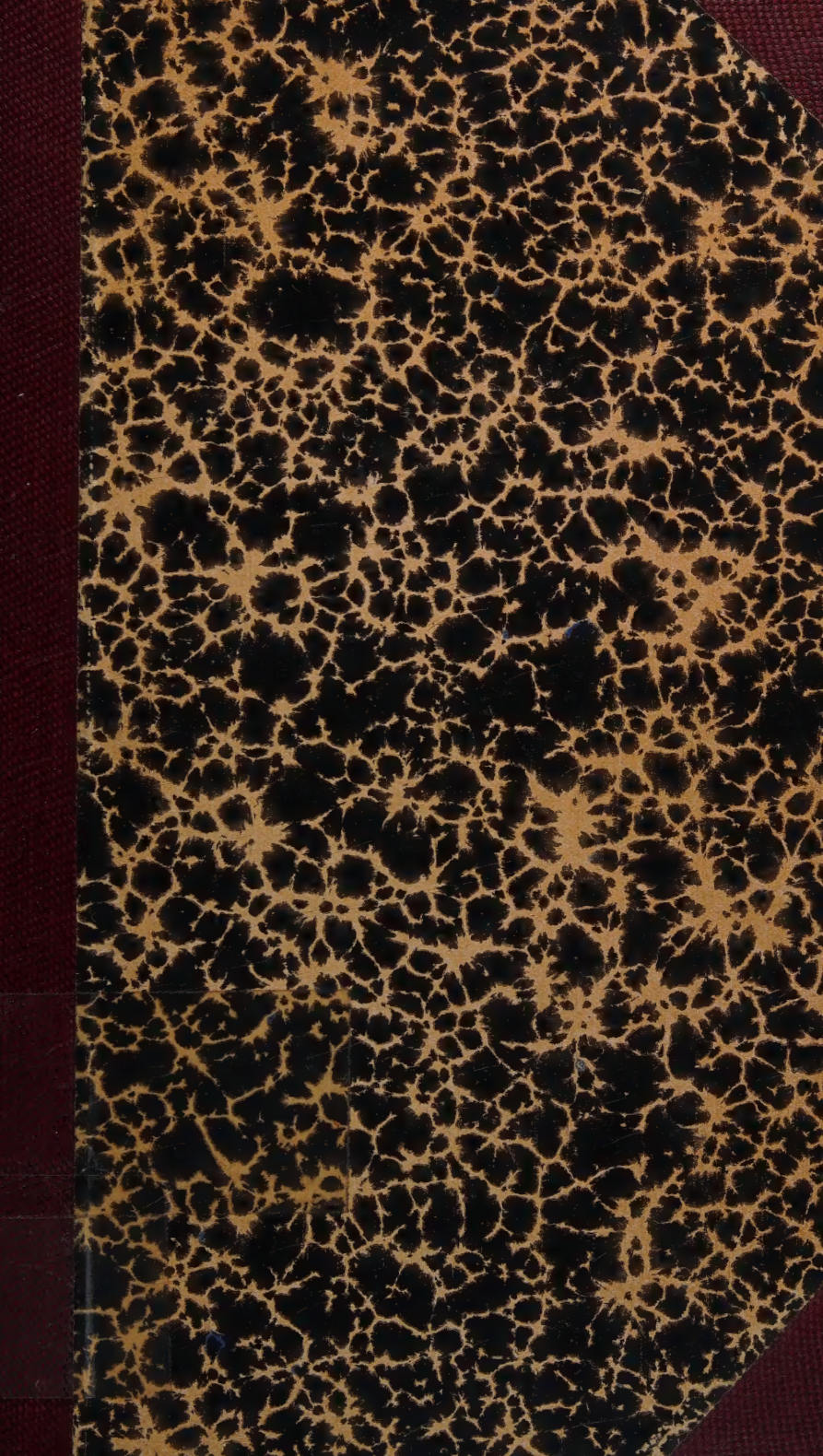


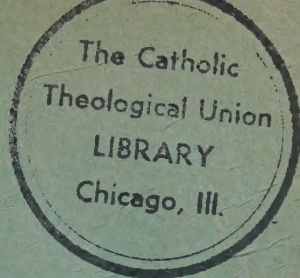


EX LIBRIS



SOCIETATIS
VERBI DIVINI

Techny, Ill.



The Catholic
Theological Union
LIBRARY
Chicago, Ill.

INTERNATIONAL HANDBOOK
OF
CATHOLIC ORGANISATIONS



COPYRIGHT

1924

BY 

International Office of Catholic Organisations



BEATISSIME • PATER •

• ALPHONSUS • STEGER • ANTE • PEDES • VESTRAE • SANCTITATIS • HUMILITER • PROVOLUTUS •
 • BENEDICTIONEM • SPECIALEM • PRO • OPERE • QUOD • D'ICITUR •
 • CONCILIUM • CENTRALE • SOCIETATUM • CATHOLICARUM •
 • EIUDEMQUE • COLLABORATORIBUS • ET • FUNDATORIBUS • SUPPLICARE • AUDET •
 • ROMAE • DIE • XVIII • FEBRUARIO • MCMXXII •

Ex code benedicens
Pius PP. XI

INTERNATIONAL OFFICE OF CATHOLIC ORGANISATIONS

ROME (26), VIA PIETRO CAVALLINI 38

INTERNATIONAL HANDBOOK OF CATHOLIC ORGANISATIONS

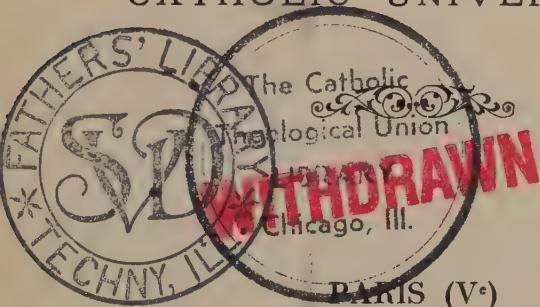
BY

Rev. Giuseppe MONTI D. D.

DIRECTOR OF THE INT. OFFICE OF CATH. ORGANISATIONS

APPENDIX

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITIES



PARIS (V^e)

" *Editions Spes* "

17, rue Soufflot, 17

1924

FOREWORD

Ever since Our Blessed Lord took Holy Church for His Spouse, the Catholic Community has never ceased to grow, and at the present moment our August Mother can count her children among all the nations of the earth. One in Faith, they bend the knee before the same Altar ; one in Hope, they live in expectation of the same Heaven as the reward of a well-spent life ; one in Charity, they all love the same God and the same Queen of Heaven ; and the Vicar of Christ, guardian of the doctrine taught and revealed by the Divine Master, watches over His children as a true father, ever encouraging them to grow continually in Faith, Hope and Charity — thus, in the words of our Blessed Lord, feeding His Lambs, feeding His Sheep.

But Holy Church is not only the international religious organisation of the Catholics of every country, it is also, as such, the Mother of all those social organisations which base their action upon Dogma and the Moral Law, for whether an organisation has as its special aim the advancement of science or instruction, the practical solution of the Social Question, Charity or the service of a Catholic Press and Propaganda, its ultimate end must always and invariably be the extension of God's reign upon earth, which is also that of Holy Church itself.

Therefore since the unity of the true Church of Christ is the common basis of all these organisations, it might be expected that a certain bond would exist uniting them with one another, which, while allowing to each its necessary autonomy and liberty of action, would render interco-operation possible, wherever the common interests of Catholics require it. Unfortunately no such bond exists and it is

most clear that this want of solidarity prevents much good which might otherwise be effected.

With a view to improve this state of things and by this means to promote the interests of our Holy Mother the Church and of her children, the undersigned, in union with the Marquis de Comillas, Vice-President of the « Junta Central de Acción Católica », Madrid, William P. Mara, K. S. G., Honorary Secretary of the « Westminster Catholic Federation », London, Edward L. Hearn, C. S. G., Overseas Commissioner of the « Knights of Columbus », New Haven, Conn., U. S. A., and Jules Zirnheld, President of the « Confédération Française des Travailleurs Chrétiens », Paris, took steps, in 1919, which led to the foundation in Rome in 1922 of an International Office for the Catholic Organisations.

The initial object of this International Office is as follows : 1. To catalogue the chief facts relating to all the Catholic Social Organisations of the whole world and to compile with these data a Manual for the furnishing of information to those who may require it; 2. To form a Library of all the reports and documents published by the said organisations; 3. To give oral and written information respecting the aims and methods of the existing organisations; to give advice and assistance in the establishment of similar organisations in countries which do not, as yet, possess anything of the kind; 4. To furnish opportunities to those who wish to study the organisation of Catholic social activities throughout the world; 5. To publish a social review of an informative and stimulating character.

During the first year of its existence the Office concentrated its attention upon all these points, and, with God's aid, ever more successfully, so that the first edition of the Manual has been completed and is now published. This Manual will make it possible henceforward for Catholic organisations to become better acquainted with one another, and this fact alone is an advantage of inestimable present and future importance.

The presentation of this first work of the Office furnishes us with a happy and much-desired opportunity of expressing

publicly our lively and respectful gratitude to our numerous benefactors. First of all to the late lamented Pope, Benedict XV, and to His illustrious Successor in the Chair of Peter, His Holiness Pius XI, who not only more than once, deigned to bless our efforts but also lent us, to a considerable extent, Their powerful moral and material support; next, to the members of the General Council and its illustrious President, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Schrembs, D. D., Bishop of Cleveland, Ohio, U. S. A., to their Eminences and their Lordships the members of the Honorary Council, to the generous members of the Committee of Founders, finally to all, both great and small, who have collaborated with us in any way whatsoever.

Great, however, as are our appreciation of, and gratitude for the help received, and which only the importance of the work can adequately explain, no good results would have been obtained, if Divine Providence had not provided us, in the person of the Rev. Giuseppe Monti, with a Director who unites in himself, in an unexampled degree, intelligence, talent for organisation, and energy.

In acquitting ourselves of this sacred duty of deep gratitude towards all, we venture to address to our fellow-Catholics — who, we hope, will taste and even relish the first fruit of a long and difficult work — the humble request that they will attempt to appreciate the work that has been done and help to perfect it. For a work like this, although it contains under a modest appearance quite a treasure of interesting elements, requires for its further development, if it is to meet with the approval of Catholics, the collaboration of many competent forces.

May the blessing of Heaven, which has hitherto so visibly and palpably accompanied our efforts, be the recompense of all those who persevere in their noble collaboration.

Alphons STEGER, Ph. D.

Senator,
Professor at the Technical University of Delft,
Honorary Secretary of the General Council.

September 15, 1923
The Hague.

PREFACE

For many years and from all quarters, from the Congresses and from the press, and especially from the leaders of the Catholic movement, a publication has been asked for containing a general account of the Catholic forces organised in the various countries, with the precise indication of their headquarters, their aims, their members, their activities and their publications. Our Office has considered it to be its first task to prepare this new and long-sought for publication.

*It was held that it would further, above all, the increase of that complex of organisations which the needs of the new times have created in all countries, for the purpose of alleviating the grave disorders of a false lay and anti-Christian polity, and of restoring Jesus Christ to individual, domestic, civil and social life; these organisations have been warmly and repeatedly recommended by the last Pontiffs and particularly inculcated by His Holiness Pius XI. « All these organisations must not only be firmly preserved, but ever more strengthened and developed, as the circumstances of persons and things demand. They may be hard and burdensome to the pastors and to the faithful; but it is evident that they are necessary and that they must be placed among the principal duties of the pastoral ministry and of the Christian life... since they are indissolubly connected with the restoration of the kingdom of Christ and with the establishment of that desired peace which belongs to this kingdom alone : **pax Christi in regno Christi** (Enc. « *Ubi arcano Dei* »). If the old saying is true, that « words move, but examples drag », the sight of the skill with which the Catholics of the whole world have succeeded in joining their efforts will be a good example to incite to ever more intense labour such organisations as already exist and to arouse new energies and new associations wherever there are none as yet.*

In the second place, we hold that this publication of ours will render their reciprocal acquaintance easier to Catholic organisations and fruitful in more frequent contact and in a mutual, more intimate collaboration. Everyone deplores that Catholic organisations lead a parallel life, ignorant of one another; while to-day there is a general aspiration in all fields, and especially among the adversaries of the

Church, to unite, to join forces, even beyond the boundaries of nationality, for a stronger defence of common interests or for the easier realisation of common ideals. For Catholics, scattered throughout the entire world but united by one single faith, one sole law, one same cult, one uniform discipline, this aspiration to know one another, to place one's experiences and efforts at the disposition of the others, without any distinction of race or political frontiers, is more than a need, must be a duty. And we can really affirm, through our own experience, that the leaders of Catholic thought and action are fully convinced that this duty is, especially at the present moment, incumbent upon all as an urgent necessity. Our Bureau receives continuous requests from all over the world for addresses, information, documentation, coming from persons and institutions who desire to enter into relations with persons and institutions of other countries. In order to satisfy these requests in the best manner that we may, we have resolved, in spite of not inconsiderable difficulties and sacrifices, to publish the present Manual in five various editions : English⁽¹⁾, French, German, Italian and Spanish.

Last of all, with this review, however summary and incomplete, of organised Catholic forces, we have intended to illustrate the inexhaustible fertility and the marvellous power of the Christian apostolate, which for every new need succeeds in creating a new remedy, and which, in every field, wherever the religious, intellectual, moral, civil and social interests of mankind are concerned, succeeds in bearing the most precious and efficacious contribution of good and of salvation.

We do not flatter ourselves that we have entirely attained to these three principal aims of our work with the first edition of the present Handbook. The scarce means at our disposal, the truly great difficulties of the task, of which no reader will perhaps be able to form an adequate conception, the defective answers from numerous organisations, which either have quite failed to reply to our repeated and insistent requests for information (this has been the case especially with several Transatlantic countries), or which have answered incompletely or even, sometimes, with apparent inaccuracy, have not permitted us to realise our project as we had conceived it. Far, however, from attempting to dissimulate our lacunae and inaccuracies, we have endeavoured to set them well in the light, in the hope of filling and correcting them in a second edition. Therefore, rather than an alphabetical enumeration of the organisations, we have preferred a systematic arrangement, which will also serve to give a more organic conception of the general activity of Catholics in the various fields ; and we have grouped the information of each organisation under fixed rubrics, which, while they will make it easier and more expeditious to consult the book, will also at once make

(1) The English translation is the work of Dr. Henry Furst.

clear what will have to be corrected, modified or supplemented. We make a fervent appeal to the brotherly collaboration of all our readers, to help us with suggestions and with information likely to perfect our modest work and to make it more useful.

Perhaps we will be permitted to declare, that we have not spared ourselves either long voyages or patient research in order to obtain the most complete and exact information possible. We have made a point of obtaining our information from the very source, viz., the organisations themselves, and of setting it forth in the clearest and most exact manner possible; and we have preferred to omit all that did not strike us as sufficiently sure. But the great distances, the special characteristics of certain organisations, comprehensible only to whoever has a perfect knowledge of the surroundings in which their activity is displayed, the translation from the manifold languages of particular and technical terms and expressions concerning such diverse fields of activity, have offered difficulties which were sometimes insurmountable.

Still more difficult was the choice of the categories of the organisations which were to be used in the Handbook. For numerous reasons which it would be tedious to expound, we have been constrained to limit ourselves to such organisations as possess the four following characteristics: I. that are established in the form of an organisation in the proper sense of the word; II. that are composed, at least prevalently, of laymen; III. that extend or seek to extend their activity and the recruiting of their members to an entire country or at least to an ethnical group of the country; IV. that work in the intellectual, moral, social or professional field. Societies that are not true and proper organisations (but rather institutions, foundations, joint-stock companies, etc.), organisations composed exclusively of ecclesiastics, exclusively religious associations (Confraternities, etc.), purely local or diocesan organisations, as well as all directly political organisations, have been deliberately excluded; except whenever these organisations or societies have some other organisation attached to them which answers to the characteristics set forth above, or have a special importance for the other organisations considered in the handbook; in this second case they are generally spoken of in a note.

It is superfluous to add that with this omission we do not mean in any way to slight or overlook the importance of these societies. We are among the first to recognise their great deserts in the intellectual, moral, social and professional field as well; nor do we ignore that some organisations, although local or diocesan, are stronger and more active than some national organisations, and that in some countries a national centralisation of these organisations is not yet possible. But, on the other hand, every one will understand that the mere enumeration of all these institutions and organisations throughout the world would have demanded several volumes.

With regard to confessionality, we only mention the organisations

composed exclusively of Catholics, and which draw inspiration for their activity from Catholic principles, even if, for particular reasons, they do not see fit to set forth too clearly their quality of a Catholic organisation. Only in the economico-social field, with consideration for the particular conditions of certain countries have we included some interconfessional organisations as well, with the aim of giving a more general idea of the efforts made by Catholics for the Christian solution of the « social question », whose importance, in our days, is capital.

For each organisation considered by us, we have given, within the limits of possibility, the information most indispensable for the knowledge of it; condensing it, for economy of space, in an almost telegraphic style. Our purpose was to make, not a work of erudition or literature, but a useful and practical consulting-handbook. Experience will show whether and how far we have succeeded in this intention, and in what way the volume can be perfected.

GIUSEPPE MONTI.

Rome, All Saints' Day, 1923.

HINTS TO THE READER

1. The List of Contents and the alphabetical index are the two guiding threads for the use of the handbook.

2. All information, except where there are indications to the contrary, dates from July 1, 1923, for European countries; and from January 1 of the same year for the others.

3. The names of the organisations as well as the seats of the their residence, having to serve especially as postal addresses, are left in the languages of the respective countries. Only for the less widely-known languages is the official title of the organisations supplemented by the translation.

4. **Pres** : means the general acting president. **Secr** : means the general secretary. Academic and professional titles have been omitted, because many presidents and secretaries have not communicated them to us ; and we have not wished to make odious distinctions.

5. For the sake of brevity, we have almost always used the same term to indicate the Spiritual Director or Chaplain. We must, however, point out to the reader, that the attributions of spiritual director etc. are not identical in all countries or in all the organisations. In general, he is the representative of the competent ecclesiastical authority and watches over the preservation of the discipline, spirit, doctrine and morals of Catholicism in the body of the organisation subject to his supervision.

6. Under the rubric « Official organs » we have placed the periodical publications of each organisation, taking the word « official » in its most general sense. When the postal address of the « official organ » is different from that of the respective organisation, this is indicated.

7. The figures indicating the membership of the single organisations have been supplied to us by the organisations themselves, and we have not considered ourselves authorised to modify them in any way.

8. For some countries of very unstable exchange (Germany, Poland), we have considered it to be useless to add the membership fees.

9. In the rubric « Activities » we have confined ourselves to a sum-

mary indication of the chief activities and the programmes of the entire organisation.

10. In the rubric « Affiliation » we have indicated, as a rule, only the organic relations between the organisations of one single country. The « Affiliation » to an international organisation already indicated, at the beginning of the Chapter, in the list which follows each International, has not been repeated in the account of each affiliated organisation.

INTERNATIONAL OFFICE OF CATHOLIC ORGANISATIONS

(Ufficio Internazionale delle Organizzazioni Cattoliche)

ROME (26), VIA PIETRO CAVALLINI 38

HISTORICAL NOTICE

The project of creating an organ of contact between the various Catholic organisations existing throughout the world had as its chief promotor Professor Alphons Steger of the University of Delft, a senator of the Netherlands. In February 1921 a preparatory assembly was held in Paris, in which numerous representatives of 11 nations took part. This assembly, presided over by Mgr. Joseph Schrembs, Bishop of Cleveland, Ohio, resolved the foundation of a central office with the double aim, of supplying information and inspiring initiatives for already existing Catholic organisations and associations, and of creating new organisations and associations in countries where none exist as yet ; and charged a Committee, elected from its midst, with the elaboration of the statutes of this Office and with the selection of its headquarters and staff. This Committee was composed of the following five members : Mgr. Joseph Schrembs, president ; Prof. Alphons Steger, secretary ; Marquis de Comillas (Vice-president of the « Junta Central de Acción Católica », Madrid) ; William P. Mara (Hon. Secretary of the « Westminster Catholic Federation », London) ; Jules Zirnheld (President of the « Confédération Française des Travailleurs Chrétiens », Paris). To begin with, a temporary regulation of the Central Office to be established was drawn up and submitted to the approval of Pope Benedict XV, in a private audience granted to Prof. Steger in March 1921. After having obtained this approval, which was accompanied by a grant of 25,000 lire offered by the Holy Father for the benefit of the new organisation, the « Honorary Council » was established, composed of the Cardinals, Archbishops and Bishops enumerated below. A letter was then written to the Archbishops and Bishops of the whole world, to announce the formation of the new institution and to ask for their spiritual, moral and, if

possible, financial support. Many Bishops answered this letter, approving and encouraging the useful initiative. In February 1922, His Holiness Pius XI, who, as Archbishop of Milan, had belonged to the Honorary Council of the Office, received Prof. Steger in a private audience, imparting a special blessing upon the founders and collaborators of the Office, and made a grant of 10,000 francs. During the XXVith International Eucharistic Congress, a meeting was held in Rome, in which the representatives of 13 nations took part. In this the working programme of the Central Office was discussed and approved, Rome was selected as its seat and it was decided to open it as soon as possible. The day after this meeting His Holiness, receiving the participants in a special audience, renewed his most particular blessings upon the work and upon all those who should contribute towards it. The Office was opened in Rome in October of the same year. The most authoritative organs of the Catholic press of all countries have hailed the new institution with enthusiasm, noting its great importance and necessity, and inviting all Catholics to give it their support and collaboration.

CHARACTER AND PURPOSE

The « International Office » is not a directing organ and not even an organ of control of the Catholic organisations that join it voluntarily, but an institution which is at the disposition of all the Catholic organisations of all countries, which, independently of all political creeds and with constant submission to the ecclesiastical authorities, are working in the intellectual, moral, social and professional field, for the defence of religious principles and liberty, for the restoration of the Christian polity, and for the establishment of the « peace of Christ in the kingdom of Christ ».

More precisely, the « International Office » wishes to be :

a) A centre of free but Christian and brotherly union between the Catholic organisations of all nations, for the purpose of facilitating their mutual acquaintance and relations, and of promoting their international collaboration ;

b) A centre for the study of questions of common interest to all Catholic organisations, with special attention to problems of an international character ;

c) A centre of documentation and information in order to turn to common account the results and experiences of each organisation ;

d) A centre of propaganda for the promotion and support of Catholic organisations and associations wherever there may be need ;

e) A centre of international activity, when the community of

Catholic interests requires, always, however, with the proviso that the supreme ecclesiastical authority give its approval, and with the free and full consent of the affiliated organisations.

DIRECTION

Honorary Council. In order that it may be manifest to all that the International Office works with the approbation and the powerful aid of the ecclesiastical authorities, a Prince of the Church or a Prelate has been asked to accept the patronage of the work in each country. These illustrious patrons constitute the « Honorary Council » of the Office, which at the present moment is composed as follows :

Asia Minor : Mgr. Giovanni Battista Federico Vallega, Archbishop of Smyrna ;

Austria : Card. Friedrich Piffl, Archbishop of Vienna ;

Bulgaria : Mgr. Damian John Theelen, Bishop of Nicopolis ;

Canada : Card. Louis Bégin, Archbishop of Quebec ;

Chili : Mgr. Crescente Errazuriz y Valdivieso, Archbishop of Santiago ;

Czechoslovakia : Mgr. Francis Kordac, Archbishop of Prague ;

England : Card. Francis Bourne, Archbishop of Westminster, Primate of England ;

France : Card. Louis Dubois, Archbishop of Paris ;

Germany : Card. Karl Schulte, Archbishop of Cologne ;

Hungary : Card. John Csernoch, Archbishop of Strigonia, Primate of Hungary ;

India : Mgr. Alban Goodier, Archbishop of Bombay ;

Ireland : Card. Michael Logue, Archbishop of Armagh, Primate of Ireland ;

Italy : Card. Pietro Maffi, Archbishop of Pisa ;

Luxemburg : Mgr. Peter Nommesch, Bishop of Luxemburg ;

Mexico : Mgr. Francisco Mendoza, Archbishop of Durango ;

Monaco (Principality) : Mgr. Georges Prudent M. Bruley des Varannes, Bishop of Monaco ;

Netherlands : Mgr. Hendrik van de Wetering, Archbishop of Utrecht ;

Portugal : Card. Antonio Mendes Bello, Patriarch of Lisbon ;

Rumania : Mgr. Raymond Albin Netzhammer, Archbishop of Bucharest ;

San Domingo : Mgr. Adolphe Alexandre Nouel, Archbishop of San Domingo ;

Serbs, Croats, Slovenes : Mgr. Antony Bauer, Archbishop of Agram ;

Switzerland : Mgr. Georg Schmid von Grüneck, Bishop of Chur ;

United States : Card. Denis Dougherty, Archbishop of Philadelphia ;

Uruguay : Mgr. Juan Francisco Aragone, Archbishop of Montevideo.

The Honorary Council also contained in the past : His Holiness Pius XI, as Archbishop of Milan ; Card. Enrique Almaraz y Santos (formerly Archbishop of Toledo, † 1922) ; Mgr. Mariano Espinosa (formerly Archbishop of Buenos Aires, † 1923) ; Mgr. John von Euch (formerly Vicar Apostolic of Denmark, † 1922) ; Mgr. John Fallize (formerly Vicar Apostolic of Norway and Spitzberg) ; Mgr. Albert Bitter (formerly Vicar Apostolic of Sweden).

General Council . It holds the general direction of the organisation, and will be composed of one member for each nation, nominated by the respective ecclesiastical patron. President : Mgr. Joseph Schrembs. Honorary Secretary : Prof. Alphons Steger.

Active Council. Director : Rev. Giuseppe Monti.

SOURCES OF INCOME

The economic means of the International Office are supplied : *a)* by the contributions of the affiliated organisations ; *b)* by special gifts and subsidies ; *c)* by the subscriptions of the founders. The committee of the founders was created at the suggestion of Pope Benedict XV, and is composed of all who contribute once the sum of 25,000 lire or its equivalent. Are already enlisted as founders : His Holiness Benedict XV ; His Holiness Pius XI ; Mgr. Joseph Schrembs ; Marquis de Comillas ; Peter Wiegman, Amsterdam ; A. Hunink, Deventer ; S. Harwath, London ; Edgar S. Crowe, London ; Ludgar Brenninkmeyer, Amsterdam.

INITIAL ACTIVITIES

In this first year of its existence, the International Office has come into touch, by means of correspondence and personal visits, with about 500 organisations and institutions of all the countries of the world. It has initiated the foundation of a library, which includes books on the general and specific problems of Catholic organisations and receives over 200 magazines and bulletins, and of an Archive of documentation which comprises the statutes, regulations, annual reports, reports of congresses, etc., of the Catholic organisations of the various countries. A systematic collection of newspaper and magazine cuttings and numerous files complete this documentation, which is at the disposition of the directors and students of the Catholic movement. The publication of the « International Hand-

book of Catholic Organisations » in five editions (English, French, German, Italian and Spanish) has been the first result of this documentary collection. The service of information for Catholic organisations, for the press and for private persons is developing more and more every day, under the most various forms, awaking enthusiastic approval and encouragement from all quarters. There has also been established a Correspondence Bureau for the Catholic press of the various countries, which offers, at request, precise and certain information about all the false or garbled news concerning the Holy See published by the hostile press. An International Documentation Review is in preparation, which will be a general synthesis of the activity of Catholics in the various countries.

PART I

Organisations for Catholic culture in general

CHAPTER I

ORGANISATIONS FOR SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS FROM THE CATHOLIC STANDPOINT (1)

OESTERREICHISCHE LEOGESELLSCHAFT (founded 1892).
Wien I., Rotenturmstrasse 2. **Pres** : Card. Piffl. **Vice-pres** : M. Husarek and R. Kralik. **Secr** : Mgr. Th. Innitzer. **Official organ** :
« Allgemeines Literaturblatt » (at present interrupted).

Object : To form a bond between the Christian savants and artists of Austria in order to cultivate the sciences and the arts, to unite the friends of Christian science and art in order to vivify and intensify their interest in scientific and artistic questions, and to encourage them to promote, aid and subsidise science and art. **Members** : 1,800. **Membership fees** : From 10,000 to 30,000 K. per annum. **Branches** : At Graz, Salzburg, Innsbruck. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 24 members, elected by the general assembly : this committee chooses from its midst the managing board. **Activities** : Regular assemblies and meetings ; organisation of and subventions to scientific initiatives ; prize competitions ; lectures on scientific and artistic questions. **Publications** : « Die Kultur » (year-book the publication of which is at present interrupted) ; « Quellen und Forschungen zur Geschichte, Sprache und Literatur Oesterreichs und seiner Kronländer », ed. by L. von Pastor, 12 vol. ; « Theologische Studien der Leogesellschaft », ed. by J. Döllner and Th. Innitzer, 25 vols., Vienna 1902 ss. ; « Das soziale Wirken der katholischen Kirche in Oesterreich », ed. by F. M. Schindler, 10 vol., 1896 ss. ; « Abhandlungen und Vorträge der Leogesellschaft » ; « Kurzgefasster Kommentar zu den Heil. Schriften des Alten und Neuen Testaments », ed. by B. Schäfer (unfinished) ; etc.

(1) We must here limit ourselves to such organisations of a national character as aim at the progress of science in general and whose activities may be of interest to the organisations dealt with in this hand-book.

Belgium

SOCIÉTÉ SCIENTIFIQUE DE BRUXELLES (founded 1875). Louvain, rue des Récollets 11. **Pres** : A. Delassus. **Secr** : de la Vallée Poussin. **Associate Secr** : Rev. Fr. Willaert and Rev. Fr. Dopp, S. J. **Official organs** : (see below).

Object : To promote the progress of science (mathematics, physics, chemistry, medicine, natural history, economics and technology) and to show that there is not the slightest opposition between them and the teachings of Christian philosophy and Revealed Religion. **Members** : 365 Belgians and 162 foreigners. Admission is granted after presentation by two members. **Governing body** : Council of 20 members, of which one quarter is re-eligible every year. **Membership fees** : 25 fr. a year. **Activities** : 3 sessions a year (in the autumn, generally in the provinces ; in Winter and in Spring, at Brussels), in which the members give an account of their scientific researches, and deliver lectures which are at the same time both popular and serious. **Publications** : Two periodical publications : 1) *Annales de la Société scientifique de Bruxelles*, 4 numbers a year, forming an annual volume of 600-700 pages in 8vo, with figures and plates ; each volume includes two parts : documents and reports of the work of the sessions ; *Memoirs* (40 volumes have been published between 1876 and 1922) ; 2) *Revue des questions scientifiques*, quarterly, for a wider public (82 volumes published between 1877 and 1922). Separate publication of *Memoirs*, reports, monographs.

Germany

GOERRES-GESELLSCHAFT ZUR PFLEGE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN IM KATHOLISCHEN DEUTSCHLAND (founded 1876). Köln, Marzellenstrasse 41. **Pres** : H. von Grauert, München, Tengstrasse 35 II. **Secr** : K. Beyerle, München, Hohenstaufenstrasse 5 II.

Object : To further and intensify scientific life in Catholic Germany. **Sections** : Philosophy ; natural history ; history ; archaeology ; legal and social science ; art and literature (in formation). **Members** : 4.300 ordinary, 950 participants. **Governing bodies** : Board of 7 officers, assisted by a council of at least 30 members. **Activities** : General annual assembly with scientific lectures ; foundation and support of scientific institutes (Rome, Jerusalem) ; subsidies to savants to facilitate their scientific research. **Publications** : a) Periodicals : « Jahresberichte » (1877 ss.) ; « Vereinsschriften » (1876 ss., 2-3 times a year) ; « Historisches Jahrbuch » (1880 ss.) ;

« Philosophisches Jahrbuch » (1888 ss.) ; « Oriens Christianus » (1911 ss.) ; b) Collections : Philosophical section : « Jahresberichte » (1877, 1883, 1884). Historical section : « Quellen und Forschungen aus dem Gebiete der Geschichte », 19 vol. (1892-1921) ; « Studien und Darstellungen aus dem Gebiete der Geschichte », 9 vol. (1900-1914) ; « Concilium Tridentinum, 6 vol. (1901-1922) ; « Vatikanische Quellen zur Geschichte der päpstlichen Hof- und Finanzverwaltung 1316-1378 », 4 vol. (1910-1920). Section of legal and social science : 33 pamphlets (1908-1921) ; « Staatslexikon », 5 vol. (1908-1912). Archaeological section : « Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums », 11 vol. (1907-1922) ; « Collectanea Hierosolymitana », 1 vol. (1914).

Hungary

SZENT ISTVAN-AKADEMIA : ACADEMY OF ST. STEPHEN (founded 1915). Budapest VIII., Szentkirályi-utca 28. **Pres** : Count A. Apponyi. **Secr** : J. Reiner. **Official organ** : « A Szent Istvan Akadémia Ertesitoje » : « Review of the Academy of St. Stephen ».

Object : To unite Catholic savants for the cultivation of literature and the sciences in a Catholic spirit. **Members** : The number of ordinary members is fixed by the statutes of the various scientific sections ; in the theological and philosophical section, in the historical, and in the legal and social section it is 50 ; in the section of mathematics and natural history, 40 ; in the section of literature and linguistics, 45 ; in addition there are honorary members to the number of 3 for each section, and an unlimited number of foreign members. **Governing bodies** : Executive board ; managing council. **Sources of income** : Gifts, state subsidies, endowments, legacies ; no membership fees. **Activities** : Each section holds a meeting every two months, with scientific lectures ; each year there take place a plenary assembly, and several extraordinary sessions ; the Academy entertains close relations with all national scientific and literary organisations.

Netherlands

VEREENIGING TOT HET BEVORDEREN VAN DE BEOEFENING DER WETENSCHAP ONDER DE KATHOLIEKEN IN NEDERLAND : UNION FOR THE PROMOTION OF PROGRESS IN SCIENCE AMONG THE CATHOLICS OF THE NETHERLANDS (founded 1904). **Pres** : A. A. Struycken. **Secr** : C. J. Vinkesteyn, 's-Gravenhage, Verhulststraat 60.

Object : To promote scientific activity among the Catholics of the Low Countries. **Members** : 350 (graduates of the Dutch Uni-

versities or persons of an equal culture) in 4 sections : Law, Medicine, Science, Literature. **Governing body** : Executive Committee consisting of the President, the Secretary, the Treasurer, who are elected by the general assembly, and of the presidents of the 4 sections, who are elected by the members of their respective section. **Activities** : Meetings, assemblies ; annual congresses ; publication of year-books, etc.

CHAPTER II

ORGANISATIONS FOR THE DIFFUSION OF CATHOLIC THOUGHT

Austria

AKADEMISCHER VEREIN « LOGOS » (founded 1919). Wien I., Singerstrasse 13. **Secr** : Rev. F. Kronseder, S. J.

Object : To unite the « elite » of the students and ex-students (men and women) in order to give them an intellectual training, based on Catholic doctrine. **Members** : 200, divided among 6 sections (Vienna, St. Pölten, Linz, Graz, Melk, Feldkirch). **Membership fees** : Varying in each local section. At Vienna 1,000 K. a month, for students ; 3,000 K. for those who are already following a profession. **Governing body** : Executive committee nominated by the general assembly. **Activities** : Study clubs of 12-15 members, who meet every week for the discussion of topical problems ; special groups for the study of theological and philosophical questions, legal, medical, scientific subjects ; public lectures on questions of the day, given by specialists, at least 3 times a term. A library and a secretariate for information are at the disposal of members.

KATHOLISCHER BIBLIOTHEKS- UND LESEVEREIN (founded 1909). Wien, I., Habsburgergasse 12. II 39. **Pres** : Mgr. Krauss. **Secr** : Fräulein S. Weidinger.

Object : To found and support circulating libraries for the people and for the young in the city and in the country. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 15 members, elected by the general assembly of ordinary members. Each library is independent as far as its administration and finances are concerned. **Activities** : Purchase of books in common ; publication of model catalogues ; bibliographical and bibliotechnical information ; courses for librarians. The association owns 33 libraries in Vienna, and has 140 libraries affiliated to it in the country.

ST. JOSEF-BUECHER-BRUDERSCHAFT (founded 1894). Klagenfurt. **Pres** : Canon J. Unterluggauer. **Director** : Mgr. F. Zach.

Object : To preserve and cultivate the Catholic faith and good conduct among the people by means of the dissemination of good books. **Members** : 120,000, in all German-speaking countries. **Membership fees** : 4,000 K. per annum. **Activities** : Annual and free despatch to each member of at least 3 books published by the association (an almanac, a book of religious edification, and an instructive book).

Belgium

GELOOFSVERDEDIGUNG : DEFENCE OF THE FAITH (founded 1905). Antwerp, Ploegstraat 23. **Director** : Rev. Pauwels, O. P. **Official organs** : (see below).

Object : To spread religious truth especially among those who do not come within the sphere of the teaching of the Church and the priest. **Governing body** : The Institution is under the direction of the Dominican Fathers. **Activities** : The Institution has become the centre of all Catholic intellectual activity in the Flemish part of Belgium. It organises apologetic and social public libraries, reading-rooms, lectures, study clubs (federated in the « Verbond der Studiekringen », same address) ; it possesses a well-furnished documentation service and a library ; it directs the School of Religious Studies for Higher Students (branch of the « Catholic University Extension of Antwerp, see below). **Periodical publications** : « De Ster » (fortnightly for the people) ; « De Waarheid » (monthly for the people) ; « Ons Geloof » (monthly review for « intellectuals ») ; « Pastor bonus » (fortnightly review for the clergy) ; « Onze Jeugd » (monthly review for young people) ; « De Gids » (monthly review for social workers) ; « Tracten » (small brochures appearing ten times a year and destined for « intellectuals ») (1).

(1) There exists in Belgium another institution which dedicates its activity especially to the founding of circulating libraries and reading-rooms and which is known as the **BIBLIOTHEQUE CHOISIE** (founded 1901). Legal headquarters : Louvain, rue de Tirlemont 27. It is a joint-stock company, with branches in a great number of Belgian cities, which provides not only books to be read in its numerous reading-rooms, but also a lending-service of books and magazines, a bookselling service at very favourable conditions and a bibliographical consultation service. Its publication, an « Encyclopædia of Reading », is an innovation of great interest ; it is a remarkable bio-bibliographical collection, a practical guide to reading, a working-instrument which contains a large selection of works of a

ALGEMEENE KATHOLIEKE VLAAMSCHE HOOGESCHOOL-UITBREIDING : FEDERATION OF FLEMISH CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS (founded 1907). Bruxelles, 104-a rue de l'Arbre béni. **Pres** : A. Van Huffelen. **Secr** : Rev. Fr. Van Roey.

Object : The popularisation of science, and, by this means, the intellectual and moral elevation of the Flemish people. **Members** : 20 University Extensions, affiliated, in the chief cities of Flanders. **Governing bodies** : Each extension has a completely independent administration. The Federation, directed by a committee, attends only to the scientific direction, elaboration of the programme and recruiting of the teachers and lecturers. The general secretariate serves as a documentation office. **Sources of income** : Annual membership fees of actual members ; fees of supporting members ; subsidies of the Municipalities, of the Provinces and of the State. **Activities** : Public lectures on various subjects, intended for a more or less well-informed audience ; series of lectures on one single subject ; methodical courses (school for women-nurses, school of sociology, school for librarians, school for the training of guides to the monuments, etc.) ; lectures and popular courses among the working classes ; popular University at Antwerp, with 4 faculties (Philosophy and Arts, Science, Social science, Commercial science) ; course of professional instruction ; special sections for ladies ; scientific excursions and visits to the monuments ; publication of brochures of scientific popularisation (ten numbers a year, under the title « Verhandeligen van de Algemeene Katholieke Vlaamsche Hoogeschooluitbreiding »), and of propaganda pamphlets. The Federation publishes every year a complete list of all the lectures organised by the various sections. Everything is in the Flemish tongue.

Czechoslovakia

KRESTANSKA AKADEMIE : CHRISTIAN ACADEMY (founded 1875). Prague, 1370-II (Narodni tr. 6). **Pres** : Mgr. A. Wünsch. **Secr** : Mgr. V. Müller.

Object : To promote scientific and religious culture by means of publications and lectures ; to study liturgical chants and sacred music ; to watch over the preservation of religious monuments,

general interest, besides essential biographical information concerning authors (names and pseudonyms, origin, dates), convenient signs which give the characteristics of each work, from the literary and moral point of view.

and to encourage Christian and especially liturgical art. **Sections :** To attain to this triple aim, the Academy is divided into 3 sections : I. « Society of SS. Cyril and Methodius », whose end is scientific and religious training, with particular attention paid to the question of the Union of the Churches ; it publishes a bulletin, which appears every two months, edited by the secretary of the society, Prof. G. Cihak, and owns a well-stocked library. II. The « General Cyrillian Union », section for sacred singing and music, which consists of more than 100 sections and publishes « Cyril » (a monthly review of sacred music). III. The « Section for Christian Art », which has successfully devoted itself to the preservation of religious monuments, the artistic restoration of the churches, the foundation of a school of liturgical embroidery, etc.

Denmark

ACADEMICVM CATHOLICVM (founded 1896). Copenhagen B, Vestervoldgade 115. **Pres :** Rev. B. Jensen. **Secr :** K. J. Kinzi and A. Boerge-Schmidt.

Object : To unite educated Danish Catholics of both sexes, especially for lectures and discussions. **Members :** 58. **Membership fees :** Juniors (students) 5 Kr. ; Seniors, 8 Kr. per annum. **Governing body :** Executive committee of 3 members elected by the annual general assembly. **Activities :** Two meetings a month with scientific lectures and discussions ; library ; a special section for the young gives students an opportunity of holding lectures ; Information Bureau (Katholsk Unterretnings-Bureau) for answering questions concerning the Catholic Church ; public lectures ; lessons in philosophy for students ; foundation of an institution for popular education « Den katholske Højskole » ; efforts to promote the union of all the Catholic organisations of Denmark ; foundation of the association « Katholsk Ungdoms Vaern », whose object is to subsidise young people's organisations.

ANSGARIUSFORENINGEN : ST. ANSGAR'S SOCIETY (founded 1853). Charlottenlund, Ordrupvej 96 II. **Pres :** F. J. West. **Secr :** Chr. Henriksen. **Official organ :** « Nordisk Ugeblad for katholske Kristne » (weekly), Copenhagen, Bredgade 64/II.

Object : To promote the knowledge of Catholic doctrine in Denmark, Iceland, Norway and Sweden. **Members :** About 500. **Membership fees :** 5 Kr. per annum. **Governing body :** Executive Board, elected by the assembly of the members ; the president must be approved by the ecclesiastical authorities. **Activities :** Publication of a weekly journal, of a year-book, of books and pamphlets.

France

SEMAINE DES ÉCRIVAINS CATHOLIQUES (founded 1921). Paris (VI^e), rue de l'Abbaye 14. **Secr** : G. Bernoville. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. P. Battifol. **Official organ** : « Les Lettres » (monthly review).

Object : To gather together, in sessions of study and friendly discussion, Catholic writers of all political, philosophical and social opinions, in order to unite them on the sole basis of Catholic thought and action. **Members** : 700 adherents. **Governing body** : Organising committee at present consisting of 39 members. **Activities** : An annual eight days' congress (Catholic Writers' Week) is held in Paris. The first took place in May 1921, the second in June 1922, the third in May-June 1923. As a result of the last, of which the general theme was : « From thought to action », a permanent body was created, directed by the organising committee itself, and whose purpose is to carry out the resolutions adopted in the course of the Week by press campaigns and study clubs, lectures, publications, etc.

SOCIÉTÉ BIBLIOGRAPHIQUE ET DES PUBLICATIONS POPULAIRES (founded 1868). Paris (VII^e), rue de Saint-Simon 5. **Pres** : Geoffroy de Grandmaison. **Secr** : G. Colmet Daâge. **Official organ** : « Bulletin de la S. B. et des P. P. » (monthly).

Object : To unite men of faith and study, in the service of religion and science by works of erudition and popularisation. **Members** : The society is composed of « titular members » and of « corresponding associates » ; it has received 14,000 French and foreign members. **Membership fees** : 15 fr. per annum (10 fr. for members of the clergy and of religious congregations and for teachers). **Governing body** : Council of 40 members, nominated by the titular members. **Activities** : The society has published nearly 300 volumes, comprising Encyclopedias, dictionaries, manuals, catalogues of chosen books, memoirs, historical syllabuses, documents, etc. ; it has held three international Congresses at Paris and five provincial Congresses ; founded the « Société d'Histoire contemporaine » (which, during the last 25 years, has published 63 volumes of « Mémoires », « Correspondances » and unpublished documents) ; established the « Bibliothèques renouvelables » (composed at present of 45 series of 10 and 25 volumes, some for men and youths and others for women and girls, and of the special series for study circles and pedagogical groups), sent on request to titular members, who can

keep them a year, renew them in the meanwhile and take several series at once ; the Society sends off every year, in this way, about 35,000 volumes. **Periodical publications** : The above-mentioned « Bulletin » ; the « Polybiblion », universal bibliographical review (monthly) ; the « Almanach du Bon Français » (annual) ; « Que lire ? », monthly guide to books.

Germany

VERBAND DER VEREINE KATHOLISCHER AKADEMIKER ZUR PFLEGE DER KATHOLISCHEN WELTANSCHAUUNG (founded 1913). Köln, Viktoriastrasse 15. **Pres** : W. Bergmann. **Secr** : Rev. F. X. Münch. **Official organ** : « Mitteilungen » (appearing at intervals).

Object : To strengthen and intensify religious faith in University men, to retrieve those who have abandoned it. **Members** : 18,000, divided among 155 local sections, in Germany and Austria. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 12. **Activities** : In the local clubs : lectures, study of the truths of the faith, meetings and religious services. Liturgical congresses for all the members, in the various Benedictine abbeys ; retreats ; each year, in Autumn, religious-scientific general assembly (1920, at Bonn, 180 participants ; 1921, at Bonn, 600 ; 1922, at Heidelberg, 1,400 ; 1923, at Ulm, 1,500). Assistance-fund for needy students and graduates. **Publications** : « Jahrbuch » (publ. by Haas and Grabherr, Augsburg) ; the collection « Der katholische Gedanke » : 1. A. Rademacher, « Die Gottsehnstucht der Seele » ; 2. M. Grabmann, « Wesen und Grundlage der katholischen Mystik » ; 3. Germain Morin, « Mönchtum und Urkirche » ; 4. E. Krebs, « Die Protestanten und Wir. Einigendes und Trennendes » ; 5. Rev. Fr. Lippert, S. J., « Das Wesen des katholischen Menschen » (All publ. by the Theatiner-verlag, Munich) ; the collection is to be continued. Another collection « Aus Gottes Reich », containing monographs on the truths of the faith in a form adapted to the needs of « intellectuals », is in preparation.

ZENTRALBILDUNGSAUSSCHUSS DER KATHOLISCHEN VERBAENDE DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1919). Bonn, Wittelsbacherring 9. **Pres** : A. Dyroff. **Secr** : J. Braun. **Official organ** : « Mitteilungen des Zentralbildungsausschusses der katholischen Verbände Deutschlands » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To unite the central Catholic organisations of Germany in order to advance and solidify the organisations of popular culture and education on a Catholic basis. **Members** : 22 affiliated cen-

tral organisations. **Governing bodies** : Board, assisted by an executive committee of at least 5 members ; general assembly of the delegates of the affiliated associations. **Sources of income** : Contributions of the affiliated organisations, in proportion to the number of their members ; gifts and legacies. **Activities** : Foundation of local committees of Catholic associations, which are united in each diocese in a diocesan committee ; information and documentation service regarding all organisations of popular education ; congresses, courses, lectures. Special attention has been paid to popular Universities and to the reform of the Cinema. The local committees organise lectures, liturgical weeks, exhibitions of books, etc.

VEREIN VOM HL. KARL BORROMAEUS (founded 1845).
Bonn, Borromäushaus, Wittelsbacherring 9. **Pres** : Mgr. J. Felten.
Secr : J. Braun. **Director** : K. Korth. **Official organ** : « Mitteilungen für die Vereine vom hl. K. B. » (appearing at intervals).

Object : To promote intellectual development and moral education on a Catholic basis by means of the dissemination of good books. **Members** : 261,286, divided among 4,184 local sections, of which each one owns a popular library. **Governing body** : The directing organ of the association is the general assembly of the ordinary members of whom there are only 60 (the others are only « participants »). It elects from its midst an executive board of 5 members. The participating or extraordinary members form the bulk of the association ; they are not directly affiliated to the central office at Bonn, but form local sections. **Activities** : Free annual distribution of books to members, according to the contributions paid ; foundation and support of people's libraries, which are at the disposal of the entire population ; publication of reviews and catalogues ; lectures and courses aiming at the training of workers for the library service and at the instruction of the general public concerning the value and proper use of books. The two principal aims pursued by the association (the foundation of private libraries by means of the annual gifts to members, and the foundation and support of popular libraries by means of the distribution of the annual profits to the local sections) are bound together in such a fashion that in attaining one the other is also attained at the same time ; for whoever wishes to found a popular library with the aid of the Borromaeusverein, is obliged to recruit members, who then receive gifts of books ; and he who procures members, at the end of the year receives the dividend necessary for the foundation and maintenance of a popular library. **Periodical publications** : « Die Bücherwelt » (monthly literary review) ; « Gabenauswahlverzeichnis » (catalogue of selection

for associates, annual impression of circa 500,000 copies) ; « Bibliotheksgabenverzeichnis » (catalogue of books for the libraries) ; « Literarischer Ratgeber », 5th edition, 1920 ; « Literarischer Ratgeber für Musikfreunde », 1918. **Historical notice** : During the first 75 years of its existence (1845-1920), the Borromäusverein distributed 12 millions of books, 8 millions as gifts to associates, and 4 millions to the libraries of the local sections ; in addition 10 millions to the soldiers during the war. The sum total of contributions during the same period amounts to 23 millions of marks.

Great Britain

CATHOLIC TRUTH SOCIETY (founded 1884). London S. W. 1, 72 Victoria Street. **Pres** : Card. Bourne. **Secr** : S. Harding. **Official organs** : « Catholic Truth » (monthly magazine) ; « Catholic Book Notes » (every two months).

Object : To disseminate among Catholics small and cheap devotional works ; to assist the uneducated to a better knowledge of their religion ; to spread amongst non-Catholics information about Catholicism ; to promote the circulation of good, cheap and popular Catholic books. **Members** : 11,300 ; there are branches in various large towns of England and Wales. **Membership fees** : From 2s. 6 d. to £ 1 ls. a year. **Activities** : Publication of cheap and attractive books, booklets and pamphlets written by experts and aiming at covering all points of Catholic doctrine, history and practice, sold for the most part at Church doors ; the C. T. S. sends forth annually upward of a million of copies of its productions. The « Bexhill Library », a lending library of 25,000 volumes ; lending library of several hundred volumes in Braille type, which is now in care of the National Library for the Blind ; reading-rooms and reference libraries in large towns ; bureau of information on Catholic subjects ; defence work in the public press ; conferences arranged yearly.

CATHOLIC EVIDENCE GUILD (founded 1918). London S. W. 1, C. E. G. Hut, Westminster Cathedral Precincts. **Pres** : Card. Bourne. **Director of studies** : Rev. Arendzen. **Master of the Guild** : F. J. Sheed. **Secr** : S. T. Burchett.

Object : To spread the knowledge of Catholic Truth, destroy error, in general to deepen the religion of the English people and in particular to bring about conversions to the Catholic faith. **Members** : I. Active Members : a) Speakers, i. e., those who have satisfied the examining chaplains of their fitness to lecture on at least one point of Catholic doctrine, and have spoken at least

once on a Guild platform ; their title is « Westminster Diocesan Catechists » ; b) Auxiliaries, i. e., those who, for a continuous period of three months have assisted the Guild in its main activity, which is that of speaking (e. g., instruction of converts, sale of literature, etc.) ; II. Associate members, who pay a subscription of at least 1/- annually and promise to pray for the work. **Membership** : Speakers, 90 ; Auxiliary, 30 ; Associate, 500. **Governing bodies** : Council consisting of the Officers and at least 12 members ; Executive Committee consisting of the Officers. **Activities** : The careful training of the speakers in a knowledge of the faith they profess ; the explanation of that faith in simple terms to non-Catholics in parks and other public places where such meetings are allowed, accompanied by the exhibition of the Crucifix as the Guild emblem, prayers at the beginning and end of every meeting and (when possible) sale of Catholic literature at low prices. The Guild speakers address meetings in Hyde Park on Sundays from 11 to 1 and from 2 to 10 and also on most evenings of the week. In and around London about 35 outdoor meetings are now held every week, bringing the total number of hours in which speeches are delivered up to about 90 a week (1).

CATHOLIC READING GUILD (founded 1898). London W. C. 1, 17 Red Lion Passage, Holborn. **Pres** : Card. Bourne. **Chairman** : Rev. H. Vaughan. **Secr** : G. E. L. Coldwell.

Object : The distribution of Catholic books. **Members** : About 3,000. **Sources of income** : Membership fees, subscriptions, donations. Amount of contributions (1921) : £ 168 11s. 10d. **Activities** : At the seat of the Society there exists a Central Library of 15,000 volumes, which are lent at 1d. per week and sent to all parts of England ; there are also 50 branch libraries carried on by volunteer librarians in various parts of England and Wales. The Society replies to non-Catholic questioners, who are drawn to correspond by a small card which can be placed in any church throughout the world if applied for to the secretary ; sends literature to Army and Navy and delivers free literature.

(1) Guilds have been started in many of the larger towns all over England. Each is quite independent of the others and its activities are confined to its own diocese. Information can always be had by writing to the Bishop's House. After Westminster the chief guilds are Brentwood, Birmingham, Plymouth, Portsmouth, Liverpool, Derby, Manchester. All these are much younger than the Westminster Guild, upon whose methods they all are for the most part based. The chief means of intercommunication consists in periodical Inter-Guild Conferences, but the various guilds also meet at Retreats, when, besides spiritual exercises, they make a feature of conferences on aims and methods.

Hungary

SZENT ISTVAN-TARSULAT : SOCIETY OF ST. STEPHEN (founded 1848). Budapest VIII., Szentkiralyi-utca 28. **Pres** : Count G. Mailath and Count M. N. Esterhazy. **Director** : Mgr. K. Erdösi. **Official organs** : « *Katholikus Szemle* » (monthly scientific review) ; « *Nemzetneveles* » (monthly educational review).

Object : Publication and dissemination of good Catholic books. **Members** : 5,800. **Activities** : Publication of prayer-books, catechisms, and sacred histories for schools, of an Hungarian translation of the Bible, of school-books for primary and secondary schools, of scientific and popular works, of almanacs, etc. ; own printing-house (« *Stephaneum-Nyomda* »), with modern machines and over 300 workmen ; libraries in 5 cities. **Historical notice** : Since its foundation, the Society has published 5,321 books, of which 55 1/2 millions of copies have been circulated.

Ireland

CATHOLIC TRUTH SOCIETY OF IRELAND (founded 1899). Dublin, 24 Upper O'Connell Street. **Pres** : Mgr. Harty, Archbishop of Cashel. **Secr** : F. O'Reilly.

Object : To disseminate among Catholics cheap devotional literature ; to assist uneducated or badly educated co-religionists to a better knowledge of their religion ; to combat the pernicious influence of non-Catholic and immoral publications by the circulation of good, cheap and popular Catholic books. **Members** : Voting members 1,100 ; subscribers approximately 4,000. **Membership fees** : Subscribers 5s. or upwards per year ; Associates 2/6 annually. **Governing bodies** : Council for Ireland and Committee of Management. **Activities** : Publication of books and pamphlets at cheap prices ; the Society has already published 700 booklets and several larger books. Setting up in each parish a Committee which will do vigilance-work and organise Catholic libraries, reading circles, study guilds, etc. Organisation of Annual Catholic Truth Conference to discuss questions of the day. **Historical notice** : The Society's annual output of books averages 900,000 pamphlets and several thousand larger publications. The Society lost all its property in the fire which followed the civil fighting in July 1922 : premises, stock, and records of every kind were completely destroyed. The Society is now only in course of reconstruction,

CENTRAL CATHOLIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (founded Dec.

1921). Dublin, 34 Westmoreland Street. **Pres :** G. O'Brien. **Director and Librarian :** Rev. S. J. Brown, S. J. **Secr :** D. W. O'Toole.

Object : To promote the knowledge of Catholic faith and practice and to broaden and deepen the spiritual life among readers, whether Catholic or non-Catholic ; to provide a centre of Catholic studies with a view to education, to propaganda, and to controversy or Catholic defence. **Sources of income :** Voluntary subscriptions. **Activities :** The foundation of a Catholic reference library consisting exclusively of books of especial interest to Catholics and free from teaching at variance with the Faith. The aim is to constitute a representative collection of books in the chief languages of the continent. The use of the library is free to Catholics and non-Catholics alike. The foundation of a lending department, to place at the disposal of the public the best Catholic periodical literature of the world, is contemplated.

Italy

ASSOCIAZIONE FRA I LAUREATI CATTOLICI ITALIANI (founded 1922). Turin, Corso Oporto 11 (temporary headquarters). Letters to be addressed to the **Secr.** of the temporary committee : Signor Daniele.

Object : The A. L. C. I. proposes to safe-guard, by efficacious means, the moral, religious and intellectual interests of the Catholic graduates of all Italy, and especially a) to second all initiatives apt to advance the religious and ethico-social culture of its members ; b) to further the development of general and special culture with the purpose of finishing the studies already undergone ; c) to encourage the constitution, by categories, of organised groups. Sections already exist at Turin, at Genoa and at Trent.

FEDERAZIONE ITALIANA BIBLIOTECHE CIRCOLANTI (founded 1904). Milano (6), Via Unione 7. **Pres :** Mgr. M. Cavezzali. **Director :** Rev. G. Casati. **Official organ :** « Rivista di Lettere » (monthly).

Object : To unite Catholic public libraries in a federation, in order that they may help one another to realise their common programme, i. e. the circulation of good books. **Members :** 1,700 libraries. Diocesan federations (depending upon the Central one at Milan), exist at Bergamo (Casa del Popolo), at Biella (Via Ospedale 15), at Genoa (Via Montevideo), at Palermo (Libreria Buona Propaganda), at Turin (Corso Oporto 11), at Trent (at the « Artigianelli »). **Membership fees :** 12 lire per annum, entitling subscri-

bers to the review « Rivista di Lettere ». **Governing body** : Executive council composed of 9 members. **Activities** : Propaganda for the foundation of new popular circulating libraries ; supply of registers, subscription-cards, etc., to the federated libraries ; discount on the purchase of books at the principal book-sellers ; advice on the moral value of books to be placed in Catholic libraries, schools and families. For this purpose, Dr. Casati has published a « Manuale di Lettere » giving an estimate, from the moral point of view, of the most widely-read books (novels, popular works of a scientific and literary character and school-books).

Netherlands

ALGEMEEN SECRETARIAAT VAN VEREENIGINGEN « GELOOF EN WETENSCHAP » EN GELIJKSOORTIGE LICHAMEN : GENERAL SECRETARIATE OF THE « FAITH AND SCIENCE » ASSOCIATIONS AND OF SIMILAR ORGANISATIONS (founded 1922). Arnhem, Dijkstraat 15. **Pres** : Th. V. J. M. Feldbrugge. **Secr** : B. Verhoeven. **Official organ** : Monthly bulletin.

Object : To serve as a link between the « Faith and Science » associations ; to give them information ; to promote the foundation of new associations. The « Faith and Science » associations aim at instructing their members on the most important problems that interest the public mind, above all with regard to the Catholic Faith. This is done by lectures and popular courses. **Members** : 16 affiliated associations. **Membership fees** : 10 fl. per annum. **Governing body** : Board assisted by a supervising committee. **Activity** : Publication of a list of lecturers and of an information bulletin giving reports of the activity of the associations, and offers of lectures ; organisation of lecturing-tours.

BOND VAN ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE VOLKSUNIVERSITEITEN IN NEDERLAND : UNION OF CATHOLIC POPULAR UNIVERSITIES IN THE NETHERLANDS (founded 1921). Leiden, Steenschuur 17. **Pres** : L. J. M. Feber. **Secr** : H. J. J. Scholtens.

Object : To safe-guard the interests of Catholic popular universities and to promote their mutual co-operation. By popular university is meant an institution whose aim is to procure for adults of all classes a general culture, excluding professional instruction. **Members** : 13 popular universities. **Membership fees** : 10 fl. per annum. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 7 members. **Activities** : Support given to the foundation of popular universities ; information and documentation service ; exchange of experiences ;

study of methods and programmes to be followed and of all questions concerning popular universities ; formation of libraries relating to the « popular university » movement in various countries.

BOND VAN ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE OPENBARE LEESZALEN EN BOEKERIJEN IN NEDERLAND : UNION OF CATHOLIC PUBLIC READING-ROOMS AND LIBRARIES IN THE NETHERLANDS (founded 1921). Eindhoven, Nachtegaallaan 9. **Pres** : H. van der Velden. **Secr** : P. P. J. A. van der Putt. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. A. F. M. Sweets. **Official organ** : Bulletin for the affiliated libraries.

Object : To found Catholic public reading-rooms and libraries and to defend their interests. **Members** : 25 affiliated reading-rooms and libraries. **Membership fees** : 10 florins per annum, plus 1/2 % of the receipts. **Governing body** : Central council, composed of two delegates of each affiliated reading-room and library, which elects from its midst the Executive Committee. **Activities** : Support given to existing Catholic reading-rooms and libraries, and encouragement in founding others ; bibliographical information and consultation bureaux ; professional training of the staff of reading-rooms and libraries.

Serbs, Croats and Slovenes

LEONOVA DRUZBA : LEO SOCIETY (founded 1896). Ljubljana. **Pres** : J. Srebrnic. **Secr** : F. Stelé. **Official organ** : « Cas » : « The Times » (fortnightly review).

Object : To promote literary and historical studies of a religious nature among the cultured classes. **Members** : 1,250. **Membership fees** : 40 dinars per annum. **Governing body** : Committee of 21 members elected for a period of three years, 10 members of which reside at Ljubljana. **Activities** : Meetings, lectures, publications, foundation of libraries.

SLOVENSKA KRSCANSKO SOCIALNA ZVEZA : CHRISTIAN SOCIAL LEAGUE OF SLOVENIA (founded 1897). Ljubljana, Ljudski dom 11. **Pres** : J. Punčar. **Director** : Mgr. V. Steska. **Secr** : Rev. B. Hafner. **Official organ** : « Vestnik S. K. S. Z. » : « Bulletin of the S. K. S. Z. » (monthly).

Object : Diffusion of Catholic popular culture. **Members** : 52,000, divided among 372 sections. **Membership fees** : Each section pays 12.50 dinars a year to the League. **Organisation** : The sections of a

deanery form an Union with its special office ; the decanal Unions constitute Diocesan Unions having a secretariate, this last in its turn belongs to the Central Union. **Activities** : The S. K. S. Z. is the centre of almost all the Catholic Slovenian associations for popular culture. It organises lectures and courses, arranged according to age, sex and profession (for young people, workmen, farm-labourers, students, etc.) ; it founds and supports popular libraries, publishes books, pamphlets, plays, etc. ; attends to singing, music, theatricals, gymnastics in the section. **Affiliated organisations** : « Orlovska podzveza » (see p. 122) ; « Orliska podzveza » (association of gymnastics for girls), Ljubljana, Ljudski dom ; « Pevska zveza » (Union of Choral Societies), same address ; « Ljudski oder » (Popular Theatre), same address ; « Slovenska krscanska zenska zveza » (see p. 95) ; « Krekova mladina » (Youth of Krek), Ljubljana, Stari trg 2/1. 7 ; « Mladeniska zveza » (Young Men's Union), Maribor, Cirilova Tiskarna ; « Dekliska zveza » (Girls' Union), same address ; « Slovenska dijaska zveza » (Students' Union).

HRVATSKI KATOLICKI NARODNI SAVEZ : NATIONAL LEAGUE OF THE CATHOLICS OF CROATIA (founded 1913). Zagreb, Kaptol 27. **Pres** : Mgr. G. Lang. **Vice-Pres** : B. Zeininger. **Secr** : Rev. P. Jesih.

Object : This organisation, of the same type as the preceding one, aims at giving the Croatian people an indispensable minimum of social and political knowledge, in accordance with the Catholic doctrine ; to develop their sense of professional organisation and co-operation ; to arm them against modern religious indifferentism. **Members** : 80 associations, uniting circa 2,000 members ; in addition, 4,000 individual members, directly affiliated to the League. **Governing bodies** : Executive Board of 5 members, assisted by a Managing Committee of 12 members ; annual general assembly. In the country, action is directed by the Provincial Councils, Diocesan Secretariates and local Committees. **Activities** : Lectures, courses, assemblies ; foundation of popular libraries ; publication of an official bulletin, of a monthly review for young people « Mladost » (« Youth »), of books, pamphlets and leaflets ; support given to professional and young people's organisations ; intervention with the public authorities ; theatrical performances, concerts, etc. At the central secretariate there are special sections for sporting associations, cinemas, popular theatres and young soldiers or emigrants.

DRUSTVO SV. JERONIMA : SOCIETY OF ST. JEROME (founded 1868). Zagreb, 1 Trenkova.

MOHORJEVA DRUZBA : SOCIETY OF ST. HERMAGORAS.
Prevalje (Slovenía):

Two similar societies (one for Croatia, the other for Slovenia), which supply their associates (60,000 for the first, 100,000 for the second), belonging to the popular classes, with books of devotion and edification, by means of a small contribution (1).

(1) We may also mention the **NARODNA PROSVJETA : POPULAR EDUCATION** (founded 1919). Zagreb I, post. pret. 109. This is a joint-stock company with limited liability, having a printing-house and two book-shops of its own, for the publication and dissemination of books (topical questions, novels, etc.) and of Catholic periodicals.

CHAPTER III

PRESS ORGANISATIONS

Canada

LIGUE DE LA PRESSE CATHOLIQUE DE LANGUE FRANÇAISE DU CANADA ET DES ÉTATS-UNIS (founded 1910). Quebec, rue Sainte-Anne 105. **Pres** : J. Dorion. **Director** : Mgr. P. E. Roy. **Secr** : A. Denault.

Object : To unite in common action, but without violating their independence, the organs of the Catholic press, in their efforts to promote, maintain and develop Christian life in the economic, political and social order ; to propagate Catholic doctrine and to defend national interests. **Members** : The League includes periodical publications and Catholic newspapers written in French, in Canada and the United States. Affiliated reviews and papers : 30. **Annual membership fees** : \$ 5 for the daily newspapers, \$ 2 for the other publications. **Governing bodies** : General assembly, composed of the representatives and delegates of the affiliated publications. Executive Board elected by the general assembly. The religious authority is represented in the League by a Spiritual Director, nominated by the Archbishop of Quebec. **Activities** : Assemblies and Congresses ; press campaigns ; exchange of mutual services ; visits, etc.

Czechoslovakia

CHRISTLICH-DEUTSCHER PRESSBUND (founded 1919). Mariaschein bei Teplitz. **Pres** : R. Henke. **Secr** : Rev. A. Brunner, S. J. **Official organ** : « Mitteilungen des Christlich-deutschen Pressbundes » (quarterly bulletin).

Object : To promote the interests of the Catholic press and especially of the daily press. **Members** : Circ. 12,000, divided among 30 local sections. **Membership fees** : From 2 to 4 Kc. per annum ; supporting members, 10 Kc. per annum. **Activities** : Publication of Catholic newspapers ; dissemination of pamphlets ; creation of popular libraries and of reading-rooms ; organisation of lectures and congresses.

France

ŒUVRE DU FRANC DE LA PRESSE (founded 1919). Paris (VI^e), rue de l'Abbaye 14. **Pres** : Canon Couget. **Secr** : Rev. L. Guiserix. **Official organ** : « Bulletin de l'Œuvre du Franc de la Presse » (quarterly).

Object : The « Association du Sacré-Cœur de Jésus, de Notre-Dame des Victoires et de l'Archange Saint Michel », known as the « Œuvre du Franc de la Presse », aims at providing material assistance for Catholic newspapers, supplying them with means for extending their propaganda, and if necessary giving pecuniary aid for the creation of Catholic journals in regions where there are none. **Membership fees** : Minimum one franc a year. **Activities** : The « Œuvre » works regularly in 42 dioceses (April 1923). It collected more than 82,000 fr. in 1922, as compared with 25,000 in 1920 and 43,000 in 1921. In 3 years, 28 newspapers have received subsidies from the « Franc de la Presse ». Applications for subsidies, before being considered, must be formally approved by the Bishop of the diocese to which the newspaper making the application for a subsidy belongs (1).

Germany

AUGUSTINUSVEREIN ZUR PFLEGE DER KATHOLISCHEN PRESSE (founded 1877). Düsseldorf Talstrasse 55. **Pres** : L. Lensing. **Secr** : P. Weilbacher. **Official organ** : « Augustinusblatt » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To serve as a bond between German newspapers, to promote and defend their interests. **Members** : Circ. 1,000. **Gover-**

(1) Apropos of organisations for the periodical press in France, we cannot well omit to mention the **MAISON DE LA BONNE PRESSE**, Paris (8^e), 5, rue Bayard, which, although it has not the form of an organisation (in the limited sense of the word, adopted by this hand-book), but that of a joint-stock company, yet is the most powerful institution for propaganda by means of the press that exists in France, uniting in one single establishment a mass of newspapers, magazines, books and writings of all kinds, representing works of information and organs of propaganda of the first order. It comprises : special staffs for all its papers and magazines, which numbered 30 before the war ; a « Secrétariat de propagande » ; charged with co-ordinating and stimulating all the efforts of propagandists ; an administration which keeps in constant touch with the very numerous committees of propagandists of the publications of the « MAISON DE LA BONNE PRESSE » scattered throughout France ; a service combined with lantern-shows and cinema, photography, a printing-house, from which all its publications issue ; a photographic studio. A monthly bulletin, « La Croisade de la Presse », gives news of the organisation, encourages and mentions the efforts and the successes of the propagandists of the « Bonne Presse » and of the « Chevaliers de la Croix et Pages du Christ », giving them such practical information as they may need.

ning body : Executive committee composed of 7 members elected by the general assembly, and of the presidents of the 11 regional groups. **Activities** : Registry office for editorial and administrative employees ; agency for purchase and sale of newspapers ; information and advice on all questions of interest to the Catholic press and defence of its material interests ; common action of journalists ; literary bureau which supplies newspapers with novels and feuilletons ; insurance fund (invalidity, help to the widows and orphans of editors and staff of Catholic papers) : « Pensionskasse für die kath. Presse Deutschlands ».

KATHOLISCHER PRESSVEREIN FUER BAYERN, VOLKS-BILDUNGSVERBAND (founded 1901). München, Hofstatt 6. **Pres** : A. von Franck. **Director** : Mgr. L. Müller. **Official organs** : (indicated below).

Object : To promote the spread of Catholic papers and books. **Members** : 60,100 individuals ; 1,195 corporations, representing over 600,000 associates, divided among 902 local sections. **Governing bodies** : Board of 5 members ; central committee composed of delegates of each diocese, elected by the general assembly. **Activities** : The association owns the newspapers : « Bayerischer Kurier », « Neues Münchener Tagblatt », « Münchner katholische Kirchenzeitung », all at Munich, and 9 newspapers in the provinces ; it is financially interested in 15 other papers, and favours and encourages the foundation of new papers where there is need of them ; it founds popular libraries and libraries for the young (at present it is running 995 such, with over 605,000 volumes), clubs and reading-rooms ; it organises popular lectures with lantern-slides, theatrical performances and concerts. **Affiliation** : To the « Landesverband der Volksbildungsvereine Bayerns », München, Georgenstrasse 42.

Hungary

KATOLIKUS NÖK ORSZAGOSSAJTOEGYESULETE: CATHOLIC LADIES' NATIONAL PRESS ASSOCIATION (founded 1912). Budapest V., Honvéd-utca 10. **Pres** : M^{me} A. de Samassa. **Secr** : M^{lle} M. Trugly.

Object : To promote the circulation of the Catholic press. **Members** : Circ. 2,000, divided among 10 local sections. **Membership fees** : 100 K. per annum. **Activities** : Circulating libraries, notably in the hospitals ; publication of pamphlets. It is thanks to the activity of the association that the central organisation of the press « Köz-

ponti Sajtovallalat » (1) has been able to obtain the funds necessary for the foundation of its newspapers.

Italy

UNIONE COOPERATORI BUONA STAMPA. Alba (Cuneo), care of the « Pia Società di S. Paolo ». **Official organ** : « U. C. B. S. » (monthly bulletin).

The U. C. B. S. comprises individuals as well as Associations (Rural Banks, clubs, parishes, etc.) united with the purpose of spreading the Catholic press by means of special prayers, offerings and works. Its headquarters are at the « Pia Società di S. Paolo ». This society is composed of priests and laymen living in common, like religious, and devoting themselves, bound by a perpetual promise, exclusively to the diffusion of the Christian idea and life by means of the press. This pious society, founded barely a few years ago by the Rev. G. Alberione, now includes about 15 members (priests and seculars), 20 novices and circ. 120 pupils who are learning the printing trade without interrupting their studies and with the exercise of piety and virtue. The U. C. B. S. attends mainly to the parochial bulletins, spread throughout Italy, to the « Association of Circulating Libraries » (popular, scholastic or parochial), to whom it grants a special discount, and to the book depots (ascetical and devotional). A section of the U. C. B. S. publishes catechisms, another weekly diocesan papers, of which it holds the direction and the ownership. At the headquarters of the « Pia Società di S. Paolo » there is also the Institute of the « Figlie di S. Paolo », who have a similar aim, and complete the activity of the Society.

Luxemburg

LUXEMBURGER KATHOLISCHER PRESSVEREIN (founded 1911). Luxemburg, St. Paulusdruckerei. **Pres** : Rev. Fr. Weirich. **Director** : Canon Origer. **Secr** : Rev. Fr. Kauffmann.

Object : To promote and organise the Catholic press ; to combat evil influences in the press. **Members** : 450. **Membership fees** : At least 10 fr. per annum. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee composed of the delegates of the sections ; executive board of 7 members. **Activities** : Press-propaganda by all possible means ; collection of funds and correspondence service ; meetings and propaganda

(1) The **KÖZPONTI SAJTOVALLALAT** (address above), is a joint-stock company, whose aim is to publish Catholic newspapers, magazines and books. It publishes three newspapers and a weekly illustrated review. Its foundation is due to the initiative of the Rev. Bangha S. J.

lectures ; foundation of popular libraries in collaboration with other organisations. A special section, the « Défense sacerdotale », aims at repelling attacks and calumnies directed against the Church and the clergy.

Netherlands

VEREENIGING VAN DIRECTEUREN VAN ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE DAGBLADEN: ASSOCIATION OF EDITORS OF CATHOLIC NEWSPAPERS (founded 1919). Amsterdam, Prinsengracht 721. **Pres** : H. Kuipers. **Secr** : A. van der Kallen.

Object : To safe-guard the interests of the Catholic press in the Netherlands.

Serbs, Croats and Slovenes

PIJEVO DRUSTVO : PIUS SOCIETY (founded 1908). Zagreb, 3 Kurelcjeva. **Pres** : V. Dezelic. **Secr** : S. Markulin.

The aim of this association is to further the dissemination of good papers among the Croats, by receiving and distributing funds, by collecting subscriptions to the various Catholic publications, by spreading books and pamphlets, and especially since 1919, by organising the « Catholic Press Day », on the lines of that started by the Spanish association : « Ora et Labora » (see below). In 1922, it also organised for the first time a « White Week », during which an active propaganda was carried on throughout the country for collecting subscriptions and for exhibitions of the good press.

Spain

APOSTOLADO DE LA PRENSA (founded 1890). Madrid, Calle de S. Bernardo 7. **Director** : Rev. R. M. Velasco, S.J. **Secr** : Rev. J. M. Valera, S. J.

Object : Dissemination of good literature of a religious, moral and recreative character. **Governing body** : The direction and the administration of the organisation are in the hands of the Jesuit Fathers. **Activities** : Publication of the « Free Library of the Apostolate », 200 popular pamphlets of 64 pp. each, dealing with subjects of great importance for the education of the people ; of these over 50,000 copies a month are distributed in the popular quarters, workmen's centres, prisons, hospitals, etc. ; several of these pamphlets have reached their 10th edition, and the total number of copies distributed is over 9,000,000. To cover the expenses of these publications, another collection has been created, the « Biblioteca economica » (260 numbers hitherto), which contain the mast-

erpieces of Spanish moral and religious literature, as well as selected books of recreation. The profits of this collection, although it is sold at a very cheap price, supply the means for supporting the Apostolate Free Library.

CENTRO DE DAMAS PROPAGANDISTAS (founded 1917). Madrid, calle Ferraz 18. **Pres** : Doña M. Biesa y Pueyo. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. J. M. Echeverría. **Secr** : Doña M. García Barzanallana. **Official organ** : « La Buena Siembra ».

Object : Religious and moral propaganda, especially by means of the press. **Members** : 150. **Activities** : Foundation of libraries ; subscriptions to Catholic papers for workmen's families, factories, prisons, hospitals, war-ships, etc. ; distribution of pamphlets, reviews and leaflets ; collections on « Press Days » (see below) ; reading and lectures in work-shops ; fight against blasphemy and immorality, etc. The Association tends to establish centres throughout Spain and also abroad, with members completely devoted, even by vows if possible, to the apostolic labour of propaganda of Catholic doctrine and moral teaching, especially by means of the press.

INSTITUCION INTERNACIONAL « ORA ET LABORA » (founded 1905). Sevilla, Seminario Pontificio. Apartado 84. **Director** : Mgr. I. Montero Diaz. **Official organs** : « Ora et Labora » (international apostolate review) ; « La Palestra » (for seminarists) ; « La Cruzada de la Prensa » (for press organisations).

Object : Training of seminarists for Catholic propaganda in all its forms ; crusade on behalf of the Catholic press and the international propagation of the « Press Day ». **Members** : Circ. 15,000. **Membership fees** : 1 pt. per annum. **Activities** : Publication of a statistical year-book of the Catholic press, of propagandist pamphlets and leaflets. The organisation has sections in 74 Spanish seminaries, diocesan committees in each diocese and correspondents in the chief foreign cities. Most worthy of note is the « Día de la Prensa », which takes place every year on June 29 (feast of St. Peter and St. Paul), in all the cities of Spain. It is celebrated by general communions, a solemn ceremony in church with a sermon on the apostolate of the press, and by public propaganda demonstrations in the afternoon (lectures, magic-lantern shows, concerts, etc.), and collections which have yielded, between 1916 and 1922, the sum of 850,451 pts. of which 10 % are devoted to St. Peter's Pence.

Switzerland

SCHWEIZERISCHER KATHOLISCHER PRESSVEREIN
(founded 1917). Zürich, Löwenplatz, 45. **Pres** : Pestalozzi-Pfyffer.
Secr : E. Müller and Greiner.

Object : The development and the improvement of the Catholic press, as well as the encouragement of healthy reading among the Swiss people. **Members** : Circa 5,000. **Membership fees** : Individuals, 5 fr. per annum ; corporations, 10 frs. per annum, at least. **Governing bodies** : Central committee of about 60 representatives of the various parts of the country ; directing committee of 9 members nominated by the central committee ; an agency as well as a secretariate for propaganda are charged with the execution of the committees' resolutions. **Activities** : Propaganda for the diffusion of already existing Catholic newspapers, and moral and material support given to the foundation of new journals ; aid to the aged and the infirm, granted to former members of the Catholic press and to the families of deceased Catholic journalists ; collaboration with the « Schweizerischer Verein für gute Volkslektüre » in the propagation among the people of instructive, recreative and ennobling literature ; extension of the colportage of good Catholic books ; co-operation in the publication of tracts and popular pamphlets ; campaign in favour of the foundation of popular libraries ; press Congresses ; competitions (with prizes) in order to obtain good « feuilletons » ; literary office for « feuilletons ». **Affiliation** : The Central committee forms the « Press section » of the « Schweizerischer katholischer Volksverein » (see p. 50).

United States

CATHOLIC PRESS ASSOCIATION. Chicago, Ill., 180 North Wabash Avenue. **Pres** : W. Harvey. **Secr** : B. Elder.

CHAPTER IV

EDUCATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

Austria

ERZIEHUNGS- UND SCHULORGANISATION DER KATHOLIKEN OESTERREICHS (founded Dec. 1922). Wien I., Stephansplatz 6. **Pres** : Count A. J. Ressayguier de Miremont. **Secr** : L. Rotter. **Official organ** : « Die Schulwacht » (quarterly).

Object : To promote Christian education and to defend the rights of children, of parents and of the Church in the school. **Members** : Circ. 120,000, divided among parochial groups and diocesan federations. **Membership fees** : 200,000 K., 100,000 K., 80,000 K. per group of 100 members per annum. **Governing body** : Executive committee composed of the board and of 20 councillors at the most. **Activities** : Meetings, courses, lectures ; publication and dissemination of periodical and non-periodical printed matter ; legal action with a view to influencing legislation and public administration ; study of educational questions from the Catholic point of view ; foundation and support of Catholic schools ; placing of Catholic teachers ; collaboration with other big Catholic organisations, especially in order to organise public manifestations. **Historical notice** : The organisation is the offspring of the fusion of the « Kath. Schulverein für Oesterreich » (created in 1886) with the « Christliche Erziehungsgemeinschaft » (founded during the revolution of 1918, in order to combat anti-religious scholastic reforms).

Belgium

OFFICE CENTRAL D'ENSEIGNEMENT CATHOLIQUE (founded 1921). Bruxelles, rue Locquenghien 28. **Director** : Rev. Fr. Verpoorten.

Object : Development and perfecting of Catholic education. **Activities** : Documentation, pedagogic, juridical, hygiene, propaganda sections ; teaching before school, during school, and after graduation ; study weeks ; lectures ; bulletin, year-book.

Chili

CENTRO CRISTIANO (founded 1894). Santiago de Chile, Bandera 657. **Pres** : Rev. L. Campino. **Secr** : G. Varas.

Object : To promote Catholic secondary education. **Members** : 170. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 15 members, nominated by the Archbishop of Santiago. **Activities** : Foundation of big boarding-schools for secondary education, following the state-programmes. There are at present 8 such in the various cities of the country, with a total of about 3,000 pupils, and representing a total value of 10 millions of pesos.

France

ALLIANCE DES MAISONS D'ÉDUCATION CHRÉTIENNE (founded 1872). Paris (VI^e), rue Cassette 15. **Pres** : Rev. Ch. Guilmant, vic. gén. d'Arras. **Secr.** : Rev. H. Mouchard, vic. gén. d'Orléans. **Official organ** : « L'enseignement chrétien » (monthly review).

Object : To group and mutually strengthen French Catholic secondary schools education (with ecclesiastical instructors) in French-speaking countries (France and the French colonies, Belgium, Switzerland, Canada), as well as in America, England, Spain, Holland and the East. **Members** : 587 superiors of educational establishments, of which 412 in France and 175 abroad. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee of 16 to 20 members, elected by the general assembly of the superiors of the allied houses ; Council composed of 5 members. **Activities** : Annual congresses ; monthly competitions between allied establishments ; scholarships or travel-subsidies for teachers of living languages. **Publications** : Collection of classics, composed or annotated in the Catholic spirit ; « Comptes rendus de vingt-six congrès pédagogiques » (1882-1912), vol. 1 in 8vo, 1043 pp., Paris, J. de Gigord.

SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE D'ÉDUCATION ET D'ENSEIGNEMENT (founded 1868). Paris (VI^e), rue d'Assas 14 bis. **Pres** : Comte Keller. **Secr** : A. Lestra. **Official organ** : « Bulletin de la Société générale d'éducation et d'enseignement » (monthly).

Object : To support and develop in all forms a Christian education by studying all questions concerning education and by furthering the creation of schools, courses and publications. **Members** : The Society is composed of active members (divided among several

committees and devoting themselves to special studies and activities), of corresponding members (who, in each département and in each arrondissement, procure new adherents and subscriptions and who address to the Council of the Society such communications as are likely to interest it) and subscribing members (who, without taking part in the activities of the society, pay an annual subscription of at least 1 franc ; these subscriptions are collected by patronesses, bound to pay in at least 20 fr. per annum). **Membership fees** (active and correspondent) : 15 fr. per annum, at least. **Governing body** : A Council residing in Paris, which centralises and directs all activities. **Activities** : All work and activity is divided among four committees, which, according to circumstances, charge, when occasion arises, temporary commissions with inquiries or initiatives limited in scope : I. « Comité du Contentieux », composed of former magistrates, professors of jurisprudence, members of the board ; it is the counsellor and defender of private teaching, and gave, in the course of 1922, about 500 written opinions, without mentioning many oral responses given to numerous visitors ; II. « Comité de l'enseignement primaire », which strives, in agreement with the diocesan authorities, to direct private schools towards a serious and practical organisation ; it is attempting, at present, to develop technical, industrial and commercial instruction ; III. « Comité de l'enseignement secondaire et supérieur », which endeavours to protect or revive, in this field of secondary and higher education, a Christian and wisely-organised education ; recently it has multiplied its efforts for quickening the return to the classical humanities ; IV. « Comité de l'enseignement secondaire et supérieur des jeunes filles », which studies all questions concerning the education of girls ; it has just composed a Manual of sociology in conformity with university demands and which can be placed in the hands of Catholic students. In addition, the Society organises lectures and supplies private schools with individual scholarships and aids (in 1922, it distributed over 70,000 frs.). A general assembly takes place every year in May, including the directors of education of all French dioceses, who, on this occasion, hold an annual congress of two days in the offices of the Society (1).

(1) The « Société générale d'éducation et d'enseignement » is in close relations with the **COMITÉ CATHOLIQUE DE DÉFENSE RELIGIEUSE** (founded 1877). Same address. **Pres** : Comte Keller. **Secr** : Ch. Baussan. **Official organ** : « Correspondance hebdomadaire ». **Object** : To work for the safe-guarding in France of the interests of the Catholic cause ; to inform organisations and Catholics about laws, decrees and decisions of the courts which interest them especially. **Activities** : The Committee meets every month, and more often when circumstances require ; the questions proposed for discussion at the meetings are studied by a relator. The Committee makes use, as the case may be, of all legal means : the press, propaganda, petitions), tracts, lectures, etc.

UNION DES ASSOCIATIONS CATHOLIQUES DE CHEFS DE FAMILLE (founded 1911). Paris (VI^e), rue d'Assas 14 *bis*. **Pres** : J. Guiraud. **Official organ** : « École et Famille » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To defend the Christian school, to obtain proportional Government Education Grants (Répartition Proportionnelle Scolaire), to combat co-education, etc. **Affiliated associations** : 800, organised in 18 diocesan federations. **Activities** : Lectures, study meetings, general meetings, publications. **Historical notice** : At first the object of the associations was to watch over the public schools, and then to support private schools. Now, the forms of activity vary according to the needs of each diocese, but they are on the whole concentrated on propaganda for the freedom of education. There are some very flourishing and vigorous federations, which organise lecturing campaigns that are well-documented and most efficacious, study meetings for members, information-secretariates for propagandists, etc.

Germany

KATHOLISCHE SCHULORGANISATION DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1911). Düsseldorf, Canisiushaus, Wilhelm-Tell-Strasse 16. **Pres** : W. Marx. **Secr** : Rev. W. Böhler. **Official organs** : « Schule und Erziehung » (quarterly review) ; « Elternhaus und Schule » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To defend confessional schools (the existence and rights of private schools), confessional instruction in public schools and schools run by religious orders ; to take care to place Catholic teachers in vacant posts ; to influence as much as is possible legislation and scholastic reforms in this sense ; to take up a position as regards laws and enactments ; to interest parents in questions concerning education ; to second the action of teachers ; to promote a trustful collaboration between the family, the school and the Church ; to promote the study of Christian pedagogy. **Members** : The members are divided into adherent associates (parents, teachers, priests) and protecting associates (benefactors, honorary, and founders). **Governing bodies** : The basis of the organisation is formed by the parochial associations of parents, presided over by scholastic councils (composed of parents, teachers and priests), divided in their turn among interparochial diocesan and regional committees. The regional committees form the national committee. The Episcopate is represented on each diocesan committee. Special committees exist for professional schools, secondary schools, private schools and for the training of teachers. **Activities** : Lectures, courses, congresses ; organisation of evening meetings for parents.

and of school entertainments ; intervention with the public authorities (with this intention a branch has been established in Berlin SW., Lindenstrasse 39) ; publication of a correspondence for newspapers, of numerous pamphlets and of leaflets.

REICHSV ERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN ERZIEHUNGS-ANSTALTEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1921). Neuburg a. D., Studienseminar. **Pres** : Radlmaier. **Secr** : Luible and Schulte-Pelkum. **Official organ** : « Blätter für Anstalts-Pädagogik » (monthly magazine, publ. by Auer, Donauwörth).

Object : To serve as a bond between the Catholic educational establishments of Germany ; to promote and develop Catholic education ; to defend common interests. **Members** : 11 federations of Catholic educational establishments, uniting 640 institutes. **Governing bodies** : General council composed of the presidents of the affiliated federations ; executive committee of 7. **Activities** : Permanent relations with legislative and administrative organs for the defence of the interests of educational establishments ; organisation of meetings and congresses ; support to periodical publications and scientific educational works ; statistics about all the Catholic educational establishments in Germany ; elaboration of principles for the choice and pedagogic training of the teaching staff ; formation of an educational library.

Great Britain

CATHOLIC EDUCATION COUNCIL (founded 1847). London E. C. 4, 2 Kings Bench Walk, Temple. **Pres** : Sir J. Gilbert. **Secr** : Sir Francis Anderton.

Object : To communicate with the Board of Education on behalf of the Catholic Schools under the Government ; to make grants of money to Schools not in receipt of State aid ; to secure as far as possible a due supply of trained teachers ; to assist them in their religious instruction. **Members** : The Council consists of 98 members : twelve nominated by the Bishops of England and Wales ; fifty-one representatives of the seventeen Dioceses of England and Wales (one being nominated by the Bishop and two by the Diocesan Association of each Diocese) ; three representatives from each of the six Scotch Dioceses ; twelve members nominated by the Conference of Catholic Colleges ; and five members co-opted as representing the Day Secondary Schools. **Sources of income** : Subscriptions and contributions from the Churches (In 1922 : £ 4942). **Governing body** : Executive Committee of 36 members.

Hungary

KATOLIKUS ISKOLAEGYESULET : CATHOLIC SCHOOL ASSOCIATION (founded 1896). Budapest VIII, Szentkirályi-utca 28. **Pres** : J. Hanauer. **Director** : E. Öveges. **Secr** : K. Kocsán.

Object : To give financial support to already existing Catholic schools and to further the construction of new schools in conformity with the prescriptions of the law. The Association has suffered much as a consequence of the war, and it is now in process of re-establishing itself.

Italy

FEDERAZIONE NAZIONALE DEGLI ISTITUTI SCOLASTICI PRIVATI (founded 1918). Roma (11), Via della Scrofa 70. **Pres** : L. Montresor. **Secr** : G. Fornari. **Official organ** : « Bollettino della F. N. I. P. » (monthly).

Object : To safe-guard private-schools and to defend their rights ; to increase and develop institutions in favour of school-teaching ; to favour mutual aid among Catholic teachers. **Members** : 1,300 (federated or adhering institutes). In certain provinces (at Bergamo, Genoa, Milan, Naples, Verona), these institutes are united in provincial associations. **Membership fees** : From 10 to 50 lire per annum. **Governing body** : Executive council, elected by the general assembly and composed of the board of officers and of 10 advisers, preferably chosen from among the representatives of the various classes of federated schools. **Activities** : Bureau for Information and assistance in relations with the school authorities and with the Ministry of Education ; subsidies to poor institutions ; employment-bureau for private schools.

Netherlands

ROOMSCH KATHOLIEK CENTRAAL BUREAU VOOR ONDERWIJS EN OPVOEDING : CENTRAL CATHOLIC OFFICE FOR INSTRUCTION AND EDUCATION (founded 1920). 's-Gravenhage, Bezuidenhout 275. **Pres** : Baron van Wijnbergen. **Secr** : J. G. Jansen. **Director** : Rev. Th. Verhoeven. **Official organs** : « Het Roomsche Katholiek Centraal Bureau » (documentation review, issued at intervals) ; « Vraag en Antwoord » (monthly review).

Object : This central office for all Catholic educational organisations was founded by the Dutch Episcopate with the purpose of ensuring, on a Catholic basis, the progress of the education and instruction of the young Catholics of the Netherlands and in the colonies, by giving information and support to all organisations

whose duty it is to promote them. **Governing body** : The Bureau is directly dependent upon the Dutch Episcopate, which has delegated its powers to a Commission of Administration and Supervision. **Sources of income** : Membership fees of the Catholic educational establishments, in proportion to the number of pupils. **Activities** : Publication of a year-book and reviews ; information service on all questions concerning education ; statistical bureau ; examination of the State's annual budget relative to education ; study and criticism of legislation on these matters ; intervention with the public authorities in order to influence legislation ; the Bureau also serves as an intermediary in case of disputes between the institutions and the public authorities. Specialised museum and library.

Switzerland

SCHWEIZERISCHER KATHOLISCHER ERZIEHUNGSVEREIN (founded 1875). Letters to be addressed to the **Pres** : Mgr. J. A. Döbeli, Villmergen (Aargau).

Object : To work for the elevation of the education of youth in the spirit of Catholicism. **Members** : About 2,500, divided among 8 cantonal sections. **Membership fees** : Each cantonal section has its own fee ; the federation receives from them 1 fr. per annum for each member. **Governing body** : Central Committee of 25 members, which names an Executive Committee of 5 members. **Activities** : General assembly ; diffusion of pedagogical books and support of the review « *Schweizerschule* » ; subsidy to the « *Freie Katholische Lehrerseminar* » at Zug, and subsidies to the Spiritual Exercises of Catholic teachers.

United States

CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION (founded 1904). Columbus, Ohio, 1651 East Main St. **Pres** : Mgr. T. J. Shahan. **Secr** : Mgr. F. W. Howard.

Object : To advance the general interests of Catholic education in the United States. **Governing body** : The General Officers and General Executive Board of 16 members. **Activities** : Sections for secondary schools, parochial schools, Seminaries, etc. ; annual meetings ; publication of the reports of the proceedings of the annual meetings.

PART II

Organisations for social culture and action

CHAPTER V

DIRECTING CENTRES, GENERAL UNIONS AND CONFEDERATIONS

Argentine Republic

UNION POPULAR CATOLICA ARGENTINA (founded 1919). Buenos Aires, Avenida de Mayo 1396. **Pres** : H. Beccar Varela. **Secr** : E. Udaondo. **Ecclesiastical adviser** : Mgr. M. de Andrea. **Dir. gen. of the secretariate** : Mgr. S. M. Ussher. **Official organs** : « Boletín mensual de la U. P. C. A. » ; « Alerta » (monthly sheet) ; « Archivo Social » (fortnightly documentation-dossiers) ; « El Pueblo » (daily newspaper).

Object : To unite and co ordinate organically the forces of Catholicism ; to promote social peace by propagating the principles of Christian social doctrines, by furthering the progress of all social and charitable institutions, by creating and promoting the establishment of all organisations that aim at elevating the people economically, by promoting a social legislation both reasonable and adapted to the state and the needs of society as it is actually constituted. **Members** : Over 10,000, divided among 110 parochial groups. **Membership fees** : Active members, 4 pesos per annum ; adherents, optional. **Governing bodies** : National Council ; National Committee ; National secretariate (technical and executive organ). **Activities** : Popular lectures in the streets, squares and public halls ; publication of a daily newspaper, of reviews and bulletins, of a regular correspondence sent to 238 newspapers of the country, of brochures and leaflets (1,200,000 copies distributed yearly) ; library ; social documentation and information services ; free bureau for legal consultation ; foundation of co-operatives, rural banks, etc. ; construction of workmen's quarters (one in Buenos Aires and two others in its environs) and of popular houses for employees. **Historical notice** : The U. P. C. A. was founded in 1919 by the Argentine episcopate. In order to raise funds, the « Great National Collection » was organised, on the North American plan

in September of the same year, of which the result exceeded 14 millions of pesos (1).

Affiliated national organisations :

LIGA ARGENTINA ECONOMICA SOCIAL (same address), whose purpose is to promote, direct and co-ordinate the social and economic activity of Argentine Catholics, in conformity with Catholic teaching, by organising oral and written propaganda, courses of instruction, meetings and congresses of the adherent institutions ;

LIGA ARGENTINA DE DAMAS CATOLICAS (see p. 74) ;

LIGA ARGENTINA DE LA JUVENTUD CATOLICA (see p. 105).

Canada

ACTION SOCIALE CATHOLIQUE (founded 1907). Quebec, rue Sainte-Anne, 105. **Director** : Mgr. Roy. **Vice-director** : Mgr. Gagnon. **Official organ** : « L'Action Catholique » (daily newspaper, with a weekly edition, founded by the A. S. C. in 1907).

Object : To promote common work for the realisation of Catholic social progress. **Members** : 340 corporations (parishes, communities, associations, confraternities, friendly societies, etc.) and 353 individuals (14 founders, 35 benefactors, 122 honorary, 142 participating and 40 associate members). **Membership fees** : \$ 2, 5, 10, 25, 100 per annum, according to the categories. **Governing bodies** : Permanent Central Committee, of which the members, both clerical and secular, are designated by the Archbishop of Quebec ; diocesan committees, the members of which are nominated by the Bishops in each diocese in which the society is established. A per-

(1) Worthy of mention is also the COMISION DE CONFERENCIAS POPULARES, whose headquarters are care of the « Secretariado Nacional de la U. P. C. A. » Its purpose is to expound and defend, by means of popular public lectures, the teachings of Catholicism, setting forth how they contain the surest principles of charity, of justice and of brotherhood ; and to form in the conscience of the people a spirit of solidarity and mutual aid, in order to attain in this way to the successful defence of the legitimate rights and interests of the working classes and to the realisation of the principles of Christian culture. These lectures are generally held in the open, or in easily accessible public halls ; they consist, as a rule, of discourses by three lecturers and a priest. In 1922, in Buenos Aires alone, 200 were held. For some of the more important lectures wireless telephonic apparatuses are used. For the training of lecturers the Commission has founded the « Circulo Superior de Estudios S. Pablo » and a library containing about 12,000 volumes of an apologetical or social character. This Commission, founded by Mgr. Napal on March 19, 1916, was established as a national organisation by the Argentine episcopate in May 1921, which set up precise regulations for its activity.

manent study committee ensures the high intellectual value of the A. S. C., and a Press Committee prepares and supervises its publications. **Activities** : Publication of the « Action Catholique », daily and weekly newspaper with special weekly pages (illustrated frontispiece, family page, farmers' page, young people's section); publication of the annual Almanac of the A. S. C.; publication of a monthly magazine : « L'Apôtre »; publication of 15 parochial bulletins; publication of a workmen's weekly : « Le Travailleur »; large workshop for job-work, binding and photogravure; diocesan investigation concerning the practice of temperance; diocesan and parochial « days » for Catholic activities; help for the missions; support given to the National Colonisation League; diffusion of the « good press » in all its forms, etc.

Chili

UNION SOCIAL CATOLICA DEL CHILE (founded 1921). Santiago de Chile, Bandera 657, Casilla 2307. **Pres** : L. Undurraga. **Secr** : Rev. S. Diaz Ossa. **Director** : Mgr. R. Edwards. **Official organs** : « La Acción » (fortnightly review); « La Democracia Cristiana » (weekly bulletin).

Object : General organisation of Catholics for propaganda and action, in order to give back to society and civilisation its Christian character. **Members** : Circ. 10,000. **Membership fees** : At least 2 pesos per annum. **Activities** : Publication of magazines, booklets, tracts, papers; lectures, study clubs, social and religious courses and weeks; congresses; organisation of parochial works, trade-unions, cooperatives, mutual aid. Each organisation founded by the Unión Social preserves its independence and directs itself by means of its own executive organs. The organisation is divided into 4 big branches : 1) « Unión Social de los Católicos »; 2) « Liga Católica Femenina »; 3) « Asociación de la Juventud Católica Femenina »; 4) « Asociación de la Juventud Católica ».

Czechoslovakia

RADA KATOLIKU V REPUBLICE CESKOSLOVENSKÉ : **COMMITTEE OF CZECHOSLOVAKIAN CATHOLICS** (founded 1919). Prague II., Spálená 80. **Pres** : Mgr. J. Pauly. **Secr** : Rev. V. Kronus. **Official organs** : (enumerated below).

Object : Defence of the interests and rights of Catholics; the religious and social education of the people. **Organisation** : The national committee is the central organ which unifies and co-ordinates all Catholic activities in the diocesan and parochial committees, to which the delegates of all Catholic non-political organisa-

tions belong. The national committee has also organised a special office (« Zork ») for relations with foreign Catholic organisations ; Canon G. Hanus is its director. **Activities** : Organisation of Congresses, public religious manifestations, collections and religious lectures in churches and on the premises of Catholic associations ; intervention with the public authorities for the defence of the rights of the Church and of Catholics ; wide dissemination of popular publications. **Periodical publications** : « St. Adalbert » (monthly, 150,000 copies for free distribution in churches) ; « The Word of Truth » (collection of apologetic pamphlets) ; « Collection of Lectures » (for propagandists) ; « Chronique Religieuse » (weekly for abroad).

Denmark

KATHOLSK KLUB (founded 1919). Copenhagen B, Vester-voldgade 115. **Pres** : N. N. Holten. **Secr** : S. P. Fornjotur.

Object : To unite the élite of Danish Catholics in order to promote the development of Catholicism in the country. **Members** : 31. The club admits only persons who by reason of their high intellectual ability and their social position are able to contribute efficaciously to the aim of the institution. Admission is decided by a unanimous vote. **Membership fees** : 24 Kr. per annum. About 10 members pay 200 Kr. or more for the maintenance of the various offices. **Governing body** : Executive committee, co-opted. **Activities** : The Society has founded the following Offices : The Catholic Press Agency (Katholsk Klubs Pressebureau) ; the Catholic Pilgrimage Office ; the Catholic Employment Office. Actually it is engaged in founding a publishing-firm with a printing-house for the circulation of Catholic publications. It also collaborates with Catholic organisations of other Scandinavian countries (Sweden, Norway, Iceland and, of late, Finland).

Egypt

EGYPTIAN CATHOLIC UNION (founded 1922). Central Council of Cairo (48 Opera Square) : **Pres** : Sesostris bey Sidarouss. **Secr** : E. Geahchan. Central Council of Alexandria (Post Office Box No. 1482) : **Pres** : Ragheb Ghali Bey. **Secr** : Ch. Schemeil.

Object : The strengthening and co-ordination of all charitable, pious and eucharistic works ; the development of clubs for the young, with schools for teaching professions and trades ; the formation of associations for fathers of families ; the study of the reform of the law affecting the personal status of Christians, with special reference to matters of competence ; the defence of religious and moral interests ; the extension of religious and moral instruct-

ion, and in certain places the extension of instruction in general. **Governing bodies** : Two distinct Committees composed of representatives of the various rites and of all Catholic institutions have been formed at Cairo and Alexandria for the purpose of furthering the movement and co-ordinating its efforts. The Cairo Committee extends its activities to Cairo and Upper Egypt ; that of Alexandria to Alexandria and Lower Egypt. Each nominates among its own members an executive committee, called « General Commission », which directs and controls other special commissions (eucharistic, press and propaganda, for good theatrical spectacles, for education, etc.). The Union is under the high patronage of H. E. the Delegate Apostolic in Egypt (at this moment Mgr. A. Cassulo, to whom is due the establishment of this organisation) and under the direction of their Lordships the Bishops of the various rites. **Activities** : The Union is at present in a period of organisation. It has organised numerous lectures and celebrated two great Catholic Days, one in Cairo, the other at Alexandria, in which, for the first time in Egypt, Catholics of every rite and nationality were all seen assembled under the presidency of H. E. the Delegate Apostolic, of the entire Episcopate and of members of the clergy representing all the parishes and religious communities.

France

UNION DES ŒUVRES OUVRIÈRES CATHOLIQUES (founded 1871). Paris (VII^e), rue de l'Université 82. **Pres** : Mgr. de Poterat. **Vice-pres** : Rev. Fr. Anizan. **Secr** : Rev. Fr. Josse. **Official organ** : « L'Union » (monthly).

Object : To unite, support, develop and create all Catholic organisations, particularly popular institutions and « patronages ». The Union respects the absolute independence of the affiliated organisations and their methods of action ; it only proposes to serve them, help them, to gather information, to encourage and unite all men of good-will. **Members** : All the directors of Catholic organisations, whether ecclesiastics or religious or laymen, are invited to belong to the Union. **Membership fees** : From 5 to 20 fr. per annum ; free for organisations. **Governing body** : Central Board renewed by co-option. **Activities** : The practice of certain common religious devotions ; establishment of special commissions, which operate at the head-quarters of the Union (for games, for the theatre, insurance, study clubs, legal questions, inquiries, vacation colonies, charitable works, institutions for soldiers, economic and social institutions, etc.) ; various publications ; annual congresses, which are one of the chief means of the Union's activity ; since 1871, they take place almost regularly every year. The Central Board

meets every month, with a general assembly in March. Three times a year, in March, June and December, inter-organisational meetings take place at the headquarters of the Union (meetings of the greater organisations, of general and popular interest, to come to an agreement and to unite in social and religious questions).

Great Britain

CATHOLIC CONFEDERATION OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

London W. C. 2, 5 Chancery Lane. **Pres** : Card. Bourne. **Chairman** : E. Eyre. **Hon Secr** : W. P. Mara. **Org. Secr** : Thos. F. Burns.

Object : To serve as a bond between Catholic organisations for the purpose of preparing National Catholic Congresses; to supply information to affiliated Societies; to obtain an exchange of opinion; to serve as a means of unifying and solidifying Catholic action, and to act as a means of enlarging the usefulness of local Federations by suggestions in connection with Catholic matters.

Membership fees : Diocesan Federation, Town Federation or a Special Committee, 10s. per delegate and per annum; every parish in a Diocese which is represented on the Confederation, 10 s. a year.

Governing bodies : President : The Archbishop of Westminster. Vice-Presidents : The Archbishops and Bishops of England and Wales. Executive Committee : The officers and twenty additional members, elected by the Annual Conference.

CATHOLIC UNION OF GREAT BRITAIN (founded 1871).

London W. C. 2, 15 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn. **Pres** : The Viscount Fitz Alan of Derwent. **Secr** : J. S. Franey.

Object : The defence by every lawful means of the rights and prerogatives of the Holy Father and of Catholic interests in general.

Members : 430. **Membership fees** : Annual subscription from £ 1.

Governing body : Council of 24 members. One third of the Council retires each year according to seniority of election or nomination.

Activities : Meetings of the Union and of the Council; public meetings; petitions, memorials, or deputations to the Authorities; procuring and publishing information on subjects of interest to Catholics; co-operation with approved Confraternities, Institutions and charitable Associations for the furtherance of their respective objects; this co-operation shall, in each case, be sanctioned by the Bishop of the Diocese.

Hungary

ORSZAGOS KATOLIKUS SZÖVETSÉG : UNION OF THE CATHOLICS OF HUNGARY (founded 1896). Budapest IV., Feren-

ciek-tere 7, I. em. 8. **Pres** : Count J. Zichy-Pallavicini. **Secr** : M. Fekete. **Official organ** : « Katolikus Közlöny » : « Catholic Bulletin » ; « Uj Lap » (daily newspaper).

Object : To unify and co-ordinate the Catholic movement in Hungary ; to direct and support Catholic organisations and institutions ; to ensure, by this activity, the development of a Hungarian Catholic social spirit. **Members** : Circa 5,000 (associations and institutions). **Membership fees** : 100 K. per annum. **Governing bodies** : Executive council ; executive board. The Association is under the patronage of the Hungarian episcopate. **Activities** : Organisation of the National Congress of Catholics, which takes place every year ; execution of the decisions of this congress. The Congress attends to pressing questions concerning Catholicism, notably the preservation of the Faith, intellectual training and charitable and social action. These questions are also discussed in the various Committees and Sections of the Federation. The Federation has started a number of very important Hungarian Catholic organisations ; it supports three institutes for war-orphans.

India

ALL INDIA CATHOLIC CONFERENCE (founded 1922). Bombay, c/o Messrs L. M. Furtado & Co, Kalbadevi Road. **Chairman** : F. A. C. Rebello. **Secr** : J. Selwyn. **Official organ** : « All India Catholic Bulletin » (monthly, to appear shortly).

Object : To foster a spirit of unity, fellowship and citizenship in the Catholics of India, Burma and Ceylon ; to provide a duly constituted body through which the Catholics of India may express their opinion on questions affecting their welfare, and to act on their behalf, and generally to promote their civic, social, economic, educational, moral and other interests ; to help missionary activities ; to collect funds for the above objects. **Members** : The Ordinaries of the dioceses or their representatives, representatives of the faithful, chosen by the diocesan committees, representatives of the secular clergy, the religious orders and congregations, the Catholic colleges, seminaries, schools, co-operative societies, trade and industries, associations, press, etc. **Membership fees** : Contributions of Rs. 10 per member. **Governing bodies** : Central Committee of 12 members ; Diocesan Committees of at least five members. **Activities** : The organisation of committees in each diocese and the encouragement of social, economic and civil organisation ; the discussion of common aims and objects at an annual conference ; the organisation of Societies on an All India basis to deal with social and economic questions and problems.

Italy

GIUNTA CENTRALE DELL'AZIONE CATTOLICA ITALIANA (founded 1922). Roma (18), via d'Ara Coeli 2. **Pres** : L. Colombo. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. G. Pizzardo. **Secr** : Mgr. F. Roveda. **Official organ** : « Bollettino Ufficiale dell'Azione Cattolica Italiana » (monthly).

Object : The union of Catholic forces, organised for the affirmation, the diffusion, and the realisation of Catholic principles in social life. **Members** : Five members (including the general president) nominated by the Holy Father ; the presidents of the 3 national men's organisations (indicated below) ; the president and the 3 vice-presidents of the « Unione Femminile Cattolica Italiana ». **Sources of income** : The Central Junta issues every year uniform membership tickets for all the members of the affiliated national organisations ; one part of the annual membership fees (paid by each member to his respective organisation) devolves on the Central Junta. **Activities** : The Central Junta directs and co-ordinates all Catholic activity in Italy ; it examines all its general problems, studies their solution and lays down general rules, leaving their application to the organisations ; it watches over the working of all institutions operating within the sphere of Catholic action, and co-ordinates their activity, in order to facilitate the pursuit of the common ideal ; it starts and organises new centres of Catholic activity where it thinks fit ; it represents the mass of organised Italian Catholics. The activity of the Central Junta expresses itself in the dioceses by means of the « Diocesan Juntas », which reproduce, in their constitution, the Central Junta ; in the parishes, by the « Parochial Councils », composed of the presidents of the associations, institutions and organisations of men and women in every parish. The diocesan Junta carries on its activity under the absolute authority of the Ordinary, who nominates its president and spiritual director. **Affiliated organisations** : They are divided into 2 general categories : men's and women's organisations. The first is composed of the « Federazione Italiana Uomini Cattolici » (see below) ; of the « Società della Gioventù Cattolica Italiana » (see p. 118) ; and of the « Federazione Universitaria Cattolica Italiana » (see p. 139). The second comprises the « Unione Femminile Cattolica Italiana » (see p. 88) with its 3 sections : « Unione fra le Donne Cattoliche d'Italia » (see p. 89) ; « Gioventù Femminile Cattolica Italiana » (see p. 89) ; « Universitarie Cattoliche Italiane » (see p. 90).

FEDERAZIONE ITALIANA UOMINI CATTOLICI (founded 1922). Roma (18), Via d'Ara Coeli 2. **Pres** : A. Ciriaci. **Spiritual**

Director : Mgr. D. Tardini. **Official organ** : « Bollettino della F. I. U. C. » (fortnightly, for the directors) ; a monthly propaganda sheet, for all members.

Object : Religious, moral and social development of members, with particular consideration of their domestic conditions and duties ; defence of religious liberty in all its forms ; collaboration with organisations whose aim is the development of the Christian life. **Members** : Circ. 9,000, in parochial groups, forming, in turn, the diocesan federations. **Membership fees** : 2 lire per annum, of which 0.50 goes to the diocesan federation, 0.30 to the « Giunta Centrale dell' Azione Cattolica » (see above), and 1.20 to the National Centre of the F. I. U. C. **Activities** : Religious services, and devotional practice ; periodical meetings for intellectual culture ; collaboration in parochial activities ; participation in all sorts of initiatives of a general character (religious instruction, morality, missionary movement, etc.) ; diocesan, regional and national congresses.

Luxemburg

LUXEMBURGER KATHOLISCHE UNION (MAENNLICHE SEKTION) — UNION CATHOLIQUE LUXEMBOURGEOISE (SECTION MASCULINE) (founded 1923). Luxemburg-Bahnhof, Siegfriedstrasse 6. **Pres.** and **Secr.** (Not yet elected).

Object : The U. C. L. (still in formation) intends to be a deliberative council devoted to the stimulation, by continual contact and deliberations, of the work of the affiliated organisations which belong to it. These organisations will above all aim at realising by their combined efforts all common activities useful to the Catholic cause in Luxemburg ; at supporting one another as far as possible in the accomplishment of the special tasks incumbent on each organisation ; and, in order to attain to this end, at maintaining relations with the other men's and women's organisations of Luxemburg. **Members** : All the Catholic organisations, which accepted the programme and statutes of the U. C. L. at its foundation, are members. **Governing body** : Executive committee, to which each affiliated organisation sends a delegate.

Mexico

SECRETARIADO SOCIAL MEXICANO (founded 1920). México, Calle de Motolinia 9. **Pres** : Rev. A. Mendez Medina, S. J. **Secr** : J. Villela. **Official organ** : « La Paz Social » (monthly review).

Object : Founded and supported by the Mexican episcopate, the Secretariate proposes to guide and unify Catholic social acti-

vity in the whole country, to solve the various questions which arise, to promote the foundation of new organisations wherever there are none, by means of publications, meetings, etc. The Secretariate sends lecturers and organisers into all parts of the Republic.

ORDEN DE CABALLEROS DE COLON (founded 1898). México, D. F., Calle de Ocampo, Apartado postal 1060. **Pres** : L. G. Bustos. **Secr** : E. Traslosheros. **Official organ** : « Columbus » (monthly review).

Object : This association is an independent branch of the « Knights of Columbus » (see p. 56), whose aim is the promotion of fraternal relations and the mutual aid of its members in the intellectual, social and economic sphere, and the furtherance of the development of Catholic social action. **Members** : 5,300, divided among 44 sections or Councils. **Membership fees** : 3 pesos a month. **Governing bodies** : The general direction of the « Orden » in the whole Republic is in the hands of a President, called « Diputado de Estado », elected by the general assembly. The various districts are governed by a « Diputado de Distrito », nominated by the « Diputado de Estado ». The various Councils of each district are administrated by an executive « junta », presided over by the « Gran Caballero ». **Activities** : Catholic schools ; propaganda in favour of the « good press » ; lectures ; moral performances. Each Council is independent in the choice of the means of activity most adapted to the various localities.

Netherlands

KATHOLIEKE SOCIALE ACTIE IN NEDERLAND : CATHOLIC SOCIAL ACTION IN THE NETHERLANDS (founded 1905). Leiden, Steenschuur 17. **Pres** : Rev. L. van Aken, O. Praem. **Direct. and Secr** : A. Tepe. **Official organs** : « Katholiek Nederland » (monthly review) ; « Voor Studie en Praktijk » (review appearing 10 times a year).

Object : To promote Catholic social action in the sense of the encyclicals « Rerum novarum » and « Graves de communi », with submission to the Dutch Episcopate, and excluding all directly political activity. **Members** : All the Catholic social organisations of the Netherlands, divided into local and diocesan committees and federated in a national central council. **Governing bodies** : Central council formed by the boards, by the ecclesiastical advisers of the diocesan committees and of the affiliated national organisations, and by the director of the Central Board which is the executive

organ of the organisation ; diocesan committees composed of the Boards and of the ecclesiastical advisers of the affiliated diocesan organisations, of 2 delegates of each local committee and of a certain number of members chosen by the committee itself ; local committees composed of the boards of the organisations. **Sources of income** : Voluntary gifts, annual contributions of private members, membership fees of the affiliated organisations. **Activities** : Support given to all Catholic social organisations ; foundation of new social organisations ; collaboration with those already existing ; publication and circulation of booklets and tracts ; organisation of social and apologetic weeks and courses ; schools for the training of lecturers ; investigation and documentation service ; foundation of popular libraries and reading-rooms and other initiatives of popular education ; support of initiatives for combating public immorality and alcoholism ; aid to charitable institutions.

Affiliated organisations :

R. K. VERBOND VAN WERKGEVERSVAKVEREENIGINGEN (see p. 242) ;

FEDERATIE VAN DIOCESANE R. K. WERKGEVERSEENIGINGEN (see p. 215) ;

NEDERLANDSCHE R. K. MIDDENSTANDBOND (see p. 218) ;

BUREAU VOOR DE R. K. VAKORGANISATIE (see p. 272) ;

FEDERATIE VAN R. K. DIOCESANE VOLKS- EN WERKLIEDENBONDEN (see p. 229) ;

R. K. OFFICIERENVEREENIGING (see p. 211) ;

R. K. ARTSENVEREENIGING (see p. 197) ;

R. K. JOURNALISTENVEREENIGING (see p. 195) ;

R. K. LEERARENVEREENIGING « ST. BONAVENTURA » (see p. 205) ;

UNIE VAN R. K. STUDENTENVEREENIGINGEN (see p. 140) ;

CENTRAALVERBOND VAN ST. JOSEPHS-GEZELLENVEREENIGINGEN (see p. 114) ;

NEDERL. R. K. VEREENIGING VAN HANDELSREIZIGERS « ST. CHRISTOFFEL » (see p. 212) ;

R. K. VEREENIGING VAN JONGE WERKGEVERE (see p. 215) ;

VEREENIGING VAN OOST- EN WEST-INDISCHE KATHOLIEKEN IN NEDERLAND (Association of Dutch Catholics in the Indies) ;

INDISCHE MISSIEVEREENIGING (Association for the missions in the Indies) ;

VEREENIGING VAN R. K. VACANTIEKOLONIES (Association of Catholic Vacation Colonies) ;

« SOBRIETAS » (see p. 183) ;

VEREENIGING « VOOR EER EN DEUGD » (see p. 185) ;
**BOND VAN R. K. OPENBARE LEESZALEN EN BOEKERIJEN
IN NEDERLAND** (see p. 19) ;
BOND VAN R. K. VOLKSUNIVERSITEITEN IN NEDERLAND
(see p. 18).

Spain

JUNTA CENTRAL DE ACCION CATOLICA (founded 1900).
Madrid, Costanilla de San Andrés 7. **Pres** : Mgr. L. Eijo y Garay,
Bishop of Madrid-Alcalá. **Vice-pres** : Marquis de Comillas. **Secr** :
F. Gonzalez-Rojas. **Official organs** : « El Universo » (daily news-
paper, Madrid, Olózaga 1) ; « Revista Parroquial de Acción Social
Católica » (monthly review, same address).

Object : Preparation of Catholic congresses ; execution of the
decisions reached by the Congresses ; general direction of Catholic
propaganda in all its branches. **Members** : The Junta Central is
composed of the Bishop of Madrid-Alcalá, as President, of 18 dele-
gates of the 9 ecclesiastical provinces nominated by the Metropol-
itans, and of the presidents of organisations of a national charac-
ter. **Activities** : The Junta defends Catholic interests in the sphere
of religion, charity, and social work, as much by propaganda as by
action, and by aiding the Clergy in all kinds of work ; and, although
it abstains from any direct political activity, it studies and watches
over the action of the government and of the Parliament in all
that concerns Catholic interests ; collaborates with the National
Council of the Catholic Corporations of Workmen ; publishes works
of Catholic propaganda ; supports newspapers, etc.

Switzerland

**SCHWEIZERISCHER KATHOLISCHER VOLKSVEREIN —
ASSOCIATION POPULAIRE CATHOLIQUE SUISSE — UNIONE
POPOLARE CATTOLICA SVIZZERA** (founded 1904). Lucerne,
Friedensstrasse 8. **Pres** : H. von Matt. **Secr** : A. Hättenschwiller.
Official organ : « Sonntag » (weekly journal).

Object : To preserve and promote Catholic faith and life, to
protect the rights and liberties of the Church, to take part in public
life according to Catholic principles, to promote a healthy national
economy and the improvement of the working classes, to encourage
all charitable activity, to found and develop charitable institutions,
to promote Catholic schools and education, Catholic papers and
literature, scientific and artistic culture, to procure healthy pas-
times for the people. **Members** : About 60,000, divided among 569 lo-
cal sections and cantonal federations. **Membership fees** : 0,80 fr.

a year. **Constitution and governing bodies** : The Volksverein is constituted by the cantonal federations, which are composed of all the local associations of the canton. It is directed by a central committee consisting of 30 members elected by the general assembly, of representatives of the Swiss bishops and of the presidents of the cantonal federations and of the affiliated organisations and institutions ; Directing committee of 11 members. **Activities** : Organisation of local, cantonal and national meetings, of public religious manifestations, of pilgrimages, etc. Section for « internal missions », which provides religious assistance for Catholics residing in cantons having a Protestant majority. Social section : study of economic questions, protection of workmen and of their professional interests ; the finding of work for the unemployed ; propaganda for the foundation of Co-operative societies for insurance against illness, credit institutes, lending institutes, savings-banks, social insurance societies, etc. ; all this is done in close collaboration with the inter-cantonal organisations working in the same domain. Charity section (see p. 168). Education and Teaching section, which encourages by all possible means the activity of the educational establishments of Switzerland and contributes towards the foundation of professional and agricultural schools. Scientific and artistic section : subsidies towards literary publications ; initiative towards promoting folk-song and popular theatres ; assistance to students, etc. Press section : see « Schweiz. Pressverein » (p. 28). The central office includes the following sections: *a*) General secretariate ; *b*) Apologetic Institute, whose aim is the defence of Catholic doctrines by means of lectures and publications ; *c*) Administration of the « Leonard-Stiftung » (whose aim is the collection, by means of regular subscriptions and voluntary gifts, of financial funds for the support of religious, scientific, charitable and social organisations founded by the national Catholic congresses or by the Volksverein), of the « Augustin-Egger-Stiftung » (whose aim is to give financial support to the Apologetic Institute and assistance to Catholic newspapers and writers), and of the « Ackermann-Thoma-Stiftung » (whose aim is to give financial aid to proficient but needy students at the University of Fribourg), etc. ; *d*) Legal Consultation Office ; *e*) « Vermittlungsamt für Abwanderungsanmeldungen » (Office for putting young men into touch with the Clergy and the organisations of their new residence) ; *f*) Central Office for young people (vocational guidance and registry-office). **Historical notice** : Before the foundation of the « Volksverein » there were 3 centres of Catholic organisation in Switzerland : the « Piusverein » (founded in 1857 and reorganised in 1899 with the name « Schweiz. Katholikenverein », which at first aimed at religious and charitable ends, but later had also admitted social action into its programme), the « Verband kath. Männer- und Arbei-

tervereine der Schweiz » and the « Fédération Romande des cercles et sociétés catholiques ». Since in the course of their development these organisations had formed almost the same programmes and working-methods and contained the same members as well, a stronger centralisation was called for to avoid a waste of energies. It was thus that in 1904 it was decided to fuse these 3 organisations under the name « Schweizerischer katholischer Volksverein », with which all the other Catholic central organisations of Switzerland were then affiliated.

Affiliated Organisations and Institutions :

KONKORDIA, KRANKEN- UND UNFALLKASSE DES S. K. V. V. (founded 1890). Provisory address : Lucerne, Sempacherstrasse 26. **Pres :** F. Elias. **Secr :** E. Müller. **Official organ :** « Konkordia » (monthly bulletin).

Object : Voluntary insurance against illness and accidents. **Members :** 32,000 in 165 local sections. **Membership fees :** From 1 to 8 fr. a month, entitling to a daily indemnity of 1 to 7 fr. **Activities :** Indemnities paid in 1921 : medical benefits 307,460 fr. ; daily indemnities 249,882 fr. ; accidents 33,024 fr. ; maternity benefits 75,582 fr. ; indemnities for deceases 6,300 fr. ; total, 672,249 fr.

SCHWEIZERISCHE PRIESTERKASSE « PROVIDENTIA ». Riehen b. Basel.

SCHWEIZERISCHE KATHOLISCHE ABSTINENTENLIGA. Letters to be addressed to prof. Meier, Willisau (Ct. Lucerne).

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHSOZIALER ORGANISATIONEN (see p. 231).

SCHWEIZERISCHER KATHOLISCHER ERZIEHUNGSVEREIN (see p. 35).

ZENTRALVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN GESELLENVEREINE DER SCHWEIZ (see p. 114).

HOCHSCHULVEREIN FREIBURG. Letters to be addressed to Cons. Nat. E. Perrier, Fribourg.

IGNATIANISCHER MAENNERBUND. Letters to be addressed to A. Hubatka, Frauenfeld (Ct. Thurgau).

VERBAND DER KATH. JUENGLINGE DER SCHWEIZ (see p. 123).

KATHOLISCHER KULTUSVEREIN. Letters to be addressed to Mgr. Fr. von Segesser, Lucerne.

SOCIÉTÉ DES ÉTUDIANTS SUISSES (see p. 142).

SCHWEIZERISCHER VEREIN FUER GUTE VOLKSLEKTUERE. Letters to be addressed to Cons. Nat. H. von Matt, Stans.

SOCIÉTÉ DE SAINT-VINCENT DE PAUL (see p. 154).

VEREIN SCHWEIZERISCHER JERUSALEMPILGER. Letters to be addressed to the Rev. Fr. Karli, Baden (Ct. Aargau).

SCHWEIZERISCHER KATHOLISCHER LEHRERVEREIN (see p. 207).

VEREIN KATHOLISCHER PUBLIZISTEN (see p. 196).

SCHWEIZERISCHER KATHOLISCHER TURNVERBAND. Winterthur, Rudolfstrasse 19.

United States

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE (founded 1919). Washington, D. C., 1312 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W. **Pres :** Mgr. E. J. Hanna, Archbishop of San Francisco. **Secr :** Rev. J. J. Burke, C. S. P. **Official organ** (of the whole organisation) : « N. C. W. C. Bulletin » (monthly).

Object : To unify, co-ordinate, promote and encourage all Catholic activities in the United States, without taking the place of any of the existing organisations, which preserve their own personality, independence and unity. **Governing body :** The Conference is composed of the Hierarchy of the United States, managed by an Administrative Committee of three Archbishops and four Bishops. Each Bishop is at the head of a section, which must supply him with detailed reports for the annual meeting of the Bishops. **Activities :** It is divided into 6 sections. 1. « Executive Department », whose principal task is to co-ordinate and control the activity of the other departments, and which maintains constant relations with the Government for all that concerns the interests and rights of Catholics. Among its other activities we may mention : the creation of a Central Immigration Bureau, with branches at New York, Boston, Philadelphia, San Francisco and Seattle, which is recognised by the government as a national immigration agency ; a campaign against indecency in cinemas and against anti-catholic laws ; the foundation of a social and educational library ; the publication of books and pamphlets. 2. The « Educational Department », which collects all the documents and data that concern Catholic education ; helps Catholic educational establishments with advice and information ; serves as an intermediary between Catholics and the government in questions regarding education ; organises the collective defence of Catholic education. Among its numerous publications we may mention : « Directory of Catholic Colleges and Schools », by the Rev. J. H. Ryan (1921). 3. « Department of Press and Publicity » obtains news from all over the world and conducts a news-service available for any interested publication, whether Catholic or not. It issues a weekly, « The N. C. W. C. News Sheet », with a lithographed supplement of

30 pages, and a monthly « N. C. W. C. Editorial Sheet », both of which are especially intended for the 115 papers belonging to the « Catholic Press Association » (see p. 28). A special bureau collects and arranges all newspaper and magazine clippings regarding the life of the Church, which are at the disposal of all who apply for them. 4. « Laws and Legislation Department », is especially charged with watching over the laws brought before Congress or the State legislatures ; to examine them from the Catholic point of view and to propose, if necessary, amendments and reforms. 5. « Department of Social Action » deals with problems concerning capital and labour, civic education, social work, charity, the religious, moral and economic improvement of farm-labourers ; it organises lectures, study-clubs and libraries, conducts a weekly news-service, publishes books and pamphlets, founds co-operative societies, etc. ; a special bureau collects all information useful for the construction and administration of hospitals (1). 6. « Lay Organisations Department », is to unify the Catholic laity of the country, and is composed of two big general organisations : the « National Council of Catholic Men » (see below) and the « National Council of Catholic Women » (see p. 98). **Historical notice :** The « National Catholic Welfare Conference » is an adaptation to peace-conditions of the « Catholic National War Council », founded in 1917 in order to unify and to render more efficacious Catholic contributions towards war-organisations. The continuation and re-organisation of this powerful body was decided by the assembled Hierarchy at Washington (Sept. 14, 1919), and its object and nature were set forth in an episcopal letter, which has become celebrated, addressed by the Archbishops and the Bishops of the United States to the clergy and to the faithful of their dioceses, in the same month. At the annual meeting of the American Hierarchy, held Sept. 27-28, 1923, the name of the N. C. W. Council was changed to the N. C. W. Conference, in accordance with a suggestion made by the Holy Father.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CATHOLIC MEN (founded 1920).
Washington, D. C., 1312 Massachusetts Avenue N. W. **Chairman :**

(1) The Catholic hospitals of America are united in the **CATHOLIC HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA** (founded 1915). Milwaukee, Wis., 1212 Majestic Building. **Official Organ :** « Hospital Progress » (monthly). International organisation of Catholic hospitals with their staffs of Sisters, Chaplains, Doctors and Nurses. The organisation holds annual meetings for the discussion of standards and methods, and conducts field-studies and lecture-work in order to improve the scientific care of the sick in Catholic hospitals. The Association has published a « Directory of Catholic Hospitals of the U. S. and Canada ».

Mgr. J. Schrembs, Bishop of Cleveland. **Pres :** W. S. Benson. **Secr :** P. J. M. Hally. **Official organ :** « N. C. C. M. Information Folder ».

Object : To co-ordinate all existing Catholic men's organisations so that their united action may be more effective ; to help them as far as lies in its power to cover their particular fields ; to establish parochial and diocesan councils of this organisation ; to promote the cause of Catholic lay activity, both organised and individual, in every parish and diocese of the United States ; to secure the co-operation of existing organisations in order to meet new needs ; to provide agencies for the training of Catholic men in the field of social service ; to provide civic centres for young Catholic men ; to care for the adolescent, and to establish such agencies for the caring of immigrants ; to conduct international relations with Catholic organisations of other countries, and to engage in such works of charity from time to time as may be decided upon by the Executive Board. **Members :** Estimated at 1,000,000. **Branches :** Estimated at 1,000. **Annual membership fees :** Parochial Council, \$5 for every hundred families. Individuals \$ 1. Organisations : national, \$100 ; State, \$ 50 ; diocesan or County, \$ 25 ; local, \$ 10. **Governing bodies :** National Executive Board of 15 members. **Activities :** Organisation of Diocesan, District and Parochial Councils, which seek to enroll in their membership all Catholic laymen ; campaigns in defence of Catholic education and for better motion-pictures ; citizenship work ; care of the immigrants at the ports of entry and in the country ; establishment of social study clubs, civic centres for young Catholic men, clubs for Catholic students and Scout troops for Catholic Boys ; summer schools for training in scout-leadership ; relations with Catholic groups in foreign countries. **Affiliation :** To the « National Catholic Welfare Conference » (see above).

Affiliated national organisations :

ANCIENT ORDER OF HIBERNIANS. John O'Dea, Secretary. 1344 Colwyn Street, Philadelphia, Penn.

CATHOLIC CLUB OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Edward K. Hanlon, Secretary, 120 Central Park South, New York City.

CATHOLIC BENEVOLENT LEGION. John E. Dunn, Secretary, 186 Remsen Street, Brooklyn, New York.

CATHOLIC KNIGHTS OF AMERICA. Henry Siemer, Secretary, 211 North 7th Street, St. Louis, Mo.

CATHOLIC ORDER OF FORESTERS. Thos. F. McDonald, Secr., Stock Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.

CATHOLIC YOUNG MEN'S NATIONAL UNION (see p. 23).

KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS (see below).

KNIGHTS OF ST. GEORGE. P. J. Hess, Secretary, 14 Wabash Street S. E., Pittsburgh, Penn.

KNIGHTS OF ST. JOHN. Leo G. Schu, Secretary, 305 People's Bank Bldg., Evansville, Ind.

NATIONAL ALLIANCE OF BOHEMIAN CATHOLICS OF AMERICA. Rev. Francis Bozenek, Secretary, 5009 S. Hermitage Ave., Chicago, Ill.

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF GERMAN AMERICAN CATHOLICS. John Q. Juenemann, Secretary, 47 West 9th St., St. Paul, Minn.

ST. VINCENT DE PAUL SOCIETY (see p. 154).

SLOVAK CATHOLIC FEDERATION OF AMERICA. Rev. Stephen Kocis, Secretary, 613 Lakeview Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.

WESTERN CATHOLIC UNION (see p. 297).

KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS (founded 1882). New Haven, Conn., P. O. Drawer 1670. **Pres** : J. Flaherty. **Secr** : U. J. McGinley. **Official organ** : « Columbia » (monthly).

Object : To unite in a bond of brotherhood the best Catholic laymen of all the States of the Union for the better welfare of Church and Country. In particular, the Society fights for the rights of Catholics and to ensure their perfect equality with other American citizens of different creeds ; to offer material aid to its own members and to their families ; to organise mutual aid for the ill and the disabled ; to promote social and intellectual relations among its members ; to organise works of public charity in war and peace (especially in case of public calamity) ; to maintain a fund of mutual insurance. **Members** : 799,074 in 2,331 councils. **Governing bodies** : Supreme Council, State Councils, and Subordinate Councils, the last-named local in character. **Activities** : The Knights of Columbus have contributed their share towards all institutions, both national and diocesan, and founded many and varied organisations of a religious, intellectual, social, educational or philanthropic character, according to the needs of the various localities and without any restrictions as to race or religious profession. Many local committees have houses which serve as social and recreational centres ; maintain orphan asylums and hospitals ; build chapels for colleges and high-schools ; conduct evening classes with scholarships, correspondence schools and professional schools with free employment-bureaux, etc. Special assistance is granted to ex-soldiers. The « Insurance Department » guarantees, in case of the death of members, a subsidy to their families. The « Americanisation Department » organises an active religious, educational and charitable propaganda for foreigners born in America. The

« Education Department » has founded a chair in the Catholic University of America in Washington, and endowed in perpetuity 50 free postgraduate scholarships there. Their intense activity in Europe during the last war is well-known. They also have deposited funds in many banks to denounce those who slander the Church and the Society. Associations of the Knights of Columbus exist also in Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico (see p. 48), Portorico, Cuba, Philippine Islands, etc.

Uruguay

COMITÉ GENERAL DE LA ACCION CATOLICA (founded 1911). Montevideo, Cerrito 475. **Members of the Committee** : H. Antuña, M. Perea, J. L. Mullin, V. Escardó Anaya. **Official organ** : « El Bien Público » (daily newspaper).

Object : To watch over the regular working, according to their respective statutes, of the three central organisations of social action in Uruguay : « Unión Social », see p. 69 ; « Unión Económica », see p. 69 ; « Unión Cívica » (a political organisation) ; to attend to such business as is common to all three, or remains outside the scope of these organisations, or is entrusted to the Committee by the Episcopate ; to assist the Unions in the accomplishment of their respective tasks. **Members** : The presidents of the three above-mentioned Unions and 2 other members nominated by the Executive Committees of these Unions ; one other member can be designated by the Archbishop of Montevideo as his representative.

CHAPTER VI

ORGANISATIONS FOR SOCIAL SCHOOLING AND PROPAGANDA

International

UNION INTERNATIONALE D'ÉTUDES SOCIALES (founded 1920). Letters to be addressed to the **Secr** : Defourny, $\frac{1}{2}$ prof. at the University of Louvain (Belgium).

Object : The study of social problems in connection with Catholic morals ; communication to the public, and especially to organisers, of steps and decisions studied and approved by the Union ; perhaps, in course of time, the creation of a bureau of social information.

Members : Twenty-three, representing seven countries. **Activities** : The Union has held 4 meetings : in October 1920 and 1921, and in September 1923, at the Episcopal Palace of Malines, under the presidency of Cardinal Mercier ; in September 1922, at Louvain, under the presidency of prof. E. Duthoit, the initiator of the group.

Austria

VOLKSBUND DER KATHOLIKEN OESTERREICHS (founded 1909). Wien VIII., Piaristengasse 43. **Pres** : Count F. Walterskirchen. **Director** : Rev. J. Fried. **Official organs** : « Das Volk » (monthly bulletin) ; « Volkswohl » (monthly review) ; « Katholische Vereinsarbeit » (monthly review for the presidents) ; « Der Gemeindevertreter » (monthly review for municipal councillors) ; « Die Sonntagsglocke » (weekly) ; « Der Kunstgarten » (monthly review for popular education).

Object : To create a central organisation of the Catholics of Austria ; to combat hostile papers, and to promote Catholic papers ; to further the religious, social and civic training of the people, and to educate them with a view to practical collaboration in public life. **Members** : Circ. 300,000, divided among diocesan and regional federations. **Membership fees** : 1,000 K. per month. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee of at least 21 members, elected by the

general assembly of the delegates of the local sections ; its financial activity is controlled by an administrative council of 5-10 members, also elected by the general assembly ; the executive organ is the central office. **Activities** : Publication and circulation of magazines, pamphlets, tracts, of a correspondence for newspapers (« Zentra ») ; help given to the Catholic press (propaganda and collaboration) ; establishment of social secretariates, and of bureaux of legal consultation ; organisation of meetings, courses and lectures ; foundation of popular libraries ; creation of various social institutions ; central office for study and documentation, with 8 collaborators (University graduates) ; scientific library with 12,500 volumes and 110 reviews ; filing of newspaper cuttings (2,650 dossiers). **Historical notice** : The actual organisation is a fusion of the « Katholischer Volksbund für Oesterreich » and of the « Piusverein » (Association for the Catholic Press). This fusion was decided upon in 1919.

Belgium

SECRÉTARIAT GÉNÉRAL DES ŒUVRES SOCIALES CHRÉTIENNES DE BELGIQUE (founded 1919). Bruxelles, avenue de la Renaissance, 14. **Director** : Rev. Fr. Rutten, O. P. **Secr** : Rev. Fr. van Rooy, O. P.

Object : Advice and moral guidance for workmen's social organisations ; study of the social question ; social documentation for organisations. **Sources of income** : 130,000 fr., from annual subscriptions at 2 fr. 50 and more. **Activities** : Documentation-service and collaboration with the various workmen's organisations of the country (trade unions, co-operatives, workmen's leagues, study clubs, women's organisations) ; subsidies to new organisations ; direction of propagandist-schools ; centralisation of popular education ; collaboration with the monthly publications : « Les Dossiers de l'Action Catholique » and « De Gids op Maatschappelijk Gebied (1) ».

Canada

LES SEMAINES SOCIALES DU CANADA (founded 1920). Montreal, rue Saint-Jacques, 90. **Pres** : Rev. J. P. Archambault, S. J. **Secr** : C. Vanier.

(1) The Secretariate founded (May 1922) the **ÉCOLE CENTRALE SUPÉRIEURE POUR OUVRIERS CHRÉTIENS**, at Hovelé (near Louvain), 14 chaussée de Namur ; this school, being organised according to the terms of the royal decree of August 10, 1921, is recognised and subsidised by the State. It aims at the intellectual, moral and professional training of the chiefs and propagandists of the Christian syndicates, mutual aid societies, co-operatives and workmen's clubs. The duration of studies is two years. During the first year, the pupils

The « Semaines Sociales du Canada » are modelled on the « Semaines Sociales de France » (see p. 62). Every year, for five days, courses are held on a single subject ; in the evening there is a great public lecture. The city in which the « week » is held changes every year. The first sessions have been held at Montreal (1920 and 1923), Quebec (1921), Ottawa (1922). The organisation is directed by a general commission, in which the ecclesiastical provinces of French Canada are represented. This Commission contains at the moment 29 members (14 priests and 15 laymen) ; it holds two or three annual meetings.

Columbia

ACCION SOCIAL CATOLICA (founded 1911). Bogotá, Secretaria del Arzobispado. **Pres** : Mgr. B. Herrera Restrepo, Archbishop of Bogotá. **Director** : Rev. Fr. Campoamor S. J.

Object : To preserve in the people Christian faith and morals ; to redeem the erring ; to collaborate, in this way, towards the peace of society and the salvation of souls. **Members** : About 15,000 active, in the various dioceses of the republic. **Governing body** : Committee of three members designated by the Archbishop of Bogotá, Primate of Columbia. In each diocese the director of the A. S. C. is the Bishop, who designates a priest as his representative. **Activities** : Institutions of an economic nature (workmen's syndicates, workmen's savings-banks, cheap workmen's dwellings) ; popular education ; moral and religious lectures ; professional schools. **Historical notice** : The A. S. C. was founded by a general assembly of the Columbian episcopate, which, by a decree of March 20, 1913, determined its aims and its programme of activities.

Czechoslovakia

VOLKSBUND DEUTSCHER KATHOLIKEN (founded 1919). Reichenberg, Birgsteingasse 44. **Pres** : J. B. Pohl. **Director** : E. Reichenberger. **Official organs** : « Der Volksbund » (bulletin appearing 5 or 6 times a year) ; « Der Führer » (monthly review for the officers).

must attend courses regularly, take part in the study clubs, lessons and lectures, religious exercises and daily physical exercises. They make together the 50 social visits prescribed by the royal decree. After this first year, the students are placed on probation in organisations bearing some relation to the branch which they have chosen and in addition they frequent special courses at the school. The final examination, which is undergone before a central jury nominated by royal decree, and which confers the legal degree of « auxiliaire social », consists of the discussion of a personal written work, and of questions on various matters, according to each specialised branch. The school is managed by the non-lucrative society : « Écoles sociales de Louvain » (whose headquarters are at Bruxelles, 14 avenue de la Renaissance). The school is directed by Fr. Perquy O. P.

Object : To create a general organisation of German Catholics of Czechoslovakia ; to combat the anti-Christian press ; to study questions of education and teaching ; to instruct members concerning religious and social errors and to prepare them for social action and for practical collaboration in public life, according to the principles of Holy Church. **Members :** Circ. 100,000. **Membership fees :** From 1 to 4 Kc. per annum. **Governing body :** Executive committee of 12 members, elected by the general assembly of the delegates of the local sections. **Activities :** Foundation of social secretariates and of bureaux for legal information ; publication of pamphlets and leaflets ; scholastic investigations and statistics ; assemblies, courses and lectures ; circulating libraries. **Affiliated organisations :** « Reichsbund der kath. deutschen Jugend » (see p. 110) and « Mädchenreichsbund St. Gertrud » (see p. 125).

France

ACTION POPULAIRE (founded 1902). Vanves (Seine), 17, rue de Paris. **Director :** Rev. Fr. Desbuquois, S. J. **Official organs :** (see below).

Object : The A. P. is an intellectual centre, specialised in social study, documentation and action ; it directs no group of its own, but supplies all those who direct social organisations with advice and information for facilitating their activity. **Activities :** With its reviews (« Mouvement Social », « Revue de l'A. P. », « Courrier des Cercles d'études », « Vie syndicale », « Peuple de France »), with its manifold « Brochures jaunes », « Manuels » of common law and religious activity, « Guides sociaux », « Années internationales », with its tracts, posters, « Journées d'études » in more than 30 French cities, « Journées de Propagande », Law Office, and information department, which engaged a number of doctors and bachelors of Philosophy, Theology, Law and Social Science, the A. P. was, before the war, an arsenal of documentation, of information and of experience. After the exceptional trials of the bombardment of Reims, where it had its headquarters, and of the fire of Sept. 19, 1914, in which it lost everything, books, documents, collections, it resumed its work in the first part of 1919, moving from Reims to Paris. It has recently promoted the creation of a joint-stock company, « Editions Spes » (Paris, 17, rue Soufflot), which already includes the following functions : administration of the periodicals of the A. P. ; a publishing office, for examining all manuscripts submitted to its inspection and for ensuring a wide circulation to those which it thinks fit for publication ; a commercial advertisement-office. **Periodicals :** The « Dossiers de l'Action Populaire » (fortnightly review, composed of detachable articles, for study, documentation, action ; three editions) ; « Peuple de France » (monthly

review for popular education : 20 pp., illustr.) ; « En quatre pages » (fortnightly magazine, literary and documentary) ; « La Pratique sociale » (a number appears every two months, devoted to social « realisation ») ; the « Archives » (periodical pamphlets of social doctrine) ; « L'Action Populaire » (quarterly of social and religious propaganda).

LES SEMAINES SOCIALES DE FRANCE (founded 1904). Headquarters of the general Commission : Lyon, 16 rue du Plat. **Pres :** E. Duthoit. **Secr :** A. Boissard and M. Gonin. **Official organ :** « Semaine sociale de France » (quarterly correspondence).

The « Semaines Sociales de France » are sessions of social study which, as a rule, take place each year in a different French city, gathering the directors of organisations around the most eminent masters of Catholic social science. Series of courses are held, in the form of lessons joined to a general subject. These courses are completed by practical documentative lectures and sessions. Modestly begun at Lyons in 1904, definitively established at Amiens in 1907, often blessed and encouraged by the Holy See, wisely directed, until the war, by Henri Lorin, and, after the war, by E. Duthoit of the University of Lille, they have become a powerful source of higher social instruction, drawing their inspiration from the traditional teachings of the Church and in particular from the encyclical « Rerum novarum ». During the 15 sessions which took place between 1904 and 1923 (in Lyons, Orleans, Dijon, Amiens, Marseilles, Bordeaux, Rouen, Saint-Etienne, Limoges, Versailles, Metz, Caen, Toulouse, Strassburg, Grenoble) more than 100 professors or lecturers have delivered over 300 courses or lectures, of which the reports « in extenso » (published by Gabalda, Paris) are a store-house of learning and documents. (See the pamphlet by Jean Terrel, *Les Semaines sociales*, Paris, 1923, Bloud et Gay) (1).

Organisations deriving from the « Semaines Sociales » :

The « Semaines Sociales » have led recently to the creation of several organisations, destined to extend their field of influence. We enumerate the most important :

a) **LES SEMAINES SOCIALES RÉGIONALES.** These are addressed to the wider public and popularise in seven evenings the same

(1) The institution of the « Semaines Sociales » has been extended to other countries : Belgium, Canada, Chili, Spain, Italy, Holland, Poland, Switzerland, Uruguay, etc.

teaching that is given during the seven days of the « S. S. F. ». They are beginning to spread widely and draw around the chairs of the instructors a considerable public, including even non-Catholics. In addition to general conferences, work-meetings and religious vigils are also organised.

b) **LES SEMAINES RURALES.** Their purpose is the education of social leaders in the country. In a house for retreats, a monastery, or a school during the holidays, young people from 18 to 30, capable of understanding and likely to realise, are brought together ; and for a week religious courses are held, as well as courses of agricultural technique, but above all social courses (trade unions, co-operation, rural credit, mutual insurance, etc.). The first attempts of the « Semaines rurales » were made at Lyons in 1912. In 1923, more than 20 were held in various regions of France. The development of this institution suggested the foundation, in 1920, under the patronage of the « Syndicat des Agriculteurs de France » (Paris, rue d'Athènes, 8), of a « Comité général des Semaines rurales ».

c) **UNION D'ÉTUDES DES CATHOLIQUES SOCIAUX** (founded 1919). **Headquarters** : Paris (VII^e), rue de Bellechasse 31. **Administrative Secretariate** : Lyons, rue du Plat, 16. **Pres** : E. Duhoit. **Secr** : M. Gonin. **Official organ** : « Semaine sociale de France » (mentioned above). This association is the continuation of the S. S. F. in intellectual circles, as the « Semaines Régionales » are among the general public and the « Semaines rurales » in the farming world. The Union has a federalist character ; it is composed of about twenty regional sections and of a Central Council which elects an executive committee. Each section is guided in its work by an ecclesiastic designated by the Bishop. The members are divided into co-operating members (those who pay 25 fr. a year) and adherents (those who pay 5 fr. a year). The members of each section of the association hold meetings which are veritable study clubs, in which questions receive a thorough discussion. The subjects of these questions are proposed by the general Commission of the Union which very often chooses the problems that will be the centre of the next session of the S. S. F. Thus the « Union d'Études » continues the last « Semaine Sociale » and prepares the coming one. Moreover, each section applies itself to particular studies. We must also mention inquiries, appeals to the public authorities and other initiatives directed towards the propagation of ideas for training an « élite » and for moulding public opinion.

d) **UNION DES SECRÉTARIATS SOCIAUX** (founded 1921). Paris (VII^e), rue de Bellechasse 31. **Pres** : J. Lerolle. **Secr** : M. Eblé. **Official organ** : « Semaine Sociale de France » (mentioned above).

Object : The social secretariate is a regional, departmental or diocesan organisation, which devotes itself, in a permanent way, to the service of inquiries, documentation, social instruction and activity, for founding and helping all sorts of social organisations and institutions. The purpose of the Union of the social secretariates is to extend and perfect their activity, to establish a continuous exchange of views, services and understandings as to the campaigns to be undertaken and the plans to be promoted and realised in common. **Members :** 24 adherent secretariates. At present the social secretariates include an « élite » : directors of organisations, men of action, secretaries of trade unions, mutual aid societies, co-operatives, credit institutes and cheap housing organisations, which are in relation with organisations of a most varied nature. **Sources of income :** The subscriptions of a small number of supporting members. **Activities :** The social secretariates existing in the various regions of France have rendered most precious services to the Catholic social movement in its various forms : formation of social leaders among town and country workmen (by means of unions and study clubs, instruction courses, syndicalist and rural weeks, social days, lectures, etc.) ; law business of social organisations and institutions (draughting and revision of statutes, legal consultations, utilisation of social laws) ; foundation of professional trade unions, mutual aid societies and co-operatives, workmen's houses and gardens, secretariates of the people, etc.

ACADÉMIE D'ÉDUCATION ET D'ENTR'AIDE SOCIALES
(founded 1922). Paris (VI^e), rue de Vaugirard 74. **Pres :** Mgr. A. Baudrillart. **Secr :** G. Lerolle.

This new institution, founded by M. Bruwaert, Minister Plenipotentiary, is a sort of Council which will be composed of 30 members divided among 5 sections. One section will busy itself with morality and social hygiene, another with the family, a third with education, a fourth with labour questions, a fifth with insurance. These sections will each work separately and a monthly general assembly will examine the resolutions proposed, will promote or demand certain publications, will set up statements and resolutions intended to illuminate public opinion, etc. Several meetings have already been held, and it has been decided, among other things, to create, in Paris and at Lille, two University centres of social study whose students will propagate the instruction received, popularising it among the lower classes in the form of courses, lectures and public instruction.

Germany

VOLKSVEREIN FUER DAS KATHOLISCHE DEUTSCHLAND

(founded 1890). M. Gladbach, Sandstrasse 5/11. **Pres** : W. Marx. **Director** : Rev. W. Hohn. **Official organs** : (indicated below).

Object : To instruct the German people in whatever concerns social duties and to educate it to collaborate practically towards the material, moral and intellectual improvement of all the classes of society ; to repel attacks against the religious foundations of society ; to combat false doctrines and revolutionary tendencies in the social domain. **Members** : 588,902 (of which 130,000 are women) directly associated to the central bureau. **Governing bodies and organisation** : The presidency is composed of 24 members, of whom half are eligible every year by the general assembly. A committee of 7-11 persons, elected from the presidency, is entrusted with matters of ordinary administration ; it nominates the representatives of the various provinces or of the dioceses, to which the representatives of the arrondissements or districts and those of the greater cities are subordinated. These representatives chose in their turn « confidence-men » (propagandists) and entrust the personal propaganda to them. **Activities** : Central Bureau with 35 employees, of which 9 are scientific and literary collaborators. Of these collaborators a part is composed of ecclesiastics (doctors in theology), and the other of laymen (doctors in political economy). Publishing-house with a press (24 employees and 126 workmen) ; section for lantern-slides ; library of social science and apologetics (70,000 volumes) ; service of social information. In the country : 7 branch libraries, 16 regional or district secretariates with 19 employees (of whom 10 are University graduates) ; 5,000 representatives and 50,000 « confidence-men » (propagandists) ; popular meetings with lectures on topical subjects (circa 5,000 a year) ; courses of practical sociology of 8-15 days. At the central headquarters : vacation-courses of 8 days ; special courses for workmen, artisans, business-men, agriculturists, commercial employees, schoolmasters ; social and apologetic courses for propagandists as well as for the leaders of Catholic and interdenominational professional organisations. **Publications** : « Der Volksverein » (review for men, appearing every two months) ; « Die Frau im Volksverein » (review for women, appearing every two months) ; bulletin for representatives ; bulletin for propagandists ; « Sozialpolitische Korrespondenz » (every three weeks, sent free to 350 Catholic newspapers) ; « Führerkorrespondenz » (review for the directors of organisations, appearing every two months) ; popular apologetic library (60 numbers) ; popular library of general utility (18 numbers) ; popular social library (48 numbers) ; social information

(8 sheets) ; outlines of lectures (81 numbers). The « Volksvereinsverlag » publishing-house has published 700 books and pamphlets ; 144 leaflets have been distributed free in 87 millions of copies.

VERBAND FUER SOZIALE KULTUR UND WOHLFAHRTS-PFLEGE (ARBEITERWOHL) (founded 1880). M. Gladbach, Sandstrasse 5/11. **Pres** (provisory) : Rev. W. Hohn. **Official organ** : « Soziale Kultur » (monthly review).

Object : To unite the « élite » of Germany's economic life in order to exchange opinions and experiences on the subject of the development of the social and economic solidarity of all classes ; to promote intellectual and social culture on the basis of Christianity. **Members** : Circ. 1,000. **Governing body** : Executive committee of at least 20 members elected by the general assembly. **Activities** : Publication of magazines and books of a social character ; lectures, assemblies ; collaboration with social information-offices and towards the development of Catholic organisation ; collaboration between the directors of private and public undertakings and theorists in social and economic questions. **Historical notice** : Founded in 1880 under the name « Verband Katholischer Industrieller und Arbeiterfreunde Arbeiterwohl » in order to advance the religious, moral and material interests of workmen, it has organised lectures, courses and congresses for a better understanding between employers and workmen, for the melioration of workmen's habitations ; it has given an impulse to social legislation and has developed Catholic organisation in Germany. The « Volksverein für das kath. Deutschland » (see above) is a foundation of the most eminent personalities of the « Arbeiterwohl ».

Great Britain

CATHOLIC SOCIAL GUILD (founded 1909). Oxford. **Pres** : Mgr. H. Parkinson. **Secr** : Rev. L. O'Hea, S. J. **Official organ** : « The Christian Democrat » (monthly).

Object : To promote among Catholics the study of social questions ; to facilitate social intercourse between Catholic students and workers ; to assist in applying Catholic principles to the solution of actual social problems. **Members** : Circ. 2,000. **Membership fees** : 1/- upwards. **Governing body** : Executive committee consisting of three officers and not more than 18 members. **Activities** : Formation of social study clubs ; there are about 200 such groups in Great Britain and a few affiliated groups in Australia, S. Africa and India. Organisation of a « study scheme », which maps out courses for study clubs and individual students, sets examinations, cor-

rects papers and awards pass-degrees, certificates and diplomas to successful candidates ; establishment of a system of tuition by correspondence. The co-operation of the Bexhill Library enables the guild to supply the study clubs free with all the books they may require, securely packed in specially constructed boxes. Promotion of study of social questions in Secondary Schools by Courses and examinations ; for this purpose there was established a special body, the Schools Examination Board. An annual Summer School is held at Oxford with courses in Social Science, Politics, History and Apologetics ; organisation of a panel of lecturers ; publication and circulation of Catholic social literature (year-book, pamphlets, text-books for study clubs, etc.) (1).

Hungary

KATOLIKUS NÉPSZÖVETSÉG : CATHOLIC POPULAR ASSOCIATION (founded 1908). Budapest IV., Ferenciek-tere 7. **Pres** : Mgr. Prohászka, bishop of Székesfehérvár (Stuhlweissenburg). **Director** : Mgr. A. Ernszt. **Secr** : M. Fruehwirth. **Official organ** : « Népújság » (weekly review).

Object : To support the Catholic social order ; to promote the moral, intellectual, social and economic development of the people ; to cause Catholic ideas to prevail in public and private life ; to combat anti-religious and revolutionary tendencies. **Members** : 121,000, divided among 1,009 local sections. **Membership fees** : 100 K. per annum. **Governing bodies** : Managing board ; central council formed by the board and by 12 elected members ; executive committee, composed of the central council, 150 elected members and the presidents of the city or district groups. **Activities** : Popular assemblies ; courses and lectures ; publication of an almanac, of pamphlets and tracts on topical questions ; bureau of legal consultation and legal aid ; office of agricultural information ; foundation of co-operatives ; insurance-funds, etc. **Historical notice** : Before the war, the association already had as many as 310,000 members ; the communist régime destroyed all its institutions. During the first 15 years of its existence, the association distributed 25 millions of almanacs, tracts and pamphlets among its members.

Luxembourg

LUXEMBURGER KATHOLISCHER VOLKSVEREIN (founded 1904). Luxembourg, Siegfriedstrasse 6. **Pres** : Reuter and Dupong. **Secr** : N. Daubenfeld. **Official organ** : « Luxemburger Volk » (weekly).

(1) It has recently (in October 1921) founded at Oxford the « Catholic Workers' College » (Principal Rev. L. O'Hea S. J.), which is to train Catholic leaders of social

Object : To combat errors and revolutionary tendencies in the social and religious domain ; to defend the Christian order of society ; to promote social reforms in conformity with Catholic doctrine. **Members :** 14,500. **Membership fees :** 3 fr. per annum. **Governing body :** Executive committee of at least 7 members, elected by the general assembly. **Activities :** Personal propaganda of members, lectures, publication of pamphlets and leaflets ; initiatives aiming at promoting the foundation of Catholic associations. The « Volksverein » has also created workmen's organisations, organisations of young people and « intellectuals », and the Catholic party, known as the « Party of the right ».

Spain

ASOCIACION GENERAL PARA EL ESTUDIO Y LA DEFENSA DE LOS INTERESES DE LA CLASE OBRERA (founded 1894). Madrid, Costanilla de San Andrés 7. **Pres :** Marquis de Zahara. **Secr :** C. Martin y Alvarez.

Object : The protection of the working-classes, the study and defence of its interests in the religious, moral and economic sphere. **Sections :** The Association includes the following sections : General League of Masters ; Workmen's Clubs ; Mutual Aid ; Moral Interests ; economic and administrative interests. **Sources of income :** Gifts, legacies, subscriptions. **Activities :** The Association has drawn up several bills dealing with working casualties, Sunday rest, workmen's trade-unions, obligatory military service and female and child labour ; it has also published several propaganda pamphlets, and a « Manual de Propagandistas », circulated in 18,000 copies. It provides the « Consejo Nacional de Corporaciones católico-obreras » and the Catholic workmen's clubs of Madrid, with the necessary means. In 1922 it constructed at Madrid the « Catholic Social House » (same address), where many workmen's organisations are installed.

ASOCIACION CATOLICO-NACIONAL DE PROPAGANDISTAS (founded 1909). Madrid, calle Marqués de Cubas 3. **Pres :** A. Herrera Oría. **Secr :** M. Gómez Roldan.

Object : Catholic propaganda in the social and civic sphere. **Members :** 90, divided among 18 provincial centres. **Contributions**

action ; the students are selected by local organisations which provide scholarships for their maintenance ; it is intended to give a two years' course. This institution at present (1922-1923) contains only six students who are for the most part industrial workmen.

of members : Voluntary. **Activities :** Assemblies, lectures, collaboration with all Catholic organisations. The propagandists, chosen among the most distinguished University students, are prepared for their mission by a religious training (devotional exercises, retreats), and by an intellectual training. They are provided with what is necessary for study, for acquaintance with foreign organisations, for voyages, etc.

United States

CATHOLIC CONFERENCE ON INDUSTRIAL PROBLEMS

(founded 1922). Washington, D. C., 1312 Massachusetts Avenue. N. W. **Pres :** D. A. McCabe. **Secr :** Rev. R. A. McGowan.

Object : To spread the knowledge of Catholic social teaching on industrial questions and encourage its practice. **Members :** About 500 **Membership fees :** \$ 1 per annum. **Governing body :** The officers of the organisation comprise the Executive Committee. **Activities :** Annual national Conferences on industrial problems and more frequent local conferences.

Uruguay

UNION SOCIAL DEL URUGUAY (founded 1911). Montevideo, Calle Cerrito 471. **Pres :** H. Antuña. **Secr :** A. Magirena. **Official organ :** « Tribuna Social » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To promote the defence of the Christian social order and to train the religious, moral and civic conscience of the people. **Members :** 35,625. **Membership fees :** From 0,25 to 2 pesos per annum. **Governing body :** Executive Council of 5 members. **Activities :** Organisation of assemblies, meetings, lectures and social courses ; publication and dissemination of an almanac, pamphlets, leaflets, books (during the years 1919-1922 more than 3 millions of publications were distributed) ; information service for the press ; training of lecturers, writers and other collaborators, who will be necessary for the development of social organisations ; establishment of a scientific and practical method of documentation to serve as a basis for members' studies ; foundation and support of primary, secondary and professional educational establishments ; relations with all the social institutions that are in harmony with the tendencies of the Union. To ensure intimate contact between the centre and members, the Union makes use of district representatives (« confidence-men »). **Affiliation :** To the « Comité General de la Acción Católica » (see p. 57).

UNION ECONOMICA DEL URUGUAY (founded 1913). Montevideo, Calle Colonia 1284. **Pres :** M. Perea. **Secr :** A. Varese.

Director : P. Elizalde. **Official organ :** « Boletín de la Unión Económica del Uruguay ».

Object : To unite all the Catholic economic-social institutes of the Republic and to watch over the harmony of these institutions' actions with the teachings of the Church, giving them general directions to follow ; to co-ordinate the action and the ends to be pursued, without touching their administrative and financial independence ; to promote the foundation of economic associations and institutions (savings-banks, co-operatives, trade-unions, mutual aid societies). **Members :** 24 affiliated national or local associations. **Governing body :** Executive Council of 5 members elected by the assembly of the delegates of the affiliated associations. **Activities :** Publication of works on economic and social subjects with the purpose of popularising this form of knowledge and its practical application ; institution of an information and consultation bureau ; legal defence of common economic interests ; relations with other national or foreign institutions or associations having a character similar to that of the Union. **Affiliation :** To the « Comité General de la Acción Católica » (see p. 57).

SECRETARIADO SINDICALISTA DEL URUGUAY (founded 1920). Montevideo, Calle Colonia 1284. **Secr :** E. Cayota.

Object : To promote the creation of workmen's, employees', and farm-labourers' syndicates. **Members :** Two delegates of each of the following organisations : « Federación de la Juventud Católica del Uruguay », « Círculo Católico de Obreros de Montevideo », « Unión Democrática del Uruguay », and the director of the Bureau of Propaganda of the « Unión Social del Uruguay ». **Activities :** Oral and written propaganda, publication of leaflets. In this labour the secretary is assisted by voluntary collaborators, for the most part young men affiliated to the « Juventud Católica ». **Historical notice :** The secretariate has organised syndicates of employees, of commercial employees, of factory workers, the « Unión Agrícola del Uruguay », which, in its turn, has founded agricultural trade-unions in several cities of the country.

CHAPTER VII

WOMEN'S ORGANISATIONS

International

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES LIGUES CATHOLIQUES FÉMININES (founded 1910). Utrecht (Holland), Hoogt 1. **Pres :** Mme F. Steenberghe-Engeringh. **Secr :** M^{lle} A. Meyer. **Spiritual Director :** Canon J. H. G. Jansen. **Official organ :** Type-written information sheet (at least twice a year).

Object : To serve as a link between Catholic women's leagues or associations ; to study questions concerning the defence of religious liberties or Catholic social activity, which can be usefully dealt with, with a view to common action. **Members :** 42 affiliated national leagues (see below). **Membership fees :** 100 units of the national currency ; countries suffering from a depreciated currency pay 10 French francs ; Holland, 50 florins ; England, 50 shillings ; America, 50 dollars. **Governing bodies :** International council, composed of the delegates of the affiliated organisations, which meets at least every two years ; executive board. **Activities :** Information service ; international congresses ; study-commissions. The following commissions have been created : Preservation, defence and propagation of the Faith ; Morality and Conduct ; Cinema and Theatres ; Fashions ; Study of liberal organisations and of the Society of Nations ; study of moral, social and legislative questions concerning women's labour, the civic rights and duties of women. **Historical notice :** In 1910, the « Ligue Patriotique des Françaises » provoked a meeting of delegates of all the nations, in order to attain to the foundation of a federation of the Catholic women's leagues. A project of Statutes having been submitted to the national leagues, the first international council was held at Brussels in 1910, in which the foundation of the International Union was decided. The second international council was held at Madrid in 1911, the third at Vienna in 1912, the fourth at London in 1913. At the council of London the Statutes of the International Union were modified with a view to obtaining the approval of the Holy

See, which was granted in the course of the same year. Since then, it is the Holy Father who nominates the presidentess of the Union. The fifth international council was held at Rome in May 1922.

Affiliated organisations :

Argentine Republic :

LIGA ARGENTINA DE DAMAS CATOLICAS (see p. 74).

Austria :

KATHOLISCHE REICHSFRAUENORGANISATION OESTER-REICHS (see p. 75).

Belgium :

FÉDÉRATION DES FEMMES CATHOLIQUES BELGES (see p. 75) ;

LIGUE CONSTANCE TEICHMANN (see p. 76) ;

LIGUE DES FEMMES CHRÉTIENNES, Bruxelles, rue de la Science 27.

Brazil :

LIGA CATOLICA DAS DAMAS DO BRAZIL, Rio de Janeiro, rua Joaquim Murtinho 302 (?).

Canada :

CATHOLIC WOMEN'S LEAGUE OF CANADA (see p. 79) ;

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE DE SAINT-JEAN BAPTISTE (see p. 80).

Chili :

LIGA DE DAMAS CHILENAS, Santiago de Chile, Casilla 396.

Czechoslovakia :

KATHOLISCHER FRAUENBUND FUER DIE DEUTSCHEN IN BOEHMEN, MAEHREN, UND SCHLESSEN (see p. 80) ;

SVAZ CESKYCH KATOL. SPOLKU ZENSKYCH (see p. 81).

France :

ACTION SOCIALE DE LA FEMME (see p. 83) ;

ARCHICONFRÉRIE DE L'ŒUVRE DES CATÉCHISMES, Paris, rue de Varennes 19.

ARCHICONFRÉRIE DES PATRONAGES, Paris, rue des Saints-Pères 76 ;

ASSOCIATION FÉMININE POUR L'ÉTUDE ET L'ACTION SOCIALE (see p. 84) ;

FÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES UNIONS DES SYNDICATS PROFESSIONNELS FÉMININS (see p. 262) ;

LIGUE DES FEMMES FRANÇAISES (see p. 82) ;

LIGUE PATRIOTIQUE DES FRANÇAISES (see p. 83) ;

UNION CENTRALE DES SYNDICATS PROFESSIONNELS FÉMININS (see p. 263).

Germany :

KATHOLISCHER FRAUENBUND DEUTSCHLANDS (see p. 85) ;

KATHOLISCHER FUERSORGEVEREIN FUER MAEDCHEN, FRAUEN UND KINDER (see p. 164) ;

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER VEREINE ERWERBSTAETIGER FRAUEN UND MAEDCHEN DEUTSCHLANDS (see p. 266) ;

VEREIN KATHOLISCHER DEUTSCHER LEHRERINNEN (see p. 202).

Great Britain :

CATHOLIC WOMEN'S LEAGUE (see p. 86).

Hungary :

ORSZAGOS KATOLIKUS NÖSZÖVETSÉG (see p. 86) ;

SZOCIALIS MISSZIOSZÖVETSEG (see p. 87).

Italy :

UNIONE FEMINILE CATTOLICA ITALIANA (see p. 88).

Luxemburg :

ALLIANCE CATHOLIQUE DES FEMMES LUXEMBOURGEOISES (see p. 91) ;

SECRÉTARIAT CATHOLIQUE D'ACTION FÉMININE, Luxemburg, avenue Pescatore 6.

Mexico :

LIGUE DU MEXIQUE. Correspondent : Délégation du Mexique, Paris, avenue de La Bourdonnais ;

UNION DE DAMAS CATOLICAS MEXICANAS (see p. 92).

Netherlands :

FEDERATIE VAN R. K. VROUWENBONDEN IN NEDERLAND (see p. 93).

Poland :

KATOLICKI ZWIAZEK POLEK POZNAN (see p. 94) ;
KATOLICKI ZWIAZEK POLEK KRAKOW (see p. 94) ;
KATOLICKI ZWIAZEK POLEK WARSZAWA (see p. 94).

Portugal :

LIGA DE ACÇÃO SOCIAL CHRISTA (see p. 95).

Spain :

ACCION CATOLICA DE LA MUJER (see p. 95) ;
FEDERACION DE SENORAS DE PROTECCION DE INTERESES CATOLICOS, Valencia, Una Calatrava ;
UNION DE DAMAS ESPANOLAS DEL SAGRADO CORAZON, (see p. 96).

Switzerland :

ASSOCIATION CATHOLIQUE INTERNATIONALE DES ŒUVRES DE PROTECTION DE LA JEUNE FILLE (see p. 176) ;
SCHWEIZERISCHER KATHOLISCHER FRAUENBUND (see p. 97).

United States :

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CATHOLIC WOMEN (see p. 98).

Argentine Republic

LIGA ARGENTINA DE DAMAS CATOLICAS. Buenos Aires, Montevideo 850. **Pres** : Señora A. Elía de Ortiz Basualdo. **Secr** : Señorita. M. Canello de Bullrich. **Official organs** : « Liga Argentina de damas católicas » (monthly review for active members) ; « Cultura Femenina » (monthly for adherents).

Object : Religious, intellectual, charitable and social apostolate of woman ; collaboration in the execution of the programme of the « Unión Popular Católica Argentina » (p. 000), of which the League is the feminine branch. **Members** : About 350 affiliated associations, uniting in all over 30,000 members. **Membership fees** : 4 pesos a year. **Activities** : Collective religious exercises, catechetical instruction, collaboration with the activity of the clergy ; a centre of religious studies, lectures, courses ; propaganda for the « Good Press » ; professional schools and courses of domestic economy ; foundation of various charitable institutions and organisations for social assistance (medical assistance to the poor, refugees,

vacation colonies) ; assistance to prisoners, organisation of professional syndicates, of social aid funds, of marriage funds for working-women, etc.

Austria

KATHOLISCHE REICHSFRAUEN-ORGANISATION OESTER-REICHS (founded 1907). Wien I., Hoher Markt 8. **Pres** : Princess Clementine Metternich. **Secr** : Fräulein A. Kritek. **Official organ** : A page in the Sunday number of the « Reichspost » (Vienna), of the « Grazer Volksblatt » and of the « Linzer Volksblatt ».

Object : To unite all Catholic women in order to cultivate and defend religious, moral, intellectual and social ideals, to instruct them in their rights and duties as citizens, to safe-guard their material interests, to help such as are in need and abandoned. **Members** : 366,000, divided among 6 provincial federations. **Membership fees** : From 10 to 100 K. a month. **Activities** : Apologetic and liturgical courses, catechetical instruction, retreats ; scientific courses, women's social schools, professional, farming and house-keeping schools ; placing of women and girls of the middle classes ; social provision for women with small incomes ; economic kitchens ; « homes » for girls and children ; information bureau for young mothers ; vocational guidance bureau ; study of the woman's question in all countries, and collecting of literature relating to it ; public meetings of women, and women's congresses ; intervention with the public authorities, in order to influence legislation in religious, moral, educational and economic matters ; publication of reports of congresses, booklets and leaflets, on women's questions. **Affiliated organisations** : « Reichsbund der katholischen Mädchenvereine » (see p. 124) ; « Reichsverband der christlichen Hausgehilfinnen » (see p. 221) ; and several provincial professional federations.

Belgium

FÉDÉRATION DES FEMMES CATHOLIQUES BELGES (founded 1913). Bruxelles, rue Traversière, 22. **Pres** : M^{me} J. de Trooz. **Director** : Canon Cocheteux. **Secr** : M^{me} E. Cornet. **Official organ** : « Bulletin de la F. F. C. B. » (monthly, in French and Flemish).

Object : The establishment in every parish of a group of the « élite » of the Catholic women of all social classes for working for the spiritual and intellectual training of this « élite » ; formation of an alliance between Catholic women and women's organisations, by centralising the efforts of all people of good will and joining their efforts to those of the ecclesiastical authority. **Members** : 100,000, circa, divided among diocesan federations throughout

Belgium. **Membership fees** : Minimum of 1 fr. 50 per annum. **Governing bodies** : An executive committee in each diocese, to which also belongs a priest nominated by the Bishop. An inter-diocesan committee, composed of the priest-directors and of the presidents of the diocesan committees, meets several times a year, at Brussels, under the presidency of the general president. **Activities** : Numerous study-clubs ; organisation of lectures, courses, work-days, retreats and other religious manifestations ; participation in the work of other organisations (the greater part of Catholic women's organisations is affiliated with the Federation). Soon a girls' section will also be formed.

LIGUE FÉMININE « CONSTANCE TEICHMANN » (founded 1903). Antwerpen, 11 Bomstraat. **Pres** : M^{lle} Belpaire. **Director** : Rev. Fr. Stuckens. **Secr** : M^{me} Nuyens-De Roover. **Official organs** : « Vrouwenleven » (monthly bulletin) ; « Aujourd'hui et Demain » (monthly bulletin).

Object : Religious, moral, social, and civic education of women, above all of the ruling classes, and training of a female élite. **Members** : 3,000 individuals, and several affiliated societies. **Membership fees** : From 3 to 12 fr. per annum. **Governing body** : Executive Committee of 12 members. **Activities** : Lectures, courses, study clubs, press-campaigns, investigations and petitions on all questions of interest to women ; support given to the various leagues already in existence ; fight against public immorality ; study days, retreats, etc. At this moment the L. F. C. T. is attending especially to the more cultured classes (petite bourgeoisie) and the well-to-do. **Historical notice** : Great activity during the war for all war-works and, at the front, against immorality ; foundation in a large number of municipalities of working-women's or peasant guilds ; creation of the « Union des Conférencières » (1912), of the « Œuvre des Immigrants » (1913) ; of the « Ligue Mariale contre l'Immoralité » (1914), of the committee : « Aide et Protection aux Femmes et aux Enfants des régions dévastées » (1919), of the « Home Marie Elizabeth » at Antwerp (30 beds for women and young girls, complete board) (1922) ; establishment of a special civic educational centre (1919). At the last municipal elections, 26 members of the « Ligue » (i. e. almost all the Catholic women elected in the Flemish provinces) were elected town councillors, and about ten as substitutes ; a certain number were also nominated « aldermen » and one even mayor.

SECRÉTARIAT GÉNÉRAL DES ŒUVRES SOCIALES FÉMININES CHRÉTIENNES DE BELGIQUE (founded 1912). Bruxelles,

boulevard Clovis 75. **Secr** : M^{lle} V. Cappe and M^{lle} M. Baers.
Official organ : « La Femme Belge » (monthly magazine).

Object : To study the conditions of female labour ; to give an impulse and a direction to the organisations for action ; to co-ordinate the whole Christian women's social movement ; to promote the professional, family and moral education of working-women. **Members** : Those of the various organisations co-ordinated by the « Secrétariat général ». **Membership fees** : Variable. **Activities** : Documentation and investigation ; the most active propaganda, on one hand to form public opinion as regards desirable social improvements and reforms, on the other, to create and develop women's social organisations, whose extension and multiplication are necessary ; centralisation of Christian women's social works for the co-ordination of efforts and the establishment of common services ; educative and formative action, considered as the principal task, exercising itself especially by study clubs, by « Catholic social schools » and regional social schools, which train especially the directresses and an élite among the members of the various organisations. Among the other numerous and varied activities of the « Secrétariat général » we may enumerate the initiatives which it took, encouraged, co-ordinated in the course of 1922. These are notably : the organisation of women's services in the mutual insurance movement, the Young Women's Clubs, the training of women-monitors for professional female instruction, the co-operatives, etc. We may also mention the foundation, in Brussels, of three Homes for Girls, with about a hundred boarders. **Historical notice** : 1912, foundation of the « Fédération Nationale de l'Aiguille » (uniting the trade-unions already existing at the time, of needle-craftwomen) and establishment of the « Secrétariat général des Unions Professionnelles féminines chrétiennes de Belgique » ; 1913, organisation of the « Office de documentation et de renseignements » ; 1914-1918, creation of the Women's Leagues and the regional social secretariates (23 at the end of 1922) and the local ones (31 at the end of 1922) ; numerous series of social training courses, lasting 5 weeks for directresses and 1 week for working-girls ; 1918, foundation of the « Fédération des Cercles féminins d'études sociales » (45 at the end of 1922) ; 1919 the « Secrétariat général des Unions Professionnelles » takes the name which it bears at present, of « Secrétariat général des O. S. F. C. » ; in the same year was created also the « Commission intersyndicale féminine », composed of the delegates of the women's and the mixed federations, to promote, guide and unify the woman's syndical and professional movement (24,800 adherents, at the end of 1922), and which publishes a paper, « L'Ouvrière » in French, « Arbeidster » in Flemish ; 1920, organisation of the « Fédération Nationale des

Ligues féminines ouvrières » (see p. 222) and regular working of the « Ecole Sociale Catholique », founded the previous year for the thorough and specialised training of the auxiliaries of Christian social action (1).

FÉMINISME CHRÉTIEN DE BELGIQUE (founded 1902) and **LIGUE CATHOLIQUE DU SUFFRAGE FÉMININ** (founded 1912). Bruxelles, avenue Jean Linden 57. **Secr** : M^{lle} Van den Plas. **Official organ** : « Le féminisme chrétien de Belgique » (monthly bulletin).

Object : The « Féminisme chrétien » is an organisation of intellectual penetration, which aims at the improvement of woman's conditions by a stronger education, a more complete training and professional organisation and by the reform of laws which keep woman in a state of undeserved inferiority. The « Ligue Catholique du Suffrage Féminin », branch of the « Féminisme chrétien », is devoted especially to suffragist propaganda and to the political education of women. **Members** : 550 paying members, plus about 40 affiliated societies containing 5 to 6 thousand members, divided among almost 200 cities and townships. The « Féminisme chrétien » does not aim at including the masses, it attempts to convince the élite, and by means of these in the various organisations, to

(1) The courses of this school, fixed in agreement with the official programme adopted by the State (Royal Decree of August 10, 1921) prepare for the « Diplôme officiel d'Auxiliaire du service social », which gives access to careers as librarians, factory superintendents, work-inspectors, inspectors of « Bourses de Travail », employment-bureaux, secretaries of working-women's institutions, delegates for the protection of children, directresses, inspectors, investigators, Aids for social insurance institutions and assistance societies, private as well as official. The course of studies lasts two years : the first, 8 months, from October to June ; the second, three months' studies and three months of probation. The instruction consists of general social studies and thorough study of one special branch of social activity. It is given by University professors, technicians, men and women of the organisations. The theoretical and practical lessons are completed by private tuition, study clubs, visits to numerous social institutions and assistance-organisations and by practical probational periods in charitable establishments or social organisations. The final examination takes place before the central jury instituted by the Government. During the scholastic year 1922-1923, 20 pupils attended the course of the first year and 19 the course of the second year. Moreover, the « Ecole Sociale » organises during the vacations, courses of educational and social training for governesses and school-mistresses, to keep them informed of the new social questions and progress in the sciences and educational methods in relation with social life. Lastly, the « Ecole Sociale » has organised regional schools (at Charleroi, Mons, Namur, Nivelles, Tournai, Verviers), which give instruction in French half-a-day a week or two days a month for six months. The E. S. C. of Brussels has two sections : one for the Walloons gives instruction in French, the other, for the Flemings, follows the same programme and gives instruction in their own language.

obtain the diffusion of Christian feminist principles. **Membership fees** : From 5 to 20 fr. per annum. **Governing body** : Executive committee of at least 5 members. **Activities** : Propaganda by lectures, tracts, circulating libraries ; individual steps and petitions ; legal studies ; drafting of legislative proposals ; loan of documents in teaching, legal or parliamentary circles ; political action in the Communal Councils, promoting all measures favourable to the home, the child, the safe-guarding of feminine interests, sobriety and public morals. **Historical notice** : 1905, foundation of the periodical bulletin ; 1913, participation of the « Ligue Catholique du Suffrage Féminin » with other groups of various opinions in the creation of the « Fédération belge pour le suffrage des femmes » ; 1919, preponderating activity in the success of the petition made by the women of all parties, which held more than 225,000 women's signatures, in favour of woman's political rights ; 1912-1913, campaign in favour of the extension of married women's civil rights and of the reform of the common possession of goods in marriage as constituted by Belgian law ; 1921, participation in the campaign in favour of the elevation of morals ; 1922-1923, preparatory work for the creation of a Federation of Catholic Women's political interests, with the purpose of calling into life and uniting Catholic women's political associations.

Brazil

(see p. 72).

Canada

CATHOLIC WOMEN'S LEAGUE OF CANADA (founded 1920). Montreal, 103 St. Mark Street. **Pres** : Mrs. W. H. Lovering. **Secr** : Miss M. Jones. **Official organ** : « The Canadian League » (monthly magazine).

Object : To unite all Catholic women of the country in a bond of fellowship for the promotion of religious and social interests, social and patriotic work, and in particular to further the cause of Catholic education, to encourage and direct the formation of Committees throughout Canada for the purpose of helping foreigners belonging to our faith, who have come to Canada to settle ; to promote racial harmony ; to develop Catholic Social Action and to stimulate effort in all lines of women's work ; to secure adequate representation in associations organised or about to be organised for local and national purposes. **Members** : About 50,000, in 24 Diocesan « subdivisions » and 240 District « subdivisions ». **Membership fees** : Left to the discretion of the different « subdivisions », 25 cents

annually being the minimum for individuals. **Governing body :** National Executive consisting of 7 officers and one councillor for each diocesan « subdivision ». **Activities :** The establishment of branches of the League in every centre in Canada where a « subdivision » of at least twenty-five Catholic women can be organised ; national commissions to study the best means of dealing with the problems which the aims of the association comprise ; an annual convention of delegates from all subdivisions to discuss the findings of these commissions.

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE SAINT-JEAN-BAPTISTE (founded 1907). Montréal, Chambre 4, Monument National, boulevard Saint-Laurent. **Pres :** M^{me} H. Gérin-Lajoie. **Secr :** M^{lle} G. Le Moine. **Spiritual Director :** Mgr. Bruchési. **Official organ :** « La Bonne Parole » (monthly review).

Object : To unite all the Franco-Canadian Catholic women's associations in view of a common activity in questions of general interest. **Federated societies :** About twenty parochial federations and several charitable and social aid institutions ; the housewives' schools and the club of the « Fermières de la Province de Québec » ; the « Fédération des cercles d'études des Canadiennes françaises » ; the associations of Catholic women-teachers, of manufacturing, shop- and office-women-employees, and of business-women, etc. **Activities :** Among the principal tasks accomplished by the federation and its branches, let us mention the following : Foundation of professional associations ; establishment of housekeeping courses ; committee for fighting alcoholism, public immorality, infant mortality ; committee of domestic and civic questions ; participation in all works of charity and social assistance.

Chili

(see p. 72).

Czechoslovakia

KATHOLISCHER FRAUENBUND FUER DIE DEUTSCHEN IN BOEHMEN, MAEHREN UND SCHLESSEN (founded 1908). Petschau bei Karlsbad, Altes Schloss. **Pres :** Mary, Duchess of Beaufort. **Spiritual Directors :** Mgr. W. Feierfeil and Rev. M. Brunner O. Praem. **Secr :** Fräulein Steskal. **Official organ :** « Die Frau » (monthly review).

Object : To promote the woman's movement according to the principles of the Church ; to realise the Catholic woman's ideal

in family, professional and public life ; to defend woman's interests in the moral, social, professional, economic and legal field ; to unite women of all social classes for common action ; to instruct women of all classes in the problems of the hour ; to serve as a link between Catholic women's organisations. **Members** : Circ. 70,000, of which 10,000 belong to the young women's association (see p. 125) and 10,000 to other affiliated organisations. **Membership fees** : 2 Kc. per annum ; the affiliated organisations pay 10 Kc. for 20 members. **Governing bodies** : Managing board ; federal committee, composed of the Board, the president, two delegates and the spiritual directors of each organisation, and also of delegates of the affiliated associations. **Activities** : Congresses, theoretical and practical lectures, social and house-keeping courses, preparation of members for social and charitable action ; collaboration with the social and charitable organisations of the place ; public demonstrations ; creation of charitable institutions ; publication of reviews and correspondences, of almanacs, pamphlets and leaflets on all women's questions ; foundation of popular libraries ; propaganda for the Catholic press ; initiatives with a view to woman's religious culture ; special commission for the study of women's questions ; campaigns for the Christian school, against divorce and civil marriages, etc. ; help to unemployed homeworkers.

KATOLICKA JEDNOTA ZIEN : UNION OF CATHOLIC WOMEN (OF SLOVAKIA) (founded 1920). Trnava (Slovakia). **Pres** : Anna Babiková. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. E. Filkorn. **Secr** : Lujza Neugebauerová. **Official organ** : « Katolícka Jednota » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To safe-guard Catholic interests in the family, the school, in public life, in Parliament, etc. **Members** : 36,000. Mothers of families are ordinary members ; the others are honorary members (extraordinary). **Membership fees** : 12 Kc. per annum. **Governing bodies** : Each group of 15-20 members has a « confidence-lady », who personally carries the bulletin of the Union to the families of members. In each village there is a directress who is the chief of the « confidence-ladies ». Each single local section is under the direction of the parish priest and altogether are under the direction of an ecclesiastical president. **Activities** : Meetings and lectures ; attentive supervision of schools and, in particular fashion, of school-books ; circulation of the Catholic press.

SVAZ KATOL. SPOLKU ZENSKYCH : UNION OF CZECH CATHOLIC WOMEN'S ASSOCIATIONS (founded 1912). Prague,

II., Pstrossova 200. **Pres** : A. Rozsypalová. **Secr** : Zdenka Lobkowiczová. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. J. Cihak. **Official organ** : « Zena » : « Woman » (monthly review).

Object : To unite women's religious, charitable and intellectual associations ; to maintain Catholic principles in the woman's movement and to put them into action. **Members** : Associations and individual members (women and girls) ; circa 8,000. **Governing body** : Central council composed of 16 members elected by the general assembly and of a spiritual director designated by the Archbishop of Prague. **Membership fees** : The federated associations pay 5, 10, 20 Kc. per annum according to the number of their associates. **Activities** : Courses and lectures with a view to the training of women ; foundation of co-operatives and other economic institutions ; participation in various charitable works and social insurance organisations ; intervention in the various questions of public life.

Columbia

LIGA DE DAMAS CATOLICAS LATINO-AMERICANAS (founded 1921). Bogotá, Secretaría del Arzobispado (temporarily).

Object : To create a close bond between Columbian Catholic women, to collaborate towards the foundation and the development of religious and social organisations. **Members** : Circa 20,000. **Governing bodies** : Superior Council, composed of at least 12 persons ; directive junta elected by the Superior Council. In each diocese the director of the League is the Bishop, who delegates a priest as his representative. **Activities** : Corporate communions ; monthly retreats ; spiritual exercises ; teaching of the catechism to children, to servants, to workmen and to the poor ; fight against public immorality, especially against indecent fashions and licentious spectacles ; collaboration in all works for the propaganda and the preservation of the faith and of Catholic morals among individuals, among families and in society at large.

France

LIGUE DES FEMMES FRANÇAISES (founded 1901). Lyon, rue de l'Abbaye d'Ainay 18. **Pres** : Countess de Saint-Laurent. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. B. Féroux. **Secr** : M^{me} Lestra. **Official organs** : « Appel à la France Chrétienne » (especially for members of the Committees ; monthly review) ; « La Ligueuse Française » (for simple adherents ; monthly review).

Object : To gather around the parochial clergy all women without distinction of class or political opinions, who wish to co-operate

by prayer and action in the defence of Church, Country, family and religious liberties. **Members** : 200,000, circa, organised in dioceses (17), districts, parishes. **Membership fees** : 0,25 fr. a year, as a minimum. **Activities** : Action of an essentially supernatural nature, and participation in all organisations which strengthen parochial life ; schools, charitable organisations, mutual insurance societies, etc.

LIGUE PATRIOTIQUE DES FRANÇAISES (founded 1902). Paris (1^{er}), rue Saint-Honoré 368. **Pres** : Viscountess de Vélard. **Secr** : M^{lle} M. Frossard. **Official organs** : « L'Écho » ; « Le Petit Écho » ; « La Page des Jeunes » (bulletins appearing 11 times a year).

Object : To defend by all legal means liberties of particular interest to women, notably liberty of conscience and liberty of teaching ; to improve the conditions of workmen and to develop social organisations and institutions ; to prepare girls for Catholic social action by the organisation of the « Association Nationale catholique de la Jeunesse Féminine Française », the young people's section of the L. P. F. **Members** : 565,000, organised in 3,600 Committees and sections. The League has penetrated into 74 departments, and in 50 of these departments it is organised as a federation. **Membership fees** : From 1 to 25 fr. a year, according to the category of the members. **Governing body** : The League is represented by a Central Council, composed of all the departmental presidents and of 12 members of the Central Board. **Activities** : The Leaguers must train themselves for Christian life by means of retreats and works of piety ; supervise the Christian education of children ; combat the hostile press and spread the good ; try to ensure the observation of Sunday ; fight against alcoholism and public immorality ; undertake all the campaigns called for by the Ecclesiastical Authorities or inspired by local conditions ; drill the children in the Catechism ; visit the sick ; be at the disposition of the parochial clergy for the foundation and support of charitable organisations.

ACTION SOCIALE DE LA FEMME ET ASSOCIATION DU LIVRE FRANÇAIS (founded 1900). Paris (VII^e), rue Vaneau 36. **Pres** : M^{me} Chenu. **Secr** : M^{me} Lejoindre. **Official organs** : « Action Sociale de la Femme et Association du Livre Français » ; « Le Livre Français » (monthly bulletins).

Object : To develop in woman the consciousness of her social duties and to favour understanding between the organisations for the

realisation of social progress. **Activities** : Central secretariate of social information for France, and propaganda by means of the bulletins, lectures, study clubs, social « days », the press. International Secretariate for propaganda, documentation and collaboration outside of France : headquarters at Blanquefort-Médoc (Gironde), directed by M^{me} Gautier-Lacaze. Special Commissions : *a*) for the social and civic education of woman (this commission includes about 50 affiliated French institutions and 20 foreign Leagues) ; *b*) for the study of professional questions and such as concern the family, morals, social hygiene, etc. ; *c*) for the National Union for Woman's Suffrage (this Union forms a special section of the A. S. F.). Secretariate for helping women of the middle-classes and for supplying them with exact practical information. The A. S. F. has also created, at the headquarters of the central Secretariate, a Foreign section, to further inter-communication between French and foreign organisations. This section also supplies information to families desiring to send their children abroad, and to foreigners as well who desire to send their children to France. The same headquarters of the A. S. F. also contain the « Association du Livre Français », whose object is to encourage the production of good books, by favouring their circulation in France and abroad. This association has published a Catalogue which groups together all the best work that French literature has produced in all categories, from the 16th century to 1915 (3 fr.) ; for more recent books, numerous analyses are published in the monthly bulletin of the A. S. F. under the title « Le Livre français », and this section is printed separately for librarians. The « Bibliothèque du Livre français échangeable » offers the possibility of exchange, by paying once the price of one volume (6 fr.), of French reading. Last of all the A. S. F. organises every year « Journées féminines » in which the foreign corresponding members take part either in person or by means of a delegate or by sending a report.

ASSOCIATION FÉMININE POUR L'ÉTUDE ET L'ACTION SOCIALE (founded 1912). Paris (XVI^e), rue du Docteur-Blanche 56. **Pres** : M^{lle} Novo. **Secr** : M^{lle} Butillard. **Official organ** : « Correspondance de l'École Normale Sociale » (periodical bulletin).

Object : The Association aims chiefly, both in Paris and in the various provincial sections : *a*) at social instruction ; *b*) at promoting and organising social activity ; *c*) at social information and documentation. **Members** : 400. **Membership fees** : 10, 50, 200, 500, 1,000 fr. a year, according to the category. **Governing body** : Council elected by the general assembly of participating members (those who pay annually 50 fr. or more). **Activities** : *a*) Social instruction

is given by the « École Normale Sociale », which is the principal branch of the Association ; its discipline is destined especially for two classes of persons : 1) the « promotrices », Society women and directresses of social organisations, desirous to exercise a social influence, either directly, or by trying to influence opinion ; 2) the « propagandistes », élite workers, who prepare for the training and the recruitment of women workers. The programme for the training of the propagandists is gone over either in two years of theoretical and practical work, or in the « sessions intensives » of 4-6 weeks, which take place twice a year, in May-June and November-December. The formation of the propagandists is obtained by means of meetings, study clubs, study-days (in Paris one Sunday a month), Congresses, social and syndical study-weeks, intensive sessions (particularly that in August in the country). *b)* Among the forms of social activity of the Association we may note especially : The application (to young working-women and employees) of the « Loi Astier », the law that made professional instruction obligatory (15 groups working in Paris ; 27 provincial groups are affiliated with the Association) ; « L'entr'aide pour le travail à domicile », which attempts to procure home-work for the mothers of families ; « L'aide sociale », social provision, which the Association directs, or with which it collaborates. *c)* For this instruction and for this activity, the Association provides the necessary documentation by means of its Bureau of Information, its library and its dossiers.

Germany

KATHOLISCHER DEUTSCHER FRAUENBUND (founded 1903). Köln, Roonstrasse 36. **Pres** : Fräulein H. Dransfeld. **Secr** : Fräulein E. Gosack. **International secretary** : Countess P. Montgelas, Bergen bei Traunstein, Eicherhof. **Official organs** : « Frauenland » (monthly bulletin for all members) ; « Die Christliche Frau » (monthly review of higher woman's culture) ; « Jugendziele » (monthly review for young people's sections) ; « Nachrichtenblatt für die Vorstandschaften » (bulletin for directing members).

Object : To promote the woman's movement according to the principles of the Church ; to realise the Catholic woman's ideal in family, professional and public life ; to defend woman's interests in the moral, social, professional, economic and legal sphere ; to unite women of all social classes for common action ; to instruct women in present problems ; to serve as a bond between Catholic women's organisations. **Members** : Circ. 270,000, divided among 950 local sections. **Governing bodies** : Central council ; executive committee ; executive board. **Activities** : Study commissions which give directions for the various forms of activity ; theoretical and

practical courses for the religious, intellectual and professional training of members ; foundation of women's social schools (1) ; meetings and lectures ; collaboration in social and charitable works ; intervention with the authorities ; public manifestations ; publication of magazines, correspondences, year-books, almanacs, pamphlets and leaflets concerning all women's questions. **Affiliated organisations** : Almost all the Catholic women's organisations of Germany belong more or less closely to the League.

Great Britain

CATHOLIC WOMEN'S LEAGUE (founded 1906). London, S. W. 1, 116 Victoria St. **Pres** : Lady Sykes. **Secr** : Miss H. Orwin. **Official organ** : « The Catholic Women's League Magazine » (monthly).

Object : To unite Catholic women in a bond of common fellowship for the promotion of their religious and intellectual interests and for social work ; to serve as a link between Catholic women on one side and Catholic societies, organisations and institutions (especially those affecting women) on the other, in order that a closer and quicker interchange of Catholic information and service may be achieved ; to defend Catholic principles, to spread Catholic influence, to promote the formation and collective expression of a Catholic public opinion in a spirit of loyal submission to the Ecclesiastical authorities. **Membership fees** : Minimum annual subscription 1 s. **Governing bodies** : Council consisting of the officers of the League and of delegates of the Branches. **Activities** : Lectures, debates, discussions, on matters of Catholic and public interest ; social gatherings ; district visiting, hospital, infirmary and prison visiting ; catechism classes ; meetings and schools for mothers ; working-girls' clubs ; provision of Catholic district-nurses ; rescue-work (foundation of Rescue and Protection Homes) ; protection-work for girls ; Junior C. W. L. (girls over 14) ; social centres for working-women and girls.

Hungary

ORSZAGOS KATOLIKUS NÖSZÖVETSÉG : CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION OF HUNGARIAN WOMEN (founded 1918). Budapest

(1) **SOZIALE UND CARITATIVE FRAUENSCHULEN DES KATH. DEUTSCHEN FRAUENBUNDES**. München, Theresienstrasse 25 ; Berlin, Winterfeldstrasse 5 ; Aachen, Bergdrisch 44. The common aim of these schools is the training of women and girls with a view to professional and non-professional charitable and social action. The teaching-programme corresponds to the prescriptions of the State and includes a complete social training, both theoretical and practical. The courses last 2 years and end with an examination recognised by the State, which opens the various social careers to students.

VIII., Maria-utca 7. **Pres** : Countess E. Zichy-Pallavicini. **Secr** : M^{me} H. de Kubányi-Meszlényi. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. M. Marczell. **Official organ** : « Ertesítő » (quarterly bulletin).

Object : To unite the various Catholic women's associations with a view to common action ; to train Catholic women for charitable and social activity according to Catholic teachings ; to defend their interests in all fields. **Members** : Circ. 100,000, divided among 123 affiliated associations. **Membership fees** : 12 K. per annum. **Governing bodies** : Executive Board ; Central committee. **Activities** : Courses, lectures ; study commissions ; publication of pamphlets and leaflets ; parochial activity ; co-operation with the National Red Cross in giving aid to the unfortunate.

SZOCIALIS MISSZIOSZÖVETSÉG : UNION FOR THE SOCIAL MISSION (founded 1917). Budapest I., Krisztina-körút 125. **Pres** : M^{me} E. de Farkas. **Spiritual Director** : M^{gr}. A. Ernst. **Official organ** : « Keresztény Nő » : « The Christian Woman ».

Object : To unite Catholic women with a view to social, charitable, economic, intellectual, and moral action. **Members** : Circ. 8,000, divided among 78 local and district organisations. **Membership fees** : Individual members, 200 K. per annum ; the local organisations pay 12 K. per annum and per member. **Activities** : Congresses, meetings ; exhibitions, collections ; social courses and libraries ; representation of Catholic women's interests in relations with the public authorities ; foundation of co-operatives ; « patronages » ; prison missions ; organisation of special sections for girls. **Affiliation** : To the « Catholic Association of Hungarian Women » (see above).

KATOLIKUS HAZIASSZONYOK ORSZAGOS SZÖVETSÉGE : CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION OF HUNGARIAN HOUSEWIVES (founded 1908). Budapest VIII., Maria-utca 7. **Pres** : Countess E. Zichy-Pallavicini. **Direct** : M^{me} E. Lingauer. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. S. Breyer.

Object : To take a Christian and social interest in servants ; to attend to the training of women in house-keeping. **Members** : Circ. 1,500. **Membership fees** : 100 K. per annum ; promoting members 150 K. per annum. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee ; central committee. **Activities** : House-keeping schools for servants and orphans ; homes for unemployed servants, registry-office ; home for old invalid servants ; servants' clubs ; sewing-

rooms and schools for women of the middle-classes ; home and registry-office for foreign women. **Affiliation** : To the « Catholic Association of Hungarian Women » (see above).

Italy

UNIONE FEMMINILE CATTOLICA ITALIANA (founded 1919). Roma (11), Via della Scrofa 70. **Pres** : Marchesa M. Patrizi. **Secr** : Signorina A. Fati. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. G. Serafini. **Official organ** : « Bollettino dell' U. F. C. I. » (fortnightly).

Object : To unite all Italian Catholic women, who wish to undertake and to pursue woman's apostolate, in conformity with the teachings of the Church, for the defence and propagation of the Faith, and for the realisation of woman's true ideal. **Members** : Circ. 301,000, divided among 3 big national sections, to wit : « Unione fra le Donne Cattoliche d'Italia » ; « Gioventù Femminile Cattolica Italiana » ; « Universitarie Cattoliche Italiane ». **Membership fees** : The affiliated groups and clubs pay an annual contribution of 10 lire to the Central Bureau of the U. F. C. I. **Governing bodies** : a) At the centre : Central Bureau of Officials, seconded by an executive council (to which the Supreme Councils of the 3 sections and the Regional Delegates belong) and assisted by a Spiritual Director nominated by the Holy Father ; b) in the Dioceses : Diocesan Bureau of Officials, seconded by an executive council (to which the sectional Diocesan councils belong) and assisted by a Spiritual Director, nominated by the Bishop ; c) in the parishes : Parochial Officials. **Activities** : The « U. F. C. I. » is one of the national organs of the « Azione Cattolica Italiana ». The General President and the Presidents of the 3 sections belong to the « Giunta Centrale dell' A. C. I. » (see p. 46) and collaborate towards the determination and realisation of the general programme. The specific activity of the U. F. C. I. displays itself in the religious, intellectual and social sphere. In the field of religion it aids all great manifestations of Catholicism, catechetical instruction, missionary propaganda, and the recruiting of the sacerdotal vocations ; it organises pilgrimages and retreats. In the intellectual field it organises social weeks, study clubs and courses ; attends to the circulation of good papers and publishes books and pamphlets ; a « Secretariate of Intellectual Culture », assisted by specialised commissions, seconds the Central Bureau of Officials in the study of women's problems. In the social field it organises works of social assistance ; takes part in legal charity and in all charitable institutions, as well as in their co-ordination ; defends the rights and interests of woman in relations with the public authorities ; organises campaigns against all forms of public immorality (indecent

fashions, indecorous dances, blasphemy, licentious performances, etc.) ; urges its associates to enter the Christian syndical organisations, which organise working-women ; attends in particular fashion to the defence of the family, both in what concerns domestic education, and morality and in what concerns legislation and social institutions for the family. Against a recent menace to introduce divorce in Italy, the U. F. C. I. collected within a few weeks 3,700,000 signatures of protest. **Historical notice :** The U. F. C. I. is the transformation of the « Unione fra le Donne Cattoliche d'Italia », founded in 1908 by Princess Cristina Giustiniani Bandini, to the end of exerting religious and social activity for the illumination of Catholic women on vital questions of the day.

Sections of the « Unione Femminile Cattolica Italiana » :

1. UNIONE FRA LE DONNE CATTOLICHE D'ITALIA (founded 1908). Roma (17), Via Teatro Valle 20. **Pres :** Donna A. Paterno Castello. **Spiritual Director :** Mgr. G. Nogara. **Official organs :** « Bollettino della U. F. C. I. » ; « In Alto » (monthly) ; « Azione Muliebre » (monthly).

Object : To collaborate towards the realisation of the general programme of the « Unione Femminile Cattolica Italiana », and to follow its direction, resting, however, independent in its special task, which is the religious, moral, intellectual and social training of married women and of spinsters over 35. **Members :** 120,000 divided among 2,773 parochial groups, in almost all the dioceses of Italy. **Membership fees :** 2 lire per annum, entitling to the paper « In Alto ». **Governing bodies :** a) Central : Supreme council, seconded by a general council, and assisted by a Spiritual Director nominated by the Holy Father ; b) in the dioceses : Diocesan council, assisted by a Spiritual Director nominated by the Bishop ; c) in the parishes : board of parochial officials. **Activities :** Collaboration in all parochial works, under the direction of the clergy ; periodical study meetings ; social weeks ; schools for the training of propagandists ; various initiatives to complete the religious and social training of members. This training is different for each category of associates. They are divided into 6 distinct classes : working-women, country-women, employees, teachers, graduates and society-women.

2. GIOVENTU FEMMINILE CATTOLICA ITALIANA (founded 1919). Milano (8), Via S. Agnese 4. **Pres :** Signorina A. Barelli. **Spiritual Director :** Mgr. A. Cavagna. **Official organs :** « Bollettino della U. F. C. I. » ; « Squilli di Resurrezione » (fortnightly) ; « Fiamma viva » (monthly review).

Object : While it closely adheres to the programme of the U.F. C.I., its special aim is the religious, moral, intellectual and social training of girls between 15 and 35, no matter to what class they belong, and their preparation for the domestic mission and the various forms of social apostolate. **Motto :** « Eucharist, Apostolate, Heroism ». **Members :** 180,000, circ., divided among 4,093 clubs. **Membership fees :** 2 lire per annum, entitling to the paper « Squilli di Resurrezione ». **Governing bodies :** a) Central : Supreme council, seconded by a general council and assisted by a Spiritual Director nominated by the Holy Father ; b) in the Dioceses : Diocesan council, assisted by a Spiritual Director nominated by the Bishop ; c) in the parishes : parochial board of officials. **Activities :** Religious : Retreats, eucharistic adoration, pilgrimages. Intellectual : Social weeks, specialised for the various categories of members ; courses of domestic economy, hygiene, modern languages, etc., for the associates ; numerous schools for the training of propagandists ; publications. Social : Collaboration in all the initiatives of the U. F. C. I. In order to facilitate the training of associates according to social classes, they are divided into 6 groups : graduates, teachers, students (secondary schools), employees, working-women, young ladies.

3. UNIVERSITARIE CATTOLICHE ITALIANE (founded 1922) Torino (3), Corso Palestro 9. **Pres :** Signorina M. Carena. **Spiritual Director :** Rev. L. Piastrelli. **Official organ :** « Bollettino dell'U. F. C. I. ».

Object : Religious, intellectual and social training of Catholic women-students. **Members :** Circ. 1,000, divided among 15 clubs at the various Italian Universities. **Membership fees :** Variable according to the clubs. **Governing bodies :** Supreme Council, seconded by a general council, and assisted by a Spiritual Director nominated by the Holy Father. **Activities :** Religious : Masses and corporate communions, retreats ; liturgical instruction. Intellectual : Biblical, philosophical, social courses, artistic excursions, etc. Social : Various works of social assistance for members.

Luxemburg

UNION CATHOLIQUE LUXEMBOURGEOISE (SECTION FÉMININE) — LUXEMBURGER KATHOLISCHE UNION (WEIBLICHE SEKTION) (founded 1923). Luxemburg, Siegfriedstrasse 6. **Pres :** Canon Origer. **Secr :** M^{lle} B. Steffen. **Official organ :** « Luxemburger Frau » (weekly bulletin).

Object : This Union constitutes a deliberative council whose object is to stimulate, by mutual contact and common delibera-

tions, the work of the affiliated organisations, which keep their respective statutes, as well as their independence ; they aim above all at realising by their combined efforts all common actions useful to the Catholic cause in Luxemburg, and at supporting one another in the accomplishment of the special tasks incumbent on each organisation. **Members :** The nine bodies enumerated below. **Governing body :** Executive Committee composed of the president, the secretary and the Spiritual Director of each affiliated organisation. **Activities :** The Executive Committee meets at least every two months and, without exercising any constraint, endeavours to realise the union and the collaboration of the organisations affiliated to the Union, not only in the central headquarters but in the regional divisions as well. The delegates report once a year, in a session of the committee, on the activity of the organisations which they represent. In the common assemblies, the organisations belonging to the Union submit the projects for which they desire the help of the Union or which may be of interest to other members, in order to take into consideration, in their definitive decisions, the opinion of the Union.

Affiliated organisations and institutions :

I. ALLIANCE CATHOLIQUE DES FEMMES LUXEMBOURGEOISES — KATHOLISCHER FRAUENBUND (founded 1906). Luxemburg, Avenue de la Côte d'Eich. **Pres :** M^{me} Velter-Simons. **Secr :** M^{lle} G. Coster. **Official organ :** « Mitteilungen aus dem Luxemburger katholischen Frauenbund » (at intervals).

Object : Union of Catholic women for the purpose of studying religious, social, charitable and political questions and to train its members to these various points of view. **Members :** Circ. 1,200. **Membership fees :** 3 fr. per annum. **Governing body :** Executive Committee of 10 members, assisted by a council of 30 members.

II. ALLIANCE DES JEUNES — JUGENDBUND (founded 1910). Luxemburg, Sturmstrasse. **Pres :** M^{lle} Faber. **Secr :** M^{lle} B. Steffen.

Object : Union of girls, depending on the « Alliance catholique des femmes luxembourgeoises », which meets regularly for lectures and study clubs.

III. PROTECTION DE LA JEUNE FILLE, Luxemburg, Maison des Œuvres, rue Notre-Dame. Organisation attached to the « Association internationale des Œuvres de Protection de la Jeune Fille » (see p. 176).

IV. ACTION CATHOLIQUE FÉMININE — KATHOLISCHE FRAUENAKTION (founded 1919). Luxemburg, avenue Pescatore 5. **Secr** : M^{lle} E. Koltz. **Official organ** : « Luxemburger Frau » (weekly bulletin).

Object : To prepare women for the exact fulfilment of their civic duties and to form throughout the country women's groups for social and charitable action. **Members** : Circ. 700. **Governing bodies** : Central committee of 20 members ; executive board of 9 members. **Activities** : Lectures, study clubs ; committees of action in the main centres.

V. ŒUVRE DES SERVANTES — ST. ZITAVEREIN, Luxemburg. Religieuses de Sainte-Zitha, Luxemburg-Bahnhof. Directed by the Nuns of the Tertiary Order of Carmelites. The « Œuvre » lodges and places servants, and assembles them together on Sundays for amusement and instruction.

VI. FOYER DE L'ENFANT — KINDERHORT, Luxemburg, boulevard de Hollerich. **Pres** : M^{me} Dell. **Secr** : M^{lle} Jeutgen. Assistance and aid to poor children after school hours, during the scholastic year.

VII. UNION DES EMPLOYÉES DE COMMERCE — HANDELSGEHILFFINNENVERBAND. **Pres** : M^{lle} Hary. **Secr** : M^{lle} Schon. Directed by the nuns of St. Elizabeth, it gathers together girl-employees on Sundays, who can also follow the commercial courses which the establishment gives them in the evening.

VIII. ŒUVRE DES ÉGLISES PAUVRES — VEREIN DER ARMEN KIRCHEN, Luxemburg, Maison de Sainte-Zithe, Luxemburg-Bahnhof. **Pres** : M^{me} E. Reuter. **Secr** : M^{lle} C. Werling. Ladies meet regularly to work for the poor churches of the country.

IX. BIBLIOTHÈQUES RÉUNIES — VEREINIGTE BIBLIOTHEKEN. Catholic library, served by women of good will.

Mexico

UNION DE DAMAS CATOLICAS MEXICANAS (founded 1922). Mexico, D. F., Avenida Guatemala 24. **Pres** : Doña E. Lascurain de Silva. **Secr** : Srta. S. G. Arce. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. L. Icaza, C. O. **Official organ** : « La Dama Católica » (monthly review).

Object : A Confederation of all women's associations of the entire Republic, whose purpose is to utilise in the service of the Christian social restoration the influence of Catholic women in the family and in society. **Members :** 8,146, divided among 20 national centres. **Governing bodies :** Central Committee elected by the general assembly. Each regional centre is directed by a regional council. **Activities :** Circulation of good newspapers ; circulating libraries ; schools for poor children ; Sunday and night-schools for adults ; professional women's schools ; assistance for young people's organisations ; work in favour of sacerdotal vocations.

Netherlands

FEDERATIE VAN ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE VROUWEN-BONDEN IN NEDERLAND : FEDERATION OF CATHOLIC WOMEN'S LEAGUES IN THE NETHERLANDS (founded 1913). Secretariate : Schiedam, Tuinlaan 66. Central Bureau : Utrecht, Hoogt 1. **Pres :** M^{me} F. Steenberghe-Engeringh. **Secr :** M^{me} A. M. Kleipool. **Official organ :** « De Katholieke Vrouw » (weekly bulletin).

Object : To unite Catholic women in order to induce them to work for their own sanctification and the enlargement of their religious and social life ; to defend and apply Catholic principles in all that concerns the woman's movement ; to serve as a bond between the various Catholic women's associations, to support and quicken their activity, in a spirit of absolute and constant submission to the directions of the Dutch Episcopate and with absolute exclusion of all political activity. **Members :** Circ. 55,000, divided among 162 local sections and 5 diocesan unions. **Membership fees :** One florin per annum. **Governing bodies :** Central Committee of 7 members. In each diocese there is a committee formed of the representatives of the local sections. **Activities :** The League attends to works of charity ; founds anti-alcoholic associations, « patronages » for girls, Catholic trade unions for working-women, assistance-organisations for households in case of the illness of the mother of the family ; gives courses in cutting and sewing, mending and cooking. In order to fight against the great infant mortality, the League, in the country especially, organises hygienic instruction-courses and teaches mothers how they should nourish their babies ; these courses are given by physicians or graduated nurses. For religious instruction, it organises courses of liturgy, apologetics and catechism ; for political instruction, courses of sociology and propaganda. In several cities the League has founded house-keeping schools, night-schools where working-women can follow primary and secondary educational courses, and where they can be « finished », either as house-wives, accountants, type-writers, etc.

During the war, all the sections attended to the French and Belgian fugitives and still attend actively to German and Austrian children. The Central Committee has, since the adoption of woman's suffrage, organised, throughout the country, political instruction of Catholic women ; has waged one of the most active campaigns against indecent fashions ; and has founded a League of girls (for girls from 13 to 18). Moreover it has published several instructive booklets ; has organised the social instruction of the nuns entrusted with the education of the young, the Institution of the « Good Press » for the Blind, the Institution of Aid for watermen and pedlars and the Association of St. Melania, which attends to the instruction and education of Javanese girls and women in the Dutch colonies.

Poland

KATOLICKI ZWIAZEK POLEK : LEAGUE OF CATHOLIC WOMEN OF POLAND (founded 1919). **Headquarters of the National Secretariate** : Warsaw, Krakowskie Przedmiescie 36.

Adherent regional leagues : .

CATHOLIC LEAGUE OF POLISH WOMEN OF WARSAW (founded 1906). Same address. **Pres** : Princess M. Czetwertynska.

CATHOLIC LEAGUE OF THE POLISH WOMEN OF CRACOW (founded 1910). **Headquarters** : Krakow, Szczepanska 5. **Pres** : Countess M. Wodzicka.

CATHOLIC LEAGUE OF THE POLISH WOMEN OF LWOW (founded 1905). **Headquarters** : Lwow, Sykstuska 43. **Pres** : M^{me} Lukasiewicz.

CATHOLIC LEAGUE OF THE POLISH WOMEN OF POSEN (founded 1906). **Headquarters** : Poznan, Wielkie Garbary 14. **Pres** : M^{me} Rzepecka.

CATHOLIC LEAGUE OF THE POLISH WOMEN OF VILNA (founded 1919). **Headquarters** : Vilna, Mickiewicza 17. **Pres** : Princess Oginska. **Official organ** (for all the five leagues) : « Zjednoczenie » : « Union » (monthly bulletin), Poznan, Plac Nowomiejski 1.

Object : To unite all the Catholic women of Poland in a common effort to further their moral, intellectual and material elevation and to work for Catholic teachings as a basis of social and national life. **Members** : Circ. 80,000 in all. **Governing bodies** : Each League has its own executive council, and includes several independent affiliated associations. **Activities** : Religious action for the spiritual training of its members by exercises of devotion ; intellectual action for the study of Catholic doctrines by means of study clubs

and libraries ; social action for collaboration in all kinds of social initiatives and by means of the creation of various institutions (employment bureaux, sewing establishments, « patronages » for women of the working classes and girls, asylums for children, vacation colonies, clubs for Christian mothers, care of soldiers, co-operatives for clothes and foodstuffs). The League of Warsaw supports and directs, since 1918, a « Normal School for Governesses » which now holds 189 pupils. The League of Lwow possesses, at the gates of the city, lands which are distributed as workmen's gardens.

Portugal

LIGA DE ACÇÃO SOCIAL CRISTA (founded 1908). Lisboa, Rua Arriaga 41. **Pres** : D. Anna Paula Mousinho Gaivão. **Secr** : Maria Mendouça. **Spiritual Director** : Canon M. Anaquim. **Official organ** : « Raio de Luz » (monthly review).

Object : A women's organisation for the creation and development of social activity in the upper classes for the benefit of the popular classes and for the purpose of bringing them nearer to one another in accordance with the laws of justice and charity. **Members** : Circ. 2,000. **Activities** : Lectures, religious and social study-clubs, professional schools, « patronages », marriage-funds, etc.

Serbs, Croats and Slovenes

HRVATSKA KATOLICKA ZENSKA SVEZA : UNION OF CATHOLIC WOMEN OF CROATIA (founded 1918). Zagreb, Kaptol 27. **Pres** : G. de Halper-Vranyczany. **Secr** : D. Bedekovic.

KRSCANSKA ZENSKA ZVEZA : CHRISTIAN UNION OF THE WOMEN OF SLOVENIA. Ljubljana, Jugoslov. Tiskarna.

Object : To train wives and mothers for the family ; to raise women's culture and to initiate them into social questions ; to protect and defend their civil rights ; to affirm national patriotism. **Activities** : Meetings, courses and lectures ; dissemination of good papers ; foundation of circulating libraries ; works of charity and visits to the sick ; anti-alcohol propaganda ; section for the preservation and development of national industry ; gymnastic sections for girls ; musical and theatrical sections.

Spain

ACCION CATOLICA DE LA MUJER (founded 1919). Madrid, Plaza Conde Barajas 3 dup. **Pres** : Countess de Gavía. **Secr** : Mar-

quise de Castromonte. **Official organ** : « Boletín mensual de la A. C. M. ».

Object : To defend the religious, moral, legal and economic interests of women, and to promote women's social activity. **Members** : Circ. 60,000, divided among 46 diocesan councils, and over 400 local councils. **Membership fees** : 1.20 pts. per annum, at least. **Governing body** : Central Council with a Spiritual Director nominated by the Archbishop of Toledo. **Activities** : Study clubs, lectures, publications ; intervention with the public authorities ; claim of her proper place for woman in public organisms in which women's interests are discussed ; campaigns for religious instruction, and for public morality ; housekeeping-school ; various social and charitable institutions ; foundation of women's professional trade-unions and women's mutual insurance societies.

UNION DE DAMAS ESPANOLAS DEL SAGRADO CORAZON - FEDERACION NACIONAL DE OBRAS CATOLICO-FEMENINAS (founded 1908). Madrid, calle Almagro 27. **Pres** : Marquise de Unzá del Valle. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. O. Capons, S. J. **Secr** : Srta. M. de Perales. **Official organ** : « La Unión » (review appearing every two months).

Object : To promote religion, public morality and education, and defend the interests of the working-classes. **Membership fees** : From 1 to 50 pts. per annum. **Governing bodies** : Central committee ; diocesan committees composed of the presidents of the local associations and directed by a delegate of the Bishop. **Activities** : Lectures ; press-campaigns ; foundation of popular libraries ; propaganda for good literature ; aid-section for widows and workmen's children, and sections for the protection of female labour.

INSTITUCION TERESIANA (PIA UNION DE HIJAS DE SANTA TERESA DE JESUS) (founded 1911). Madrid, calle de la Alameda, 7. **Directress** : Señorita J. Segovia Morón. **Official organ** : « Boletín de la Institución Teresiana » (illustrated monthly).

Object : The personal sanctification of members ; the exercise of charity by Christian works of education and instruction for girls, by occupying the chairs and various posts of inspection and teaching in state schools ; the complete training of women-students in the boarding-schools of the Institution. **Members** : 130 « Teresianas », who lead the common life and are bound to the organisation by a definitive engagement. **Governing bodies** : Directory

composed of the general directress, of the general vice-directress, of the secretary and of four delegates ; a Council, with consultative voice ; Assemblies composed of the two preceding organisms and of the directresses of the various houses. **Sources of income** : Gifts ; subsidies of the State and of private individuals ; since 1920 the Institution has a fixed subsidy on the State budget. **Activities** : Establishment of boarding-schools for the training of Theresians, the future women-teachers in public schools ; these schools are 12 in number, they serve also as premises for various other organisations, with which the Theresians collaborate ; free classes for working-women ; Sunday schools ; post-school organisations ; assemblies and educational competitions ; publication of ascetic, educational and organisational books and pamphlets, of scientific and literary studies, and of programmes. **Historical notice** : On December 8, 1918, the Institution was officially declared an « Institución Benéfico-Docente » by the Minister of Education ; a committee of Patrons has been formed, of which H. M. Queen Maria Cristina is the Honorary President.

Affiliated organisations :

ASOCIACION DE COOPERADORAS TÉCNICAS DE LA INSTITUCION TERESIANA, Madrid, Alameda 7, formed by Catholic women-teachers of higher public educational establishments, and of inspectresses of primary education. **Members** : 150. **Membership fees** : 12 pts. per annum.

ASOCIACION DE ANTIGUAS ALUMNAS TERESIANAS, Córdoba, Plaza de la Concha 17. **Members** : 462. **Membership fees** : 3 pts. per annum.

JUVENTUD TERESIANA MISIONERA, formed by all the students in the boarding-schools. **Members** : 1,200. **Membership fees** : 2.50 pts. per annum.

Switzerland

SCHWEIZERISCHER KATHOLISCHER FRAUENBUND — LIGUE SUISSE DES FEMMES CATHOLIQUES — UNIONE SVIZZERA DELLE DONNE CATTOLICHE (founded 1912). Lucerne, Hitzlisbergstrass 5. **Pres** : Frau Sigrist. **Secr** : Fräulein M. Croenlein. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. F. von Segesser. **Official organ** : « Die Katholische Schweizerin » (fortnightly review).

Object : To promote, co-ordinate and direct the woman's movement according to Catholic teaching. **Members** : Circ. 64,000, divided into 451 sections. **Membership fees** : Individual members, 2 fr. per annum ; the sections pay into the central treasury 20 cts. per annum for each member. **Governing bodies** : Central committee ;

Directing committee ; Executive Board. **Activities** : National and cantonal congresses ; collaboration in charitable works ; aid to unemployed women and home-workers ; special commission for the study of social and economic questions regarding woman ; Women's Social School at Lucerne (1) ; social and housekeeping courses and lectures ; vocational guidance and registry-office ; fight against public immorality and indecent fashions ; organisation of Catholic women-students ; publication of brochures, leaflets, scientific and popular books on various questions concerning women ; correspondence-work for the press ; intervention with the public authorities in order to exercise a salutary influence on legislation ; collaboration in the commissions for the preparation of laws and in the social State and Commune commissions. **National Organisations affiliated** : « Schweizerischer Katholischer Mädchenschutzverein » (see p. 180) ; « Verein katholischer Lehrerinnen der Schweiz » (see p. 207) ; « Schweizerischer katholischer Fürsorgeverein ».

United States

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CATHOLIC WOMEN (founded 1920). Washington, D. C., 1312 Massachusetts Avenue N. W. **Pres** : Mrs. M. Gavin. **Secr** : Miss Agnes G. Regan. **Official organ** : « N. C. C. W. News Sheet » (monthly).

Object : To serve as the mouthpiece and organ of activity of the Catholic women of the country in all matters of public interest ; to stimulate the work of existing organisations of Catholic women to greater efficiency and usefulness in accordance with the exigencies of the times ; to render definite assistance to all local Catholic women's organisations in their efforts to yield service in their respective fields ; to establish relations with organisations of other countries in an endeavour to develop interest in, and effect some solution of, the problems of Catholic women throughout the world ; to constitute and supervise such Bureaux, Committees and Conferences as shall be necessary for the conduct of its direct work.

(1) The **SCHWEIZERISCHE SOZIAL-CARITATIVE FRAUENSCHULE** (Lucerne, Hitzlisbergstrasse 5), founded in 1918, gives a complete preparation to women preparing for social and charitable professional action, and to the members of institutes and religious congregations, in order to enable them to fulfil the social and charitable duties of the present time, and to girls who wish to devote themselves to social, non-professional action. The instruction, both theoretical and practical, includes scientific technical and moral training ; the practical training is imparted especially in the organising secretariates, in the editorial staffs of reviews and newspapers, in libraries and in various social institutes, both public and private. The duration of the complete course is two years ; it ends with an examination under state-control ; a diploma opens various social careers to the students.

Members : 836 organizations. Thus the N. C. C. W. has direct contact with probably at least one million Catholic women in the United States. **Membership fees :** Organisations : Local, \$ 10 ; Diocesan, \$ 25 ; State, \$ 50 ; National, \$ 100. Individuals : from 1 to 50 \$ a year. **Governing bodies :** The N. C. C. W. is under the immediate supervision of the Administrative Board of the National Catholic Welfare Conference (see p. 53). Its activities are under the jurisdiction of a Board of Directors, which consists of 14 representatives, one from each Ecclesiastical Province of the United States, and seven members elected by the Advisory Council. The Advisory Council consists of the heads of affiliated organisations, classed under Diocesan, State, Provincial and National. **Activities :** 1. To secure the affiliation of all Catholic women (organisations and individuals) of the United States. 2. To hold an annual convention for the discussion of methods of solving common problems, and to determine the programme of the Council for the ensuing year. 3. To conduct national headquarters in Washington, and to co-operate in every way possible in carrying out the programme of the National Catholic Welfare Conference and its various departments. 4. To conduct the National Catholic Service School (1) which offers young Catholic women an opportunity for training in social welfare work under Catholic supervision and direction. 5. To secure Catholic representation in important national and international movements. 6. To stimulate individual- and club-study and action in all that concerns Catholic education, legislative proposals, civic and community problems and general welfare activities. 7. To co-operate through its affiliated organisations in the « follow-up » work of the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Immigration. 8. To conduct a service bureau at headquarters which will, through correspondence, lectures and field work, help organisations and individuals, upon request, in meeting local problems and needs. 9. To secure through a Personnel Bureau efficient Catholic workers for organisations, and to place graduates of the Service School in satisfactory positions, also to serve all trained Catholic welfare-workers that they may learn of openings suitable to their qualifications in Catholic and other fields. 10. To co-operate with the Press and Publicity department of the N. C. W. C. and to publish the « News Sheet », which is sent to all affiliated organisations, containing information on legislation pending in the Federal Congress or the State Legislatures, pointing out its true nature and the Catholic attitude towards it. **Affiliation :** To the « National Catholic Welfare Conference » (see p. 53).

(1) **NATIONAL CATHOLIC SERVICE SCHOOL** (founded.1921). Washington, D. C., 2400 Nineteenth Street N. W. **Director :** Anne M. Nicholson.

National organisations affiliated :

ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION OF TRINITY COLLEGE. Mrs. Wm. F. O'Donnell, 1316 N. H. Ave., Washington, D. C.

CATHOLIC LADIES OF COLUMBIA. Mrs. Elizabeth G. Wolf, Pres., 536 Brightwood Ave., Dayton, Ohio.

CATHOLIC WOMEN'S BENEVOLENT LEGION. Mrs. Ellen L. Laughlin, Pres., 9 Albany St., New York, N. Y.

CHRIST CHILD SOCIETY. Miss M. V. Merrick, Pres., 324 Indiana Avenue, Washington, D. C.

CATHOLIC DAUGHTERS OF AMERICA. Miss G. H. Walsh, Pres., 4241 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

DAUGHTERS OF ISABELLA. Miss M. E. Booth, Pres., 138 York Street, New Haven, Conn.

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF CATHOLIC ALUMNAE (see below).

LADIES AUX. ANCIENT ORDER OF HIBERNIANS. Mrs. Adelia Christy, Pres., 7603 Decker Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

LADIES AUXILIARY KNIGHTS OF ST. JOHN. Mrs. Teresa Ganster, Pres., 12 Jefferson Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

LADIES CATHOLIC BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION. Miss Kate Mahoney, Pres., 1987 15th St., Troy, N. Y.

NATIONAL UNION CATHOLIC WOMEN'S ASSOC. OF AMERICA. Mrs. R. A. Walsh, Pres., 20 West Isabel St., St. Paul, Minn.

QUEEN'S DAUGHTERS (see p. 169).

ST. MARGARET'S DAUGHTERS. Miss A. F. Kennedy, Pres., 2725 St. Claude Street, New Orleans, La.

WOMEN'S CATHOLIC ORDER OF FORESTERS. Miss Mary L. Downes, Pres., Cunard Bldg., 140 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

YOUNG LADIES' INSTITUTE (see p. 130).

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF CATHOLIC ALUMNAE (founded 1914). **Pres :** Mrs. J. McEniry, Moline, Ill., 2005 Seventh Ave. **Secr :** Miss Ruth M. Israel, 117 South 43rd Street, Philadelphia, Penn. **Official organ :** « The Quarterly Bulletin of the I. F. C. A. ».

Object : To serve as a bond between the various Catholic Alumnae Associations of the United States and Canada, for the purpose of upholding the ideals of Catholic womanhood and of formulating plans for the spread of Catholic education, Catholic literature and Catholic Social work.

Uruguay

LIGA DE DAMAS CATOLICAS DE URUGUAY (founded 1906).
Montevideo, Cerrito 475. **Pres** : Sra. M. Uriarte de Herrera. **Secr** :
Sra. L. Carve Urioste. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. J. F. Aragone,
Archbishop of Montevideo. **Official organ** : « El Eco de la Liga de
Damas Católicas del Uruguay » (monthly review).

Object : To promote by all possible means the progress of women ;
to combat laws dangerous to the family ; to propagate sound
Catholic teaching ; to favour the foundation of works of Catholic
defence. **Governing bodies** : Superior Council of 40 members ;
Executive Committee. **Activities** : Adhesion and support given to all
parochial works ; schools of religion and lectures ; organisation of
libraries ; propaganda for the « good press » ; foundation of various
social organisations ; Sewing Establishment (for finding work for
working-women at their homes) ; marriage association (for regular-
ising marriages) ; assistance to prisoners ; protection of factory-
girls ; protection of childhood ; special commission for watching
over public performances.

CHAPTER VIII

ORGANISATIONS OF YOUNG CATHOLICS

a. *Young Men*

International

SEGRETERIATO INTERNAZIONALE DELLA GIOVENTU CATTOLICA (founded 1921). Roma (11), Via della Scrofa 70. **Secr :** C. Parisi.

Object : To serve as an information centre and as a link between the various societies of young Catholics in all countries ; to promote the foundation and the development of associations of young Catholics, and to co-ordinate those already existing, in the countries where there is no central organism. **Members :** The organisations indicated below. **Governing body :** Executive committee, composed of 5 members nominated by the general assembly of the delegates of the affiliated organisations. **Activities :** Information service ; investigations and comparative studies of the movement of young Catholics in various countries ; exchange of publications and official organs between the affiliated organisations ; international congresses in which are affirmed the fundamental principles that are to serve as a basis of all the affiliated organisations, and in which specific problems of activity are studied. **Historical notice :** Due to the initiative of the « Società della Gioventù Cattolica Italiana », the International secretariate was founded at Rome, in September 1921, by the representatives of 31 associations of young Catholics of various countries. Two international congresses have been held : one at the Hague in 1922, the other at Innsbruck in 1923.

Affiliated organisations :

Argentine Republic :

LIGA ARGENTINA DE LA JUVENTUD CATTOLICA (see p. 105).

Austria :

**REICHSBUND DER KATHOLISCHEN DEUTSCHEN JUGEND
ÖSTERREICHS** (see p. 106).

Belgium :

ASSOCIATION CATHOLIQUE DE LA JEUNESSE BELGE
(see p. 107).
DE JONGE WERKMAN (see p. 256).

Bolivia :

JUVENTUD CATOLICA. La Paz, Colegio San Calixto.

Canada :

**ASSOCIATION CATHOLIQUE DE LA JEUNESSE CANA-
DIENNE-FRANÇAISE** (see p. 108).

China :

ASSOCIATIO CATHOLICA IVVENTVTIS SINENSIS (see p. 109).

Columbia :

JUVENTUD CATOLICA (see p. 109).

Czechoslovakia :

SDRUZENI KATOLIKE MLADEZE V CECHACH (see p. 110) ;
REICHSBUND DER KATHOLISCHEN DEUTSCHEN JUGEND
(see p. 110).

Denmark :

DANMARKS KATHOLSKE UNGDOMS FORBUND (see p. 111).

Ecuador :

ASOCIACION CATOLICA DE LA JUVENTUD ECUATORIANA.
Quito.

France :

ASSOCIATION CATHOLIQUE DE LA JEUNESSE FRANÇAISE
(see p. 111) ;

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES ŒUVRES CATHOLIQUES D'ÉDUCATION PHYSIQUE. Paris (VII^e), place Saint-Thomas d'Aquin 5.

Germany :

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER GESELLENVEREINE (see p. 112);
**VERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN JUGEND- UND JUNG-
MAENNERVEREINE DEUTSCHLANDS** (see p. 114).

Hungary :

**ORSZAGOS KATHOLIKUS IFJUSAGI EGYLETEK KÖZ-
PONTJA.** Budapest IV., Ferenciek-tere 7.

Ireland :

CATHOLIC YOUNG MEN'S SOCIETY. Dublin, St. Laurencis Hall, S. C. R.

Italy :

SOCIETA DELLA GIOVENTU CATTOLICA ITALIANA (see p. 118) ;

**GAUVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN DEUTSCHEN JU-
GEND.** Bolzano. Letters to be addressed to Dr. Jakob Auf-
derklamm, strada Cappucini 26.

Japan :

CATHOLIC YOUNG MEN'S ASSOCIATION. Kokyo Seinen-kai
N. 143 Nishi Okubo, Tokyo.

Luxemburg :

**FÉDÉRATION DE LA JEUNESSE CATHOLIQUE LUXEM-
BOURGEOISE** (see p. 119).

Malta :

FEDERAZIONE GIOVENTU CATTOLICA MALTESE. Val-
letta, 323 Strada S. Paolo.

Mexico :

ASOCIACION CATOLICA DE LA JUVENTUD MEXICANA
(see p. 120).

Netherlands :

INTERDIOCESANE JEUGDCOMMISSIE (see p. 120).

Poland :

ZJEDNOCZENIE STOWARZYSZEN MŁODZIEŻY POLSKIEJ
(see p. 121).

Portugal :

FEDERAÇÃO NACIONAL DAS ASSOCIAÇÕES PORTUGUEAS DA JUVENTUDE CATOLICA (see p. 122).

Serbs, Croats, Slovenes :

JUGOSLOVENSKA KATOLICKA DACKA LIGA (see p. 141).

Spain :

JUVENTUD CATOLICA ESPANOLA. Letters to be addressed to the **Pres :** Gerardo Requejo, Madrid, Calle de las Infantes 7-3.

United States :

CATHOLIC YOUNG MEN'S ASSOCIATION. Letters to be addressed to the Rev. E. Garesché, S. J., St. Louis University, St. Louis, Mo.

Uruguay :

FEDERACION DE LA JUVENTUD CATOLICA DEL URUGUAY
(see p. 123).

Argentine Republic

LIGA ARGENTINA DE LA JUVENTUD CATOLICA (founded 1919). Buenos Aires, Avenida de Mayo 1396, 5° piso. **Pres :** E. Udaondo. **Secr :** R. Amadeo. **Official organ :** « Revista de la Juventud Católica » (monthly review).

Object : To promote, direct and co-ordinate the action of the affiliated societies ; to co-operate with Catholic action in general ; to make the social and intellectual life of young men conform to Catholic principles and to accustom them to the frank and sincere profession of the Catholic religion ; to stimulate young men to devote themselves energetically, by example and social action, to rekindle amidst the people and the young the religious sentiment and submission to the ecclesiastical authorities ; to inculcate in the young the love of their country. **Members :** 4,000. **Membership fees :** None. **Governing bodies :** Superior Council, comprising the presidents and the Spiritual Directors of the Diocesan Committees and a certain number of delegates and advisers ; Superior Executive Committee of 9 members, elected by the Superior Council.

Activities : Religious exercises and public religious manifestations ; apologetic and social courses and conferences ; courses for training lecturers and publicists ; works of instruction and popular education ; participation in charitable works ; physical education.

Australia

CATHOLIC YOUNG MEN'S SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. Melbourne, Victoria, 21 Bent St., Moonee Ponds. **Pres :** J. Callanan. **Secr :** W. Parsons. **Spiritual Director :** Rev. Fr. Lonergan.

Object : Religious, intellectual and moral training of young men. **Members :** Circa 2,000, divided among 30 clubs. **Membership fees :** From 6 d. to 1 s. The General Council levies 2 d. per member. **Governing bodies :** General Council composed of 3 delegates of each club, which elects the Council of the Presidency. **Activities :** General communions ; collective participation in all religious ceremonies ; weekly meetings ; lectures followed by discussions ; circulating libraries.

Austria

REICHSBUND DER KATHOLISCHEN DEUTSCHEN JUGEND OESTERREICHS (founded 1909). Wien I., Grashofgasse 3. **Pres :** Rev. J. Moser. **Director :** F. Kastl. **Secr :** K. Schaefer. **Official organs :** « Jugendwacht » (monthly magazine for members) ; « Der Führer » (monthly correspondence for directing members) ; « Reichsbund-Heil » (bulletin for sporting sections).

Object : To group young Catholics (especially apprentices, young workmen, clerks and commercial employees, young farmers, agricultural labourers), in order to protect and safe-guard their moral, intellectual and material interests, and to prepare them for professional life. **Members :** 40,000, divided among 9 diocesan federations. **Membership fees :** From 2,000 to 10,000 K. per month. **Governing body :** Executive board assisted by a council of 10 priests and 10 lay members. **Activities :** a) Religious and moral training : Religious devotions, courses of religion, retreats. b) Intellectual training : Meetings, lectures, courses, exercise in public speaking, singing and music, theatricals, instructive excursions, libraries, publication and dissemination of good books and magazines. c) Social action : Help to the needy, homes, vocational guidance, employment-bureau, legal assistance (protection of apprentices), investigations about salaries and the conditions of labour, various social institutions, professional training and organisation (syndical). **Historical notice :** The first club was founded at Graz in 1851. The Confederation began in 1909. The Diocesan federations

were formed between 1912 and 1915. In 1917 the Confederation was re-organised.

CHRISTLICH-DEUTSCHER STUDENTENBUND « JUNG-OESTERREICH » (founded 1919). Wien VIII., Piaristengasse 43. **Pres** : A. Böhm. **Secr** : M. Pfliegler. **Official organ** : « Neue Jugend » (monthly bulletin).

Object : Catholic training of students of secondary schools, and defence of their interests. **Members** : 3,800, divided among 6 provincial federations. **Activities** : Meetings, lectures, discussions ; religious evenings (lives of the Saints, liturgy, Mediaeval literature and art) ; patriotic evenings (folk-lore, costumes, popular traditions and songs, history and biography) ; evenings for social culture ; excursions and visits for instruction ; institution of libraries and reading-rooms for students ; publication of an almanac, liturgical booklets and leaflets. **International relations** : With « Quick-born » (see p. 117) and « Neu-Deutschland » (see p. 116) in Germany, and with « Staffelstein » (see p. 111) in Czechoslovakia (1).

Belgium

ASSOCIATION CATHOLIQUE DE LA JEUNESSE BELGE (founded 1919). Louvain, rue de Tirlemont, 126. **Pres** : F. Dautmont. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. L. Picard. **Official organs** : « L'Effort » (weekly) ; « Le Blé qui lève » (weekly for children).

Object : Catholic training and action in brotherly collaboration with all the groups and individuals of Belgian Catholic French-speaking youth. **Motto** : « Étude, Piété, Action ». **Members** : The total number can be estimated at about 30,000. **Membership fees** : Vary in each regional federation. 0.25 fr. are levied on each contribution in favour of the General Secretariate. **Governing bodies** : General Council formed by the delegates of the federal councils. An ecclesiastical director is nominated by the Bishop for each local association, for the regional federations and for the general

(1) The older members (those who have left the secondary school), form the group **NEULAND** (founded 1924). Same address. **Pres** : R. Hauser. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. K. Rudolf. **Official organ** : « Neuland » (monthly bulletin). **Object** : To realise the ideas of young Catholics in professional and public life in order to prepare a religious revival. **Members** : 600. **Activities** : Study clubs, religious discussions, discussion of actual problems ; study weeks with common religious life ; professional clubs ; theatrical societies (for the representation of mysteries) ; committee of popular education (activity for servants', workmen's clubs, etc.) ; publication of reports of congresses, of leaflets, etc.

federation. **Activities** : Study clubs which are a prominent feature (at present about 500) ; library ; regional schools ; documentation bureaux ; lecturing courses ; congresses, etc. Constitution of a Society, recognised by the law, for the support of a missionary, known as the « Missionary of the A. C. J. B. ». A sort of rotation ensures several daily communions for the intention of the Association : this institution has been called « The perpetual communion of the A. C. J. B. ». **Historical notice** : There existed already before the war a students' movement and the beginning of the study clubs movement, from which the A. C. J. B. has arisen. The impulse was given about 1910 by Canon Brohée, who is still at the head of the general secretariate of the A. C. J. B. Since the armistice progress has been rapid. A great current constantly leads all the groups of Belgium's French-speaking Catholic youth towards the A. C. J. B. ; they preserve their independence in all that concerns their own life and their inner organisation. The Congress of Gembloux (Sept. 1922) gathered together almost 10,000 youths. In 1923, the regional Congresses of the A. C. J. B. gathered together about 20,000 young men.

Bolivia

(see p. 103).

Canada

ASSOCIATION CATHOLIQUE DE LA JEUNESSE CANADIENNE-FRANÇAISE (founded 1904). Montréal, 90. rue Saint-Jacques, Bureau 701 **Pres** : G. Vanier. **Secr** : A. de la Rochelle. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. E. Colclough, S. J. **Official organ** : « Le Semeur » (monthly review).

Object : To unite young Canadians and to prepare them for an efficacious militant life for the good of religion and the country. **Motto** : Piété, Étude, Action. **Members** : The A. C. J. C. F. is composed of groups and isolated members, recruited from all social classes, in the city and in the country. In this way it contains lawyers, notaries, doctors, students, employees, workmen, farm-labourers ; in all, some thousands of members organised in 125 study-clubs and in 30 van-guard groups, forming 10 regional Unions. **Membership fees** : \$1 per annum, minus a reduction of 50 % to the members of the college-clubs. **Governing bodies** : Federal Council composed of the delegates of the affiliated groups ; Central executive committee elected by the Federal Council. Each group is governed according to its own statutes and has complete independence in all that concerns its inner life. **Activity** : The A. C. J. C. F. is essentially a federation of study clubs. To supply

its clubs with materials, the Central Committee has founded a Bibliographical Office grafted on to a publishing-service and a bookselling-service, for the use of the members of the association. **Historical notice** : Since its origin, the A. C. J. C. F. has sown throughout Canadian territory a multitude of organisations of all kinds, and has multiplied in the Franco-Canadian centres of the country meetings of the young. Its great congresses, which are held as a rule every two years, are devoted to the study of the social questions of the day ; they are organised with great care and are preceded by an extremely detailed investigation, the answers of which are presented at the study-sessions under the form of concise reports.

China

ASSOCIATIO CATHOLICA IUVENTUTIS SINENSIS : CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION OF CHINESE YOUTH (founded 1922). Paris (VI^e), rue de Sèvres, 95 (temporary address). **Director** : Rev. V. Lebbe, C. M. **Official organ** : A weekly bulletin.

Object : In its present state, the association is simply a commission of Chinese students residing abroad, but it plans to promote in the future a Catholic movement in Chinese intellectual circles at home. **Members** : 165, organised in two sections, of which one is in France and one in Belgium. **Activities** : For the moment the association busies itself with placing Chinese students in Catholic university institutes, and organises retreats during the vacations. The Belgian section, united with Belgian Catholics under the name « Amitiés Belgo-Chinoises » (A. B. C.) is particularly active. (Address : Secretary, A. B. C. Verviers, Belgium, place Général Jacques.)

Columbia

JUVENTUD CATOLICA (founded 1915). Medellín, calle de Colombia 128. **Pres** : J. López. **Secr** : R. Sánchez M. **Official organ** : « La Defensa » (daily).

Object : To cultivate in young men the practice of the Christian life and to develop in them the spirit of apostolate. **Members** : Circa 25,000. **Membership fees** : Voluntary. **Organisation** : Each diocese has its organisation of the J. C., independent of the others ; however, all the diocesan organisations join that of Medellín, whenever common action of the entire Colombian youth is required. **Activities** : Monthly corporate communion ; pilgrimages to the chief shrines of the country ; religious, scientific, literary lectures ; teaching of the catechism ; Sunday schools for workmen ; lectures for workmen.

Czechoslovakia

OREL CESHOSLOVENSKY : THE CZECHOSLOVAKIAN EAGLE (founded 1903). Brno, Nová 8. **Pres** : Mgr. J. Srámek. **Secr** : Rev. Fr. Pospichal. **Official organ** : « Orel » (monthly review).

Object : Physical education and religious, moral and social training. **Members** : 150,000 (of both sexes), forming 1,200 gymnastic societies united in regional Unions which are divided among the 3 territories of Bohemia, Moravia and Slovakia. **Governing bodies** : Central committee assisted by a central council of education and by a central council of gymnastics. **Activities** : Lectures on religious, moral and social education ; publication and circulation of papers, pamphlets, etc. ; organisation of gymnastic competitions and festivals. A great international Congress of Catholic gymnasts was organised at Brno in 1922.

REICHSBUND DER DEUTSCHEN KATHOLISCHEN JUGEND (founded 1920). Reichenberg, Birgsteingasse 44. **Pres** : Rev. E. Telgmann, O. M. Cap. **Director** : E. Schlusche. **Secr** : H. Schubert. **Official organs** : « Jugendsturm » (monthly bulletin) ; « Der Führer » (monthly review for the directors).

Object : To unite the whole German Catholic youth of Czechoslovakia in order to defend and promote their religious, social, economic and physical interests, on the basis of the moral and social teachings of the Catholic Church. **Members** : 9,000. **Membership fees** : 10 Kc. par annum. **Activities** : Meetings, congresses, lectures, courses ; libraries and reading-rooms ; vocational guidance bureau, office for legal assistance, employment bureau ; convalescent home ; a special section for gymnastics, sport, excursions. Worthy of note the « Sunday of the Young », organised every year in each German parish of Czechoslovakia, with general communion of the young, solemn religious ceremony, propaganda assembly, collections for the secretariate of the young. **Affiliation** : To the « Volksbund der deutschen Katholiken » (see p. 60).

SDRUZENI KATOL. MLADEZE V CEEHACH : UNION OF THE CATHOLIC YOUTH OF BOHEMIA (founded 1914). Prague II., Salmová 8. **Pres** : Ch. Nerad. **Secr** : Rev. Ch. C. Klement. **Official organ** : « Dorost » : « Youth » (fortnightly bulletin).

Object : Religious, moral and social education of Catholic youth (young men and girls). **Members** : 11,500, divided among 383 local

clubs ; the clubs of each diocese form a diocesan union. **Activities :** Common practice of devotion, retreats, pilgrimages ; courses, lectures ; congresses ; publications.

BILDUNGS- UND WANDERBUND « STAFFELSTEIN » (founded 1920). Prague, Thomáškà 6. **Pres :** Mgr. Glossauer. **Director :** F. Schubert. **Secr :** K. Czerny. **Official organs :** « Staffelstein » (review for students, appearing ten times a year) ; « Die Saat » (for the older students).

Object : To unite the relatives, professors and friends of students with a view to the religious, intellectual and social training of the high school pupils. **Members :** 1,400. **Membership fees :** 5 Kc. per annum. **Activities :** Monthly corporate communions, retreats ; public religious manifestations ; study clubs with weekly meetings ; walking excursions in the country (« Wanderungen »), which in their simple austerity awake in the young love of the people and the country and offer them numerous occasions of attending to the apostolate of the people. The association owns two castles for congresses and retreats ; 103 inns (Herbergen) for young men, and 39 for girls. Older members who have already entered upon their professional life meet apart in order to deal with practical realisation in the intellectual, religious and social field. There is a home for men- and women-students at Prague.

Denmark

DANMARKS KATHOLSKE UNGDOMS FORBUND : DANISH FEDERATION OF CATHOLIC YOUTH (founded 1919). Copenhagen B, « Vesterhus », Vestervoldgade 115. **Pres :** Rev. J. Koch, S. J. **Official organ :** « Katholsk Ungdom » (fortnightly review).

Object : To unite the Catholic clubs of young men and young women in Denmark for the purpose of common activity. **Members :** 19 affiliated clubs. **Membership fees :** 25 oere for each individual member per annum. **Governing body :** Executive Committee composed of an ecclesiastical president and of a delegate from each club ; this committee elects an administrative commission.

Ecuador

(see p. 103)

France

ASSOCIATION CATHOLIQUE DE LA JEUNESSE FRANÇAISE (founded 1886). Paris (VI^e), rue d'Assas 14. **Pres :** Ch. Flory. **Spiritual Director :** Rev. Fr. Corbillé, S. J. **Secr :** J. Vêrichon.

Official organ : « Les Annales de la Jeunesse Catholique » (monthly review) ; « La Vie Nouvelle » (monthly with 27 regional editions).

Object : To create an elite of convinced and militant Christians, destined to work for the re-establishment in France of the Christian social order. **Motto :** « Piété, Étude, Action ». **Members :** 140,000 (young men from 15 to 30), divided into 4,000 groups, which in turn are federated in 59 Diocesan Unions and in 12 regional Unions. The A. C. J. F. is recruited from all ranks of society ; and its groups, which are essentially study clubs, are numerous both in the country and in the city, among the peasants and among workmen, employees and students. **Governing bodies :** In the last resort, the Federal Council (the general assembly of the delegates of all the affiliated groups) ; this nominates the General Committee (the permanent governing body), responsible to the Federal Council. **Activities :** Training for Christian living by the practice in common of the Christian faith ; training for study by study in common ; training for action by common and concerted action. In addition to the individual training and action of its members, the influence of the A. C. J. F. exerts itself in campaigns of ideas, by lectures and by social congresses. The principal campaigns of ideas were : the defence of liberty of instruction (1899-1900) ; the fight against anti-clericalism (1903-1904) ; the campaign on the occasion of the separation of Church and State (1905-1906) ; the campaigns for the observance of the Sabbath and against night-work for bakers, and for the foundation of social secretariates (1909-1910) ; the campaign in favour of Proportional Government Education Grants (Répartition Proportionnelle Scolaire). We may also mention its big social congresses : that on the Syndicate (1903) ; on mutual aid (1904) ; on labour conditions for youthful workmen (1905) ; on the agrarian question (1908) ; on professional organisation and workmen's homes (1912) ; on Proportional Government Education Grants (1913) ; on difficulties affecting the professional conscience (1921) ; on the Christian social order in the country (1922) ; on municipal life (1923) (1).

Germany

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER GESELLENVEREINE (founded 1846). Köln, Norbertstrasse 12. **Pres :** Mgr. F. Schweitzer. **Secr :** Rev. J. Nattermann. **Official organs :** « Mitteilungen » (quarterly bulletin for presidents) ; « Kolpingsblatt » (fortnightly review) ; « Der Führer » (review for directing members, appearing every two months).

(1) The older members founded, in 1919, the **AMICALE DES ANCIENS DE L'A. C. J. F.** (same address) in order to place the force that may result from their organised union at the disposal of Catholic organisations and activities.

Object : To unite young men, especially skilled labourers, in order to train them to practise a strong and virile Christian life, in order to make them love and exercise their profession better, and to make them take an active part in the social and intellectual life of the nation. **Members :** In Germany : 65,000 active, 110,000 honorary (i. e. those who have set up independently). The confederation of the various countries (see below) includes 82,000 active members. **Membership fees :** The salary of half-an-hour a month. **Governing body :** The direction is in the hands of the general president who is assisted by a Council of 12 delegates of the various countries. **Activities :** Professional instruction ; religious, civic, social and economic courses ; reading in common, discussions ; singing, theatre ; mutual aid ; corporate communions and retreats. Each member has the right when travelling and when looking for work to ask for a night's hospitality and all the requisite aid in the local clubs of the cities through which he passes. **Historical notice :** Founded in 1846 by Father Kolping, a former shoe-maker, the artisans' associations spread rapidly ; at the death of Kolping in 1865, there were 420 of them, with 60,000 members. To-day there are 1250 local associations (in Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Poland, Italy, Yugoslavia, Belgium, France, Sweden and the United States), of which 300 have guest-houses, where members can find lodging, food and a domestic hearth.

Affiliated national federations :

Austria :

ZENTRALVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN GESELLENVEREINE OESTERREICHS. Wien VI., Gumpendorferstrasse 39. **Pres :** Cardinal Piffl. **Secr :** J. Schneider. **Members :** 5,000 circ., divided among 76 associations, of which 26 have a guest-house.

Czechoslovakia :

REICHsverband der Gesellenvereine in der TSchechoslowakei. Prague, Annaplatz 209. **Pres :** Rev. Fr. Schmid. 31 associations, 13 guest-houses.

Hungary :

ORSZAGOS KÖZPONTI KATHOLIKUS LEGÉNYEGYLET. Budapest VII., Rottenbiller-utca 20-22. **Pres :** Mgr. F. Schiffer. **Official organs :** « Kolping » (monthly, for presidents) ; « Tisztes Ipar » (fortnightly, for members). **Members :** 2,000 divided among 47 associations, of which 12 have a guest-house.

Netherlands :

CENTRAAL VERBOND DER ST. JOSEPHS-GEZELLENVEREENIGINGEN IN NEDERLAND (founded 1870). Amsterdam, Stadhouderskade 55. **Pres** : Rev. W. van Adrichem. **Secr** : Rev. J. Fennell. **Official organ** : « Het Kolpingsblad » (fortnightly). **Members** : 8,300, divided among 48 associations, of which 5 have a house of their own.

Switzerland :

ZENTRALVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN GESELLENVEREINE DER SCHWEIZ. Stift Einsiedeln (Ct. Schwyz). **Pres** : Dom Claudius Hirth O. S. B. **Secr** : Rev. J. Messmer. **Official organ** : « Kolpingspost » (fortnightly). **Members** : 3,000 active, divided among 53 associations, of which 10 have a guest-house.

United States :

KOLPING SOCIETY OF AMERICA (founded 1923). New York, 165 East 88th St. **Pres** : Rev. Fr. Schmid. 2 associations have houses of their own.

KATHOLISCHE JUGEND DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1922). Düsseldorf, Schadowstrasse 54. Office at the « Verband der Kath. Jugend- und Jungmännervereine Deutschlands » (see below).

Object : To serve as a bond between young men's Catholic organisations, both central and local ones. The common aim of these organisations is : to train individuals to shape their lives according to Catholic principles ; to realise the idea of fraternity and Catholic solidarity ; to apply Catholic principles in family, professional and public life. **Activities** : Personal relations between the directors of organisations ; congresses at least twice a year ; reciprocal invitations to annual congresses ; exchange of official organs and other publications ; creation of local panels of young Catholics' associations.

VERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN JUGEND- UND JUNGMAENNERVEREINE DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1896). Düsseldorf, Schadowstrasse 54. **Pres** : Mgr. C. Mosterts. **Secr** : J. Mosmann. **Official organs** (indicated below).

Object : To unite young Catholics in order to train them for the accomplishment of their duties in individual, professional, family and public life. **Members** : 363,206, of which 211,703 (58.3 %) are below 17, and 151,503 (41.7 %) are above 17, divided among

3.835 local clubs, 250 district federations, and 25 diocesan federations. Professions of members : 45.6 % unskilled workmen, 21.6 % artisans, 18.7 % farmers, 5.9 % business-men, 4.9 % students, 3.3 % employees. **Governing bodies** : Federal presidency formed by the general president, the general secretary and the diocesan presidents as delegates of the bishops ; central commission composed of the presidency, and of at least two delegates of the members of each diocesan federation ; federal congress composed of the presidency, of the central commission, and of 2-5 delegates of the members of each district-federation. **Activities** : Religious training : Monthly corporate communions, religious services, retreats, lectures on religious subjects, promotion of the devotion to the Blessed Sacrament, propaganda for Missions. Intellectual training : Libraries, courses and lectures in social instruction, economic and civic instruction. Artistic training : Singing, music, theatricals, study of art and liturgy. Physical education : Gymnastics and sport. Social institutions : Vocational guidance, employment bureaux, rest-houses, assistance-funds for convalescents, for those desiring to make a retreat, for sacerdotal and religious vocations, for the clubs of the « Diaspora » (Catholic minorities) ; savings banks ; legal protection of the young ; insurance against accidents. **Publications** : « Jugendführung » (monthly review for educational questions concerning young men) ; « Korrespondenzblatt für kath. Jugendpraesides » (monthly bulletin for the presidents) ; « Der Jugendverein » (monthly bulletin for directing members) ; « Stimmen der Jugend » (free rostrum for young men) ; « Die Wacht » (review for older members, fortnightly) ; « Jungwacht » (review for members under 17, fortnightly) ; « Am Scheidewege » (weekly for boys during the last year of school). **Affiliated organisation** : « Deutsche Jugendkraft » (Federation of sporting sections), Düsseldorf, Schadowstrasse 54. Official organ : « Deutsche Jugendkraft » (monthly bulletin).

SUEDDEUTSCHER VERBAND KATHOLISCHER JUGEND-UND JUNGMAENNERVEREINE. München 28, Pestalozzistrasse 1.

Pres : Rev. L. Schiela. **Secr** : L. Schiffeneder. **Official organs** : « Der treue Kamerad » (review appearing twice a month) ; « De junge Tat » (monthly magazine) ; « Jugendpflege » (monthly review for presidents) ; « Jugendbewegung » (bulletin appearing at intervals).

The diocesan federations of Southern Germany have formed this Union, which does not belong as such to the general confederation, in order to defend their particular interests. It is only the diocesan federations that are directly affiliated to the confederation, like those of the other dioceses of Germany.

Bavaria has also the following organisation :

VERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN BURSCHENVEREINE BAYERN (founded 1903). Regensburg, Bruderwöhrdstrasse 3. **Pres :** E. Füssler. **Secr :** S. Weiss. **Official organs :** « Burschenblatt » (monthly bulletin) ; « Praesideskorrespondenz » (quarterly correspondence) ; « Vereinswegweiser » (quarterly correspondence for directing members).

Object : To preserve and cultivate the Catholic faith, good conduct, professional merit, love of country, friendship and the spirit of joy among young countrymen. **Members :** 20,000 ordinary and 10,000 honorary (older) members, divided among 600 local sections and united in 7 diocesan federations. Professions of members : 77.8 % farmers, 13 % artisans, 4.8 % industrial labourers, 3.4 % other professions. **Governing body :** Executive committee composed of the board and of all the presidents and directors of the diocesan federations. **Activities :** Religious services, general Communion, retreats ; moral, intellectual, civic and professional instruction ; social institutions ; sport and gymnastics ; collaboration with similar organisations (« Gesellenverein » ; « Jungmännerverein »).

NEU-DEUTSCHLAND, VERBAND KATHOLISCHER SCHÜLER HOEHERER LEHRANSTALTEN (founded 1919). Köln, Albertusstrasse 36. **Pres :** Zender. **Secr :** Rev. L. Esch, S. J. **Official organs :** (indicated below).

Object : Religious, moral and social training of students of secondary schools, by means of members' personal action. **Members :** 25,000, divided among 460 local groups, and 30 regional federations. **Governing body :** Executive committee composed of the administrative board, of three ecclesiastics, of three lay teachers and of a delegate of each regional federation elected by the local groups. The president and the secretary are nominated by the Bishop. **Activities :** Monthly religious gatherings of the groups ; retreats every two years ; weekly study sessions with discussions of scientific, literary and social questions. Charitable and social activity. Music, folk-songs, excursions, sport. Regional and federal congresses. At the central headquarters there is a vocational guidance bureau, a theatrical section, an employment-bureau, etc. **Periodical publications :** « Leuchtturm » (monthly magazine) ; « Die Burg » (monthly magazine) ; « Burgbuch » (year-book) ; monthly circulars and leaflets.

QUICKBORN (founded 1909). Burg Rothenfels am Main, Unterfranken. **Pres** : Rev. B. Strehler. **Official organs** : « Quickborn » ; « Die Schildgenossen » (for the older members).

Object : To unite young Catholic men and women (notably among secondary school pupils) who wish to lead a simple, strong, joyous and intensely religious life, to develop the sentiment of personal responsibility and disciplined collaboration with the authorities established by God, with a view to contribute efficaciously towards the training of a new youth, a new country, a new world in the spirit of Catholicism. Absolute abstinence from alcohol and tobacco is demanded of members. **Members** : Circ. 7,500, divided among 32 regional federations. The older members form a group apart (« Aelternbund ») in order to realise their ideal in University, professional and public life ; they number 1,500, divided among 18 regional federations. **Membership fees** : Optional. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 3. **Activities** : In a few words not even an approximative idea can be given of the peculiar « Quickborn » movement. We refer the reader to the « Quickborn » magazine, to its numerous pamphlets, and to the reports of its congresses. The name « Quickborn », which signifies « Living fount » (cf. English « bourn » and « quick » alive), expresses its chief characteristic : the overflowing spontaneity of life. It is an almost mystical movement, the cult of a healthy and pure physical life. By means of radical abstinence, by means of « Wandern », by courageous personal discipline, and above all by the intense practice of the liturgical and eucharistic life, the « Quickborn » movement tends to purify the bodies and souls of young people, to render their life joyous and free, to mould vigorous and integrally Catholic characters. The small local groups hold weekly meetings, which consist of singing, reading, studies, and then religious and family gatherings. But it is the « Wandern » (excursions on foot in the fresh air, sleeping on straw), which, above all, encourages joy and friendship. The « Quickborn » also contains groups of girls, who lead their own life apart, especially in the study meetings and the « Wandern », but who meet the groups of young men on the occasion of special festivals at their castle of Rothenfels, a solitary, old « Burg » in Franconia, which the « Quickborn » has bought in order to establish a centre.

Great Britain

CATHOLIC YOUNG MEN'S SOCIETIES OF GREAT BRITAIN (founded 1849). Liverpool, Justice Chambers, 2 Hatton Garden. **Pres** : T. Colvin. **Secr** : G. Collins. **Official organ** : « Catholic Men's Journal » (published in Birmingham, issued every two months).

Object : Mutual improvement of its members, and the extension

of the spirit of religion and brotherly love. **Members** : 30,000 divided among 220 branches (Societies). **Membership fees** : Variable in the different Societies (from 2d a week or 6d a month upwards). **Governing bodies** : Each branch or Society is governed by a Chaplain appointed by the Bishop, and by Officials and a Council elected yearly by the members. Branches are joined up into District or Diocesan Councils. The Central Council acts as a controlling and directing body, is the custodian of the rules and organises the annual Conferences. Each Society has its own autonomy; the Central Council does not interfere in its domestic affairs. **Activities** : Prayer; monthly corporate Communion; lectures; libraries; reading and recreation rooms; debating, reading and social study classes; Catholic Evidence Guilds; Conferences of St. Vincent de Paul; prison visiting; work among Catholic seamen; education and provision of members for Public Bodies; organisation of Catholic boys; general organisation of parish activities; promotion of all forms of Catholic activity.

Hungary

(see p. 104)

Ireland

(see p. 104)

Italy

SOCIETA DELLA GIOVENTU CATTOLICA ITALIANA (founded 1868). Roma (11), Via della Scrofa 70. **Pres** : C. Corsanego. **Secr** : C. Ossicini. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. G. Pini. **Official organs** : « Gioventù Italica » (monthly magazine); « Bollettino degli assistenti ecclesiastici » (monthly).

Object : To impregnate the moral and intellectual life of young men with Catholic principles and to train them to a frank and sincere practice of their religion, stimulating their zeal for works of popular education, to draw them to Christian social action and to the defence of the rights of the Sovereign Pontiff. Motto : « Prayer, Action, Sacrifice ». **Members** : Circ. 300,000, divided among 5,135 clubs, which in turn are united in 260 diocesan unions. Males of all social classes, between 15 and 40, are admitted. Small boys between 11 and 15 form a separate section, called the « Aspirants ». There are special clubs for pupils of intermediate schools, for workmen, etc. **Governing bodies** : The presidents of the local clubs nominate the diocesan council; the presidents of the diocesan council nominate the regional council; the presidents of the regional councils, with

12 other members elected by the general assembly of the delegates of the clubs, form the Supreme Council, which elects one of its members as President. Each club and each council has a spiritual director. The Spiritual Director of the Supreme Council is nominated by the Sovereign Pontiff. All the Spiritual Directors assemble as the « Collegio degli Assistenti Ecclesiastici della Gioventù Cattolica Italiana ». **Activities** : a) Religious : corporate communions, spiritual exercises, pilgrimages, participation in all the various national and local religious manifestations ; b) Intellectual : Lectures, study clubs, propaganda schools, publications of apologetic and social culture ; c) Social : Active collaboration with all initiatives of the Central Junta of Catholic Action (see p. 46). **Historical notice** : In 53 years of existence, the « Società della Gioventù Cattolica Italiana » has acquired great merits on behalf of the Catholic cause in Italy ; it has organised national congresses and scientific competitions ; it has taken active part in all national manifestations for liberty of instruction, for the repression of immorality, for the anti-divorce struggle, for the observance of Sunday, e'tc. ; it has in addition organised several pilgrimages to Rome, and collected considerable sums for St. Peter's Pence ; it has trained the best elements of all the other organisations of Catholic activity in Italy. **Affiliation** : The Society of the G. C. I. belongs to the Central Junta of Italian Catholic Action (see p. 46), and by means of its President, who is de jure member of this Junta, it co-operates towards the determination and realisation of the general programme of the Italian Catholic Action. **Affiliated organisations** : « Federazione delle Associazioni Sportive Cattoliche Italiane » (same address) ; « Associazione Scoutistica Cattolica Italiana » (same address) :

Japan

(see p. 104).

Luxembourg

FÉDÉRATION DE LA JEUNESSE CATHOLIQUE LUXEMBOURGEOISE — VERBAND DER LUXEMBURGER KATHOLISCHEN JUGENDVEREINE (founded 1913). Luxembourg, Avenue de l'Arsenal 7. **Pres** : Rev. L. Hartmann. **Official organ** : « Jung-Luxembourg » (monthly bulletin).

Object : Religious, social and professional training of young people. **Members** : 90 clubs. **Membership fees** : 3 fr. per annum. **Activities** : The clubs have 4-6 general communions a year ; in addition there are 30 clubs, the « Eucharistic Guilds », which receive communion regularly every month ; 28 study clubs, which meet

during the winter months at least once a week ; every year on Easter Monday, the Federation holds its great general assembly ; participation of the clubs in all the activities of their parish ; religious ceremonies and manifestations ; theatrical and home evenings ; three years ago the Federation created a co-operative savings society « La Fortune », which is spreading everywhere in the industrial valley of Luxemburg ; « La Fortune » was created in 41 clubs and now numbers as many as 5,000 members, with a deposited capital of 1,800,000 fr. ; in addition there is a special section of boy-scouts on the Baden-Powell system with 350 boy-scouts.

Malta

(see p. 104)

Mexico

ASOCIACION CATOLICA DE LA JUVENTUD MEXICANA (founded 1913). México, D. F., Apartado 2442. **Pres** : O. Elizalde. **Secr** : I. Marquez. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. B. Bergoënd, S. J. **Official organ** : « Juventud Católica » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To unite the forces of Mexico's Catholic youth for the restoration of the Christian social order. **Members** : Between 6,000 and 7,000 united in 200 local groups, which exist in almost all the States of the Republic. **Governing bodies** : General Committee elected by the Federal Council ; Diocesan Committees (of which there are 20) elected by the Diocesan Councils. **Activities** : Religious : social and civic training of members, by means of devotion, study and action ; aid to the clergy for catechetical instruction ; night-schools for workmen ; social days ; workmen's organisations ; struggle on behalf of religious liberty, etc.

Netherlands

INTERDIOCESANE JEUGDCOMMISSIE VOOR NEDERLAND : INTERDIOCESAN COMMISSION FOR THE YOUTH OF THE NETHERLANDS (founded 1919). 's-Hertogenbosch, Plebanie. **Pres** : Rev. J. G. Jansen. **Secr** : G. J. Suetens.

This committee was established by an order of the Dutch Episcopate of May 27, 1918, which submits the organisation of the Catholic young to the direction of the Church. It is composed of representatives of many forms of organisations for the young already existing in the Netherlands, nominated by the Episcopate, and its purpose is to give information and to guarantee unity of

direction and action. In 1920 five diocesan commissions were established, formed by the representatives of the various organisations for young people designated by the Bishop. It is their task to give information on all questions regarding the organisation and the training of young Catholics, to watch over the execution of the Episcopate's decisions and to exert a general influence in order that the organisations for the young may exercise their activity in full reciprocal harmony (1).

Poland

ZJEDNOCZENIE STOWARZYSZEN MŁODZIEŻY POLSKIEJ : LEAGUE OF THE ASSOCIATIONS OF THE YOUTH OF POLAND (founded 1919). Pcznał, Pocztowa 14. **Pres** : Rev. J. Stroynowski. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. W. Adamski. **Official organs** : « Przyjaciół Młodzieży » : « Friend of Youth » (for young men) ; « Młoda Polka » : « The Polish Girl » (for girls) ; « Kierownik Stowarzyszeń Młodzieży » : « The director of young people's associations » (for directors). (All these periodicals monthly.)

Object : The instruction and education of young people from the Catholic and national point of view. The Federation unites all associations of youths and girls from 14 to 25, with the exception of students' associations. The associations of men and women have their central services in common, but remain separate. **Members** : Circ. 100,000, divided among 1,200 parochial associations, which are divided in their turn among 17 diocesan unions. **Governing bodies** : The parochial associations are directed by spiritual directors nominated by the general secretaries ; the Diocesan unions are directed by general secretaries nominated by the Bishop of the diocese ; the central organisation is directed by a central secretariate of one or more members nominated by the Central Council. **Activities** : Religious devotions ; meetings, lectures, courses, study

(1) Young Catholics are united, until the age of 18, in « patronages », which derive from 2 central organisms, to wit :

I. CENTRAAL COMITÉ TOT BEVORDERING VAN ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE PATRONAATSBELANGEN IN NEDERLAND : CENTRAL COMMITTEE FOR THE INTERESTS OF CATHOLIC « PATRONAGES » IN THE NETHERLANDS (founded 1919). Uithoorn, R. K. Pastorie. **Pres** : Rev. B. H. van der Hagen. **Secr** : Rev. W. H. de Grijjs. **Official organs** : « Het Patronaat » (monthly bulletin) ; « De Jonge Wacht » (weekly bulletin). It unites 436 « patronages » for the young, with 25,530 members.

II. CENTRAAL COMITÉ TOT BEVORDERING DER BELANGEN VAN ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE MEISJESPATRONAATEN IN NEDERLAND : CENTRAL COMMITTEE FOR THE INTERESTS OF CATHOLIC PATRONAGES FOR GIRLS IN THE NETHERLANDS (founded 1916). 's-Hertogenbosch, Breede Haven. **Pres** : Mgr. A. J. M. Mutsaers. **Secr** : M^{lle} D. de Leeuw. **Official organ** : « Het R. K. Meisjespatronaat » (monthly bulletin). It unites 145 « patronages » for girls with circ. 9,000 members.

clubs, libraries ; singing, theatricals, sport, gymnastics. The central secretariate edits the above mentioned official organs, pamphlets and books, and supplies the affiliated associations with sporting articles, plays, etc. The central organisation possesses a small printing-house and a library ; the general secretariates of the dioceses also have small libraries.

Portugal

FEDERAÇÃO NACIONAL DAS ASSOCIAÇÕES PORTUGUE-SAS DA JUVENTUDE CATOLICA (founded 1913). Lisboa, Rua das Pedras Negras 36, 1^e E. **Pres** : M. de Figueiredo, professor at the University of Coimbra. **Official organ** : « Estudio ».

Object : To unite and discipline all the forces of Portugal's Catholic youth, in order to stimulate the zeal of each one of its members in the pursuit of the common ideal, i. e. the Christian restoration of the social order. **Motto** : « Religion, Study, Action ». **Members** : 5,000, united in parochial groups, which form the Diocesan Unions. The members (males between 16 and 40), belong to all the classes of society (workmen, employees, students, etc.). **Membership fees** : The Federation levies 5 % of the fees paid to the local Committee. **Governing bodies** : Federal Council, composed of the presidents of the Diocesan Unions and of 3 members, elected by the general assembly of the presidents of all the parochial and professional groups. The Diocesan Unions are directed by a Diocesan Commission. The Federal Council and the Diocesan Commissions have a Spiritual Director. **Activities** : Practice of religious worship in common ; aid to the clergy for catechetical instruction ; lectures and study clubs ; participation in works of charity and social assistance ; sport ; theatre, etc.

Serbs, Croats and Slovenes

JUGOSLOVANSKA ORLOVSKA ZVEZA : YUGOSLAV FEDERATION OF THE EAGLES (founded 1921). Ljubljana, Ljudski dom. **Pres** : V. Megler. **Secr** : E. Vracko. **Official organ** : « Mladost » : « Youth » (monthly review).

Object : To organise young men and women, in order to instruct them morally and intellectually according to the principles of the Catholic religion, and to educate them physically according to the rule of Catholic morality. **Sections** : The Federation includes 3 general groups : 1. « Orlovska podzveza » (same address) for Slovenia, with 230 societies ; 2. « Orlovski podsavez » of Zagreb (Kaptol 27), for Croatia, with 46 societies and 1,220 members ; 3. « Orlička podzveza » (for girls) of Ljubljana (Ljudski dom), with

95 sections. **Members** : The Federation contains altogether 18,593 members. **Activities** : All sorts of gymnastic exercises, singing, excursions ; participation in uniform in religious demonstrations ; lectures ; libraries ; publications of books, reviews, tracts etc., etc. The Orlovska Zveza is not a purely sporting organisation.

Switzerland

ZENTRALVERBAND DER KATH. JUENGLINGE DER SCHWEIZ (founded 1893). Letters to be addressed to the **Pres** : Rev. Züger, Flüelen (Uri). **Secr** : F. Suter. **Official organ** : « Die Jungmannschaft ».

Object : Religious, moral and social training of young men. **Members** : About 15,000, divided among 290 local sections. **Membership fees** : Variable in the various sections ; the federation receives 60 cts. per year and per member. **Governing body** : Central committee of 6 members. **Activity** : Formation of Marian congregations, retreats ; collaboration with Christian-social groups ; insurance against illness ; office for vocational guidance, registry-office ; publication of pamphlets. **Affiliation** : To « Schweiz. kath. Volksverein » (see p. 50)

United States

CATHOLIC YOUNG MEN'S NATIONAL UNION (founded 1875). Philadelphia, Penn., 830 N. 63rd Street. **Pres** : M. J. Slattery. **Secr** : J. J. Hennessey.

Object : Spiritual, moral, social and intellectual advancement of the Catholic young men of America. **Members** : 712 Clubs with about 200,000 members. **Governing bodies** : Diocesan Unions to co-ordinate the clubs of each Diocese ; National Executive Board composed of one representative of every Diocese. **Activities** : Quarterly communion ; once a year a religious exercise ; debates, oratorical contests, organisation of reading-rooms and libraries, suggestion of selected courses in reading for Catholic literary clubs, providing of eminent lecturers and suggesting lecture courses to Catholic young men's associations.

Uruguay

FEDERACION DE LA JUVENTUD CATOLICA DEL URUGUAY (founded 1911). Montevideo, Colonia 1284. **Pres** : J. M. Espasandin.

Object : To unite all the associations of Catholic youth in Uruguay, in order to unify their forces for the service of Religion and

Country. **Governing bodies** : Superior Council composed of the delegates of the federated associations or centres ; Executive Committee elected by the Superior Council, and to which there also belongs a Spiritual Director nominated by the Metropolitan Archbishop, who has the right of veto on all questions which concern dogma, morals and ecclesiastical discipline. **Activities** : Collective monthly communions ; study clubs (in which social questions principally are dealt with) ; lectures ; libraries ; propaganda of the Catholic press ; participation in all manifestations which interest the Catholic cause in Uruguay.

b. Girls

Austria

REICHSV ERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN MAEDCHENVEREINE OESTERREICHS (founded 1921). Graz, Sackstrasse 16/II. **Pres** : Fräulein de Mikola. **Secr** : Fräulein H. Ott. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. K. Handloss.

Object : Religious, moral, intellectual and house-keeping training for girls ; preparation for social and charitable action. **Members** : 47,817, divided among 5 provincial or diocesan federations. **Membership fees** : From 1,000 to 2,000 K. a month. **Governing bodies** : Federal committee ; executive board. **Activities** : Liturgic and apologetic lectures ; general communions, retreats, pilgrimages ; housekeeping and social courses ; foundation of homes and restaurants, and convalescent home for members ; assistance to those who change their domicile ; help in case of illness, and other social institutions ; publication of leaflets. **Affiliation** : To the « Kath. Reichsfrauenorganisation Oesterreichs » (see p. 75).

Chili

ASOCIACION DE LA JUVENTUD CATOLICA FEMENINA (founded 1921). Santiago de Chile, Sto. Domingo 1274. **Pres** : Srta. T. Ossandon Guzman. **Secr** : Srta. A. Lopez Ossa. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. R. Edwards.

Object : To prepare girls for the Catholic social apostolate ; to bring girls of various classes of society into touch with one another ; to collaborate with other Catholic organisations which aim at the social reign of Jesus Christ. **Members** : 3,200, divided among 8 local associations. **Membership fees** : 2 pesos per annum. **Governing body** : National executive committee. **Activities** : Study clubs, lectures ; assemblies and general meetings ; regional congresses ; publication of booklets. **Historical notice** : The association has

participated in numerous public manifestations, organised pilgrimages and taken active part in eucharistic congresses. It has founded a League against indecent cinemas and has proposed the foundation of a « League of Women-Purchasers » for protecting woman's work.

Czechoslovakia

JUGENDVEREINIGUNG DES KATHOLISCHEN FRAUENBUNDES FUER DIE DEUTSCHEN IN BOEHMEN, MAEHREN UND SCHLESSEN (founded 1912). Petschau bei Karlsbad, Altes Schloss. **Pres** : Fräulein H. Steskal. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. V. Hille. **Official organ** : « Deutsches Jugendland für katholische Mädchen » (monthly review).

Object : To train members to the practice of Catholic teachings in private and public life ; to instruct girls on women's questions and to stimulate them to contribute towards their solution by social and charitable action ; to cultivate joy and friendship ; to give girls a training in house-keeping. **Members** : Circ. 10,000, divided among 120 local sections and 8 district federations. **Membership fees** : 2 Kc. per annum. **Governing bodies** : Managing board and executive council composed of the board, of the spiritual directors and of a delegate of each district. **Activities** : Meetings with religious and instructive lectures ; religious ceremonies, retreats ; libraries ; circulation of reviews, pamphlets, and leaflets ; propaganda for the Catholic press ; social and house-keeping courses ; employment-bureau ; protection of girls ; domestic evenings ; festivals, games, excursions, music, singing, sport and gymnastics ; vacation home. **Affiliation** : To the « Kath. Frauenbund für die Deutschen in Böhmen, Mähren und Schlesien » (see p. 80).

REICHSMÄDCHENBUND « ST. GERTRUD » (founded 1922). Reichenberg, Birgsteingasse 44. **President** : Rev. W. Stadelmann. **Presidentess** : Fräulein A. Schleser. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. E. Telgmann O. M. Cap. **Secr** : Fräulein E. Nikrin. **Official organ** : « Jungmädchenwelt » (monthly review).

Object : The moral, intellectual and professional training of girls. **Members** : Circ. 5,000, divided among 100 local sections. **Membership fees** : 12 Kc. per annum. **Governing body** : Executive committee composed of the Board and of delegates of the sections. **Activities** : Publication and circulation of reviews, pamphlets, etc. ; meetings, lectures, professional and house-keeping courses ; congresses and festivals ; creation of social institutions (homes, employment-bureaux, vocational guidance bureaux, offices for legal

assistance, etc.). **Affiliation** : To the « Volksbund deutscher Katholiken » (see p. 60).

OREL CESKOSLOVENSKY (see p. 110).

SDRUZENI KAT. MLADEZE (see p. 110).

STAFFELSTEIN (see p. 111).

Denmark

(see p. 111)

France

UNION NOELISTE (founded 1904). Paris (VIII^e), rue Bayard 5.
Pres : Rev. Cl. Allez (Pseudonym : « Nouvelet »). **Official organ** : « Le Noël » (weekly magazine).

Object : The « Union Noëliste » (or « Le Noël ») is an association of girls (from 15-29), of the educated classes, whose purpose is intellectual culture, mutual edification and apostolate in all forms. **Members** : 25,000, in more than 500 sections. **Membership fees** : None ; the subscription to the « Noël » magazine takes their place. **Governing bodies** : The Union expresses itself by means of local groups : the « Comités noëlistes », composed of girls belonging to the Union. There are neither superiors nor inferiors amongst them ; but for the regulation of their activity, they elect a president, a vice-president, a secretary, a treasurer, and councillors. A priest helps the Committee with encouragement and advice. **Activities** : A pious life : each committee has its monthly mass, its day of perpetual communion on the Noëliste calendar, its day of atonement. A life of union, which manifests itself principally in « work-meetings », periodical gatherings, in which the « Noëlistes » speak of their work, and edify one another by the discussion of some selected subject. Intellectual life, which is developed in the « Petite Académie Noëliste », in which the associates submit their literary and artistic attempts to a sincere and benevolent criticism, and in which they answer questions asked every month by the « Noël ». Life of charity and apostolate : catechism, charitable societies, and all other Catholic works of piety, instruction and charity. These works of charity and piety have given rise to the « Croix-Bleue-Noël », founded in 1914 as a war-work (for helping soldiers, priest-soldiers, refugees, newly-born infants of combatants, orphans), and which now directs its charitable activity towards the sacerdotal vocations (offerings made to the bishops for this purpose reached, in 1922,

the amount of 132,000 fr.), towards « l'adoption scolaire » (i. e. the payment of tuition fees in private schools), towards parochial organisations of all sorts and other works suggested by circumstances. **Publications :** *a*) Noël lists reviews : « Le Noël » (for girls) ; « La Maison » (for young women, and, in general, for young housewives) ; « L'Étoile Noëliste » (for little girls between 9 and 15). *b*) Popular illustrated magazines : « L'Écho de Noël » (weekly) ; « Le Sanctuaire » (weekly for choir-boys) ; « Bernadette » (weekly for girls' « patronages ») ; a Manual for the use of Noëlistes (Nouveau Memento-Noël, 3^e éd. 1922) has been published by the director of the Union, « Nouvelet ». **Historical notice :** The youthful movement of which the « Union Noëliste » is the outcome was neither planned nor foreseen ; it was produced by a reading of the « Noël » magazine (founded by the Rev. Vincent de Paul Bailly in 1904) and developed in the course of pilgrimages, festivals and congresses. It continues to develop around the same magazine, whose staff controls its operations and gives it its impulse. The « Union Noëliste » forms the central group of the « Noël ». It was the first founded and is also the most important ; as a rule the « Cadettes » (groups of little girls between 9 and 15) pass into it ; and from it issue as well the « Associées de Bethléem » (a religious league, canonically erected and approved by the Church, of « Noëlistes » unable, momentarily or permanently, to devote themselves to God in the religious life) and the « Amies de la Maison » (married women) who form separate groups (1).

ASSOCIATION NATIONALE CATHOLIQUE DE LA JEUNESSE FÉMININE FRANÇAISE (see p. 83).

Germany

ZENTRALVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN JUNGFRAUEN-VEREINIGUNGEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1915). Bochum, Mauritiusstrasse 13. **Pres :** Rev. H. Klens. **Secr :** Rev. Mischler, S. J. ; E. Breis. **Official organs :** (indicated below).

(1) For girls of the working class there exists in France a very powerful society, the **ŒUVRE GÉNÉRALE DES PATRONAGES**, founded in 1852, and recognised as being of public utility under the name « Œuvre des apprentis et jeunes ouvrières ». Headquarters : Paris (VII^e), 76 rue des Saints-Pères. **Direct :** Mgr. Roland-Gosselin. **Secr :** M^{me} G. Duhamel. **Official organ :** « Bulletin de l'Archiconfrérie des patronages ».

Object : To offer girls of the people a place for meeting, for healthy amusements, and at the same time a religious, moral, social, professional and domestic training by means of numerous organisations : infant homes, house-keeping-schools, layettes, courses in sewing, singing, English, stenography, nursing-classes, vacation-colonies, workshops, trade-unions, boarding-houses, women's restaurants, etc. **Members :** 2,400 patronages scattered through 63 dioceses ; circ. 200,000 girls (1923) frequent these patronages.

Object : Religious, moral, intellectual and physical education of girls, and their domestic, professional and social training. **Members :** 650,000, divided among 3,750 clubs, and united in 12 diocesan federations. **Governing bodies :** Executive committee ; central committee consisting of the executive board and of the diocesan presidents. **Activities :** Intense religious and eucharistic life (almost all the clubs are also Marian congregations), retreats ; courses of preparation for the Christian family life ; courses of house-keeping, professional, civic and social training ; literature, music, gymnastics ; special attention is paid to the personal education of members, which is entrusted to special assistants ; courses and congresses are organised for the presidents, the collaborators and the directing members. **Periodicals :** « Der Jungfrauenverein » (for directors and directresses) ; « Mitteilungen für Praesides » (correspondence for the presidents) ; « Vorstandsblätter » (information bulletin) ; « Der Kranz » (for the older members) ; « Knospen » (for members from 14-18) ; « Ins Leben hinaus » (for girls during the last year at school).

SUEDDEUTSCHER VERBAND KATHOLISCHER WEIBLICHER JUGENDVEREINE (founded 1907). München 28, Pestalozzistrasse 1. **Pres :** Rev. Fr. Schrallhamer. **Directress :** Frau Lang-Brumann. **Secr :** Fräulein E. Schneider. **Official organ :** « Die gute Freundin » (fortnightly review).

Object : To prepare, in collaboration with families and schools, girls for the accomplishment of their duties in individual, domestic and professional life. **Members :** 25,000, divided among 430 clubs which are united in 10 diocesan federations. **Governing body :** Executive committee of 7 members. **Activities :** a) Religious and moral training : Common religious devotions ; religious and apologetic instruction ; retreats ; participation in parochial life. b) Intellectual and physical training : Courses and lectures, libraries, sport and gymnastics. c) House-keeping and social training : Courses of domestic economy ; education of family affections and of the social sense ; preparation for the civic duties of woman ; collaboration with professional organisations, into which members are made to pass at the age of 18. d) Material and legal protection : Savings-banks ; mutual aid funds and insurance against illness ; vocational guidance ; employment-bureaux ; free legal consultations.

KATHOLISCHER VERBAND FUER DIE WEIBLICHE JUGEND (founded 1905). Berlin C 2, Brüderstrasse 2. **Pres :** Rev.

M. Beyer. **Director** : Fräulein von Schalscha-Ehrenfeld. **Secr** : Fräulein Gertrud Kunza. **Official organs** : « Agnesblatt » (monthly review for all members) ; « Erlebtes und Erprobtes aus der Vereinsarbeit » (information bulletin for directors ; appearing at intervals).

Object : To educate girls who have left school, and to prepare them for professional life, in the spirit of Catholicism. **Members** : 12,000, divided among 411 sections and 8 regional federations. At the age of 18, members pass into the professional organisations, which are centralised in the « Verband kath. Vereine erwerbstätiger Frauen und Mädchen » (see p. 266). **Governing body** : Executive committee of 7 members. **Activities** : Meetings, retreats and pilgrimages ; professional and house-keeping courses ; courses preparatory to marriage ; gymnastics and sport in conformity with the special exigencies of woman's character ; vocational guidance ; employment-bureaux ; collaboration in the application and perfecting of legal protection for the young ; syndical protection by the intermediation of Catholic women's trade-unions ; establishment of young people's secretariates (at present 5).

QUICKBORN (see p. 117).

Hungary

KATOLIKUS LEANYOK ORSZAGOS SZÖVETSÉGE : NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CATHOLIC GIRLS (founded 1911). Budapest IV., Ferenciek-tere 7 III. lepszö I. em. **Pres** : Countess Maria d'Orsay and M^{lle} M. Dlanchy. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. A. Buttykay O. F. M.

Object : To unite Catholic girls in order to give them a moral and social training and to provide them with healthy recreation. **Members** : 438. **Activities** : Weekly meetings with lectures and discussions ; social and charitable activity. Each year there is organised a Christmas exhibition, at which the work of members is sold ; the profits are employed for charitable works. **Affiliation** : To the « Catholic Association of Hungarian Women » (see p. 86).

Italy

(see p. 89)

Luxemburg

(see p. 91)

Netherlands

(see p. 121)

Poland

(see p. 121)

Serbs, Croats and Slovenes

(see p. 122)

United States

YOUNG LADIES GRAND INSTITUTE (founded 1887). San Francisco, Cal., Y. M. I. Building, 50 Oak Street. **Pres** : Mrs. E. C. Graham. **Secr** : Miss J. Molloy. **Official organ** : « Young Ladies' Institute Journal ».

Object : To unite all young women of the Catholic faith in a fraternal society, for the purpose of mutual assistance in time of need, and for the spiritual, intellectual and social advancement of the members. **Members** : Nearly 11,000, in about 60 Branches (Institutes). **Membership fees** : Beneficial members, \$ 8 a year ; associate members, \$ 4 a year. **Governing bodies** : Board of 8 Officers and Directors. **Activities** : Lectures, social and civic affairs. The Institute has always taken a prominent part in all public matters where the Church and State have been concerned. Its main work is help in time of sickness or in case of death. Since its organisation it has paid in sick benefits \$ 187,244, death benefits \$ 65,400. **Affiliation** : To the « National Council of Catholic Women (see p. 98).

c. Students

International

« PAX ROMANA », SECRÉTARIAT INTERNATIONAL DES ASSOCIATIONS CATHOLIQUES D'ÉTUDIANTS (founded 1921). Fribourg (Switzerland), Gambach 30. **Pres** : Rev. Tschuor. **Official organ** : « Pax Romana » (bulletin appearing every two months).

Object : To develop Catholic thought and life in University students ; to serve as an information centre and a link between the Catholic students of the various countries. **Members** : The groups enumerated below. **Membership fees** : Variable. **Governing bodies** : Permanent commission of 5 ; International council composed of delegates from each country ; general secretariate. **Activities** :

Information service ; international congresses ; organisation of exchanges of students ; foundation of an aid section for needy students, called « Auxilium studiosorum ». **Historical notice** : The first attempts to create an international union of Catholic students date back to 1888 and 1891. Later, the « Société des Étudiants Suisses » entered into relations with the associations of Catholic students of Spain and the Netherlands which led to a committee of Hispano-hollando-swiss origin. The programme set up by this committee, approved by Benedict XV and the Swiss bishops, was communicated to the associations of Catholic students of all countries ; and as a result of a Congress, which took place at Fribourg (Switzerland) in July 1921, the international secretariate was created. The second international congress of the « Pax Romana » was held at Fribourg (Switzerland) in August 1922 ; the third at Salzburg in September 1923.

Affiliated organisations :

Austria :

**KATHOLISCHE DEUTSCHE AKADEMIKERSCHAFT
OESTERREICHS** (see p. 133).

Belgium :

FÉDÉRATION BELGE DES ÉTUDIANTS CATHOLIQUES
(see p. 133).

Czechoslovakia :

**USTREDI CESKOSLOVENSKÉHO KATOLICKÉHO STUDEN-
TSTVA** (see p. 134) ;

**KATHOLISCHE DEUTSCHE STUDENTEN DER TSCH-
CHOSLOWAKEI** (in formation). Letters to be addressed to Dr. Win-
ter, Prague II, Smeckagasse 22.

France :

FÉDÉRATION DES ÉTUDIANTS CATHOLIQUES FRANÇAIS
(see p. 134).

Germany :

**CARTELLVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN DEUTSCHEN
STUDENTENVERBINDUNGEN** (C. V.) (see p. 135).

**KARTELLVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN STUDENTEN-
VEREINE DEUTSCHLANDS** (K. V.) (see p. 136) ;

**VERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN DEUTSCHEN STUDEN-
TINNENVEREINE** (see p. 137) ;

**VERBAND DER WISSENSCHAFTLICHEN KATHOLISCHEN
STUDENTENVEREINE UNITAS (U. V.) (see p. 137).**

Great Britain :

**FEDERATION OF THE CATHOLIC SOCIETIES IN THE
UNIVERSITIES OF GREAT BRITAIN (see p. 137).**

Hungary :

**MAGYAR KATHOLIKUS FÖISKOLAI DIAKSZÖVETSEG :
FOEDERATIO STVDENTIVM HVNGARIAE CATHOLICA (see
p. 138).**

Ireland :

EOIN NA MATGAMA. Cork, Conference of St. Paul.

Italy :

**FEDERAZIONE UNIVERSITARIA CATTOLICA ITALIANA
(see p. 139).**

Lithuania :

ATEITININKAI (« ATEITIS »). Kaunas (Kovno), Ozeskienes-g-
ve 12.

Luxemburg :

**ASSOCIATION CATHOLIQUE DES ÉTUDIANTS LUXEM-
BOURGEOIS.** Luxemburg, Boulevard Royal (Volkshaus) ;
KATHOLISCHER AKADEMIKERVEREIN

Netherlands :

**UNIE VAN R. K. STUDENTEN- VEREENIGINGEN IN NEDER-
LAND (see p. 140).**

Poland :

**« ODRODZENIE » STOWARZYSZENIE MŁODZIEŻY AKA-
DEMICKIEJ (see p. 140)**

Serbs, Croats and Slovenes :

JUGOSLOVENSKA KATOLICKA DACKA LIGA (see p. 141).

Spain :

**CONFEDERACION NACIONAL DE ESTUDIANTES CATOLICOS
(see p. 141).**

Switzerland :

SCHWEIZERISCHER STUDENTENVEREIN (see p. 142).

Austria

KATHOLISCHE DEUTSCHE AKADEMIKERSCHAFT OESTERREICHS (founded 1921). Wien VIII., Piaristengasse 43. **Secr** : Rev. K. Rudolf. **Official organ** : « Unser Weg » (monthly magazine).

Object : To serve as a bond between the students' committees of the Universities of Graz, Innsbruck and Vienna, of the Mining School of Leoben and of the Theological Faculty of Salzburg. **Members** : 2,200. **Activities** : Annual congress ; organisation of assistance-institutions for students and of vacation-houses ; representation of students in public life ; retreats ; publication of university guides in the various University towns and of a year book : « Jahrbuch der kath. deutschen Akademikerschaft Oesterreichs ».

Belgium

FÉDÉRATION BELGE DES ÉTUDIANTS CATHOLIQUES (founded 1920). Louvain. **Pres** : Marcel de Merre. **Secr** : F. Peninckx (Louvain, rue de Bruxelles 73). **Official organs** : The Belgian students' papers, especially : « L'Avant Garde » and the « Universitaire Catholique ».

Object : To unite the societies of Belgian Catholic students in order to unify their action, to centralise their forces and to give them a clearer consciousness of their social rôle and of their responsibilities. **Members** : Circ. 3,000, in about 20 sections. **Activities** : The F. B. E. C. endeavours to develop the spirit of Christianity in University circles and to interest the Catholic public in University students, the future representatives of Catholic ideals ; it organises students' congresses, creates study clubs, makes exchanges of lectures with foreign students ; it provides students with information concerning the University movement in Belgian and foreign Universities ; it organises educational institutions, such as night-schools, etc. ; it contributes towards the creation of institutions whose aim is the material improvement of the conditions of students : co-operative stores, economic restaurants, rest-homes, etc. Let us mention as the first practical achievements : the « Home for Students » at Heyst, a co-operative society and a restaurant at Liège, an economic restaurant at Louvain.

Czechoslovakia

USTREDI CESKOSLOVENSKÉHO KATOLICKÉHO STUDENTSTVA : CENTRAL UNION OF THE CATHOLIC STUDENTS OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA (founded 1914). Prague II., Vršovská 1.
Pres : E. Kettner. **Secr :** Rev. A. Culik.

Object : Religious, moral, intellectual and social training of students in order to prepare the future leaders of the Catholic movement in Czechoslovakia. **Members :** 3,000. **Activities :** Devotional exercises, retreats, religious demonstrations ; meetings, congresses, courses, lectures, study clubs ; participation in charitable organisations and in the conferences of St-Vincent-de-Paul.

Sections :

A) **CSL. LIGA AKADEMICKÁ** (founded 1906), which unites students of the Universities and High Schools (same address as the Central Union). **Official organ :** « Život » : « Life » (monthly review). **Members :** 150.

B) **MORAVAN**, which unites the students of Moravia. Headquarters : Brno, Koliste 5. **Members :** 100.

C) **SOCIALNI SDRUŽENÍ STUDENTSKÉ : SOCIAL ASSOCIATION OF PREPARATORY SCHOOL STUDENTS** (founded 1912). (Address of the Central Union). **Members :** 2,750, divided among 80 local clubs and 6 regional unions. **Official organ :** « Jitro » : « The Morning » (monthly review).

KATHOLISCHE DEUTSCHE STUDENTEN (see p. 131).

France

FÉDÉRATION DES ÉTUDIANTS CATHOLIQUES FRANÇAIS (founded 1922). Paris (6^e), rue d'Assas 14. **Pres :** J. Levêque. **Patron :** Mgr. A. Baudrillart. **Official organ :** « Bulletin de la Fédération des Étudiants Catholiques Français » (monthly).

Object : The F. E. C. F. is exclusively composed of groups, in which students of higher institutes learn to make their religious, moral and intellectual life conform to Catholic principles. Its general aim is to bring these groups nearer together, without depriving them of their absolute autonomy, to contribute to their improvement, to co-ordinate their efforts and to ensure their common representation in France and abroad. **Members :** 5,800 pupils of the Faculties and High Schools of the university towns of France, divided into 30 groups. **Governing bodies :** Administrative Commission, elected by the annual Assembly, including 5 mem-

bers residing in Paris and 4 corresponding members in the provinces. The President of the Federation is equally elected by the Assembly. **Activities** : Congress in Paris, in February 1922, in which the Federation was definitely established ; at Strassburg, in July of the same year ; at Grenoble, in July 1923.

FÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES ASSOCIATIONS D'ÉTUDIANTES CATHOLIQUES DES UNIVERSITÉS (founded 1922). Headquarters at the residence of the **Pres** : M^{lle} Cauvy, Montpellier (Hérault), rue du Cannau 3. **Official organ** : « Bulletin des étudiantes catholiques des Universités françaises » (twice a year).

Object : To establish intercommunication between the various associations of Catholic women-students at French universities, and to enable them thus to know one another and to render one another mutual service. **Members** : 10 associations existing at Aix, Bordeaux, Caen, Grenoble, Lyon, Montpellier, Nancy, Paris, Strassburg, Toulouse. **Membership fees** : Each association pays 1 fr. for each bulletin that it takes. **Governing body** : Federal board formed by the president and by 2 vice-presidents and authorised simply to execute the decisions of the Congresses, to organise whatever may interest the federation and to represent it. Each association or group preserves its independence. **Activities** : The Federation organises every year a Congress and a retreat, which take place successively at Lourdes, in Paris and at Paray-le-Monial. Activity of the local groups : Religious ceremonies ; study-clubs, courses and lectures ; common excursions, etc.

Germany

CARTELLVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN DEUTSCHEN STUDENTENVERBINDUNGEN (C.V.) (founded 1856). The headquarters are at the seat of a corporation, changed every year on March 1. Secretariate : M. Kolbe, Berlin-Charlottenburg, Berlinerstrasse 80 II. **Official organ** : « Academia » (monthly bulletin ; editor : E. Weiss, München, Malsenstrasse 53).

Object : To serve as a bond between German Catholic students' corporations, for their representation in public life ; to help one another in the realisation of the principles of Catholicism, science and friendship. **Members** : 106 corporations (in Germany, Austria, Dantzig, Roumania, Switzerland and Czechoslovakia), containing 5,695 students and 12,000 ex-students. **Governing body** : The direction is in the hands of the corporation of the headquarters town. In addition there are a few officials, chosen among former mem-

bers, for special tasks : for the official organ, for financial administration, the registration of members, the assistance fund, employment bureau, legal assistance. **Activities** : The students' corporations, whose members wear in public certain distinctive « colours », are a specific institution of German universities. They unite the students of the same university and the same opinions in order to promote their ethical discipline and to prepare them for professional life. Lectures and scientific excursions are arranged ; gaiety and good fellowship are practised with observance of external forms founded on an ancient tradition. The contact of the corporation with all branches of public life is assured by the active participation of ex-members (that is to say of those already following a profession) in the life of the corporation. The C. V. is the federation of these corporations, and its purpose is to lay down their general direction and to treat of affairs common to all the corporations : Publications, annual congresses, legal aid, financial assistance, vocational guidance, etc. (1).

KARTELLVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN STUDENTEN-VEREINE DEUTSCHLANDS (K. V.) (founded 1865). Permanent secretariate : Bonn, Wilhelmstrasse 16. **Secr** : J. Henry. **Official organ** : « Akademische Monatsblätter » (monthly bulletin, Köln, Marzellenstrasse 25).

Object : The K. V. is composed of Catholic students' associations with the principle : « Religion, Science, Friendship ». Its aim is to realise this principle by the moral, intellectual and social development of its members, and to defend the Catholic cause. **Members** : 81 associations (in Germany and Austria) containing 3,626 students and 10,850 graduates. **Governing body** : The direction is in the hands of one of the local associations which changes every two years. **Activities** : Lectures and discussions ; friendly meetings ; sport ; collaboration with the conferences of St. Vincent de Paul and in social and charitable institutions for the benefit of students ; organisation of social courses, etc. The Federation takes care that the local associations exercise their activity in conformity with the federal principles ; it convokes an assembly of delegates every two years, organises study weeks, undertakes a vocational guidance service and an employment-bureau, and publishes the official organ, a year-book, etc.

(1) Ex-members are united in the **ALT-HERREN-BUND DES C. V.** Berlin-Charlottenburg, Berlinerstrasse 80 II. **Pres** : F. Porsch. **Secr** : Dr Kolbe. **Object** : To give efficacious aid to the C. V. and to its corporations ; to realise the principles of the C. V. among ex-members. **Members** : 12.000 circ. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 7 members.

VERBAND DER WISSENSCHAFTLICHEN KATHOLISCHEN STUDENTENVEREINE UNITAS (U. V.). (founded 1847). Letters to be addressed to Werner Ohlendorf, Jülich (Rheinland), Schlossstrasse 9. **Pres :** Schindera. **Official organ :** « Unitas » (monthly).

Object : To aid students in the moral and scientific training adapted to their profession. **Motto :** « Virtus, Scientia, Amicitia ». **Members :** 1,505 students, 2,110 elders, divided among 50 clubs, with the respective clubs of the elders. **Governing body :** The direction is each year in the hands of a different club. **Activities :** Every week a meeting with a scientific lecture and a discussion ; co-operation in religious, social and charitable initiatives ; establishment of libraries and reading-rooms in the clubs ; gymnastics and sport ; employment-bureaux ; regional meetings of several clubs ; every year a general assembly. The members are pledged to lead a Christian life, to engage on serious studies, to cultivate friendship among one another, and to practise, with charity, brotherly correction.

VERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN DEUTSCHEN STUDENTINNENVEREINE (founded 1913). Aachen, Heinrichsallee 44, **Pres :** Fräulein M. Zais. **Secr.** (for abroad) : Fräulein M. Zimmermann, Pensionnat Jerusalem, Venray (Holland). **Official organ :** « Die katholische Studentin » (appears twice a year).

Object : To unite German-speaking Catholic women-students under the motto : « Religion, Science, Friendship », in order to realise and cultivate the Catholic idea, to defend the moral interests of members and to prepare them for social life. **Members :** 1,500 divided among 25 University clubs, of which one at Prague and one at Innsbruck. **Governing body :** The direction is in the hands of the Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle) club. **Activities :** Lectures with discussions by the most distinguished members of the Catholic intellectual and woman's movement ; lectures by members ; friendly meetings ; general annual assembly.

Great Britain

FEDERATION OF THE CATHOLIC SOCIETIES IN THE UNIVERSITIES OF GREAT BRITAIN (founded 1920). Oxford, Campion Hall. **Pres :** Rev. C. C. Martindale S. J. **Secr :** R. A. Twomey. **Official organ :** « The Inter-University Magazine ».

Object : To promote social intercourse between Catholics connected with Universities or University Colleges ; to assist the formation of an educated Catholic opinion in matters of social, intel-

lectual and political importance in relation to Catholic teaching, partly, at least, by the formation of groups in each University or University College, for the special study of social, economic, scientific and other topics ; to create a panel of lecturers on such topics and a suitable literature. **Members** : About 1,500. Nearly every University in England and Scotland has its Catholic Society. All Catholic Societies within the Universities or University Colleges of Great Britain are eligible for membership. The Federation leaves each component Society entirely autonomous. **Membership fees** : 1 d. per term from each member of a constituent Society. **Governing bodies** : Four officers assisted by a council comprising one representative from each University or University Society, and the Literary and Business Editors of the Inter-University Magazine. **Activities** : A yearly reunion, at the time of the National Catholic Congress when there is one, or at the same time as some other smaller conference. Smaller reunions, as of several University groups in the same part of England. The establishment of a Board of lecturers who will speak to the various groups. A bureau for obtaining posts, especially educational, for members of the Federation. It is hoped to create gradually a system of scholarships which shall enable more Catholic young men and women to go to the Universities or to remain there for post-graduate work, than can do so at present (1).

Hungary

MAGYAR KATOLIKUS FÖISKOLAI DIAKSZÖVETSÉG : FOEDERATIO STUDENTIVM HUNGARIAE CATHOLICA (founded 1921). Budapest IV., Ferenciek tere 7. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. F. Hanuy. **Pres** : J. Hermann. **Secr** : R. Rusznak. **Official organ** : « Akadémia » (monthly review).

Object : To unite all the Catholic students of Hungary with a view to Catholic and national activity ; to help young people in their

(1) We may also mention the **UNIVERSITIES CATHOLIC EDUCATION BOARD** (founded 1895). London W. C. 2, Coburg Court, Bayswater Road. **Pres** : The Archbishop of Birmingham. **Secr.** : A. J. Ellison.

Object : To preserve the faith of Catholic students at the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge. **Members** : The board consists of about 21 members and a secretary. **Sources of income** : Collections of circa £ 600 a year. **Activities** : The Board nominates and maintains chaplains at the two Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, and pays the stipends of lecturers who lecture there on religion, philosophy and history in accordance with the spirit of Catholic doctrine. **Historical notice** : In April 1895, the Holy See granted permission to Catholics in Great Britain to attend the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge. But, for the safeguarding of their religion, the Pope, through the medium of the Congregation of Propaganda, ordained that a Board of Bishops, clergy and leading laymen should be formed to this end.

studies ; to serve as a link between the affiliated associations for common action ; to put students in contact with the Catholic social movement and to prepare them for social activity ; to represent the corporation of Catholic students in Hungarian public life and abroad ; to work for the organisation of graduates. **Members** : Over 7,000, divided among 37 associations, of which 4 are for women-students. **Membership fees** : 5 K. per annum. **Governing bodies** : The general assembly, the central committee, the executive committee and a council of superintendence, formed of the spiritual directors of the affiliated associations. **Activities** : Moral and material support of the affiliated associations ; foundation of new associations ; congresses, meetings, lectures ; organisation of exhibitions and competitions (with prizes) ; excursions and study voyages ; exchange of students during the vacations ; information service for the press ; participation in social action ; foundation of social and charitable institutions for students.

Ireland

(see p. 132)

Italy

FEDERAZIONE UNIVERSITARIA CATTOLICA ITALIANA (founded 1896). Roma (8), Vicolo Alibert 3. **Pres** : N. Palmieri (Napoli, Via Roma 210). **Secr** : G. Azzaruti. **Secr. for abroad** : Count R. del Balzo di Presenzano. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. L. Piastrelli. **Official organ** : « Studium » (monthly review ; Bologna, Via d'Azeglio 55).

Object : The religious, moral and intellectual training of University students, and the safe-guarding of their interests. **Members** : 8,000, divided among 46 clubs and 20 secretariates. **Membership fees** : Variable, from 15 to 24 lire per annum, of which the Federal Centre receives L. 2.50. **Governing body** : National Council, consisting of the presidents of the clubs and of the directors of the secretariates. **Activities** : Corporate religious practices, retreats ; higher courses of religious culture, study meetings and lectures on topical subjects ; libraries ; initiatives of a patriotic character ; sport, excursions, etc.

UNIVERSITARIE CATTOLICHE ITALIANE (see p. 90).

Lithuania

(see p. 132)

Luxemburg

(see p. 132)

Netherlands

UNIE VAN ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE STUDENTENVEREENIGINGEN IN NEDERLAND : UNION OF CATHOLIC STUDENTS' ASSOCIATIONS IN THE NETHERLANDS (founded 1907). 's-Gravenhage, van den Eyndestraat 2. **Secr** : L. Feber. **Official organ** : « Het Roomsche Studentenblad » (weekly).

Object : To safe-guard the religious, scientific and social interests of Catholic students. **Members** : 990, divided among 8 local associations. **Membership fees** : Optional. **Governing body** : Executive committee composed of delegates of the associations. **Activities** : Retreats ; missionary and liturgical courses ; annual congresses ; publication of a year-book ; information bureau. **Historical notice** : The associations of Catholic students, existing in the various Universities since 1889, began to establish mutual relations in 1900 ; in 1902, they organised the first common retreat and published the year-book for the first time. In 1907 there followed the definitive foundation of the Union and in 1920 the creation of the Secretariate.

Poland

« ODRODZENIE », STOWARZYSZENIE MŁODZIEŻY AKADEMICKIEJ : THE « RENAISSANCE », ASSOCIATION OF POLISH CATHOLIC STUDENTS (founded 1919). Warsaw, Krakowskie Przedmieście 7 m. 15a. **Pres** : L. Lewandowicz. **Secr.** (for abroad) : Mlle A. Druzbacka. **Official organ** : « Prąd » : « The Current » (monthly review).

Object : To unite all Catholic men- and women-students of higher schools in order to redeem and train, by means of moral and intellectual enrichment, an « élite » capable of restoring the country to a basis of Catholic principles. **Members** : Circ. 600, divided among 7 clubs (at Warsaw, Cracow, Lvov, Lublin, Posen, Vilna and Paris). There are 3 classes of members : aspirants, actual, former. **Governing bodies** : The clubs are independent and send their delegates to the federal council (1 for every fifty members). The decisions of the federal council in all that concerns the activity of the « Odrodzenie » are executed by an Executive Committee, composed of the Board of the association and a representative of each one of the federated clubs. **Activities** : Individual training of members by religious and social study clubs ; debating meetings open to

all, and in which are set forth, apropos of actual subjects, the essential ideas of social Catholicism. Each students' club has a practical section, in view of external action among students at secondary schools, the working-class youth and young people in general. The organisations for young men are directed by the men-students' clubs, and the girls' organisations by the women-students' clubs. We may also mention the initiative known by the name of « Library of the Prad », which publishes translations of foreign books, dealing with religion, education and social questions ; and the other initiative of the « Social Weeks » for students, which take place, since 1921, in August, at the Catholic University of Lublin.

Serbs, Croats and Slovenes

JUGOSLOVENSKA KATOLICKA DJACKA LIGA : LEAGUE OF CATHOLIC YUGOSLAV STUDENTS (founded 1910). Zagreb, Pejacevicev trg 15. **Pres** : F. Mikoljeic. **Secr** : J. Podolsak. **Spiritual Director** : J. Loncaric. **Official organ** : « Luc » : « The Torch » (monthly).

Object : The study of all questions regarding religious and social culture ; support and development of religious life. **Members** : 4,160, of which 660 are University-students (young men, girls, priests) and 3,500 pupils in secondary schools. **Governing body** : Executive Committee elected by the annual general assembly. **Activities** : Study clubs, lectures, congresses, publications ; collective participation in religious manifestations.

Spain

CONFEDERACION DE ESTUDIANTES CATOLICOS DE ESPANA (founded 1920). Madrid, calle Mayor 1. **Pres** : F. Martín-Sánchez Juliá. **Secr** : J. M. Carbonell y García.

Object : To work for the improvement of the moral and material conditions of members as well as for the defence of their interests ; to further the progress of Catholic education in Spain ; to intervene, in case of need, in affairs of general interest to the country or to religion ; to defend the professional rights of all those who live on intellectual work ; to develop international relations with the students of the whole world. **Motto** : « Fides, Scientia, Libertas ». **Members** : 14,500, divided among 24 unions. **Membership fees** : 0.25 pesetas per annum for the Federation, besides the contributions to the local associations and the federations. **Governing bodies** : Federal assembly of the delegates of the associations ; Central Board elected by the general assembly ; federal council, a consultative body, composed of members of public and private

educational establishments, and of persons who, by their culture, their influence or their social position, are able to collaborate for the progress of the Union. **Activities** : Assemblies and congresses ; lectures, study clubs, library ; information secretariates ; savings banks ; foundation of the « Casa del Estudiante », at Madrid (same address) ; action for the establishment of an independent régime in the Universities ; publication of reviews by several provincial unions, of reports and of leaflets.

Switzerland

SOCIÉTÉ DES ÉTUDIANTS SUISSES — SCHWEIZERISCHER STUDENTENVEREIN — SOCIETA DEGLI STUDENTI SVIZZERI (founded 1841). No permanent headquarters. **Pres** : R. Rossi, Capolago (Ticino). **Secr** : L. Tanner. **Official organ** : « Monat-Rosen » (monthly review).

Object : Virtue, science and friendship, according to the customs and beliefs of the past, according to the spirit of the Catholic church, for the welfare of the country. **Members** : Active (students at Universities or Colleges) 1,200 ; honorary (former active members) 2,400 ; divided among 32 sections in Switzerland and 4 abroad. There are sections including students of one language only (German, French, Italian), and others with members of the three languages of Switzerland. **Membership fees** : Active members, 3 fr. a year, besides the contributions to the local section ; all members, both active and honorary, are obliged to subscribe to the organ of the society (5 fr. for the active members, 7 fr. for the honorary members). **Governing body** : Central committee of 5 members nominated by the general assembly. **Activities** : General annual assembly ; publications ; literary and scientific competitions ; international exchange of students ; employment bureau ; participation in the political movement of the Catholic party ; foundation of a University Missionary Union. In the sections : friendly meetings, lectures and discussions, excursions, etc.

Uruguay

ASOCIACION DE ESTUDIANTES CATOLICOS DEL URUGUAY (founded 1917). Montevideo, Calle Colonia 1284. **Pres** : H. Arancibia Olmedo. **Secr** : J. Carve. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. Fr. Salaberry. **Official organ** : « Estudio » (monthly review).

Object : To promote the spirit of union and fraternity among Catholic students ; to proclaim and defend Catholic principles ; to promote the spiritual, intellectual and moral training of members ; to further the creation of a Catholic University at Montevideo ; to study national problems, notably those which concern education ;

to promote the organisation of the « International Federation of S. American Students ». **Members** : 400. **Membership fees** : At least 0,10 pesos a month. **Governing body** : Executive Council of 12 members, assisted by a Spiritual Director. **Activities** : Meetings and lectures ; formation of a library ; courses of religious and scientific culture ; competitions among members ; assemblies and festivals.

PART III

Organisations for social activity in special fields

CHAPTER IX

ORGANISATION FOR SOCIAL AND CHARITABLE ASSISTANCE

Notice : In accordance with the plan of our work, we must here limit ourselves to organisations properly so-called, composed of lay Catholics and national in character. The innumerable, exclusively diocesan or local organisations, the extremely flourishing institutions of the religious orders and congregations, the organisations composed of Catholics and non-Catholics (neutral organisations), and, lastly, Catholic charitable organisations for material aid and moral relief to the poor, the infirm and the sick, without the direct aim of preventing, as far as is possible, the social causes that engender pauperism and all its miseries, remain outside the sphere, necessarily very close, of this Hand-book. For information, which is indeed most interesting, concerning the organisations and institutions of which we have just spoken, we cannot do better than to refer the reader to the work by PROF. W. LIESE, *Geschichte der Caritas*, 2 vols. in 8vo, pp. 394, 293. Freiburg i. B., Caritasverlag, 1923. (With a very rich bibliography concerning the various countries.)

Let us also mention :

a) For the Argentine Republic : CONI, E., **Buenos Aires caritativo y provisor**. One vol. in 16mo, pp. 703. Buenos Aires, Spirelli, 1918.

b) For France : **Paris Charitable, Bienfaisant et Social**. One vol. in 16mo, pp. 1078, Plon-Nourrit, 1921. This publication, which contains information concerning several thousands of organisations (divided into general organisations exercising their activity in several arrondissements, and local organisations), has been made by the « Office Central des Œuvres de Bienfaisance », which has its headquarters at Paris (6^e), boulevard Saint-Germain 175. This bureau is a very powerful, rich and prosperous institution, whose aim is to render the exercise of charity more efficacious, to promote a better knowledge of poverty and of the means destined

to its relief, to discern and to propagate the best means for preventing it and combating it.

c) For Switzerland : P. J. RAEBER O. P., **Schweizerischer Caritasführer**. One vol. in 12mo, pp. 181, Lucerne, Verlag der Caritas-Zentrale, 1922.

d) For the United States : O'GRADY, J., **Directory of Catholic Charities in the United States**. One vol. in 12mo, pp. 365. Washington, 1922.

International

SOCIÉTÉ DE SAINT-VINCENT DE PAUL (founded 1833)

Headquarters of the General Council : Paris (6^e), rue de Furstenberg 6. **Pres** : L. d'Hendecourt. **Secr** : L. Celier. **Official organ** : « Bulletin de la Société de Saint-Vincent de Paul » (monthly).

Object : A Society of men who meet in order to practise works of charity and especially visits to the poor, to become perfect in the Christian life and to edify one another by means of good example.

Members : 150,000 members, divided among circa 9,000 groups, throughout the world. **Organisation**: There are two kinds of members: « active » members, who take an active part in the works of the society; « honorary » members, who contribute only by means of their offerings. The « active » members meet in groups known as the « conférences »; the conferences of each city are joined in a particular council; those of a diocese by a central council; those of a country by a superior council; the whole body of the Society is governed by the General Council of Paris, which admits new conferences to the Society, establishes the various councils and watches over the maintenance of the spirit and the traditions of the Society. Moreover, the conferences are allowed great independence, and the general council does not interfere either in the admission of new members, or in the creation of organisations, or in the management of funds. A Cardinal Protector, designated by the Holy Father, is entrusted with the interests of the Society in its relations with the Holy See; this post is at present occupied by Cardinal Vannutelli. **General Activity** : Weekly meeting of members, divided into « conférences » within the limits of the parish (or in educational establishments and « patronages »); common attendance at various religious devotions and retreats; regular visits to poor families in their homes; creation of all social and charitable organisations compatible with the composition and the aim of the society (« patronages », vacation-colonies, apprenticeship-workshops, libraries, clothing-clubs, savings-banks, workmen's gardens, etc.). **Historical notice** : The Society of Saint-Vincent de Paul was founded at Paris in 1833 by six young students, among whom was Frédéric Ozanam, who took the principal part in the foundation. The Society

gradually spread throughout France, and then through the whole world. Pope Gregory XVI, by a Brief of January 10, 1845, approved the regulations of the Society and granted its members precious indulgences, which have been still increased, on various occasions, by the liberality of the sovereign pontiffs. To-day there are conferences in almost all the countries of the world. **Publication** : « Manuel de la Société de Saint-Vincent de Paul » (18th edition, Paris 1922) ; it has been translated into several languages.

Superior councils of the various countries :

Argentine Republic :

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE ARGENTINA. Buenos Aires, Alsina 344. **Pres** : R. Ayerza. **Conferences** : 75, directed by a central council and 4 particular councils, and uniting 1,142 members. **Special activities**: Catechetical schools ; « patronages » ; economic kitchens ; libraries.

Australasia :

SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF AUSTRALASIA (including Australia, New Zealand and Tasmania). Sydney, 197 Castlereagh St. **Pres** : J. L. Mullen. **Conferences** : 223, directed by 2 central councils and 13 particular councils, and uniting 4,500 active members and 447 honorary members.

Austria :

OBERVERWALTUNGSRAT DER ST. VINZENZ-VEREINE IN OESTERREICH. Wien IX., Währingergürtel 104. **Pres**: M. Vittighoff-Schell. **Secr** : Heissig. **Conferences** : 155. **Special activities** : Commission for the maintenance of 16 establishments of work for boys ; administrative commission of the foundation « Valerie von Friedau », with 22 « patronages » ; committee of assistance for prisoners ; committee of aid for those who are menaced with being put out of their lodgings and for the homeless ; committee for the dissemination of good books ; organisation of St. Francis Regis for the regularisation of marriages.

Belgium :

CONSEIL SUPÉRIEUR DE LA BELGIQUE. Bruxelles, rue du Conseil 4. **Pres** : M. de Pierpont. **Conferences** : 1,300, united in 150 particular councils and 9 central councils, and containing circ. 19,000 active members.

Brazil :

CONSELHO SUPERIOR DO BRAZIL. Rio de Janeiro, 3 rua Rodrigo Silva. **Pres :** C. B. Ottoni. **Conferences :** Circ. 1,000, directed by 25 central councils and containing circ. 18,000 members. **Publication :** « Boletim brasileiro da Sociedade de São Vicente de Paulo ».

Canada :

CONSEIL SUPÉRIEUR DU CANADA. Québec, chemin Sainte-Foy 79. **Pres :** C. J. Magnan. **Secr :** E. Mercier. **Conferences :** 269, uniting 5,880 active members. **Special activities :** « Retraite des gueux » at Montreal for beggars and vagabonds (1).

Chili :

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE CHILE. Santiago, Bandera 657, Casilla 2523. **Conferences :** Circ. 100. **Special activities :** Institutions of popular education.

Colombia :

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE COLOMBIA. Santa Fé de Bogotá, Calle 10, No. 164. **Pres :** A. J. Uribe. **Conferences :** 150, united in 2 central councils and 8 particular councils and containing 3,500 active members and 2,600 honorary members. **Special activities :** Educational establishments ; workmen's houses ; savings banks ; workshops ; libraries ; courses and conferences ; workmen's retreats.

Egypt :

CENTRAL COUNCIL OF EGYPT. **Pres :** J. Privat. Barrister, rue Madabegh, 44, Cairo. **Conferences :** 15, directed by 2 particular councils.

France :

The **CONSEIL GÉNÉRAL** (headquarters and officers as above), corresponds directly with the councils and conferences of France. **Conferences :** 1,200, directed by 50 central councils and 115 particular councils. **Members :** Circa 25,000 active members. **Budget**

(1) From the Society of Saint-Vincent de Paul has risen the **SOCIÉTÉ GATHOLIQUE DE PROTECTION ET DE RENSEIGNEMENT** Montréal, rue Sainte-Catherine 294, Est, whose immediate objects are : a) to protect the weak, both within the family and in social and working organisations, and before the courts ; b) to furnish information about the charitable or philanthropic institutions of Montreal, in order to make them better known ; and about the needy in order to prevent the exploitation of aid.

(1921) : Receipts : 2,735,000 fr. Expenses : 2,655,124 fr. **Special activities** : A) For children : a) « Œuvre des Patronages, des écoliers, des apprentis et des jeunes ouvriers » ; b) « Commission de l'apprentissage », founded in 1918 and joined to the Society known as the « Solidarité catholique » (Paris, boulevard Saint-Germain 137) ; its aim is to help apprentices by means of tracts, posters, lectures and purses, and also to find places for and protect apprentices ; c) « Colonies de vacances ». B) For the Family : a) Savings banks for those preparing for marriage ; « Œuvre de Saint-François Régis », which attends to the regularisation of marriages ; b) « Association de la Sainte-Famille » ; c) « Secrétariats de familles », which render innumerable material and moral services ; d) Savings banks for house-rents ; e) Workmen's gardens and garden cities. C) For social action : a) Settlements, where all social works are united, from the secretariate to the co-operative, including libraries, clothing-clubs, dispensaries, economic kitchens, etc. ; b) Visits to hospitals and prisons ; c) collaboration in the struggle against alcohol and tuberculosis. **Publications** : « Correspondance des Œuvres » (monthly bulletin) ; « L'Ami de la Famille » (weekly collection of reading-matter for the use of the families visited).

Germany :

GENERALSEKRETARIAT DER VINZENZVEREINE DEUTSCHLANDS. Köln, Steinfeldergasse 16. **Pres** : Kortz. **Secr** : F. Coenen. **Official organ** : « Vinzenz-Blätter » (quarterly bulletin). **Conferences** : Circ. 800. **Organisation** : The groups and councils of all Germany (excepting Silesia) are united around the general secretariate of Cologne. Students are united in special university groups. **Special activities** : Aid to children ; the Society is invited by the Courts to watch over young offenders kept in their families ; aid to prisoners ; regularisation of marriages ; dispensaries ; asylums ; employment-bureaux ; dissemination of good literature. The general secretariate of Cologne has organised special courses for the training of members of the society. **Publications** : « Handbuch des Vinzenzvereins » von Dr. A. Löhr, 2d edition 1916 ; pamphlets and leaflets.

Great Britain :

SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF ENGLAND. London S. W. 1, Room 18, 82 Victoria St. **Pres** : J. F. Wegg-Prosser. **Secr** : L. C. Lindsay. **Conferences** : 405, directed by 26 particular councils and 11 central councils and uniting 4,936 active members and 1,651 honorary members. **Budget** (1921) : Receipts : £. 40,306 13s. 9d. Expenses : £. 41,628 5s. 3d. **Special activities** : Aid to children, especially to youthful offenders let free under inspection (Special home « George

Blount Home », 31 Mitcham Lane, Stratham, London S.W. 16) and to young apprentices who have just left industrial schools ; emigration committee ; propaganda for good literature ; sailors' homes.

SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF EDINBURGH. Edinburgh, 35 E. London St. **Secr** : T. J. Addly. **Conferences** : 27, directed by 2 particular councils and uniting 329 active members and 46 honorary members (1921).

SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF GLASGOW. Glasgow, 92 Dunlop St. **Secr** : D. Mullen. **Conferences** : 74, uniting 972 active members (1921).

India :

CENTRAL COUNCIL OF WESTERN INDIA. Bombay, 2 Girgaum. **Secr** : G. H. Misquitta. **Conferences** : 22, uniting 330 active members and 929 honorary members. **Special activities** : Asylums for lepers ; deaf-and-dumb institutes.

Ireland :

SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF IRELAND. Dublin, 30 South Anne St. **Prés** : Sir J. A. Glynn. **Secr** : T. A. Murphy. **Conferences** : 271, directed by 8 particular councils and 3 central councils and uniting 3,852 active members, 133 « aspirants », 774 honorary (1921). **Budget** (1922) : Receipts : £. 67, 282; expenses : £. 64,147. **Special activities at Dublin** : « Male Orphanage », with an average of 150 orphans ; « St. Vincent's Home », for former inmates of the asylum working in Dublin ; « Night Shelter » for homeless Catholics ; « Catholic Seamen's Institute », where Catholic sailors who arrive at the port of Dublin find recreation and aid ; « Employment-Bureau » for unskilled labourers ; « Secretariate of the Poor » ; « Prisoners Aid Society » ; « Committee for boys' clubs and night-schools » ; « Ozanam House » and « Myra House », two centres of various social works (savings banks, secretariate of the poor, placing work, workshops, etc.).

Italy :

There is no superior national council in Italy, but there are the following 9 superior councils directly affiliated to the general council of Paris.

CONSIGLI SUPERIORI DELLA SOCIETA DI SAN VINCENZO DI PAOLO : 1) Bologna, Via S. Giorgio 3 (31 conferences) ; 2) Firenze, Via della Stufa 11 (39 conferences) ; 3) Genova, Vico S. Matteo 12 (60 conferences) ; 4) Milano, Piazza del Duomo 16 (90 conferences) ; 5) Modena, Via S. Agostino 14 (18 conferences) ; 6) Napoli, Via Gennaro Serra 75 (42 conferences) ; 7) Roma, Via di

Ripetta 80 (46 conferences) ; 8) Torino, Piazzetta Madonna degli Angeli 2 (52 conferences) ; 9) Venezia, S. Maria Formosa 5254 (46 conferences). **Special activities** : Secretariates of the poor ; clothing-clubs ; economic kitchens ; aid to children and prisoners ; circulation of good literature, etc. The Superior Council of Genova every month publishes the « Bollettino della Società di S. Vincenzo de' Paoli ».

Malta :

PARTICULAR COUNCIL OF MALTA. Valletta, 6 Sde Forni. **Pres** : Mgr. Isidoro Formosa. **Conferences** : 22.

Mexico :

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE MEXICO. Mexico, 5a de Tacuba No. 78. **Pres** : Vargas Galeana.

Netherlands :

SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF THE NETHERLANDS. 's-Gravenhage, Van Vredenburgweg 58, Rijswijk. **Pres** : L. van Fissenne. **Conferences** : 315, directed by 31 particular councils and uniting 5,424 active members. **Budget** (1921) : Receipts : 4,208,530 florins ; expenses : 3,951,724 florins. **Special activities** : Particular care for children, circa 15,000 of whom are instructed by means of the Organisation ; 4,158 abandoned or delinquent children were placed, in 1922, in houses of education.

Peru :

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE PERU. Lima, Apartado 1449. **Pres** : A. E. Koechlin. **Conferences** : 11, uniting 112 members.

Poland :

There is not yet a Superior Council for Poland. The Council of Warsaw directs the 19 conferences of what was Russian Poland ; those of Cracow and Posen direct respectively the 38 conferences of Galicia and the 40 conferences of Posnania.

Portugal :

CONSELHO SUPERIOR DE PORTUGAL. Lisbon, 197 rua dos Martyres da Liberdade. **Pres** : F. Urcullu. **Conferences** : 132, uniting 1,700 members.

South Africa :

SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA. Cape Town, 11 Hope Street. **Pres :** Count A. Wilmot. **Secr :** E. M. Knox. **Conferences :** 25.

Spain :

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE ESPANA. Madrid, calle de la Victoria 11. **Pres :** Marquis de Zahara. **Secr :** F. Sarcintan y Suarez. **Official organ :** « El Boletín de la Sociedad de S. V. D. P. ». **Conferences :** 567, uniting 1,000 ecclesiastical members, 7,900 active members, 2,000 honorary members, 380 aspirant members. **Special activities :** Night-schools and Sunday-schools ; circulation of good literature ; visits to prisoners ; care of the alienated ; economic kitchens ; night asylums.

Switzerland :

CONSEIL SUPÉRIEUR DE SUISSE. Fribourg, Palais de l'Évêché. **Pres :** F. de Gendre. **Secr :** G. Léon. **Conferences :** Circ. 80. uniting circa 1,500 active members and 1,100 honorary members, **Special activities :** Secretariates of assistance, information and employment-bureaux, lunch for school-children, nurseries, workmen's homes, dispensaries, vacation-colonies, popular libraries.

United States :

SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. New York City, N. Y., 289 Fourth Avenue. **Pres :** G. J. Gillespie. **Secr :** E. J. Butler. **Conferences :** Circ. 1,200, uniting almost 16,000 members. **Budget (1921) :** Expenses : \$ 1,026,605. **Special activities :** Catholic teaching of children ; dissemination of good books ; participation in all charitable works.

Uruguay :

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DEL URUGUAY. Montevideo, Treinta y Tres, 1286. **Pres :** Reyes Lerena. **Conferences :** 22, uniting circa 370 members.

International

SOCIETA FEMMINILE DI S. VINCENZO DI PAOLO (founded 1856). Bologna. **Pres :** Marchesa M. Rusconi Pallavicini Bevilacqua, Bologna, Via S. Stefano 29. **Secr :** Sig.na M. Ubinini, Bologna, Via Cesare Battisti 26.

Object : The women's society of St. Vincent de Paul has the same aim and the same constitution as the men's society of which we

have just spoken. **Members** : Nearly 5,000 active members, divided among 300 conferences, of which 200 are in Italy and 100 in other countries. **General budget** (1921) : Receipts : lire 1,650,515 ; Expenses : lire 1,427,132. **Activities** : Visiting the poor in their homes, the sick in hospitals, prisoners ; assistance given to children, especially to abandoned and depraved children ; orphan asylums and employment-bureaux ; religious instruction and dissemination of good books ; regularisation of marriages ; participation in all works of charity and social assistance. **Publications** : The general council of Bologna has published the « Regulations of the Society » in 4 languages (English, French, Italian, and Spanish), the collection of all the circulars between 1889 and 1916, annual reports of the society's general activity. At Milan the bulletin « Ozanam » is published every month, the organ of the women's society of St. Vincent de Paul and of the « Rifugio Ozanam ». **Historical notice** : The women's society of St. Vincent de Paul was founded at Bologna by Celestina Scarabelli on January 10, 1856, and approved in 1859 by Pope Pius IX, who enriched it, in perpetuity, with the same indulgences as the men's society, of the same name, founded in Paris. The two societies have also the same Cardinal Protector, nominated by the Holy Father.

Statistics of the conferences and of the members, in Italy and in other countries.

a) In Italy :

CONSIGLIO SUPERIORE DI BOLOGNA. Pres : Marchesa M. Rusconi Pallavicini Bevilacqua (Via S. Stefano 29). **Conferences** : 20, including 300 active members. **CONSIGLIO PARTICOLARE DI FIRENZE.** Pres : Signora G. Baldassaroni (Via S. Egidio 2). **Conferences** : 22, containing 377 active members. **CONSIGLIO CENTRALE DI MANTOVA.** Pres : Countess C. Pasolini Magnaguti (Via Giulio Romano). **Conferences** : 4, uniting 62 active members. **CONSIGLIO SUPERIORE DI MILANO.** Pres : Countess Casati Cappello (Via S. Vittore 18). **Conferences** : 73, with 970 active members. **CONSIGLIO CENTRALE DI MODENA.** Pres : Marchesa G. De-Buoi (Via Maraldo 38). **Conferences** : 7, with 96 active members. **CONSIGLIO PARTICOLARE DI ROMA.** Pres : Marchesa M. Crispolti (Via Cassiodoro 11). **Conferences** : 5, with 61 active members. **CONSIGLIO PARTICOLARE DI TRIESTE.** Pres : Signora M. Benussi (Pendice Scorcola 322). **Conferences** : 4, with 60 active members. **CONSIGLIO PARTICOLARE DI VENEZIA.** Pres : Countess M. de Mori Pellegrini (Fondamenta Canale dei Servi). **Conferences** : 9, with 207 active members. **CONSIGLIO CENTRALE DI VERONA.** Pres : Marchesa G. Fumanelli Botta-

gismo (Via S. Cosimo). **Conferences** : 4, with 71 active members. **CONSIGLIO PARTICOLARE DI VICENZA**. **Pres** : Signora A. Fiorasi Zorzi (piazzetta SS. Apostoli 40). **Conferences** : 10, with 154 active members. There are also in Italy circa 30 Conferences, which are not united in any council, but depend directly from the General Council of Bologna.

b) **In other countries :**

Australia :

SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA. Adelaide, 141 Buxton St. **Secr** : Miss E. I. Leaby **Conferences** : 18, with circa 200 active members.

Belgium :

Two isolated conferences : one at Gentbrugge (with 8 members) and the other at Ghent.

Chili :

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE CHILE. Santiago, Calle Ammatequi 355, Casilla 851. **Pres** : Mrs. E. Brown. **Conferences** : 32, with circa 1,300 active members.

France :

Isolated conferences : of Paris-Grenelle (5 members), Vannes (32 members), Palaiseau (8 members).

Philippine Islands :

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE MANILA (S. Miguel). **Pres** : Sra. de Icaza de Velasco. **Conferences** : 15, with circa 150 active members.

Portugal :

SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF PORTUGAL. Porto, Rua do Triunpho. **Pres** : Viscountess de Pesqueira. **Conferences** : 18, with 285 active members (1).

(1) Works similar to those of the Societies of Saint-Vincent de Paul are performed by another international association of women, the **CONFRÉRIE DES DAMES DE LA CHARITÉ DE SAINT-VINCENT DE PAUL**, founded by saint Vincent de Paul himself in 1617, at Paris, where the general direction is still established (95, rue de Sèvres, VI^e arr.). The principal and essential object of the ladies who form these associations (which are spread all over the world), is to visit the infirm poor in their homes and to distribute aid among them in kind and in money with the alms collected in church or elsewhere (charity sales, concerts, etc.).

Other women's societies of St. Vincent de Paul not affiliated to the International Society of Bologna :

a) Argentine Republic :

SOCIEDAD CONFERENCIAS DE SENORAS Y SENORITAS DE SAN VICENTE DE PAUL. Headquarters of the General Council : Buenos Aires, Carlos Calvo 930. **Pres :** A. de Elortondo. **Secr :** A. de Castilla. **Conferences :** 46 of ladies, and 50 of girls, at Buenos Aires. Many other conferences exist throughout the Republic, united in 9 provincial particular councils. **Members :** Circ. 14,000. **Activities** (1922) : 56,466 visits to the poor at their homes ; distribution of aid of all kinds to 60,634 persons (men, women, children of all religions, nationalities, or political parties) ; support of 64 homes and asylums for the poor, of 4 dispensaries, of 5 medical consultation cabinets, 7 hospitals (one of which for lepers), of 11 schools and boarding-schools, of 7 apprenticeship-workshops. The budget of the year 1922 amounted to 2,078,666 pesos. The girls' conferences (called « Talleres ») form a very important branch of the society ; they unite the candidates and assistants of the Ladies' conferences, who meet every week for making clothes for the poor. Let us also mention the quite recent initiative of the Superior Council, which organises every year, in May, the « Week of the Poor », for a general collection in favour of the Society.

b) Germany :

ST. ELISABETHVEREINE (founded 1840). Headquarters of the Secretariate : Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 18. **Secr :** Fräulein M. Otto. **Groups :** 925, in 436 cities of Germany. At Freiburg, Rothenburg, Breslau and Paderborn, the groups are united in diocesan federations. A national Confederation is being formed. **Activities :** Members devote themselves especially to families without a father, and to aid for widows and orphans. They found schools and asylums for little children and collaborate in all work whose aim is the material and moral elevation of poor families.

c) Czechoslovakia :

SPOLEK SV. MARIE ANEZKY PRO DOBROVOLNON PÊSI O CHUDI : ASSOCIATION OF ST. MARY AGNES FOR VOLUNTARY AID TO THE POOR (founded 1876). Prague III., 347. **Pres :** H. de Lobkowicz. **Spiritual Director :** Canon Relák. **Secr :** M^{lle} Westmüller. **Members :** Active, 176 ; regular contributors, 1410 ; beneficent, 364. **Activities :** The practice of works of charity ; weekly meetings of the active members ; general communion of the members and of

the poor on collective assembly-days. The Association prints every year a detailed report in Czech and in German.

Austria

OESTERREICHISCHER CARITASVERBAND (founded 1922).
Wien IX., Währingergürtel 104. **Director** : Rev. J. von Tongelen
O. S. Cam.

Object : To promote and organise Catholic charitable activity ; to defend its interests in relations with the public authorities and with non-Catholic organisations. **Members** : The « Oesterreichischer Caritasverband » is composed of the following regional organisations : « Caritasverband für die Erzdiözese Wien » (same address) ; « Diözesanverband für die Diözese St. Pölten » (St. Pölten, Dr. Ofner-gasse 8) ; « Landesverband für Oberösterreich » (Linz a. D., Rudi-gierstrasse 8) ; « Landesverband für Salzburg » (« Barmherzigkeit », Salzburg, Universitätsplatz 7) ; « Landesverband für Steiermark » (Graz, Bergmannngasse 26) ; « Landesverband Barmherzigkeit » (Tiroler Caritasverband) (Innsbruck, Erlerstrasse 12) ; « Landes-verband für Vorarlberg » (Feldkirch ; in formation). **Governing body** : The direction is in the hands of one of the affiliated organisa-tions by rotation. **Activities** : Instruction of the people in the duties of Christian charity, by means of lectures and courses ; foundation and support of local secretariates of charitable organisations, of assistance-bureaux, of information bureaux for young mothers, children's homes, houses of rest, etc. ; aid to assistance institutes and hospitals. The regional federations attend especially to the following activities : lay help in the parish ; assistance to infants and confined women ; assistance to children and young people ; assistance to students ; vocational guidance and placing ; legal aid ; assistance to the poor, the infirm and the abnormal ; assist-ance to drunkards, etc. The Caritasverband of Vienna organises every year a « Charity Sunday » ; a day is selected the liturgy of which expresses in a particular fashion the idea of Christian char-ity ; the programme includes : general communion of the charitable associations, high mass with sermon and collections for the poor of the parish or for some charitable institution and, in the evening, solemn close in Church or elsewhere. **Publications** : Of the federa-tion of Vienna : « Caritas » (monthly bulletin) ; of the federation of Tyrol : « Kalender der Barmherzigkeit » (almanac).

Czechoslovakia

RISSKY SVAZ KATOL. CHARITY V CESKOSLOVENSKU :
GENERAL UNION OF CATHOLIC CHARITABLE ORGANISA-TIONS IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA (founded 1923). Headquarters

of the Central Office : Olomouc, Archiepiscopal Palace. **Director** : Rev. L. Bláha O. Praem. (for the Czech and Slovak part) ; Rev. G. Schlössinger O. P. (for the German part). **Official organs** : « Za Láskon » : « Charity » (in preparation) ; « Caritas » (German magazine).

Object : To unite and organise charitable organisations in the whole Republic ; to promote Christian charity among the faithful . **Members** : The diocesan federations, which are already established in the 4 dioceses of Bohemia, in 2 dioceses of Moravia and in 4 dioceses of Slovakia. **Governing body** : The Central Confederation unites all the directors of the diocesan federations and the delegates of the Bishops in a central committee (hitherto in Olomouc, in Moravia). **Activities** : The Central Board deliberates on methods of propaganda, sends out publications, organises a general collection, intervenes with the public authorities for subsidies, distributes gifts among charitable houses (orphan asylums, asylums for the blind and deaf-mutes, hospitals, etc.).

Germany

DEUTSCHER CARITASVERBAND (founded 1897). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 18/20. **Pres** : Mgr. B. Kreutz. **Director** : A. H. Klieber. **Secr** : Rev. K. Joerger. **Official organs** (see below).

Object : The « Deutsche Caritasverband » is the union, recognised by the German Episcopate, of all Catholic charitable organisations of Germany ; its aim is to strengthen and intensify the spirit of active Christian charity among German Catholics ; systematically to promote charitable works ; to provoke a systematic collaboration of all charitable forces ; to defend the interests of Christian charity in relations with the public authorities and non-Catholic organisations. **Members** : The affiliated charitable associations contain more than 600,000 associates. There are over 3,000 local sections, united in diocesan federations in all the dioceses of Germany. **Governing bodies** : 1) Executive board of about 20. 2) Central council, towards which each diocesan federation contributes 2 delegates ; it attends to the financial management and has an advising function. 3) Central committee, which includes, besides the 2 above-mentioned organs, 2 delegates of each one of the affiliated national federations (indicated below), the scientific collaborators of the federation, and a certain number of representatives of the charitable organisations of all parts of Germany. In addition, it includes the members of the 10 following special committees : assistance to children ; assistance to the young ; social assistance in the country ; assistance to poor families ; lay assistance in the parish ; training for charitable organisations ; assist-

ance to the infirm and the ill ; assistance to emigrants ; protection of girls ; scientific study of charitable problems. In all, the Central committee contains about 250 persons. It gives all charitable activity in Germany its general direction. 4) Annual assembly of members. **Activities** : Foundation of diocesan and local charity federations, and of special organisations, with the approval of the ecclesiastical authority ; annual congresses for the study and the discussion of all questions relating to charity ; organisation of courses and lectures ; documentation on all branches of charity ; information service ; investigations and statistics concerning works of charity ; publication and dissemination of reviews and propaganda leaflets ; articles for the press ; publication of scientific works and popular writings ; training of charitable assistants ; organisation of aid in case of public calamity. These activities are carried out chiefly at the Central study and organising office, which employs more than 80 workers, among whom are 29 scientific collaborators and directors. For the different branches of charitable activity, sections have been established, of which at the moment there are 12 (of these sections, 10 correspond to the special committees belonging to the central committee and enumerated above, in addition there are : section of assistance for war-victims, and of statistics). Specialised library with 30,000 volumes and 390 reviews ; archives containing over 1,000 dossiers ; information bureau ; propaganda service ; training schools for charitable workers (see below) ; publishing-house and press. Branches at Berlin N 24, Gr. Hamburger Strasse 5-11 (for relations with legislative bodies the public authorities and other central organisations of assistance and charity), and at Munich, Türkenstrasse 98 (for watching over the special interests of the Bavarian dioceses). **Periodical publications** (Ed. Prof. W. Liese) : « Caritas » (scientific review of charitable questions, appearing every two months) ; « Caritas-Pressedienst » (correspondence for newspapers and reviews) ; « Caritas-Rundbriefe » (confidential communiqués for diocesan and local secretaries) (1).

Affiliated central organisations :

a) Assistance to poor families :

ZENTRALAUSSCHUSS DER VINZENZVEREINE DEUTSCHLANDS (see p. 151) ;

ELISABETH- (UND FRAUEN-VINZENZ-)VEREINE (see p. 157).

(1) For the activity of the « Caritasverband » and of the affiliated organisations, see also the « Caritashandbuch », edited by the Rev. K. Joerger, secretary of the « Caritasverband », 2nd ed. 1 vol. in-16mo, pp. 390. Freiburg i. Br. ; Caritas-verlag, 1922.

b) Lay aid in the parish :

FREIE VEREINIGUNG FUER CARITASHILFE IN DER SEELSORGE (founded 1911). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 20. **Secr** : Rev. Fr. Wiesen O. S. Cam. **Object** : To promote lay assistance and collaboration in parochial organisations.

c) Social charity in the country :

DEUTSCHER AUSSCHUSS FUER CARITASPFLEGE AUF DEM LANDE. Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 18-20. **Object** : To promote charitable works in rural circles.

d) Assistance to children :

VERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN HEILERZIEHUNGSANSTALTEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1923). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 18. **Secr** : J. Beeking. **Object** : To serve as a bond between educational institutes for infirm children, for the defence of their interests.

ZENTRALVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN KINDERHORTE UND KLEIN-KINDERANSTALTEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1920). Köln, Brandenburgerstrasse 8. **Pres** : Rev. Fr. Lenne. **Secr** : Fräulein P. Böttrich. **Official organ** : « Kinderheim » (monthly review, Kösel und Pustet, Publishers, Kempten). **Object** : To safeguard the interests of children's schools and nurseries ; to watch over the application of Catholic principles in the direction of these institutes.

VERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN WAISEN- UND FUERSORGEERZIEHUNGS-ANSTALTEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1923). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 18. **Object** : To serve as a bond between the orphan asylums and houses of education for abandoned children.

SERAPHISCHES LIEBESWERK (see p. 165).

e) Assistance to the young :

VEREINIGUNG FUER KATHOLISCHE CARITATIVE ERZIEHUNGSTAETIGKEIT (founded 1909). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 20. **Object** : Study of the pedagogic methods to be followed by charitable educational institutions.

KATHOLISCHER MAENNERFUERSORGEVEREIN (see p. 165)

KATHOLISCHER FUERSORGEVEREIN FUER MAEDCHEN, FRAUEN UND KINDER (see p. 164).

BAYERISCHER LANDESVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN JUGENDFUERSORGEVEREINE UND FUERSORGEERZIEHUNGSANSTALTEN BAYERNS (founded 1912). München, Althei-

mereck 20 II. **Pres** : Mgr. Buchberger. **Secr** : Bader. **Object**: To assist abandoned children ; to save such as are in moral or physical danger. **Members** : 85,000.

f) **Protection of girls :**

DEUTSCHER NATIONALVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN MAEDCHENSCHUTZVEREINE (see p. 179).

REICHSV ERBAND SOZIAL-CARITATIVER STELLENVERMITTLUNGEN (founded 1907). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 20. **Object** : To find places for girls.

g) **Assistance to the sick :**

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER KRANKEN- UND PFLEGEANSTALTEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1910). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 20. **Pres** : Mgr. Thielemann. **Secr** : Rev. M. Fischer O. S. Cam. **Official organ** : « Krankendienst » (monthly review). **Object** : Federation of Catholic hospitals and sanatoria for the defence of their interests. **Members** : 970 institutes with 109,500 beds.

REICHSV ERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN KINDERHEILSTAETTEN UND KINDERHOLUNGSHEIME DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1920). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 20. **Pres** : Rev. Sigges. **Secr** : Rev. M. Fischer O. S. Cam. **Object** : Federation of sanatoria and private asylums for children. **Members** : 64 institutes.

CARITASVEREINIGUNG FUER LANDKRANKENPFLEGE UND VOLKSWOHL (founded 1898). Arenberg bei Ehrenbreitstein (Rhein). **Pres** : Laufen. **Object** : To promote assistance for the sick in country districts.

KATHOLISCHER KRANKENFUERSORGEVEREIN VOM ROTEN KREUZ (founded 1906). Köln-Lindenthal, Landgrafenstrasse 31.

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER WELTLICHER KRANKENSCHWESTERN UND PFLEGERINNEN (see p. 267).

h) **Assistance to the physically and mentally defective :**

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER ANSTALTEN DEUTSCHLANDS FUER SCHWACHSINNIGE (founded 1920). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 20. **Pres** : Schulte-Pelkum. **Secr** : Rev. M. Fischer O. S. Cam. **Object** : To unite the institutes for the cure and education of the feeble-minded. **Members** : 48 institutes.

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER KRUEPPELANSTALTEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1921). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 20. **Pres** : Schlüter. **Secr** : Rev. M. Fischer O. S. Cam. **Object** : To serve as a bond between institutes for cripples. **Members** : 12 institutes.

JOSEPHSGESELLSCHAFT. Bigge i. W. **Pres :** Schlüter.
Object : Cure and professional training of cripples.

VEREINIGUNG KATHOLISCHER SEELSORGER AN DEUTSCHEN HEIL- UND PFLEGEANSTALTEN. Letters to be addressed to Rev. Fr. Höckmayr, Gabersee (Bavaria). **Object :** To unite the chaplains of sanatoria, hospitals, etc.

i) **Assistance to the homeless poor :**

FREIE VEREINIGUNG ZUR FOERDERUNG DER WANDER-ARMENFUERSORGE (founded 1912). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 20. **Pres :** Rev. E. Rickling O. F. M. **Object :** To aid the homeless and unemployed poor.

j) **Fight against alcoholism :**

KREUZBUENDNIS, VEREIN ABSTINENTER KATHOLIKEN (founded 1897). Heidhausen bei Werden (Ruhr), St. Kamillushaus. **Pres :** Rev. Fr. Maas. **Secr :** Rev. Fr. Syring O. S. Cam. **Object :** To fight alcoholism by means of the total abstinence of members.

k) **Assistance to emigrants :**

ST. RAPHAELS-VEREIN (see p. 171).

l) **Assistance to German Catholics abroad :**

REICHSVERBAND FUER DIE KATHOLISCHEN AUSLANDS-DEUTSCHEN (see p. 171).

VEREIN ZUM SCHUTZE DER DEUTSCHEN KATHOLIKEN IM AUSLANDE (founded 1918). München, Pfandhausstrasse 1. **Pres :** L. von Haiss. **Object :** Protection of Germans in foreign countries.

ST. JOSEPHSMISSIONSVEREIN ZUR UNTERHALTUNG DER SEELSORGE FUER DIE DEUTSCHEN IM AUSLANDE. Aachen, Karlshaus. **Object :** To collect funds for the support of religious assistance to Germans in foreign countries.

DEUTSCHE KATHOLISCHE FUERSORGE FUER RUSSLAND (DIOEZESE TIRASPOL) (founded 1923). Berlin N 24, Oranienburgerstrasse 13-14. **Pres :** Mgr. Kessler, bishop of Tiraspol. **Secr :** Rev. Fr. Maier. **Object :** Aid to Germans in Russia.

m) **Assistance to students :**

DEUTSCHER ALBERTUS-MAGNUS-VEREIN (founded 1898). Trier, Hinter dem Dom 2a. **Pres :** M. Hartrath. **Object :** To supply necessitous Catholic students with the means for finishing their studies and for acquiring a suitable position.

HILDEGARDISVEREIN (founded 1907). Aachen, Heinrichsallee 44. **Pres** : Fräulein M. Schmitz. **Secr** : Fräulein M. Zais. **Object** : Aid to Catholic women-students, similar to the Albertus-Magnus-Verein (see above).

CARITAS FUER AKADEMIKER (founded 1920). Berlin N 24, Oranienburgerstrasse 13-14. **Secr** : F. Kloidt. **Object** : Aid to necessitous Catholic students. **Sections** : In all the German University towns.

n) **ZENTRALE DES KATHOLISCHEN DEUTSCHEN FRAUENBUNDES** (see p. 85).

o) **PAX, VEREIN VON KATHOLISCHEN PRIESTERN DEUTSCHLANDS**. Köln, Steinfeldergasse 15. **Pres** : Rev. Fr. Limberg. **Official organ** : « Pax-Korrespondenz ». **Object** : Creation of social institutions for priests.

Annex :

CARITASSCHULE (founded 1921). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 20. The school consists of a two years' course, and its purpose is to initiate girls in professional activity in the various branches of the charitable organisations and to prepare them for a lay apostolate in the parish. Besides theoretical instruction, pupils are also given a practical introduction to the various labours relating to charitable organisations. The course ends by an examination before the ecclesiastical authority (1). Since March 1, 1923, there is also a similar school for men (same address), which, in a course of several months, prepares young men, religious and laymen, for undertaking charitable work.

KATHOLISCHER FUERSORGEVEREIN FUER MAEDCHEN, FRAUEN UND KINDER (founded 1899). Dortmund, Rosental 32. **Pres** : Frau A. Neuhaus. **Secr** : Fräulein E. Zillken.

Object : Protection, elevation and rescue of women who are in moral danger or who are already fallen, and of maltreated, neglected or abandoned children. **Members** : 25,000, divided among 220 local

(1) The School works in union with the **SOZIALPOLITISCHE FRAUENSCHULE** (founded 1919), same address, which proposes to give girls a solid and thorough training with a view to professional and non-professional social action. The instruction is divided, according to the state-programmes, into 3 sections (sanitary assistance, assistance to the young, economic assistance and assistance to workers). The courses last two years and end with an examination recognised by the State.

sections. **Activities** : To save fallen women, the collaborators, who numbered 91 professionals in 1921, search for them in vicious families, in prisons, in maternity hospices, and in hospitals. These women are also entrusted to them by the railway station mission, by the police, teachers, priests, relatives, etc. The women are provided with work, clothing, posts in asylums or educational institutes (such as the Sisters of the Good Shepherd ; the Association itself has 51 asylums with 3,314 beds) or else in their own families ; care is taken to reconcile them with their families and to keep in touch with them after their rescue. When it is a question of saving minors who are in grave moral danger, attempts are made to take them away from their evil surroundings, to place them in families under the legal guardianship of conscientious men who receive every moral and material aid from the association. All this is done in close collaboration with the competent authorities. The central board serves as a link between the local sections (a very important circumstance, as the protégées very often pass from one city to another), has a documentation bureau, attends to the training of collaborators (courses and lectures, special school for training for rescue-work). In 1921, the Association attended to 43,380 cases, of which 29,175 presented themselves for the first time (9,218 children under 14). Of these 14,291 were placed in asylums, convents, families, etc. The number of guardianships amounted to 5,685.

KATHOLISCHER MAENNER-FUERSORGE-VEREIN (founded 1912). Paderborn, Bussdorf 3. **Pres** : Canon Bartels. **Secr** : Rev. H. Kreutzer S. D. S.

Object : Protection and rescue of young people in moral danger. **Members** : There are 46 sections which contain from 6 to 12 active members each, from 100 to 200 optional collaborators (guardians), and a certain number of paying members. **Governing body** : Central board composed of 5 to 9 members elected by a committee composed of the presidents of the local sections. **Activities** : Placing in families or institutions of children who are in danger ; co-operation in the application of laws for the protection and obligatory education of young people who have gone astray ; collaboration with children's courts ; establishment of guardianships ; common action with other organisations pursuing the same end.

SERAPHISCHES LIEBESWERK (founded 1889). Ehrenbreitstein am Rhein, Kapuzinerkloster. **Pres** : Rev. Ladislaus Lohoff O. M. Cap. **Official organs** : « Seraphischer Kinderfreund » (monthly bulletin) ; « St. Franziskusblatt » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To save Catholic children who are in moral or religious danger. **Members :** 155,000. **Governing body :** Executive board of 5 members. **Sources of income :** Gifts, collections, contributions of members. **Activities :** Foundation and support of institutes in which children who are in danger are received, educated and trained for a profession ; placing in Christian families. At present the organisation supports 2,000 children (1).

Great Britain

CATHOLIC PRISONERS' AID SOCIETY (founded 1898).
London S. W. 1., 4 St. George's Square, Pimlico. **Pres :** Card. Bourne.
Secr : H. Davison.

Object : To supplement the work of existing Discharged Prisoners' Aid Societies by providing Catholic prisoners with an appropriate stimulus to self-reformation ; to visit and relieve distressed families of prisoners and to obtain Catholic education for their children ; to aid Catholic prisoners on their discharge and also Catholics who have been in custody or charged before a Court, whether convicted or not. **Members :** About 150. The Society consists of the President (the Archbishop of Westminster), the Vice-Presidents (the English Hierarchy), all Catholic priests acting as prison chaplains, subscribers and donors. **Membership fees :** At least 5/- a year. **Governing bodies :** Executive Committee of 7 members (4 men, 3 women) appointed by the President ; Council consisting of the President, the Vice-Presidents, the clerical members, the Executive Committee and 20 members elected by the annual meeting. **Activities :** An authorized visitor visits the Convict Prisons for the C. P. A. S. four times a year, or, in special cases, by appointment. He interviews convicts awaiting discharge within the ensuing five months. Visits to London Prisons are much more frequent — at some they are made weekly or, even, daily — as the prisoners there are detained for short terms. The prisoners' prospects are discussed, notes are taken of them and of the circumstances of their families or dependants. Inquiries are then made and the home visited. On the prisoner's discharge, efforts are made to find suitable employment for him. Meanwhile the Society may provide maintenance, tools, etc., and pay for travelling, even, in exceptional cases, emigration to the Colonies or to foreign countries. The Society seeks to procure baptism and Catholic education for children of Catholic prisoners. Irregular unions of parents are

(1) This organisation extends its activity throughout all Germany, except Bavaria, where an independent organisation exists. There are Seraphic charitable organisations in 24 other countries, almost all directed by the Capuchin Fathers, but independent of one another.

regularized, if possible, by valid marriage. The Executive Committee meets at the Office each week to consider the cases and take decisions what is to be done in each. A meeting of the Council of the Society is held once a quarter to direct general affairs. There is a public meeting early each year.

Italy

OPERA CARDINAL FERRARI (founded 1920). Milano (14), Via S. Sofia 5. **Pres** : A. Baranzini. **Director** : Rev. G. Rossi. **Secr** : A. Bicchierai. **Official organs** : (see below).

Object : To found all kinds of organisations of social aid for the intellectual, moral, professional and economic elevation of the people. **Governing bodies** : The « Comunità di S. Paolo » is the soul of the « Opera Cardinal Ferrari ». This is a pious union established in 3 distinct sections (of priests, of young men, and of girls) who, free from all family ties and all material cares, lead a common life, observe a special rule, and devote themselves entirely to the direction of the various institutions of the « Opera », which has no employees. The administration is entrusted to a permanent committee, composed of 31 members, which was nominated for life by Cardinal Ferrari. At the death of a member, the committee elects his successor. **Sources of income** : Gifts (as the organisation is established as a body corporate, it can receive legacies), the produce of the community's labour, rents of property belonging to the « Opera », profits from the institutions which it directs, contributions of the association « Cardinal Ferrari », established with the purpose of subsidising and assisting the « Opera ». The members of this association are divided into : ordinary members, who pay 5 lire a year ; co-operating members, who pay 25 lire ; benefactors and founders, who pay respectively 100 and 1,000 lire in one single payment. The budget of the « Opera » consisted, on December 31, 1922, of an estate amounting to lire 3,546,116.87. **Activities** : The most varied kinds of schools (courses for municipal secretaries, technical and bookkeeping courses, finishing courses for teachers, courses for the unemployed, and for ex-service-men ; normal school, sewing school, nursing school, music school, course of stenography and type-writing, etc.) which are frequented at the present moment by a total of 2,000 pupils. Courses and lectures on various subjects for the intellectual culture of the people ; social library, with reading-rooms ; employment bureau ; bureau of legal consultation ; « patronages » and special assistance for workmen, students, women-teachers, employees ; gymnastic society ; dormitories and boarding-houses for men ; economic restaurants and kitchens ; dispensaries (medicine and surgery). The Opera owns two large buildings in Milan, and a house at Monza. It proposes to open others in various regions

of Italy. It has, in addition, a weaving-school at Vaprio d'Adda, and a country-house at Castronno (Varese). It has created a publishing-house (a joint-stock company) which publishes the following **Periodicals** : « La Festa (weekly magazine for families) ; « Il Carroccio » (monthly review for young men) ; « La Voce » (monthly review for the spiritual directors of organisations for the young) ; « Alba » (woman's weekly, illustrated) ; « Il Piccolo » (weekly for members of the « Opera »). (1).

Switzerland

CARITASSEKTION DES SCHWEIZERISCHEN KATHOLISCHEN VOLKSVEREINS UND DES SCHWEIZERISCHEN KATHOLISCHEN FRAUENBUNDES (founded 1905). Lucerne, Hofstrasse 11. **Pres** : F. Bühler. **Director** : W. Kissling. **Official organ** : « Caritasmitteilungen » (bulletin).

Object : To instruct the Catholic people of Switzerland in the duties of Christian charity ; to advance existing charitable organisations and to promote the foundation of charitable organisations of which the need may be felt ; to establish a Centre of the various charitable organisations for common action ; to defend the interests of Catholic charities against public or neutral institutions for the assistance of the needy ; to study pressing questions concerning charity. **Members** : Individuals, 955 ; corporative, almost all the Swiss Catholic charitable organisations. **Membership fees** : 3 fr. a year. **Governing bodies** : Directing committee comprising the representatives of the Swiss Episcopate, the directors of the « Schweiz. Kath. Volksverein » and of the « Schweiz. Kath. Frauenbund », and the delegates of the charitable organisations of Catholic Switzerland ; Managing Board of 5 members. **Activities** : The Central Charity Bureau occupies itself with general correspondence, gives information on all charitable questions and directs certain special works. It also undertakes the publication of a Manual of Charitable Organisations in Switzerland (« Schweizerischer Caritasführer »), and of numerous propaganda pamphlets and leaflets for gratuitous distribution. Other manifestations of the « Centrale » and of its affiliated secretariates : Annual Congresses ; courses ; hospitality to necessitous Swiss children ; assistance to the aged ; aid for foreign countries (hospitality to necessitous children of countries which have suffered from the war ; collection of victuals, clothing and funds ; aid for Austrian charitable establishments, etc.).

(1) The « Opera » has also founded an Arabic University at Jerusalem, which is already being actuated. The « Opera » has established itself at Jerusalem and has organised a three years' preparatory course for young Arabs desirous of entering a Faculty of Arabic Literature, Medicine, Engineering or Law.

United States

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF CATHOLIC CHARITIES (founded 1910). Washington, D. C., 700 Eleventh Street N. W. **Pres** : Mgr. Shahan. **Secr** : Rev. J. O'Grady. **Official organ** : « The Catholic Charities Review » (monthly magazine).

Object : To bring about exchange of views among experienced Catholic men and women, who are actively engaged in the work of charity ; to collect and publish information concerning organisation problems ; to express a general policy toward distinctive modern questions in relief and prevention, and to encourage further development of a literature in which the religious and social ideas of charity shall find dignified expression. **Members** : 3,000. **Sources of income** : Membership fees, contributions, sale of literature and subscriptions to the Catholic Charities Review. **Activities** : The Conference has compiled and published a « Directory of Catholic Charities of the United States », reports of the proceedings of its biennial and (since 1920) annual meetings, several pamphlets on social and charitable work, and the reports of the proceedings of the special Conference of Religious engaged in social and charitable work. At the 1920 meeting held in Washington the « Special Conference for Catholic Sisterhoods engaged in Social and Charitable work » was formed. The Conference holds its meeting, at which the most important developments in social and charitable work are dealt with, annually. Catholic workers are given an opportunity of exchanging views and discussing problems with experienced men and women. The printed reports of the Conference are considered the best available source of information in regard to the extent, organisation and methods of Catholic charity in the United States.

DAUGHTERS OF THE QUEEN OF HEAVEN (founded 1889). St. Louis, Mo., 3730 Lindell Boulevard. **Pres** : Miss M. J. Hoxsey. **Secr** : Mrs. P. J. Toomey and Miss M. F. Mulcahy.

Object : To undertake spiritual and corporal works of mercy. **Members** : 15,380 ; 75 branches. **Governing bodies** : General Council, Diocesan Councils, Executive Boards of associations. **Sources of income** : Endowments, donations, membership fees and entertainments. **Activities** : Employment-bureaux, establishing and maintaining boarding homes for self-supporting girls and women ; establishing homes or « patronages » for children ; maintaining day nurseries and free kindergartens ; establishing working and domestic training schools ; establishing homes or institutions for the support or protection of the young ; organizing mothers' meetings

among the poor, where they are instructed in good methods of house-keeping ; assisting the industrial education of poor children by means of industrial and sewing schools for boys and girls ; personal services in visiting the poor in their homes ; juvenile court work ; hospital work ; catechetical classes ; activities supplementing the work of the Society of St. Vincent de Paul. **Affiliation :** To the « National Council of Catholic Women » (see p. 98).

CHAPTER X

ORGANISATIONS FOR *a)* EMIGRANTS, *b)* SAILORS, *c)* FRIENDLESS GIRLS

a. Emigrants

Germany

REICHESVERBAND FUER DIE KATHOLISCHEN AUSLANDS-DEUTSCHEN (founded 1918). Berlin NW 21, Oldenburgerstrasse 46. **Pres** : Prince A. de Löwenstein. **Secr** : Rev. Fr. Sonnenschein C. S. Sp.

Object : To serve as a bond between religious congregations and organisations which attend to assistance for German Catholics in foreign countries ; to promote and favour all initiatives intended to preserve the faith and the nationality of German Catholics in foreign countries and to improve their moral and material conditions. **Members** : 45 associations and religious congregations. **Governing body** : Executive committee composed of the Board and of 6 other persons. **Activities** : Permanent relations with the public authorities, parliaments and with the other organisations for Germans in foreign countries ; documentation office at Hamburg (« Kath. Auslandssekretariat », see below) ; collection of Catholic books and pamphlets for distribution among German Catholics in foreign countries. **Affiliation** : To the « Deutscher Caritasverband » (see p. 159).

ST. RAPHAELS-VEREIN ZUM SCHUTZE KATHOLISCHER DEUTSCHER AUSWANDERER (founded 1871). Hamburg 1, Besenbinderhof 28. **Pres** : Mgr. W. Berning, bishop of Osnabrück. **Direct** : Rev. G. Timpe P. S. M. **Secr** : P. von Euch. **Official organ** : « St. Raphaelsblatt » (quarterly review).

Object : Religious and moral protection of German Catholic emigrants ; information on all questions concerning emigration.

Members : 2,000. **Governing bodies :** Executive committee ; administrative council composed of delegates of the dioceses. **Activities :** Propaganda by means of lectures and the press ; information and advice for emigrants ; religious service before departure ; employment in foreign countries ; secretariates and agents in the principal landing-places ; collaboration with the « Reichswanderungsamt » (official bureau for emigration and immigration). Its own house at New York : Leo-Haus, 330 W. 23 St. The Central secretariate publishes, besides the official organ, a press correspondence. It is directly joined to the KATHOLISCHES AUSLAND-SEKRETARIAT, whose purpose is to collect complete documentation on all questions concerning emigration and on the economic, intellectual and religious conditions of German Catholics in foreign countries. The director is the Rev. M. Grösser, S. P. M. **Affiliation :** To the « Deutscher Caritasverband » (see p. 159).

Great Britain

CATHOLIC EMIGRATION SOCIETY (founded 1912). London S. W. 1, 82 Victoria Street. **Pres :** Sir Westby Perceval. **Secr :** H. B. Harvey.

Object : To advise and afford facilities and safe-guards to those who have decided to emigrate to other parts of the Empire, securing for them proper accomodation at ports of embarkation, protection on the voyage, and adequate reception on arrival. The Society endeavours not to lose sight of them for a year or two after their arrival, and to give information and advice to all enquirers. **Governing bodies :** Council of not less than 10 and not more than 30 members, including representatives of Societies interested in emigration ; Executive Committee.

Italy

« ITALICA GENS », FEDERAZIONE PER L'ASSISTENZA DEGLI EMIGRATI OLTRE OCEANO E NEL LEVANTE (founded 1909). Headquarters of the General Secretariate : Torino, Via Accademia delle Scienze 4. **Pres :** Count A. Gazzelli di Rossano. **Secr :** E. Schiaparelli. **Official organ :** « Italica Gens » (review appearing at intervals).

Object : The « Italica Gens » consists of all Italian religious communities having a mission in lands beyond the seas, and of Italian priests who are devoted to spiritual ministry in America. Associated in a vast federation, the members of the « Italica Gens » aim at collaborating towards the moral and material elevation of Italians emigrating to America or to the Levantine countries, and towards the preservation of their faith as well as of their language

and national character. **Secretariates** : The « Italica Gens » realises its programme by means of the Correspondence Secretariates and Bureaux in countries beyond the seas. Wherever there is an affiliated mission or an Italian priest, there is a bureau of the « Italica Gens », to which any Italian immigrant whosoever (without distinction of religion or party, so long as he be honest and in need of aid) can turn for advice, for work, in order to obtain documents, for the defence of his rights, etc., and all free of charge. Besides the General Secretariate of Turin (address above), the « Italica Gens » has a Central Secretariate at Rome, Via Venezia 15, with an « Emigrants' House » (Piazza Santa Maria Maggiore) ; secretariates in the ports of Genoa (Via Balbi 25), of Trieste (at the « Emigrants' House ») and of Naples (Marina Nuova 5, with a hospice for women and children) and other secretariates in Italy in emigration centres. In the two Americas it has two central secretariates also, one at New York (303 Elizabeth Street) the other at Buenos Aires (Calle Moreno 1669) **Historical notice** : The « Italica Gens » was founded by the « Associazione Nazionale per soccorrere i Missionari Italiani » (Central headquarters at Turin, Via Accademia delle Scienze 4). This association as well was established in order to help Italian Catholic missionaries and to promote, under their direction and supervision, the foundation of new schools and the diffusion of the Italian language, especially in the East and in Africa, to keep alive the ardour of the Catholic Faith and love of their country in emigrated Italians. The same association seconded, in 1898, the foundation of the « Istituto di S. Carlo Borromeo per l'assistenza degli Italiani emigrati in America » (Missionary institute, founded by the Bishop of Piacenza, Mgr. G. B. Scalabrini, and which has its central headquarters in Rome (29), Via Calandrelli 11). Together with the Bishop of Cremona, Mgr. G. Bonomelli, it founded, in 1900, the « Opera di Assistenza agli Italiani emigrati in Europa » (see below).

«OPERA BONOMELLI » DI ASSISTENZA AGL'ITALIANI EMIGRATI IN EUROPA (founded 1900). Milano (13), Via S. Damiano 44. **Pres** : A. Basilini. **Secr** : U. Pestalozza. **Official organs** : « Opera Bonomelli » (monthly review) ; « La Patria » (weekly for emigrants ; published at Berne, Switzerland, Cassette postale Kornhaus ; management at Como, Piazza Roma 4).

Object : Aid to Italians who emigrate in search of work in the various countries of Europe, no matter to what party or religion they belong. **Members** : Over 7,000. **Membership fees** : Adherents, 5 lire per annum ; co-operators, 20 lire per annum ; patrons, 1,000, in one single payment. **Governing body** : Executive council com-

posed of 13 members elected by the general assembly of the delegates of the sections. **Activities** : The organisation unfolds its activities in hospices at the frontiers, secretariates, schools, asylums, hospitals, circulating libraries ; by means of moral, religious and social assistance, and in general in all the forms that can be suggested by the needs of emigrants. Secretariates of the organisation : 18 in Italy, 13 in France, 8 in Switzerland, 1 in Germany, 1 in Luxemburg, 1 in Roumania. Corresponding bureaux : About 100 in Italy, 4 in France, 2 in Germany, 2 in Luxemburg, 1 in Austria, 1 in Denmark, 1 in England, 1 in Spain. Hospices with restaurant at Bergamo, Bologna, Bozen, Domodossola, Mestre, Milan, Riva (on Lake Garda), Trent and Ventimiglia. Authorised railway-agencies : at Bergamo, Bologna, Bozen, Domodossola, Luino, Mestre, Trent, Ventimiglia. Exchange Agencies : at Bergamo, Luino, Postumia, Ventimiglia. Hospice-restaurant and railway-agency at Chiasso. Information- and rest-room at Verona (Porta Nuova). Economic restaurant at Marseilles. Temporary anti-malaria asylum at Casella d'Asolo (Treviso) and, in formation, the permanent « Asilo del Piave » at Pederobba (1).

b. Sailors

France

ŒUVRE DES MARINIERS (founded 1897). Paris (1^{er}), quai des Orfèvres 46. **Director** : Mgr. O. Platau.

Object : Assistance to rivermen from the triple point of view of religion, education and social help. **Governing bodies** : Each local organisation preserves its independence and remains in direct relations with the diocesan directors, who undertake the direction of the « Œuvre » in each diocese. An inter-diocesan director central-

(1) Let us also mention the **CONSORZIO NAZIONALE DI EMIGRAZIONE E LAVORO** (founded 1916). Roma (3), Via Tre Novembre 143. **Pres** : C. Nava. **Secr** : Signora G. Novi-Scanni. **Official organ** : « Emigrazione e Lavoro » (monthly review).

Object : To study from the general and national point of view the phenomenon of emigration and internal migration ; to give efficacious support to all institutions already in existence and whose aim is to come to the help of Italian workmen and their families, in Italy and abroad ; to assist Italian emigrants at the place of departure, at that of arrival, and on the way, wherever they are going. To promote, in the most important centres of emigration, such forms of professional instruction as are most adapted to the trades most in demand ; to open schools for the illiterate (day-courses, Sunday courses, and night-courses). The « Consorzio Nazionale » is one of the 4 associations delegated by the « Opera contro l'Analfabetismo » established by the Italian government by the enactment of August 28, 1921.

ises the local and diocesan activities, supervises the maintenance of united activity and visits the various centres every year. **Activities** : Evangelisation of adults ; teaching of the catechism to children (a uniform catechism is adopted by the « Œuvre ») ; organisation of schools or courses in all ports or river-stops ; institution of secretariates dealing with all river questions, transports, etc. The organisation and the centralisation of the « Œuvre » are obtained by means of a Boat-chapel or nautical oratory, which serves as a Presbytery to the general Director and plies to and fro between the principal ports. The « Œuvre » reaches to-day more than 5,000 boats and 40 dioceses. Although founded in France, its object, its method and the nomadic life of the boatmen give it an international character (1).

Great Britain

APOSTLESHIP OF THE SEA (founded 1920). Catholic Seamen's Institute, 32 Hill Street, Anderston, Glasgow. **Pres** : The Archbishop of Glasgow. **Secr** : A. Gannon. **Org. Secr** : Bro. Richard Anson, oblate O. S. B. **Official organ** : « Stella Maris » (monthly, Manresa Press, Roehampton, London S. W. 15).

Object : To advance the spiritual welfare of Catholic seafarers throughout the world, by uniting them in a bond of fellowship, and to promote their religious and social interests. **Members** : The Society is composed of three branches, viz. : Seafaring members, who fulfil the obligations of membership by recital of the daily prayer of the Apostleship, by the example of their Catholic lives, by helping their shipmates in the practice of their religion, and by visiting Catholic Seamen's Institutes when possible ; Active members, who fulfil the obligations of membership by recital of the daily prayer of the Apostleship and by devoting themselves to any of the activities mentioned below ; Associate members, who fulfil the obligations of membership by providing good reading matter for distribution among seamen and by spreading the knowledge of this Apostleship. Number of members : Seafaring, 800 ; Active, 150 ; Associate, 500. **Activities** : Religious instruction and distribution of good literature and devotional articles ; ship and hospital visitation ; foundation and support of Catholic Seamen's Institutes ; publication of leaflets and pamphlets in English, French, Italian, Spanish.

(1) Let us also mention the organisation **LE LIVRE DU MARIN** (founded 1916), Paris (VII^e), avenue de Breteuil 4 **Director** : L. Guérin. **Secr** : Chardon. **Official organs** : « Au Large » (monthly) : « Le Livre du Marin » (annual bulletin). This organisation aims at supplying sailors with decent, edifying, improving books, by means of the foundation of deposits of books in the various ports and of small circulating libraries on board.

c. Friendless girls

International

ASSOCIATION CATHOLIQUE INTERNATIONALE DES ŒUVRES DE PROTECTION DE LA JEUNE FILLE (founded 1897). Headquarters of the International secretariate : Fribourg (Switzerland), Grand'Rue 24. **Pres** : Baronne de Montenach. **Secr** : M^{lle} A. Thurler. **Director** : Rev. Pahud. **Official organ** : « Bulletin Mensuel de l'A. C. I. des O. P. de la J. F. »

Object : The Association intends to instruct Catholic circles of the religious, moral and social dangers which girls run, in their own country as well as abroad, or on the voyages which they may undertake. It endeavours to ward off these dangers by means of Catholic organisations which already exist and which are in relation with the P. J. F., and by the creation of such organisations as may be considered necessary for the protection of girls. **Governing bodies** : International committee residing at Fribourg (Switzerland), with its permanent organ, the central secretariate ; international council, consisting of the delegates of each country ; international congress or general assembly of the members of the association, held every 3 years. Each country which adheres has a national committee (at this moment the association includes 22 of them) enjoying perfect autonomy within the limits of the international statutes ; from it depend the diocesan, regional, cantonal or local committees ; in less important localities there exist « corresponding members » who are the representatives and the delegates of the Association. The organisations of the entire world which devote themselves to the protection of girls in any sphere whatsoever (education, woman's social action, etc.) are invited to adhere, either to the international centre of the association or to the national centre of their own country. **Sources of income** : The Statutes provide an annual fee of 200 fr., payable by the national committees to the international committee, and a fee of 10 fr., payable by members of the international council. In each country the fees paid by members to the local sections differ ; often a percentage is levied on these in favour of the national committee. **Activities** : The protection of girls is exercised by various means, which vary according to local needs. Particularly : dissemination of posters bearing the colours of the association (yellow and white), intended to make it known, and to give information about its services. (These posters are set up at the doors of churches, in post-offices, stations, railway-carriages, steamers, etc.). Various homes and hospices, for servants, governesses, students, commercial employees ; employment bureaux and bureaux of advice ; women's restaurants and board

inghouses ; professional courses and house-keeping schools ; station and steamer-missions, which consist in the presence, at the arrival of the trains or steamers, of an agent (wearing a pin with the colours of the association), whose mission it is to receive girls and to supply them with information. The missions at the stations are, according to the localities, temporary, permanent, or only in case of previous notice. **Publications** : The International Central publishes, besides the monthly bulletin, a « Livre international d'adresses des Comités et des œuvres de l'association », the reports of the general international assemblies and a number of various pamphlets. Several countries have also a national or regional organ. **Historical notice** : Founded at Fribourg in 1896 as a Swiss national organisation, a year later it became international. Pope Pius X granted the members of the association, in perpetuity, a plenary indulgence, to be gained on the ordinary conditions, on the feast of Our Lady of Good Counsel, the patron of the Association. During the European war (1914-1918), the international secretariate of Fribourg, both by the mediation of its own organs, and with the help of the proper offices, developed a most precious activity in giving military and civil aid (see the pamphlet : « L'activité du Secrétariat central durant la guerre mondiale 1914-1918 », published by the Fribourg Central Office). Seven international congresses have been held, of which the last was at Fribourg (Switzerland), in May 1922 (1). The Association belongs : *a*) to the « Union internationale des Ligues catholiques féminines » (see p. 71) ; *b*) to the « Conférence internationale des œuvres des gares et des paquebots » ; with the « Union Internationale des Amies de la Jeune Fille » (a protestant association, with headquarters at Neuchâtel), it constitutes the Board and the executive committee of the « Œuvres des gares et des Paquebots » ; *c*) to the Swiss branch of the « International Bureau for the Suppression of the Traffic in Women and Children », headquarters at London. The Association has been invited to belong to the « Permanent Consultative Committee »,

(1) The Swiss Catholic Association of the Prot. de la J. F. founded (1919) at Fribourg (Institut des Hautes Etudes, Villa des Fougères) an **ÉCOLE DE FORMATION AUX ŒUVRES SOCIALES**, which proposes both to initiate women to the organisation and practice of charitable works, and to train girls who are in search of a post in social organisations for their profession (secretaries of organisations, directresses of « patronages », of assistance bureaux, of information and employment-bureaux, etc.). The school is recognised by the « Direction de l'Instruction du Canton de Fribourg », which approves its programme, nominates its examination-juries and grants its diplomas. Students who have had sufficient preliminary instruction can go through the programme in 10 months, while those who are less prepared must follow preparatory courses for 3 or 4 months. The School includes, in addition, a section of training for religious organisations and, since 1920, a special section for the training of librarians, which prepares certificated graduates for employment in public and private libraries.

created in 1921 by the League of Nations, for the suppression of the Traffic in Women and Children.

National Committees :

Argentine Republic :

LIGA DE PROTECCION A LAS JOVENES (founded 1903). Buenos Aires, Calle Carlos Pellegrini 224. **Pres :** Sra. García Mansilla. **Secr :** Sra. Lopez de Soría.

Austria :

KATHOLISCHES KOMITEE DES OESTERREICHISCHEN MAEDCHENSCHUTZES (founded 1922). Wien XVIII., Währingerstrasse 95. **Pres :** Frau H. Burjan. **Secr :** Fräulein J. Domanig.

Belgium :

COMITÉ NATIONAL BELGE (founded 1902). Bruxelles, rue d'Alsace-Lorraine 33. **Pres :** Countess J. d'Oultremont. **Members :** 7 provincial committees.

Brazil :

OBRA CATOLICA E SOCIAL DE PROTECÇÃO AS MOÇAS SOLTEIRAS. Rio de Janeiro, Praia de Botaforo 226. **Pres :** Sœur Devos.

Canada :

COMITÉ NATIONAL : L'ASSOCIATION CATHOLIQUE FÉMININE « LE FOYER » (founded 1910). Montréal, rue Saint-Denis 151. **Pres :** M^{me} Beaudy. **Secr :** M^{lle} Y. Maillé.

Czechoslovakia :

OCHRANA DĚVEK A NADRAZIN MISSIE (founded 1922). Prague II., Slupi 14. **Pres :** Frau Frühaufová.

Denmark :

KATHOLSK VAERNEFORENING FOR UNGE KVINDER (founded 1911). Copenhagen B, « Vesterhus », Vestervoldgade 115. **Pres :** Miss A. Anker. **Secr :** Mrs. M. Husson.

France :

COMITÉ NATIONAL FRANÇAIS (founded 1902). Paris (14^e), rue Denfert-Rochereau 70. **Pres :** Duchesse de Caraman. **Secr :**

Mlle de Saint-Seine. **Official organ** : « Le Trait d'Union des Correspondantes de France » (bulletin appearing every two months). **Members** : 18 regional committees.

Germany :

DEUTSCHER NATIONALVERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN MAEDCHENSCHUTZVEREINE (founded 1905). Freiburg i. B., Belfortstrasse 20. **Pres** : Fräulein Teusch. **Secr** : Frau H. Hoffmann von Sokolowskaja. **Official organ** : « Der Mädchenschutzverein ». **Members** : 7 diocesan committees and 1 interdiocesan committee for Bavaria.

Great Britain :

INTERNATIONAL CATHOLIC SOCIETY FOR BEFRIENDING GIRLS (founded 1900). Headquarters of the provincial committee : British Provincial Protection Committee, C. W. L. Office, 116 Victoria St., London S. W. 1. **Secr** : Miss Rendel.

Hungary :

ORSZAGOS KATHOLIKUS NÖSZÖVETSÉG : CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION OF HUNGARIAN WOMEN (see p. 86).

Ireland :

INTERNATIONAL CATHOLIC GIRLS' PROTECTION SOCIETY (founded 1902). Headquarters of the national committee : Dublin, 42 Mountjoy Street. **Pres** : Mrs. Macdermot. **Secr** : Miss E. O'Reilly.

Italy :

ASSOCIAZIONE CATTOLICA INTERNAZIONALE DELLE OPERE DI PROTEZIONE DELLA GIOVANE (founded 1902). Headquarters of the national committee : Torino (11), Via della Rocca 45. **Pres** : Countess M. di Gropello di Bray. **Official organ** : « Bollettino nazionale italiano dell' A. C. I. ». **Members** : 78 diocesan and local committees.

Luxemburg :

COMITÉ NATIONAL (see p. 91).

Mexico :

UNION DE DAMAS CATOLICAS MEXICANAS (see p. 92).

Netherlands :

FEDERATIE VAN DE R. K. VEREENIGINGEN TER BESCHERMING VAN MEISJES IN NEDERLAND (founded 1919). Leiden, Hoogewoerd 16 a. **Pres** : M^{me} van Eekelen-van Basten-Batenburg. **Secr** : M^{lle} Th. L. Elshof. **Members** : 5 diocesan committees. **Official organ** : « *Orgaan der Federatie van de R. K. Vereenigingen ter Bescherming van Meisjes in Nederland* ».

Norway :

NATIONAL COMMITTEE (founded 1923). Christiania, Urtegaten 29. **Pres** : Mrs. Parmann. **Secr** : Mrs. Hansen and Miss Farrelly.

Poland :

WARSZAWSKIE CHRZESCIJANSKIE TOWARZYSTWO OCHRONY KOBIET (founded 1902). Headquarters of the national secretariate : Warsaw, Czackiego 10. **Pres** : Countess Przezdziecka.

Portugal :

ASSOCIAÇÃO CATOLICA INTERNACIONAL DAS OBRAS DE PROTECÇÃO AS RAPARIGAS (founded 1913). Headquarters of the national secretariate : Lisboa, Largo de Santa Marinha 18. **Pres** : S^{ra}. Palha Brandão.

Spain :

COMITÉ NACIONAL ESPANOL (founded 1900). Madrid, Serano 23. **Pres** : Countess A. de Sclafani. **Secr** : Srta. M. de Echarri. **Members** : 18 provincial committees.

Switzerland :

COMITÉ NATIONAL SUISSE (founded 1896). Fribourg, rue du Botzet, 6. **Pres** : M^{me} de Zurich de Reynold. **Members** : 22 cantonal committees.

United States :

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CATHOLIC WOMEN (see p. 98).

CHAPTER XI

ORGANISATIONS AGAINST ALCOHOLISM AND PUBLIC IMMORALITY

Notice : In the majority of countries, the organisations against alcoholism and public immorality are neutral organisations. Our notes must therefore be limited, as for the other categories, to exclusively Catholic organisations. Let us also add that, since we have here taken a strictly social standpoint, we must omit, in the list of anti-alcoholic organisations, those whose sole aim is absolute and total abstinence from all spirituous liquors.

International

LIGUE INTERNATIONALE CATHOLIQUE CONTRE L'ALCOOLISME (founded 1897). 's-Hertogenbosch (Holland), Ver-verstraat 30. **Pres :** Ch. Ruys de Beerenbrouck. **Secr :** Rev. L. Simonis.

Object : To favour collaboration between the Catholic anti-alcoholic societies of the various countries, and especially to produce a better acquaintance of one another in the Catholics who attend the international anti-alcoholic congresses. **Activities :** Meetings on occasion of international anti-alcoholic congresses ; sending of sets of questions to affiliated societies, and of communiqués to the press of various countries ; formation of a library containing the anti-alcoholic literature of all countries. **Historical notice :** In 1897 there was established, at Brussels, an international committee for producing a better mutual acquaintance among the Catholic visitors to international anti-alcoholic congresses ; at the Congress of London, in 1909, this committee was transformed into a League of Catholic anti-alcoholic Societies. During the international anti-alcoholic congresses of 1911, 1913 and 1921, the League organised huge assemblies. In 1920 the international Catholic total abstinence federation « Crux » was formed as a

section of the League, with headquarters at Willisau (Lucerne, Switzerland).

Affiliated organisations :

International :

« **CRUX** », **CATHOLIC INTERNATIONAL ABSTINENCE FEDERATION**. Willisau (Switzerland). Letters to be addressed to the Rev. Fr. Meier.

Belgium :

FÉDÉRATION DES LIGUES DE TEMPÉRANCE CATHOLIQUES EN BELGIQUE, Bruxelles, rue des Palais 49.

France :

LA CROIX BLANCHE (see below) ;

LA CROIX D'OR, Mornay-sur-Allier (Cher) ;

LA CROIX D'OR D'ALSACE ET DE LORRAINE, Strassburg, rue des Juifs 27.

Germany :

KREUZBUENDNIS. Heidhausen bei Werden (Ruhr), Kamillushaus.

Netherlands :

« **SOBRIETAS** » (see below).

Poland :

LIGUE DES PRÊTRES ABSTINENTS. Poznan, Aleje Marcinkowskiego 1. Letters to be addressed to the Rev. Fr. Janiszewski.

Switzerland :

LIGUE CATHOLIQUE SUISSE D'ABSTINENCE. Willisau (Switzerland). Letters to be addressed to the Rev. Fr. Meier.

United States :

THE CATHOLIC TOTAL ABSTINENCE UNION OF AMERICA. Pittsburgh, Pa., 1312 Lincoln Avenue.

France

LA CROIX-BLANCHE (founded 1899). Paris (6^e), boulevard Saint-Germain 147. **Pres** : E. Jordan. **Secr** : Fay. **Official organ** : « La Croix-Blanche » (monthly), Nantes, 18, rue de Gigant.

Object : The Croix Blanche is an anti-alcoholic organisation, recruited from Catholics and appealing, in its campaigns, to religious principles and methods. **Members :** It is composed of active members, of total-abstinence members (Section of the « Croix d'Or »), of temperate members and of adherent members. **Governing bodies :** The Association is represented in Paris by a Central Committee ; in each diocese it has a director nominated by the Bishop. **Activities :** Lectures, posters, tracts, pamphlets ; support given to institutions and measures, due to the State or to private initiative, likely to diminish the consumption of alcohol, to prevent or to cure tuberculosis, to check depopulation ; aid given, if there should be occasion, to all other bodies pursuing the same object. As a result of an understanding with the « Ligue nationale contre l'alcoolisme » (neutral), whenever the « Ligue nationale » creates a Catholic section, this section is ' ipso facto ' affiliated with the « Croix Blanche ».

Netherlands

« SOBRIETAS », FEDERATIE VAN R. K. DIOCESANE BONDEN TOT BEVORDERING DER CHRISTELIJKE MATIGHEID EN TOT BESTRIJDING VAN HET ALCOHOLISME : « SOBRIETAS », FEDERATION OF CATHOLIC DIOCESAN UNIONS FOR CHRISTIAN TEMPERANCE AND FOR THE FIGHT AGAINST ALCOHOLISM (founded 1899). 's-Hertogenbosch, Verversstraat 30. **Pres :** J. M. A. Zoetmulder. **Secr :** Rev. L. Simonis. **Official organs :** (enumerated below).

Object : To promote and intensify the Catholic movement for temperance and for the fight against alcoholism. **Members :** Circ. 173,000, of which 57,500 are partial abstainers and 115,500 total abstainers (among these last, 84,600 children), divided among over 1,500 sections and 10 diocesan leagues (5 for men and 5 for women). **Membership fees :** From 0.10 to 2.50 fl. per annum in the local associations. The federation receives no membership fees. **Governing body :** Executive committee of 10 members, representing the diocesan leagues and designated by the Bishops. **Activities :** Support of a documentation and information secretariate with a library specialised in alcoholism ; information and advice given to the directions of schools for scholastic propaganda, as well as to other organisations and institutions, on practical means of fighting alcoholism ; care of the alcoholised and rescue of alcoholic criminals ; financial aid to anti-alcoholic organisations ; intervention with the public authorities in order to obtain measures aiming at the repression of alcoholism. **Publications :** « Sobriëtas » (monthly review) ; « De Kruisbanier » (fortnightly propaganda bulletin) ; « Bonus Miles » (quarterly review for priests) ; « Ons Jeugdwerk » (review appearing

every two months, for teachers) ; « De Jonge Kruisridder » (monthly review for the young) ; books, propaganda pamphlets, tracts, posters, etc.

Serbs, Croats and Slovenes

SVETA VOJSKA : SACRED ARMY (founded 1903). Ljubljana.
Official organ : « Preporod » : « The Renaissance ».

Object : Fight against alcoholism by means of lectures, publications, intervention with the public authorities, productions of alcohol-free drinks. **Members** : 10,000 adults and 40,000 children of both sexes, pupils in the primary schools. Members are divided into two categories : total abstainers and moderate abstainers.

..

Belgium

LIGUE MARIALE CONTRE L'IMMORALITÉ (founded 1913).
Antwerp, rue de la Réconciliation 21. **Provost** : Rev. A. Bruynseels. **Pres** : M^{me} A. Ryckmans. **Secr** : M^{lle} Van Gehuchten. **Official organ** : « Ligue Mariale contre l'Immoralité » (quarterly bulletin, in French and Flemish).

Object : To combat immorality in all its forms. **Members** : Circ. 25,000. Anyone (men and women) over 14 years can be admitted. **Membership fees** : From 2 to 5 fr. per annum. **Governing body** : Managing Committee, to which are associated physicians, lawyers, priests and religious of the various orders. **Activities** : Circulation of pamphlets and tracts ; articles in the papers ; study meetings, lectures and congresses ; petitions to the competent authorities ; fight against indecent fashions, books, songs, cinemas, theatres and against the sale of obscene picture post-cards, etc. Since its birth, the « Ligue » has disseminated not less than 120,900 printed documents. Before a pamphlet appears, it is announced in all the newspapers of the country (120 in Flemish and 22 in French).

Hungary

ZRINYI-GARDA : ZRINYI GUARD (founded 1920). Budapest.
VIII., Horánszky-utca 20. **Pres** : N. Stadler. **Secr** : E. de Kuthy.

Object : Protection of Christian morals ; fight against public immorality. **Members** : Circ. 1,000 active members, divided among 13 sections. **Membership fees** : 60 K. per annum ; patrons, 30 K. per annum. **Governing body** : Central Committee composed of two national committees (men, women). **Activities** : Fight against

indecent fashions and dances, and against pornography in all its forms ; intervention with the public authorities in order to exercise an influence on the application of legislation concerning public morality ; lectures.

Netherlands

VEREENIGING VOOR EER EN DEUGD : ASSOCIATION FOR HONOUR AND VIRTUE (founded 1904). Roermond, Godswaersingel 48. **Pres** : A. van de Venne. **Secr** : J. Bemelmans. **Official organs** : « Volksadel » (monthly bulletin) ; « Mannenadel en Vrouwenadeer » (monthly review) ; « Tooneel en Bioscoop » (weekly bulletin).

Object : Improvement of morals ; fight against public immorality. **Members** : 50,000, divided among 4 sections (men, women, young men, girls). **Membership fees** : 2.50 fl. per annum. **Governing body** : Executive committee composed of the representatives of the Bishops and of two delegates of each diocese. **Activities** : Publication and circulation of reviews, booklets and tracts ; supervision of cinemas and theatres ; intervention with the public authorities in order to obtain the repression of public immorality ; assemblies, congresses and lectures.

CHAPTER XII

ORGANISATIONS FOR THE DEFENCE OF THE FAMILY

France

ASSOCIATION DU MARIAGE CHRÉTIEN (founded 1918). Paris (14^e), rue de Gergovie 86. **Pres** : Mgr. Chaptal. **Secr** : Rev. J. Viollet. **Official organs** : « Bulletin de l'A. M. C. » which appears every two months with two supplements, one « Pour les jeunes filles », the other « Pour les jeunes gens ».

Object : To prepare young people, and to help married people to respect the laws of Christian marriage, with the collaboration of the educators of youth and of all the professional classes (doctors and midwives) that can exercise a moral influence in the family. **Members** : About 4,000, organised in about 10 diocesan sections. **Activity** : The A. M. C. asks its adherents to repeat every day the prayer of the association and to be present at the monthly mass of the association ; it unites in the « Union réparatrice » (separate inscription) souls who wish to become sanctified in order to obtain from God the spiritual aid necessary for the family ; it unites in a special league, « Ligue de pureté » (separate inscription) : 1) young men and girls who bind themselves to practise this virtue and to marry no one who is not resolved to practise in marriage the rules of conjugal morality ; 2) married people who bind themselves to observe the laws of conjugal morality ; it organises numerous lectures on all subjects concerning family life, and publishes tracts, pamphlets and reviews ; it forms « Cercles d'Éducation familiale » for parents, and « Cercles de préparation au mariage » for young men and girls.

LA PLUS GRANDE FAMILLE (founded 1916). Paris (1^{er}), rue du Mont-Thabor 24. **Pres** : A. Isaac. **Secr** : F. Vieuille. **Official organs** : A quarterly review and a bulletin which resumes the review.

Object : To study the rights, the rôle and the moral and material

interests of the family and particularly of the large family ; to awaken and support all initiatives and movements apt to claim or to extend these rights, to defend and to favour these interests ; to promote the creation or to collaborate in the institution of all organisations such as assist, either directly or indirectly, large families and their members. **Members** : The association is composed of active members (fathers or mothers who have or have had at least five children), honorary members and benefactors : in all, 6,000 members, divided among 20 sections, of which 18 in France, 1 in Tunis and 1 in Madagascar. **Membership fees** : 1 fr. as a minimum. **Activities** : Institution of a certain number of committees, to study and discuss whatever may be likely to interest large families ; study-meetings, lectures, congresses, publications ; competitions with distribution of prizes and rewards.

Netherlands

NEDERLANDSCHE ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE BOND VAN GROOTE GEZINNEN : DUTCH CATHOLIC LEAGUE OF LARGE FAMILIES (founded 1918). Letters to be addressed to the **Secr** : H. J. P. van Alfen, 's-Hertogenbosch. **Pres** : P. E. G. van der Heyden. **Official organ** : « De Familiebode » : « The Family Courier ».

Object : To safe-guard the moral, social and economic interests of large families, on the basis of Catholic teachings and in submission to the authority of the Church. **Sections** : 26.

CHAPTER XIII

ORGANISATIONS FOR STUDY AND ACTION IN INTERNATIONAL FIELDS

International

UNION CATHOLIQUE D'ÉTUDES INTERNATIONALES (founded 1920). Fribourg (Switzerland). **Pres** : Baron de Montenach. **Secr** : G. Gariel, prof. at the University of Fribourg. **Assist. Secr** : Rev. J. Gremaud, prof. at the « Collège St-Michel » of Fribourg.

Object : To unite a certain number of Catholics of various countries, in order to study practical problems of an international character, especially those which are at present urgent and first of all those to which the « League of Nations » is attending. **Members** : 120, divided into 10 national groups. **Activities** : The Secretariate itself or members of the Union publish articles in magazines and newspapers concerning the questions examined in the course of their meetings. Four general meetings have been held : the first at Fribourg (1920), the second at Paris (1921), the third again at Fribourg (1922) ; the fourth at Milan (1923) ; in these the members dealt, among other subjects, with the problem of the Holy Land, the amendments to the covenant of the « League of Nations », with the protection of ethnic and religious minorities, with international intellectual cooperation, etc.

INSTITUT DE DROIT INTERNATIONAL CHRÉTIEN (founded 1912). Louvain, rue des Flamands 1. **Pres** : Baron Descamps. **Secr** : P. Harmignie.

Object : To promote the study of the sources of Christian international law, its rules and its application from the historical, moral and legal point of view, by the following means : To propose every year for study one or more questions which form the object of reports and discussions in the annual meeting ; to ask the various centres of scientific study to collect interesting documents or works ;

to favour the creation of chairs of Christian International Law ; if possible, to publish regularly the results of its members' work. **Members :** Active (no contributions), those who collaborate in the work of the Institute ; adherents and supporting members, those who pay respectively 20 and 100 fr. per annum ; founders, those who make a single payment of 1,000 fr. **Activities :** The Institute of Louvain applies itself especially to science and theory. To this end, it has established two sections : an historical section which will study the policy of the Church in relation to the law of nations throughout history, and a legal section which will apply itself to the questions of international sanctions and the measure of their legitimacy. **Historical notice :** The Institute was founded in 1912 under the name « Union Internationale pour l'étude du droit des gens d'après les principes chrétiens » ; the title was modified in 1922.

LIGUE APOSTOLIQUE POUR LE RETOUR DES NATIONS ET DES PEUPLES ET DE L'ORDRE SOCIAL TOUT ENTIER A DIEU ET A SON CHRIST PAR LA SAINTE ÉGLISE (founded 1917). Headquarters : Paris, boulevard de la Tour-Maubourg 88 *bis* ; Bruxelles, rue Belliard 28 ; Budapest VIII., Horánszky-utca 6. **General direction :** Lyons, place Bellecour 5. **Founder and Director :** Rev. Fr. Philippe C. SS. R. **Official organ :** « Ligue Apostolique des Nations » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To bring back the social order, all the nations and peoples, organisations and institutions (both public and private), and especially the fundamental principles of international law, to God, to Jesus Christ, to Holy Church. **Members :** 10,000. **Governing bodies :** National committees at Paris, Brussels, Budapest (addresses above) ; consultative commission composed at the moment of 8 members of various religious orders and congregations, and of about 10 members chosen from the laity. **Activities :** Prayer and sacrifice ; propagation of the doctrine that God is the absolute sovereign of the social order and that Truth alone has rights. In order to form this mentality, the League resorts to meetings, lectures, congresses, the press (papers, periodicals, posters, tracts), and especially to all existing Catholic organisations. As all organisations should contribute towards rendering to Jesus Christ his place in the social order, the League solicits their adhesion ; it enters into touch with them, it suffuses them with its spirit by means of the groups it forms in their midst.

INTERNATIONAL CATHOLIC LEAGUE : INTERNACIO KATOLIKA (IKA) (founded 1920). Graz (Austria), Karmeliterplatz 5.

Director : Rev. M. J. Metzger. **Secr** : K. Mayr. **Official organ** : « Katolika Mondo » (monthly journal in Esperanto, which is the official language of the organisation).

Object : Collaboration of Catholics of all countries for the defence of the Church against her international adversaries ; work for the reconciliation of peoples and the peace of the world in the spirit of Catholicism. **Members** : Individual and corporate members in various countries. **Membership fees** : Variable in the various countries. The usual fee for individuals is 3 francs (gold) per annum ; corporate members, ad libitum. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee composed of 3 presidents (at present : Prof. W. Arnold, Zug, Switzerland ; Count E. de Rougé, Paris ; Rev. E. Vercesi, Milan), and of the director and general secretary of the organisation ; Managing Committee composed, temporarily, of the executive committee and of delegates of the countries in which the League has a certain number of members. **Activities** : Establishment of an international propaganda bureau ; preparation and organisation of international congresses (three up to the present : 1921 at Graz, 1922 at Luxemburg, 1923 at Constance) ; creation of Catholic international organisations ; publication of pamphlets and propaganda-leaflets and of reports of the congresses.

PART IV

**Organisations of single professions and social classes
(non-syndical organisations)**

CHAPTER XIV

AUTHORS, JOURNALISTS, PHYSICIANS, ETC.

Austria

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER SCHRIFTSTELLER UND SCHRIFTSTELLERINNEN (founded 1898). Wien I., Hegelgasse 12/II. **Pres** : J. Neumair.

Object : To cultivate literature ; to further the professional interests of Catholic writers. **Members** : 120. **Membership fees** : Optional. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 10 members. **Activities** : Literary soirées ; theatrical performances ; lectures and discussions.

VEREIN KATHOLISCHER JOURNALISTEN OESTERREICHS (founded 1907). Wien VIII., Strozzigasse 8. **Pres** : K. Heitzler.

Object : To defend the interests of Catholic journalists in Austria. **Members** : 80. **Membership fees** : 1,000 per annum. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 8 members elected by the general assembly. **Activities** : Assemblies ; festivals ; theatrical performances ; organisation of finishing courses for Catholic journalists ; free legal assistance to members in case of law-suits with editors ; social assistance in case of illness, invalidity, old age ; assistance to the widows and orphans of members ; employment-bureau.

France

CONFÉDÉRATION PROFESSIONNELLE DES INTELLECTUELS CATHOLIQUES (founded 1921). Paris (6^e), rue d'Assas 14 bis. **Pres** : Paul Bourget. **Secr** : J. Rey. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. R. Louis. **Official organ** : « Le Bulletin de la C. P. I. C. » (appears as a supplement to the « Revue des Jeunes, » Paris, 3 rue de Luynes).

Object : The C. P. I. C. is the union of all the Catholic organisations of intellectual workers, whose scope is to unite the French

Catholic « intellectuals », to contribute towards a better knowledge of their work, to aid such as are in need and especially poor students, to prepare public opinion for the harmonious collaboration of the various classes within the limits of each professional organisation.

Members : These consist of associations only : I. Active (with a deliberative vote) ; II. Affiliated (with a consultative vote only) (indicated below). No isolated individuals are admitted.

Governing bodies : The Confederation is governed by a Council, which preserves close collaborating relations with the permanent general committee ; this latter decides the general direction, with the help of study-commissions and more especially of the propaganda-commission. The Statutes, moreover, have not yet been definitively established.

Affiliated bodies :

I. Active members : *a)* Literary Section : « Syndicat des Écrivains », Paris (7^e), rue du Pré-aux-Clercs 11 ; « Syndicat des Journalistes Français », « Corporation des Publicistes Chrétiens » (see below) ; « Conférence Joubert », Paris (6^e), rue de Vaugirard 104 ; « Conférence Saint-Thomas ». *b)* Arts Section : « L'Arche », Paris (7^e), boulevard Saint-Germain 202 ; « Ateliers d'Art sacré », Paris (7^e), rue Furstenberg 8 ; « Société de Saint-Jean », Paris (6^e), rue de l'Abbaye 13 ; « Catholiques des Beaux-Arts », Paris (15^e), impasse Garnier 15 (rue de Vaugirard 131). *c)* Law Section : « Association des Jurisconsultes Catholiques », Paris (6^e), rue d'Assas 14 *bis* ; « Conférence d'Aguesseau », Paris (6^e), rue Guynemer, 18 ; « Conférence Saint-Paul », Paris, rue de Vaugirard 104. *d)* Teaching Section : « Union Lyonnaise des Catholiques de l'enseignement public », Paris (7^e), rue Vaneau 25 ; « Association des instituteurs privés du diocèse de Paris », Paris (7^e), rue des Saints-Pères 76 ; « Les Davidées » (see p. 201). *e)* Medical Section : « Société Médicale de Saint-Luc, Saint-Côme et Saint-Damien » (see p. 196) ; « Conférence Laënnec », Paris, (6^e) rue d'Assas 12 ; « Les Amis de Laënnec », same address. *f)* Sociological Section : « Action Populaire » (see p. 61) ; « École Normale Sociale » (see p. 85).

II. Affiliated Members : « École Normale Libre de Jeunes Filles », Neuilly (Seine), boulevard Victor-Hugo 24 ; « Unions Fédérales Professionnelles » (see p. 240) ; « Bulletin des Professeurs Catholiques de l'Université » (see p. 201) ; « Comité des Amitiés catholiques françaises à l'étranger », Paris (6^e), rue Garancière 3 ; « Secrétariat Social de Paris », Paris (7^e), rue de Bellechasse 31.

CORPORATION DES PUBLICISTES CHRÉTIENS (founded 1886). Paris (7^e), rue des Saints-Pères 76. **Pres :** G. Goyau. **Secr :** A. Michelin. **Spiritual Director :** Rev. M. A. Janvier O. P.

Object : To unite Catholic journalists and writers, in order to defend their religious, moral and intellectual interests and to watch over the influence which they may exert over public opinion. **Members :** 400 (280 journalists and 120 writers) (1). **Activities :** Two annual meetings : one after the Mass during which the Spiritual Director delivers a discourse ; the other at the end of a dinner, with communications concerning all the problems of the moment made by French and foreign experts, and exchanges of opinions. An annual retreat ; an annual pilgrimage to the Sacred Heart (Montmartre) ; publication of a bulletin and, sometimes, of declarations, programmes and manifestos ; active part in Catholic intellectual initiatives.

Hungary

ORSZAGOS PAZMANY-EGYESULET : NATIONAL PAZMANY ASSOCIATION (founded 1898). Budapest VIII., Szentkirályi-utca 28. **Pres :** Mgr. O. Prohászka, bishop of Székesfehérvár (Stuhlweissenburg). **Secr :** J. Sziklay.

Object : To safe-guard the interests of Catholic journalists and publicists. **Members :** 630. **Membership fees :** 360 K. per annum. **Activities :** Meetings and conferences ; legal defence of Catholic interests attacked by the press ; subsidies to members for study voyages ; help to indigent members and their families.

Netherlands

NEDERLANDSCHE ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE JOURNALISTENVEREENIGING : DUTCH ASSOCIATION OF CATHOLIC JOURNALISTS (founded 1903). Letters to be addressed to the **Secr :** L. J. Stolwijk, Bureau « De Maasbode », Rotterdam. **Pres :** J. B. Vesters. **Official organ :** « De Katholieke Pers » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To further the Dutch Catholic press ; to defend the moral and material interests of members and their professional interests in general ; to promote friendly relations between members ; to represent the Dutch Catholic press. **Members :** Circ. 100. **Membership fees :** From 9 to 18 florins per annum. **Governing body :** Executive committee of at least 5 members, elected by the general assembly. **Activities :** Religious and apologetic training of members ; collaboration with associations of journalists in Holland

(1) The « Corporation » is formed exclusively of the members of the « Syndicat des Écrivains français » and of the « Syndicat des Journalistes français ». These two syndicates busy themselves with the professional interests of their members, all Catholics and nearly all belonging to the « Corporation des Publicistes » ; the syndicate of journalists also has a superannuation-fund.

and abroad ; mediation in professional conflicts in which members are interested ; training of journalists ; assistance funds.

Switzerland

VEREINIGUNG SCHWEIZERISCHER KATHOLISCHER PUBLIZISTEN (founded 1908). Letters to be addressed to the **Pres** : F. Wäger, Rorschach. **Secr** : K. Wick.

Object : To promote the brotherly collaboration of Catholic journalists ; to improve their material conditions ; to further the development of the Catholic press in Switzerland. **Members** : Circ. 80. **Membership fees** : Fixed every year by the general assembly. **Activities** : Meetings for the discussion of topical questions ; meetings with the Catholic members of the Swiss Federal Assembly and with the directors of the « Schweiz. Kath. Volksverein » (see p. 50) ; intervention of the committee in personal disputes between members ; support given to attempts at intensifying professional solidarity ; collaboration with editors for the improvement of « feuilletons » and for combating the abuses of advertisement ; organisation of propaganda-days, in collaboration with the « Schweiz. kath. Pressverein » (see p. 28). **Affiliation** : To the « Schweiz. Kath. Volksverein » (see p. 50).

* *

France

SOCIÉTÉ MÉDICALE DE SAINT-LUC, SAINT-COME ET SAINT-DAMIEN (founded 1884). Paris (7^e), rue de l'Université 74. **Pres** : O. Pasteau. **Secr** : J. Ferraud. **Official organ** : « Bulletin de la Société Médicale, etc. » (monthly).

Object : The sanctification of its members ; the study of the most important questions concerning at the same time medicine, religion, ethics, philosophy, medical history or sociology. The Society does not deal with pure medicine. **Members** : 1,200, divided among 18 regional committees or sub-committees. **Membership fees** : 10 fr. per annum. **Governing bodies** : General Council composed of the presidents of the regional committees. These committees nominate their own boards, but they apply to the general council for the aggregation of the newly admitted members. **Activities** : The Basilica of Montmartre is the religious centre of the Society ; on the first Friday of every month a Mass is said in the Chapel of the Holy Physicians for the members of the Society. Study meetings, at which very long and important « studies » are read (on miraculous phenomena, on mystics, on sexual education and morality, etc.). In 1914, almost 600 such studies were read at sessions of the regional

committees. Besides the above-mentioned bulletin, the Society publishes an annual list of its members. A Medical Treasury for loans is intended to help titular members, and, according to circumstances, their wives and children.

Great Britain

GUILD OF ST. LUKE, ST. COSMAS AND ST. DAMIAN (founded 1910). London S. W. 1, 30 New Cavendish Street. **Pres** : E. Ware. **Secr** : J. O. Donovan. **Official organ** : « Catholic Medical Guardian » (quarterly).

Object : To facilitate social intercourse between Catholic members of the medical profession (students included) throughout the British Empire. **Members** : About 300. **Membership fees** : 5/- per annum. **Governing body** : Council elected annually. **Activities** : Providing mutual assistance in religious and professional life ; investigating medical theory and practice in regard to Catholic theology and philosophy ; rendering assistance to Catholic institutions ; periodical meetings especially in connection with Catholic and medical congresses ; circulation of literature ; lectures.

Netherlands

ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE ARTSENVEREENIGING : CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICIANS (founded 1919). Utrecht, Prins Hendriklaan 37. **Pres** : L. van Romunde. **Secr** : J. B. A. Touw. **Official organ** : « Roomsche Katholiek Artsenblad » : « Journal of Catholic Physicians » (monthly).

Object : To impose the principles of Catholicism in the exercise of the medical profession. **Members** : 320. **Membership fees** : 10 florins per annum. **Activities** : Meetings with discussion of professional questions ; information service ; religious demonstrations ; collaboration with other organisations, so far as Catholic principles will allow.

Portugal

ASSOCIAÇÃO DOS MEDICOS CATOLICOS (founded 1915). Lisboa, Rua do Carmo 91-1º (movable headquarters). **Pres** : E. Burnay. **Secr** : E. Alves.

Object : To unite physicians in order to illuminate them in the practice of their faith and to support them in the Christian exercise of their profession. **Members** : 250. **Activity** : Monthly meeting, preceded by a general communion ; Congresses, as a rule every year.

CHAPTER XV

PROFESSORS AND TEACHERS

International

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES INSTITUTEURS CATHOLIQUES (founded 1913). Noordwijk (Netherlands), Zeestraat 38. **Secr** : H. G. de Boer.

Object : To instruct the affiliated organisations in the means of propagating Christian education ; mutual instruction concerning the advantages and disadvantages of the various pedagogic systems. **Activities** : The Federation held an international congress on educational problems in Vienna in 1913. The war prevented the further development of its activity, and at present it is being re-organised.

S. C. V. D. O. S. : SODALITAS CATHOLICA VNIVERSALIS DOCENTIVM « OMNES SANCTI » (founded 1921). Firenze (14), Via Pucci 2. **Pres** : Baron F. B. Cicala. **Secr** : Rev. P. Primavori.

Object : To unite Catholic teachers of both sexes and of all grades throughout the world, in order to contribute towards their intellectual, moral and civic training in conformity with the principles of Catholicism and the general directions of the Holy See. The Society intends to promote the formation of local clubs in various countries, and to co-ordinate common efforts ; it wishes also to organise in Florence, as soon as possible, an international University for women. **Members** : Circ. 300. **Activities** : The Society is still in formation ; its intention is so to organise its propaganda as to find support and encouragement in various countries.

Austria

KATHOLISCHER LEHRERBUND FUER OESTERREICH (founded 1893). Wien I., Annagasse 6. **Pres** : J. Zeis. **Secr** : A. Brückl.

Official organ : « Oesterreichische Pädagogische Warte » (monthly magazine).

Object : To unite all the Catholic teachers of Austria in order to promote education and teaching in accordance with the principles of Catholicism, the exigencies of a true love of country, and the results of scientific pedagogy ; to defend the moral and material interests of the profession. **Members :** Over 8,000, divided among 7 regional federations. **Membership fees :** 12,000 K. per annum. **Activities :** Meetings, lectures, courses ; intervention with the public authorities ; publication of books and reviews ; legal assistance to members ; aid to necessitous members ; collaboration with the « Erziehungs- und Schulorganisation der Katholiken Oesterreichs » (see p. 29).

VEREIN KATHOLISCHER LEHRERINNEN UND ERZIEHERINNEN FUER OESTERREICH (founded 1867). Wien I., Grünangergasse 10. **Pres :** Fräulein M. Tomicek. **Official organ :** « Oesterreichische Pädagogische Warte » (monthly review of the « Kath. Lehrerbund für Oesterreich »).

Object : To promote the intellectual life and to defend the economic and social interests of women-teachers and governesses, on the basis of Catholic principles ; to take a position in all questions concerning teaching and education. **Members :** Circ. 1,000. **Membership fees :** 5,000 K. per annum. **Activities :** Lectures, courses, meetings, study-clubs, libraries and reading-rooms ; publication of books and pamphlets ; intervention with the public authorities ; collaboration with men-teachers' organisations ; aid to necessitous members ; legal assistance ; employment-bureau ; homes.

Belgium

FÉDÉRATION GÉNÉRALE DES INSTITUTEURS CHRÉTIENS DE BELGIQUE (founded 1893). Letters to be addressed to the **Pres :** C. De Bruyne (Rumbeke, Flandre occ.) or to the **Secr :** G. van Winkel (Hex lez Looz, Limburg). **Official organs :** « L'Éducateur Belge » (for Wallonia) ; « De Christene School » (for the Flemish provinces).

Object : To ensure to religion the first place in the education and instruction of children ; to defend the liberty of instruction guaranteed by the Belgian constitution ; to work for the progress of primary education ; to work for the improvement of the intellectual, moral and material conditions of teachers. **Members :** About

10,000, divided among 9 provincial sections. **Membership fees** : 8 fr. per annum, plus the provincial and regional fees. **Governing bodies** : Central Committee, composed of the provincial presidents and of delegates according to the number of members inscribed ; Central Board elected by the Central Committee ; Managing Committee chosen from among the presidents of the 9 provinces. **Activities** : Meetings and congresses ; publication of pamphlets, newspaper-articles, etc.

Czechoslovakia

SVAZ KRESTANSKÉHO UCITELSTVA CESKOSLOVENS-KÉHO : **UNION OF CZECH CHRISTIAN TEACHERS** (founded 1919). Prague II., Spálená 15. **Pres** : A. Novák. **Secr** : M^{lle} R. Bude-lovská. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. F. Svátek. **Official organ** : « Vestník Svazu Krestanského Ucitelstva Csl. » : « Review of the Union of Czech Christian Teachers » (monthly).

Object : Defence and development of Christian teaching and education ; study of educational questions ; protection of the professional interests of Christian teachers. **Members** : 1,100 men- and women-teachers, of which 600 are in Bohemia and 500 in Moravia. **Affiliated association** : The Union has founded and directs the « Association of Christian families and of the Friends of Christian education » at Prague.

DR. OTTO-WILLMANN-BUND, REICHSSVEREIN DER CHRISTLICH-DEUTSCHEN LEHRERSCHAFT (founded 1922). Letters to be addressed to the **Pres** : E. Zajicek, Feldsberg, Süd-mähren. **Official organ** : « Willmann-Blätter » (monthly bulletin, Reichenberg, Tischlergasse 4).

Object : Christian education of the young ; defence of professional interests of teachers ; professional training of members. **Members** : 266. **Membership fees** : From 3 to 6 Kc. a month. **Governing body** : Committee of at least 10 members, elected by the general assembly. **Activities** : Organisation of congresses, courses, educational weeks, evenings for relatives ; publication and circulation of pamphlets, tracts, etc. ; foundation of libraries and reading-rooms ; intervention with the public authorities ; legal assistance in professional disputes ; information and employment-bureau ; help to necessitous members in case of illness ; savings banks ; collaboration with similar organisations.

DEUTSCHER CHRISTLICHER LEHRERINNENVERBAND (founded 1919). Reichenberg, Tischlergasse 4. **Pres** : Fräulein

M. Binder. **Secr :** Fräulein M. Gierschick. **Official organ :** Same as preceding organisation.

Object : To defend the moral and material interests of German Catholic women-teachers in Czechoslovakia ; to promote the education of the young according to Christian principles. **Members :** 273. **Membership fees :** 6 Kc. a month. **Governing bodies :** Executive committee of 10 members, assisted by a federal council. **Activities :** Meetings, with discussions on scholastic, educational, literary and social questions ; professional finishing courses ; circulation of books and pamphlets ; federal library at the disposition of members ; intervention with the public authorities for safe-guarding professional interests ; help to needy members ; legal aid ; information on professional questions. **Affiliation :** To the « Dr. Otto-Willmann-Bund » (see above).

France

Public instruction groups

There exist in France three Catholic groups of public teachers, which, although they do not form actual organisations, are closely united by means of their national bulletins :

BULLETIN DES PROFESSEURS CATHOLIQUES DE L'UNIVERSITÉ (founded 1911). Lyon, rue Molière 71. This bulletin, founded by a convert professor, with the purpose of helping his colleagues to a frank and sincere confession of their faith, and interrupted by the war, re-appeared in 1917, in the same spirit, but enlarging its scope so as to embrace professional questions and including all men- and women-teachers in state employment.

BULLETIN NATIONAL DES INSTITUTEURS ET DES INSTITUTRICES CATHOLIQUES DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT PUBLIC (founded 1916). Lyon, rue du Gazomètre 19. It serves its 23,000 adherents as a moral bond and as a guide for their religious, social and professional training ; it places at their disposal a circulating library, which contains several hundreds of works of considerable value. For propaganda-numbers of the Bulletin as well as for programmes of the institution letters should be addressed to M. Joseph Lescure, Saint-Saury par le Rouget (Cantal) ; for the library, address the Librarian, M^{me} Décousus, Saint-Étienne (Loire), rue Buisson 8.

BULLETIN : « AUX DAVIDÉES » (founded 1916). Letters to be addressed to M^{lle} Silve, institutrice, Saint-Pons, par Seyne-les-

Alpes (Basses-Alpes). This group of women-teachers in state-schools was inspired by the novel « Davidée Birot » by René Bazin. The « Davidées » undertake no engagement. They are freely united by intellectual and spiritual bonds. Their monthly bulletin serves them as an intellectual guide on moral and religious subjects. The circulating library enables the « Davidées » to read the works indicated in the bulletin, by paying the carriage. Librarian : M^{lle} Gilly, institutrice à Saint-Vincent-du-Lanzet (Basses-Alpes). In the course of the school-year meetings are organised in the various regions, whose aim is to help the « Davidées » to know and live their faith better, to accomplish in the most perfect manner possible their professional duties. The greater part of the departmental groups are study-clubs and hold monthly gatherings. Each year retreats are organised, confined exclusively to Catholic public-school women-teachers.

Germany

KATHOLISCHER LEHRERVERBAND DES DEUTSCHEN REICHES (founded 1889). Bochum, Alleestrasse 90-a. **Pres** : A. Rheinländer. **Official organ** : « Zeitschrift für christliche Erziehungswissenschaft ».

Object : To promote education according to the principles of the Catholic Church ; to defend the interests of men-teachers. **Members** : Circ. 22,500, divided among 21 sections. **Activities** : Publication of school-books, of a year-book and of an education magazine (see above).

KATHOLISCHER JUNGLEHRERBUND DES DEUTSCHEN REICHES (founded 1918). Rinkerode, Westfalen. **Pres** : J. Brockmann. **Official organ** : « Der junge Lehrer » (review appearing every three weeks).

Object : To unite young men-teachers, who wish to exercise their profession according to the spirit of Catholicism, and to help one another in case of necessity. **Members** : 3,000, divided among 70 local groups. **Governing body** : Board of 5 members. **Activities** : Meetings, lectures, courses, publications, retreats.

VEREIN KATHOLISCHER DEUTSCHER LEHRERINNEN (founded 1885). Berlin-Steglitz, Breite Strasse 7. **Pres** : Fräulein M. Schmitz and Frau Stoffels. **Official organs** : « Wochenschrift für katholische Lehrerinnen » (weekly bulletin) ; « Die Junge Lehrerin » (for teachers seeking employment).

Object : To defend the moral and material interests of German Catholic women-teachers ; to promote Christian education of the young according to the principles of the Church. **Members :** 19,000, divided among 10 local sections. **Membership fees :** 5 ‰ of the salary. **Governing bodies :** Executive board ; administrative council. **Activities :** Sections for primary schools, professional schools, secondary schools, for higher instruction for girls, for technical and artistic instruction, for pedagogical instruction, for education of abnormal children, for fight against alcoholism ; social institutions ; illness insurance funds ; rest-houses and homes ; committee of assistance for needy members ; employment-bureaux ; legal consultations.

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER DEUTSCHER PHILOLOGINEN (founded 1909). Münster i. W., Kronprinzenstrasse 7. **Pres :** Frau Pfennings. **Secr :** Frau C. Müller. **Official organ :** « Mädchenbildung auf christlicher Grundlage » (fortnightly review, Verlag Ferdinand Schöningh, Paderborn).

Object : To advance the moral and material interests of women-teachers in secondary establishments ; to strengthen their Catholic convictions ; to apply the Christian principles of education. **Members :** 600, in 20 local sections. **Membership fees :** 5 ‰ of the initial salary. **Governing body :** Executive committee of at least 5 members, elected by the general assembly. **Activities :** Scientific lectures ; vacation courses ; special commissions for the study of professional questions ; collaboration with the public authorities and with the other organisations for the reformation of girls' education ; intervention with the public authorities in order to augment woman's influence in the education of girls.

Hungary

KATHOLIKUS TANAREGYESULET : CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION OF SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS (founded 1907). Budapest I., Horthy Miklós-utca 15. **Pres :** Rev. Elias Bitter, O. Cist. **Secr :** B. Vörös. **Official organ :** « Magyar Középiskola » : « The Hungarian Secondary School » (monthly educational review).

Object : To cultivate the art of education, both in and out of school, in the Catholic and national spirit. **Members :** 750. **Membership fees :** 200 K. per annum. **Activities :** Lectures with the discussion of theoretical and practical educational questions ; general annual assembly ; publication of a collection of educational works (« Pädagogiai Könyvtár ») and of a review in Latin for young people : « Iuventus ».

KATHOLIKUS TANITONOK EGYESULETE : ASSOCIATION OF CATHOLIC WOMEN-TEACHERS (founded 1915). Budapest IV. Ferenciek tere 7. **Pres** : Mgr. L. Szmrecsanyi, Archbishop of Erlau. **Secr** : M^{lle} J. Pragay. **Official organ** : « Katholikus Tanítónök Lapja » : « Bulletin of Catholic Women-Teachers ».

Object : To defend the economic and moral interests of Catholic women-teachers. **Members** : 1,800. **Membership fees** : 150 K. per annum. **Activities** : Meetings ; retreats ; assistance-funds ; libraries. **Affiliation** : To the « Catholic Association of Hungarian Women » (see p. 000).

Italy

SOCIETA ITALIANA DEI PROFESSORI UNIVERSITARI CATTOLICI (founded 1922). The central headquarters are at present at the « Pontificia Accademia degli Arcadi », Roma (3), Piazza S. Carlo al Corso 437. **Pres** : N. Festa. **Secr** : G. Gabrieli.

Object : To promote the scientific mission of the University ; to co-operate towards the spread of Christian thought ; to contribute towards the elevation of academic dignity, and the reformation of higher education. **Members** : About 100. Membership is open to official professors, honorary professors of the Universities and the « Istituti Superiori », to auxiliaries and effective assistants. **Membership fees** : 20 lire per annum, entitling to the Bulletin of the Society (not yet published). **Governing body** : Executive council, composed of the Board of officials and of 4 councillors, nominated by the general assembly of members. **Activities** : The Society is still in its first stages. The fundamental points of its programme of action are : to collaborate towards all reforms tending to give higher education such a direction and such efficacy as correspond to the aim of the association ; to organise congresses and lectures in order to attract the public's attention to higher education ; to initiate and encourage propagandist publications ; to entertain relations with similar associations.

ASSOCIAZIONE NAZIONALE « ANTONIO ROSMINI » FRA PROFESSORI CATTOLICI DELLE SCUOLE MEDIE, PUBBLICI E PRIVATI (founded 1920). Milano (14), via Francesco Sforza 43. **Pres** : A. M. Pizzagalli. **Director** : P. Zunino. **Secr** : A. Di Bella. **Official organ** : « La Scuola Media » (fortnightly).

Object : Moral renovation and elevation of secondary schools, by means of the defence and the development of the Christian educational ideal ; safe-guarding of the moral, economic and profession-

al interests of associates. **Members** : 325, divided among 52 sections. Members are ordinary (teachers in public or private secondary schools), and honorary (those who co-operate with the programme of the association by their authority, their learning, and the moral and material aid which they give). **Fees of effective members** : 15 lire per annum, entitling to the « Scuola Media ». **Governing body** : Executive council, composed of 9 members elected by secret ballot of members in the various sectional councils. Temporarily the functions of executive council are exercised by the Milanese section, which initiated the Association. **Activities** : The Association at first devoted itself especially to individual propaganda, conducting a campaign of penetration and persuasion, mostly among public-school teachers, by means of its official organ, « La Scuola Media ». It has exerted a successful activity in favour of liberty of instruction ; it has organised 2 interregional assemblies at Milan, the one in June 1922, the other in June 1923. The principle means of action which it proposes to employ are : affirmation, on every favourable occasion, of the Christian idea in education ; refutation of the doctrines opposed to the Christian idea, in text-books and didactic programmes ; indication of manuals and books for school libraries which conform to the Christian idea ; propaganda for Catholic morals and practice, even outside the school ; relations with pupils' families, and pedagogic and didactic collaboration between relatives and teachers.

**ASSOCIAZIONE MAGISTRALE ITALIANA « NICOLO TOM-
MASEO »** (founded 1906). Roma, Via Ripetta 157. **Secr** : A. Negratti. **Official organ** : « L'Istruzione primaria » (monthly review).

Object : To safe-guard the moral and economic interests of primary-school teachers ; to develop and spread popular instruction and education on the basis of Catholic principles. **Members** : 25,000 circ., divided among 250 sections. **Membership fees** : Vary from province to province ; each member is pledged to pay 5 lire a year to the Central Board. **Activities** : National, regional and provincial congresses ; intervention in favour of members with the public authorities and the regional Scholastic Councils ; divulgation, by means of lectures and publications, of the Catholic principles that inspire the Society.

Netherlands

KATHOLIEKE LEERAREN-VEREENIGING ST. BONAVENTURA : ASSOCIATION OF CATHOLIC TEACHERS (founded 1918). 's-Hertogenbosch, Kerkstraat 64. **Pres** : Th. van den Donk. **Secr** : J. Bergé. **Official organ** : « R. K. Studiebelangen » (fortnightly).

Object : To promote Catholic culture in general ; to defend the interests of teachers (men and women) of secondary schools ; to intensify the religious life of its members ; to interest itself in their intellectual and artistic development. **Members :** 300, divided among 8 local sections. **Membership fees :** From 5 to 12.50 florins per annum. **Governing body :** Executive committee of at least 5 members elected by the general assembly. **Activities :** Retreats ; meetings ; circulation of books and pamphlets ; intervention with the ecclesiastical and public authorities ; bureau of information ; legal assistance.

CANISIUS-FEDERATIE : CANISIUS FEDERATION (founded 1921). Letters to be addressed to the temporary **Pres :** A. J. W. Brugman, Amsterdam, Marnixkade 52. **Official organ :** « De Katholieke School » (weekly, Editor : M. R. Teijssen, Nijmegen, Heijdenrijkstraat 12).

Object : To safe-guard the moral and material interests of Catholic men- and women-teachers. **Members :** 5 diocesan federations, which unite either exclusively public-school teachers or else both public- and private-school teachers. **Governing body :** Executive committee of 5 members (one delegate from each affiliated federation). **Activity :** Technical improvement of teaching ; educational and religious training of members.

FEDERATIE VAN ALGEMEENE DIOCESANE VEREENIGINGEN VAN ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE BIJZONDERE ONDERWIJZERS IN NEDERLAND : FEDERATION OF THE GENERAL DIOCESAN ASSOCIATIONS OF CATHOLIC PRIVATE-SCHOOL TEACHERS OF THE NETHERLANDS (founded 1920). Baarn, Veldheimweg 4. **Pres :** H. G. de Boer. **Secr :** E. J. Luyf. **Official organ :** « Het Katholieke Schoolblad » (weekly, Editor : F. Wissel, Dordrecht, Levensverzekeringsstraat 24).

Object : To promote Catholic private instruction ; to safe-guard the moral and material interests of members. **Members :** 2,500, divided among 36 local sections and 2 diocesan associations. **Membership fees :** The diocesan associations pay the Federation 1 florin per annum for each member ; the members pay the diocesan association from 10 to 12 florins per annum. **Governing body :** Executive committee of 6 members (3 for each diocesan association). **Activities :** Initiatives to obtain the same conditions for private-school teachers as are enjoyed by public-school teachers ; assistance fund for necessitous members ; insurance-fund against illness. This Fed-

eration is recognised by the State as representative of Catholic private-school teachers.

Switzerland

KATHOLISCHER LEHRERVEREIN DER SCHWEIZ (founded 1892). Lucerne, Taubenhausstrasse. **Pres** : W. Maurer. **Secr** : W. Arnold. **Official organ** : « Schweizer Schule » (weekly review).

Object : To defend the moral and material interests of teachers ; to contribute to the elevation of education and instruction according to the spirit of the Catholic Church. **Members** : 2,780, divided among 38 local sections of which some are federated in cantonal federations. **Membership fees** : The sections pay into the central treasury 1 fr. 50 for each active member and 1 fr. for the other members per annum. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee of five members, elected by the Central committee of 15 members, which, in turn, is elected by the assembly of the delegates of the sections. **Activities** : Improvement of salaries ; protection of teachers against unfounded attacks ; material assistance to the widows and children of teachers ; co-operative society for insurance against illness ; fund for the press, etc. **Affiliated organisation** : « Verein katholischer Lehrerinnen der Schweiz » (see below) ; **Affiliation** : To the « International Catholic League » of Graz (see p. 189).

VEREIN KATHOLISCHER LEHRERINNEN DER SCHWEIZ (founded 1891). Aarau, Gartenheim. **Pres** : Fräulein M. Keiser. **Secr** : Fräulein G. Biroll. **Official organ** : « Die Lehrerin » (supplement to the « Schweizer Schule », organ of the « Kath. Lehrerverein der Schweiz »).

Object : To unite the Catholic women-teachers of Switzerland, for the defence of their material and moral interests. **Members** : 1,016, divided among 11 sections. **Membership fees** : 2 or 4 fr. a year. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 7 members, elected by the general assembly. **Activity** : General annual assembly ; co-operative for insurance against illness, disablement and old-age ; credit institute for necessitous members. **Affiliation** : To the « Kath. Lehrerverein der Schweiz » (see above).

CHAPTER XVI

CIVIL SERVANTS. PRIVATE EMPLOYEES. BUSINESS MEN AND TRADESMEN

Canada

ASSOCIATION CATHOLIQUE DES VOYAGEURS DE COMMERCE DU CANADA (founded 1917). Montreal, 1043 East, rue Rachel. **Pres** : J. A. Trepanier. **Director** : Rev. G. Lebel S. J.

Object : To unite commercial travellers and to direct them towards a religious and social apostolate. **Members** : 550 grouped in 7 clubs existing in the different cities of French Canada. **Membership fees** : \$5 per annum. **Governing bodies** : Federal Council ; General Executive Committee, elected every two years by the Federal Council. **Activities** : The general statutes now require all the members before being admitted to have made a retreat, and no member can be elected to any office if he does not make a retreat every year. Every club organises once a fortnight meetings and lectures followed by a general discussion, and sometimes by regular debates, with a tribunal, bar, judges and a summing-up. A library, containing books on religion, the history of Canada, commerce, industry, political and social economy, is at the disposal of the members. A question-box is destined for the objections which every member feels and which he cannot resolve, which the Spiritual Director deals with at the following meeting. The Association carries on an intense propaganda in favour of good periodicals and good books.

Germany

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER BEAMTENVEREINE DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1910). Köln, Gereonskloster 14. **Pres** : Rev. A. Gehlen. **Director** : A. Asmuth. **Secr** : Zinzius. **Official organ** : « Beamtenblätter für Religion und Kultur » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To preserve and cultivate in public employees the Catholic faith, the love of country, the sense of the family and a pro-

essional conscience. **Members** : 20,000. **Governing bodies** : Committee composed of the diocesan presidents nominated by the Bishops, and of several priests and employees elected by the federal congress ; Executive board. **Activities** : Monthly meetings with religious and instructive courses and lectures ; religious and patriotic demonstrations ; retreats ; family social evenings.

VEREINIGUNG KATHOLISCHER KIRCHENANGESTELLTER (founded 1920). Headquarters at Düsseldorf. Letters to be addressed to the **Secr** : J. Kürten, Kempen a/Rh., Josefstrasse 8. **Pres** : J. Fassbender. **Official organ** : « Mitteilungen » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To watch over the moral, professional and economic interests of church employees. **Members** : 1,000. **Membership fees** : 5 % of the salary. **Governing body** : Executive committee, elected by the general assembly. **Activities** : Meetings, courses, representations to the ecclesiastical authorities by the intervention of the spiritual directors ; arbitration councils to decide professional and economic questions.

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER KAUFMAENNISCHER VEREINIGUNGEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1877). Essen (Ruhr), Rüttenscheiderplatz 10. **Pres** : J. Kraus. **Secr** : Rademacher and L. C. Winkel. **Official organs** : « Mercuria » (for business men and commercial employees) ; « Jung-Mercuria » (for apprentices) ; « Monatsblätter » (bulletin for directing members).

Object : To meliorate the social and economic conditions of the class of business men and commercial employees. **Members** : 40,000 circ., divided among 320 local sections. **Activities** : Defence of professional interests by means of publications and interventions with the public authorities ; professional training of apprentices ; savings-banks ; assistance-funds in case of illness ; decess benefits ; pension funds ; assistance-funds for widows and orphans, and for the unemployed ; publication of numerous pamphlets on the various social and economic questions that concern business men.

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER KAUFMAENNISCHER GEHILFINNEN UND BEAMTINNEN DEUTSCHLANDS SITZ KOELN (founded 1897). Köln, von Werthstrasse 7. **Pres** : Rev. Fr. Meyer. **Secr** : Fräulein G. Beckers. **Official organ** : « Verbandsblatt » (quarterly bulletin).

Object : To defend the religious, economic, social and professional interests of Catholic commercial women-employees. **Members :** Circ. 9,000, divided among 58 local sections. **Activities :** Religious ceremonies and lectures ; retreats ; professional courses ; libraries ; legal consultations ; employment-bureaux ; assistance-funds, savings-banks, insurance against illness ; convalescent homes ; gymnastics and sport ; sections for the young.

SUEDDEUTSCHER VERBAND DER VEREINE KATHOLISCHER KAUFMAENNISCHER GEHILFFINNEN UND BEAMTINNEN (founded 1914). München 28, Pestalozzistrasse 1. **Pres :** Rev. Fr. Götzl. **Official organ :** « Treu wie Gold » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To promote the religious and moral life of female office-employees ; to defend their professional interests ; to attend to their professional, social, political and civic training ; to cultivate the sense of the family and the spirit of joy. **Members :** 7,552 ordinary, 870 extraordinary, 827 honorary, divided among 93 local associations. **Activities :** General communions, retreats, religious instruction ; professional, social and civic classes ; libraries ; employment-bureaux ; legal consultation ; insurance-funds, savings-banks and mutual aid ; theatricals, gymnastics and excursions.

VEREIN KATHOLISCHER HAUSBEAMTINNEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1911). Köln, Dasselstrasse 73 I. **Pres :** Frau E. Berresheim. **Secr :** Fräulein M. Moeger. **Official organ :** « Mitteilungen » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To unite women and young girls who are employed in families or institutes for the defence of their religious, moral, social and economic interests. **Members :** 350. **Membership fees :** 1 % of the salary a month. **Governing bodies :** Board of 6 members, assisted by a council of 5 to 7 members. **Activities :** Religious, professional and social instruction ; employment-bureaux ; assistance-funds ; legal aid ; support given to all initiatives aiming at the melioration of the professional conditions of members.

VEREIN KATHOLISCHER SOZIALBEAMTINNEN (founded 1916). Köln, Steinfeldergasse 16. **Pres :** Frau E. Weber and Frau M. Ehlert. **Secr :** Fräulein A. Hopmann. **Official organ :** « Mitteilungen » (quarterly bulletin, suspended at present).

Object : To unite Catholic women employed in social institutions, in order to defend their professional, social and economic interests, and to intensify their religious and moral life. **Members :** Circ. 1,000, divided among 27 local sections. **Membership fees :** 1 1/2 % of the salary a month. **Activities :** Professional courses ; specialised libraries ; investigations and statistics ; intervention with the public authorities ; employment-bureau ; information and consultation service ; aid to necessitous members ; religious and social lectures.

Hungary

KATOLIKUS TISZTVISELÖNÖK ÉS NŐI KERESKEDELMI ALKALMAZOTTAK ORSZAGOS SZÖVETSÉGE : CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION OF WOMEN-EMPLOYEES IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UNDERTAKINGS (founded 1909). Budapest IV., Kossuth Lajos-utca 1. 3. 1. **Pres :** Countess E. Zichy. **Directress :** M^{me} M. Zacharias. **Secr :** M^{me} H. Minye.

Object : To defend the interests of Catholic women-employees in a Christian and patriotic spirit. **Members :** Circ. 8,000, divided among 5 local sections. **Membership fees :** 150 K. per annum. **Activities :** Meetings ; industrial and commercial courses ; employment-bureau ; establishment of homes ; foundation of vacation homes. **Affiliation :** To the Catholic Association of Hungarian Women (see p. 86).

Netherlands

ALGEMEENE ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE OFFICIEREN-VEREENIGING : GENERAL ASSOCIATION OF CATHOLIC OFFICERS (founded 1919). 's-Gravenhage, Anna van Saxenstraat 54. **Pres :** J. M. J. H. Lambooy. **Secr :** J. M. P. A. Quadekker. **Official organ :** « A. R. K. O. » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To defend the moral and material interests of officers in conformity with the teachings of the Church and with their oath of fidelity. **Members :** 523. **Membership fees :** From 2 to 9 florins per annum. **Governing bodies :** The 2 categories of members — officers on active service and retired officers — form two special sections, each of which is presided over by an executive committee of 3 members ; these 2 committees form the general committee. **Activities :** Retreats ; meetings and lectures ; professional training of members ; creation of social institutions.

ALGEMEENE ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE AMBTENAARS-VEREENIGING : GENERAL CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION OF PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (founded 1917). Amsterdam, Nieuwendijk

188 boven. **Pres** : J. H. A. L. von Frijtag Drabbe. **Secr** : L. J. Lintjens. **Official organ** : « *Algemeene Roomsche-Katholieke Ambtenaarsvereniging* » (weekly bulletin).

Object : To defend the moral and material interests of public employees, according to the principles of the Catholic Faith. **Members** : 3,778, divided among 44 sections. **Membership fees** : Variable in the various sections. 0.50 florin a month for each member are levied for the central office. **Governing body** : Executive committee of at least 9 members, elected by the general assembly of the delegates. The Association is divided into 11 groups, in which the members are classified according to their category ; each group has a separate bureau to represent the special interests of the different categories of employees. **Activities** : Meetings, lectures, congresses ; professional courses ; intervention with the public authorities ; economic aid ; collaboration with other organisations.

NEDERLANDSCHE ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE VEREENIGING VAN HANDELSREIZIGERS « ST. CHRISTOFFEL » : DUTCH CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION OF COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS « ST. CHRISTOPHER » (founded 1916) Utrecht, Oudegracht 77. a. bis. **Pres** : A. F. Koenders. **Secr** : J. Hoomberg. **Official organ** : « *St. Christoffel* » (weekly bulletin).

Object : To defend the religious, moral and social interests of commercial travellers and agents, in accordance with the principles of the Catholic Church. **Members** : 2,055, divided among 41 local sections. **Membership fees** : 12 florins per annum. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee of 11 members ; Executive board. **Activities** : Meetings and congresses ; intervention with the public authorities in order to influence legislation and administration ; action for improving salaries and the conditions of labour ; collective contracts ; employment-bureau ; professional training ; legal assistance ; help funds for necessitous members ; insurance fund against illness, accidents and unemployment ; funds for funerals.

Switzerland

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER ANGESTELLTER UND BEAMTER DER SCHWEIZ (founded 1918). Zürich 4, Rotwandstrasse 50. **Pres** : R. Käppeli. **Secr** : A. Hackhofer. **Official organ** : « *Hochwacht* » (weekly).

Object : To defend the moral, professional and social interests of Catholic employees. **Members** : 1,388, divided among 15 sections.

Membership fees : 1 fr. a month. **Governing bodies :** Assembly of the delegates of the sections (1 delegate for every 100 members) ; executive committee of 5 members and central committee formed of the executive committee and of 4 members elected by the sections.

Activities : Religious demonstrations ; meetings, apologetic, social and professional courses and lectures ; collective contracts ; improvement of the conditions of labour ; mutual aid institutions ; employment-bureau ; legal assistance ; professional information.

Affiliations : To the « Zentralverband christlichsozialer Organisationen » (see p. 231) and « Christlichsozialer Arbeiterbund » (see p. 230) ; the members have the right to make use of all the social institutions of the « Zentralverband ».

CHAPTER XVII

EMPLOYERS

Belgium

UNION D'ACTION SOCIALE CHRÉTIENNE (founded 1921). Bruxelles, rue Brialmont 11. **Pres** : G. Dallemagne. **Secr** : M. Lie-sens. **Official organ** : (in preparation).

Object : To unite industrials, and chiefs of undertakings and engineers for studying and pursuing without delay the practical realisation of the great social reforms approved by economists, inscribed in the programmes of workmen's associations and recognised as opportune and in conformity with social justice. **Members** : 147. To be an active member one must exercise a liberal, industrial or commercial profession and have under one's orders, directly or indirectly, at least ten salaried persons. **Membership fees** : At least 10 fr. per annum. **Governing body** : Central Committee of at least 5 members, nominated by the general assembly. **Activities** : Individual propaganda ; organisation of meetings, lectures, congresses ; publication of pamphlets, tracts, newspaper articles, etc. ; intervention with public or private authorities.

France

UNION FRATERNELLE DU COMMERCE ET DE L'INDUSTRIE (founded 1889). Paris (4^e), rue Castex 11. **Pres** : L. Harmel. **Secr** : F. Weber. **Official organ** : A monthly bulletin.

Object : To unite French Catholic business men and manufacturers in a bond of brotherly love and solidarity. **Members** : 3,000, in 62 sections and committees. **Membership fees** : 12 fr. per annum ; abroad, 15 fr. **Governing body** : Honorary Committee ; Managing Council ; Consulting and Propaganda Committee. **Activities** : Informations, verifications, advertisement, travelling in parties to save expense, legal representation in court, advice for the formation of societies. A general annuary called the « Vademecum de

l'acheteur catholique » and containing more than 700 various professions, serves its members and instructs buyers. Pilgrimages, religious ceremonies, lectures, professional congresses strengthen the life of the Union. **Historical notice** : The Union was founded by Léon Harmel, a manufacturer of the Val-des-Bois, and has rendered great services of a general nature in the field of commerce and sociology. Its activity in Parliament and in relation with the Commissions has often helped to improve unjust laws that threatened to harm the elements of national production.

Netherlands

ALGEMEENE ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE WERKGEVERS-VEREENIGING : GENERAL UNION OF CATHOLIC EMPLOYERS (founded 1915). Amsterdam, Prinsengracht 721. **Pres** : J. P. J. Asselbergs. **Secr** : L. G. Kortenhorst. **Official organ** : « De R. K. Werkgever » (weekly).

Object : To defend the religious, moral, social, and economic interests of the employers' class (1) in accordance with the principles of the Church. **Governing body** : Executive Committee composed of delegates of the affiliated federations and of the employers' syndical unions. **Activities** : Participation in religious demonstrations ; retreats ; religious and social courses and lectures ; collection of documentation on social, economic and financial subjects ; collaboration with the various economic organisations established by the state ; study of legislative proposals and enactments in social and economic matters ; intervention with the public authorities in order to influence legislation ; foundation of employers' syndicates ; information bureaux.

KATHOLIEKE JONGE WERKGEVERSVEREENIGING : CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION OF YOUNG EMPLOYERS (founded 1916). Amsterdam, Heerengracht 388. **Pres** : P. J. Spoorenberg. **Secr** : G. Mutsaerts. **Official organ** : « De Mededeelingen » (monthly bulletin).

(1) In the Netherlands, the « class » organisation (« Stands-Organisatie ») unites in a single grouping the members of various professions, belonging to the same social category (employers, middle class, workmen), whereas the « syndical » organisation unites the members of the same profession. In accordance with a decision of the Dutch Episcopate (published on Oct. 31, 1919), class organisation aims at promoting and defending the religious and moral interests of its members, and even those material interests for which their respective syndical organisations do not provide. By the same Episcopal decision, members of a syndical organisation are constrained to adhere to some class organisation.

Object : Training and preparation of future Catholic employers with a view to social action. **Members :** Circ. 350, divided among 5 regional unions. **Membership fees :** 20 florins per annum. **Activities :** Retreats ; meetings, lectures, congresses ; study clubs ; study voyages.

CHAPTER XVIII

MIDDLE CLASSES

Belgium

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE CHRÉTIENNE DES CLASSES MOYENNES DE BELGIQUE (founded 1919). Bruxelles, 201 chaussée de Wavre à Ixelles. **Pres** : L. Crauwels. **Secr** : Rev. J. Lambrechts. **Official organs** : « De Middenstand » ; « Les Classes Moyennes » (monthly bulletins) ; « De Gids van den Middenstand » (monthly organ of the leading members, spiritual directors and propagandists).

Object : Material and moral elevation of the commercial and industrial middle classes. **Members** : 16,000, divided among 90 associations and 72 professional Unions (in 1922), which are united by means of two organisations forming the « Fédération Nationale » : « De Christelijke Landsbond van den Middenstand » (founded in 1919) and the « Syndicat général des Classes Moyennes Catholiques » (founded in 1893). **Membership fees** : Categ. A : 12 fr. per annum ; Categ. B : 60 fr. per annum. **Governing bodies** : Federal Council composed of the delegates of the provincial federations, of the legal adviser and of the spiritual adviser ; this council elects the executive committee from its midst. **Activities** : Organisation of local and regional groups and their federation ; formation of professional sub-sections for each branch of trade or business ; creation of economic organisms ; organisation of appropriate industrial commercial and educational, as well as of social, religious and moral courses ; fight against dishonourable competition ; obtaining of the representation of the middle classes in the legislative and administrative bodies. Principal institutions : permanent secretariate for study, documentation and propaganda ; bureau for the collection of litigious credits ; federation of the mutual aid societies of the middle classes ; Central Bank of the Middle Classes (co-operative society) ; Central Chest of Common Purchase Funds ; Mutual Insurance of the Middle Classes - Ltd. (Fire, life, glass, civil responsibility, etc.) ; « La Maison du Syndicataire » (co-operative credit

society for the purchase of houses for the middle-class payable in annual instalments) ; « Le Syndicat général » (Common fund against labour-accidents) (1).

Great Britain

CATENIAN ASSOCIATION (founded 1908). Manchester, 78 King Street. **Pres** : T. H. Kevill. **Secr** : J. W. Shepherd. **Official organ** : « Catena » (monthly).

Object : To cultivate social intercourse amongst Catholic professional and commercial men ; the promotion of the interests of the members and their families by individual and collective action ; the furtherance of the interests of Catholic youths entering professional and business life ; benevolence ; insurance. **Members** : 4,500 in about 60 circles. **Membership fees** : £ 2.2.0. per annum. **Governing bodies** : Circle Councils, Provincial Councils and Grand Council. **Activities** : Monthly or bi-monthly meetings ; assisting youths entering professional and commercial life ; supervising the welfare of the families of deceased members ; aiding in every way to better the position of Catholic professional and business men.

Netherlands

NEDERLANDSCHE ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE MIDDENSTANDSBOND : DUTCH CATHOLIC UNION OF THE MIDDLE CLASSES (founded 1915). Headquarters at Utrecht. Letters to be addressed to the General secretariate : Nationaal Hanze Bureau, 's-Gravenhage, Huygensstraat 27. **Pres** : Ch. Frencken. **Director** : J. A. G. M. van Hellenberg Hubar. **Official organ** : « De Nederlandsche Hanze » (weekly).

Object : To safe-guard, by reciprocal collaboration, the moral and material interests of the commercial and industrial middle classes, according to the teachings of the Catholic Church. **Members** : 5 diocesan federations of organisations of the middle classes, uniting circ. 20,000 associates, and 29 national syndicates uniting circ. 10,000 members. These syndicates contain the following professions : potato, vegetable and fruit dealers ; bakers and caterers ; booksellers and stationers ; dealers in fuel ; watchmakers ; tailors ; barbers ; cheese merchants ; dealers in wooden shoes ;

(1) For the catholic middle classes of Belgium there has been founded at Ghent by M. Van der Cruyssen « L'Université des classes moyennes » ; it is directed by M. Hector Lambrechts and includes 5 branches : press ; documentation ; commercial and economical organisation ; internal organisation ; organisation of teaching. Various circumstances have hitherto interfered with the development of this institution.

basket-makers ; millers ; upholsterers, bed- and furniture-manufacturers ; textile-merchants ; dealers in milk and its products ; bicycle-dealers and manufacturers ; shoe-makers ; painters ; butchers ; cigar manufacturers ; tobacconists ; blacksmiths ; plasterers ; dyers ; fishermen ; coach-builders ; drapers ; inn-keepers, coffee-house-keepers, etc. ; lace-manufacturers and dealers in religious objects, etc. **Membership fees** : Fixed every year according to the financial capacity of the affiliated federations and syndicates. **Governing bodies** : Central Bureau consisting of 2 delegates of each diocesan federation and of the presidents of the national trade unions ; the central Bureau elects the executive board consisting of 5 members (1 delegate of each diocesan federation). **Activities** : Religious, moral, social and economic courses and lectures ; assemblies and congresses ; creation of national trade unions and of social institutions in favour of the middle classes ; professional, industrial and commercial training ; intervention with the public authorities in order to influence legislation ; campaign for Sunday rest.

CHAPTER XIX

WORKMEN

Argentine Republic

CIRCULOS DE OBREROS (founded 1892). Buenos Aires, Avenida de Mayo 1396. **Pres** : C. Conci. **Official organ** : « Adelante » (weekly).

Object : To defend and promote the material and spiritual prosperity of the working classes, according to the moral principles of Christianity. **Members** : 28,543, divided among 88 clubs. **Membership fees** : Variable according to circumstances. At present one peso and 10 cent. a quarter. **Governing bodies** : General council; directive junta consisting of the president, of a spiritual director and of six councillors. **Activities** : Mutual aid funds in case of illness; workmen's savings banks; employment bureau; Sunday- and night-schools for workmen; general meetings for the discussion and solution of questions interesting the working classes; intervention with the legislative bodies with a view to exercise an influence on legislation in social matters. The clubs have 35 houses of their own.

Austria

REICHSV ERBAND NICHTPOLITISCHER VEREINIGUNGEN CHRISTLICHER ARBEITER OESTERREICHS (founded 1902). Wien VII./1, Kaiserstrasse 8. **Pres** : L. Kunschak. **Secr** : K. Holaubek. **Official organ** : « Der Arbeiter-Führer », Wien I., Ebendorferstrasse 8 (monthly bulletin).

Object : To safe-guard and promote the moral and material interests of the working classes, on the basis of Christian social reform. **Members** : Circ. 30,000, divided among 285 local sections. **Membership fees** : Variable in the various local sections; the Confederation receives 100 K. a month per member. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee of 7 members, elected by the confederate congress; confederal council composed of the executive committee

and of the delegates of the regional federations. **Activities** : Meetings, lectures, courses ; foundation and subsidising of libraries ; publication and dissemination of pamphlets, an almanac, etc. ; investigations of the conditions of labour ; employment service ; aid for voyages ; institution of workmen's secretariates ; legal assistance ; collaboration with organisations pursuing the same ends.

REICHSVERBAND DER CHRISTLICHEN HAUSGEHILFINEN (founded 1917). Wien IV., Mayerhofgasse 5. **Pres** : Fräulein J. Weiss. **Spiritual Director** : Rev. Fr. Maresch. **Secr** : Fräulein M. Pfeil. **Official organ** : « Die Hausgehilfin » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To promote the religious and moral welfare of servant-girls ; to defend their economic and social interests. **Members** : Circ. 6,500, divided among 7 diocesan federations. **Membership fees** : From 1 % to 2 % of the salary. **Activities** : Religious and social lectures ; communions, retreats, pilgrimages ; professional courses ; excursions ; theatricals ; visits and aid to members ill in hospitals ; convalescent homes ; homes for unemployed members ; registry office ; legal assistance ; savings-bank and fund for insurance against illness ; publication of an almanac.

Belgium

LIGUE NATIONALE DES TRAVAILLEURS CHRÉTIENS DE BELGIQUE (founded 1921). Bruxelles, avenue de la Renaissance 14. **Pres** : H. Heyman. **Secr** : Van Overbergh (permanent) and Rev. Fr. Colens (actual).

Object : To ensure to all organisations of Christian workmen unity in their general direction and co-ordination in action ; to promote and defend the general interests of Christian workmen, and specially to develop systematically the general training of Christian workers in Belgium ; to realise social reforms on a basis of Christian democracy and, for this purpose, to regulate the general political life of the Christian working-class and to ensure its representation in the Chamber and the Senate ; to establish relations with Christian workmen's federations in other countries. **Organisation** : In every municipality the Christian working-class is organised on the basis of a federation of the workmen's organisations already existing (syndicates for men and women, co-operatives, mutual aid societies, professional schools, study and propaganda clubs, societies for amusement and artistic education, etc.) ; these federations or local leagues are united in « arrondissement » federations ; these again are united in provincial leagues. **Members** : Circ. 250,000, divided among several hundreds of local leagues, 31 « arrondissement »

leagues and 6 provincial leagues. **Membership fees** (suggested) : 5 fr. per annum for the local league, 2 fr. for the « arrondissement » league, 2 fr. for the provincial league, 1 fr. for the National League. **Activities** : Influence on the working-class by means of regional and national congresses, lectures, social study clubs, social schools, study weeks ; influence on public opinion by manifestations of a social or religious nature, by communications to the press, by tracts, posters, etc. ; political action by means of the democratic group at the Chamber (21 deputies) and the Senate (14 senators). **Historical notice** : The « Ligue Nationale des Travailleurs chrétiens de Belgique » is the transformation of the « Ligue Démocratique chrétienne de Belgique ». The work of organisation has taken two years, and is accomplished only in its general lines.

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE DES LIGUES OUVRIÈRES FÉMININES DE BELGIQUE (founded 1919). Bruxelles, boulevard Clovis 75. **Pres** : M^{lle} M. Colen. **Secr** : M^{lle} A. Japsenne and H. Decoster. **Official organs** : « La Ligue des Femmes » (monthly) ; « Vrouwenbeweging » (monthly bulletin) ; « De Vrouwengilde » (monthly bulletin for the directresses ; Antwerp, 5 Coppenolstraat).

Object : The material and moral improvement of the conditions of the working-family and the isolated woman by the following means : Protection of the working-woman in the home, the workshop, the factory, and outside ; development of the syndical spirit ; fight against high charges by means of co-operatives and common purchases ; creation of life-, illness-, and invalidity-insurances ; motherhood-benefits, marriage-benefits, etc. ; house-keeping and professional instruction ; admission of women into the councils of hospices and to charitable boards ; regulation of female and child labour ; fight against all that menaces the health of working-women and children and public morals ; organisation of spare time ; patriotic and artistic education ; serious religious instruction. **Members** : At least 50,000 (20,000 in Wallonia and 30,000 in the Flemish provinces) : house-keepers, working-women, workmen's wives, employees' wives, etc., divided among 180 leagues united in « fédérations d'arrondissement ». **Membership fees** : Fixed by the Committees of the local leagues. **Governing body** : The National Federation is governed by a General Committee composed of the delegates of the affiliated « fédérations d'arrondissement », and a moral adviser designated by the ecclesiastical authorities. **Activities** : The National Federation unites all the « fédérations d'arrondissement », directs and unifies their programme, works for their development, prepares and regulates the national assemblies, the social weeks and congresses, organises a documentary service for

the use of the affiliated federations, publishes the official organs, etc. In the country, very often, the « Liges des Femmes Ouvrières » are affiliated with the « Cercles de Fermières et de Ménagères rurales » (see p.).

France

ŒUVRE DES CERCLES CATHOLIQUES D'OUVRIERS (founded 1871). Paris (15^e), rue de Lourmel 29. **Pres :** General de Castelnau. **Secr :** L. Flornoy. **Spiritual Director :** Rev. Fr. de la Bégassière, S. J. **Official organ :** « Bulletin de l'Œuvre des Cercles Catholiques ».

Object : To create a bond of brotherhood, in the name of Catholic principles and in view of social justice and peace, between manual labourers and intellectual workers ; to promote the foundation of institutions for workmen. Each organisation has, as far as is possible, a chapel and a chaplain. **Historical notice :** Founded by Count A. de Mun and by the Marquis de la Tour-du-Pin, after the Paris Commune, the « Œuvre » has exercised a considerable influence on the Catholic social movement and even on French legislation.

The « UNIONS CATHOLIQUES PROFESSIONNELLES »

Although organisations of a purely religious nature have been excluded from the plan of our Handbook, we cannot refrain from mentioning, because of their importance, even in social respects, the « Unions Catholiques professionnelles » which, since several years, have reached a considerable degree of development in France.

The typical « Union Catholique Professionnelle » is a sort of « confrérie » or fraternity, like those of the Middle Ages, which groups together, throughout the nation, the various members of the same trade, to whatever social rank they may belong, in order to facilitate for them the practice of their religious duties, promote their moral progress, respect for authority, the spirit of justice joined to that of charity, develop their professional consciousness and defend within each profession freedom of faith and all spiritual interests. Means of action are essentially these : periodical gatherings, consisting of prayers, discourses, and exchange of ideas on some theoretical or practical question ; study clubs ; retreats ; congresses ; religious manifestations ; pilgrimages, etc. They thus do not assume an actually professional aspect, and voluntarily leave on one side all questions of an economic or professional nature, which refer to syndical, co-operative or mutual aid organisation. In this way they are professional only in their formation, but they prepare good recruits for the strictly professional organisations.

We shall enumerate them according to the year in which each was founded :

UNION CATHOLIQUE DU PERSONNEL DES CHEMINS DE FER (founded 1898). Paris (12^e), rue Emilio Castelar 5. **Director** : Mgr. Reymann.

UNION CATHOLIQUE DU PERSONNEL DES POSTES, TÉLÉGRAPHES ET TÉLÉPHONES (founded 1916). Paris (7^e), rue des Saints-Pères 76 *bis*. **Director** : Mgr. Reymann.

UNION CATHOLIQUE DES MÉTALLURGISTES ET OUVRIERS D'USINE (founded 1917). Paris (12^e), rue Emilio Castelar 5. **Director** : Mgr. Reymann.

UNION CATHOLIQUE DE LA FRANCE AGRICOLE (founded 1917). Paris (6^e), rue du Regard 5. **Director** : Rev. Fr. de Genouillac.

UNION CATHOLIQUE DES EMPLOYÉS DE LA NOUVEAUTÉ (founded 1918). Paris (6^e), rue des Saints-Pères 76. **Director** : Rev. Fr. Gerlier.

UNION CATHOLIQUE DU PERSONNEL DES BANQUES, BOURSES ET ASSURANCES (founded 1919). Paris (6^e), rue des Saints-Pères 76. **Director** : Rev. Fr. Gerlier.

UNION CATHOLIQUE DES SERVICES DE SANTÉ (founded 1922). Paris (6^e), rue des Saints-Pères 76 *bis*. **Director** : Rev. Fr. Gerlier.

Germany

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER ARBEITER- UND KNAPPEN-VEREINE WESTDEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1904). M. Gladbach, Kyffhäuserstrasse 5. **Pres** : Mgr. O. Müller. **Secr** : Rev. Fr. Kleine-Nathland. **Official organs** : « Westdeutsche Arbeiterzeitung » (weekly) ; « Mitteilungen für Arbeiterpraesides » ; « Der Arbeiterführer » (bulletins appearing at intervals).

Object : To preserve and cultivate the religious and moral sense of Catholic workmen ; to instruct workmen in the tendencies and aspirations of Christian social and economic teachings ; to combat socialist errors ; to teach members their rights and duties as citizens ; to defend the economic interests of workmen, especially in training them to collaborate with initiatives aiming at the social and economic elevation of their class ; to advance the intellectual education of workmen ; to create social institutions in their favour. **Members** : 186,168, divided among 8 diocesan federations with 68 district federations and 1,316 local associations. **Membership fees** : The salary of half-an-hour a month. **Governing bodies** : General assembly of the secretaries and the delegates of the district federations ; federal committee composed of the diocesan and the district presidents and of the secretaries ; executive committee

of 18 members. **Activities :** *a)* Of the Federation : Advice and decisions in questions regarding the Christian workman's movement ; creation of institutions for the moral and material melioration of workmen (life-, illness-insurance, decease-funds, etc.) ; organisation of congresses. *b)* Of the local associations : Corporate communions ; religious, social and civic lectures ; organisation of social courses for the training of the leaders ; foundation of savings-banks.

VERBAND SUEDEDEUTSCHER KATHOLISCHER ARBEITERVEREINE (founded 1891). München 28, Pestalozzistrasse 1. **Pres :** Mgr. C. Walterbach. **Chairman :** H. Königbauer. **Secr :** J. B. Lohr. **Official organs :** « Der Arbeiter » (weekly) ; « Der Vereinsvortrag » (monthly review for the presidents) ; « Die Vereinspraxis » (monthly review for directing members).

Object : To promote and intensify the religious and moral life of workmen ; to attend to their social and civic training ; to awaken their professional consciousness ; to promote the social and political elevation of the working-classes ; to defend their moral and material interests ; to cultivate the social sense and the sense of the family. **Members :** Circ. 60,000, divided among 11 diocesan federations. **Governing bodies :** Executive committee composed of the Board and of the federal secretaries ; federal committee, composed of the executive committee, of the diocesan presidents, of the secretaries and of a delegate of each diocesan federation. **Activities :** Collective communions ; religious and instructive lectures ; professional courses ; foundation of libraries ; representation of the working-classes in public and political life ; participation in the management of public social institutions ; legal consultations and free legal assistance ; insurance-fund against illness and decease-fund ; savings-bank and common purchasing fund.

OSTDEUTSCHER VERBAND KATHOLISCHER ARBEITERVEREINE (founded 1905). Neisse (Schlesien). **Pres :** Rev. Fr. Gerigk. **Official organ :** « Aus dem Ostdeutschen Verband katholischer Arbeitervereine » (bulletin appearing at intervals).

Object : To promote the Catholic workman's movement in Eastern Germany. **Members :** 4,695, divided among 46 local associations. **Governing bodies :** Executive board ; executive committee of 9 members. **Activities :** Meetings with lectures and discussions ; social courses for the training of leaders ; initiatives in popular education ; legal consultations ; preparation for the elections to industrial

courts ; insurance funds against illness, factory councils, arbitration councils, etc. ; co-operative buying ; creation of assistance-funds.

VERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN ARBEITERVEREINE SITZ BERLIN (founded 1895). Berlin C 25, Kaiserstrasse 37. **Secr** : Rev. B. Nafe. **Director** : P. Richter. **Official organs** : « Der Arbeiter » (monthly bulletin for members) ; « Der Arbeiterpraeses » (quarterly bulletin for directing members).

Object : Moral and material elevation of the working classes in accordance with the principles of the Encyclical « Rerum Novarum ». **Members** : Circ. 40,000, divided among 500 local associations. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee of 9 members ; assembly of the ecclesiastical presidents ; assembly of the delegates. **Activities** : Corporate communions ; regular meetings with lectures and discussions on workmen's questions ; social courses ; foundation of libraries ; social institutions ; friendly and recreative meetings. **Historical notice** : At first, the Federation had aimed not only at the religious and intellectual development of Catholic workmen, but also at the defence of their economic interests by means of syndical action. Towards this end professional sections, in the form of syndical organisations, had been instituted within the Federation itself. Thus the effective strength of the Federation had reached the number of 130,000 members. On January 1, 1920, in consequence of a convention with the inter-confessional Christian trade-unions, the Federation abandoned syndical activity and confined itself to religious and educational activity. Since then, the Federation has lost over two thirds of its members.

VERBAND SUEDEUTSCHER KATHOLISCHER ARBEITERINNENVEREINE (founded 1906). München 28, Pestalozzistrasse 1. **Spiritual Director** : Mgr. C. Walterbach. **Pres** : Fräulein Th. Studer. **Secr** : Fräulein A. Eberle. **Official organs** : « Die Arbeiterin » (weekly) ; « Der Vereinsvortrag » (monthly review for the presidents) ; « Die Vereinspraxis » (monthly review for directing members).

Object : To promote and intensify the religious and moral life of working-women ; to attend to their professional training ; to defend their interests ; to encourage mutual aid on a co-operative basis ; to cultivate the spirit of joy and friendship. **Members** : 22,000, divided among 257 local associations which are united in

11 diocesan federations. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 5 persons ; according to the statutes, the spiritual director must be the same as the one of the « Verband südd. kath. Arbeitervereine » (see p. 225). **Activities** : Collective communions ; participation in parochial life ; meetings with religious, economic and social lectures ; circulation of good literature ; foundation of libraries ; house-keeping instruction ; mediation in case of disputes of a professional character ; initiatives in favour of measures for the protection of working-women ; legal information and assistance ; common purchasing fund ; insurance fund against illness ; decess-fund.

VERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN WEIBLICHEN HAUSANGESTELLTEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1908). Berlin C 2, Brüderstrasse 2. **Eccl. Pres** : Rev. M. Beyer. **Pres** : Fräulein A. von Schalscha-Ehrenfeld. **Secr** : Fräulein A. Schmidt. **Official organ** : « Küche und Haus » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To unite women-servants ; to cultivate the professional virtues and the sense of the family ; to promote professional training ; to instruct and aid members in all professional questions. **Members** : Over 10,000. **Governing body** : Executive committee composed of 5 members. **Activities** : Lectures and discussions ; investigations and statistics ; housekeeping courses ; employment-bureaux ; legal assistance ; help in case of unemployment, illness, accident, or decess ; creation of secretariates, of rest-homes and of homes for retired members. **Affiliation** : To the « Verband kath. Vereine erwerbstätiger Frauen und Mädchen » (see p. 266).

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER HAUSANGESTELLTEN- UND DIENSTMAEDCHENVEREINE IN DEUTSCHLAND (founded 1907). München 28, Pestalozzistrasse 1. **Pres** : Rev. F. Mussner. **Secr** : Fräulein Nieder. **Official organ** : « Haus und Herd » (monthly).

Object : Religious, moral, professional, economic and social elevation of women and girls occupied in domestic service. **Members** : 18,000 divided among 130 clubs, which are united in diocesan federations. **Governing body** : Central committee, composed of the board, of the diocesan presidents, of one delegate for every 2,000 members, and of the regional and local secretaries. **Activities** : Meetings with religious, social and professional lectures ; house-keeping courses ; legal information and assistance ; savings-bank ; registry office.

Luxemburg

CONFÉDÉRATION CHRÉTIENNE LUXEMBOURGEOISE DU TRAVAIL — ALLGEMEINER LUXEMBURGER CHRISTLICHER ARBEITSBUND (founded 1922). Luxemburg, Siegfriedstrasse 6. **Pres** : Rev. E. Hentgen. **Secr** : J. B. Rock. **Official organ** : « Sozialer Fortschritt » (weekly).

Object : To co-ordinate the action of the Christian social workmen's organisations of Luxemburg. **Members** : The four organisations mentioned below, which comprise circa 4,000 associates. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee composed of the Board and of representatives of the affiliated organisations ; federal assembly formed of all the members of the executive committees of the organisations. **Sources of income** : Contributions of the organisations. **Activities** : Collaboration in view of the general and special aims of the affiliated organisations. Unification of the social secretariates, of press organs, of mutual insurance funds, of libraries, of study clubs and of all possible social activity.

Affiliated organisations :

FÉDÉRATION DES LIGUES OUVRIÈRES CATHOLIQUES DU LUXEMBOURG — VERBAND DER KATHOLISCHEN ARBEITERVEREINE LUXEMBURGS (founded 1906). Luxemburg, Siegfriedstrasse 6. **Pres** : Rev. E. Hentgen. **Object** : The moral, social, economic and religious elevation of the working classes according to the principles of the Catholic Church. **Members** : 2,500. **Membership fees** : 0.75 fr. a month. **Governing body** : Executive committee composed of the Board, of two presidents of local associations and of five members of local associations. **Activities** : Religious practices ; meetings, with lectures and discussions ; apologetic and social courses and study clubs ; libraries ; dissemination of pamphlets and leaflets ; foundation of trade-unions.

FÉDÉRATION DES SYNDICATS CHRÉTIENS DU LUXEMBOURG — VERBAND DER CHRISTLICHEN GEWERKSCHAFTEN LUXEMBURGS (see p. 271).

FÉDÉRATION DES COOPÉRATIVES « LA PRÉVOYANCE » — VERBAND DER KOOPERATIVEN « LA PRÉVOYANCE » (see p. 289).

SYNDICAT PROFESSIONNEL DES CHEMINOTS LUXEMBOURGEOIS (see p. 272).

Annex :

« VITA » : LEBENSVERSICHERUNGS-GENOSSENSCHAFT AUF GEGENSEITIGKEIT DES LUXEMBURGER CHRISTLICHEN ARBEITSBUNDES (founded 1922). Luxemburg, Siegfriedstrasse 6. **Pres** : N. Leurs. **Secr** : J. B. Rock. **Object** : Mutual Life insurance society for the members of the « Confédération chrétienne luxembourgeoise du Travail. » **Members** : 3,000.

Netherlands

FEDERATIE DER DIOCESANE ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE VOLKS- EN WERKLIEDENBONDEN IN NEDERLAND : FEDERATION OF CATHOLIC POPULAR AND WORKMEN'S DIOCESAN UNIONS IN THE NETHERLANDS (founded 1906). Headquarters : 's-Hertogenbosch. Address : 's-Gravenhage, 2de L. de Colignystraat 55. **Pres** : H. Hermans. **Secr** : J. A. Schutte. **Official organ** : (enumerated below).

Object : To co-ordinate and direct the workmen's movement in the Netherlands, on the basis of Catholic principles and in a spirit of submission to the Dutch Episcopate, and to defend, by the common action of the Diocesan federations, the religious, moral and material interests of the working class. **Members** : 105,000, divided among 5 diocesan federations. **Membership fees** : In the local associations, from 10 to 15 cents a week ; the Confederation levies 24 cents per annum for each member. **Governing body** : Executive committee of at least 7 members, of which one delegate of each diocesan federation. **Activities** : Creation of social institutions for the advantage of members ; commission for the study of questions concerning the workmen's movement ; inquiries, congresses ; assemblies ; courses ; intervention with the public authorities ; collaboration with other organisations. **Publications** : « De Volkskrant » (two editions : a daily newspaper and a weekly) ; « Het Roer » (monthly review for the directing members) ; « De Roskam » (comic weekly) ; various pamphlets.

NEDERLANDSCHE ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE BOND VAN ZIEKENVERPLEEGSTERS : DUTCH CATHOLIC UNION OF TRAINED NURSES (founded 1909). Amsterdam, Amstel 161. **Pres** : H. J. Damen. **Secr** : H. W. B. M. Brans.

Object : To promote assistance to the sick by means of Catholic trained nurses ; to defend the moral and material interests of the

nurses. **Sections :** 14. **Activities :** Assistance-funds ; bureau of information ; publication of a bulletin.

Poland

ZJEDNOCZENIE STOWARZYSZEN ROBOTNIKOW KATOLICKICH : UNION OF THE ASSOCIATIONS OF CATHOLIC WORKMEN (founded 1919). Poznan, sw. Marcin 69. **Secr :** Canon Dymek. **Official organ :** « Robotnik » : « The Workman » (weekly).

Object : Religious, social and civic instruction and education of workmen ; fight against Socialist doctrines ; help by means of various economic institutions for the material needs of members. **Members :** Circ. 20,000, divided among over 400 local associations, which are federated in district circumscriptions and in about ten diocesan unions, throughout Poland. In the diocese of Gniezno and Poznan, where the organisation dates back to 1890, there are as many as 284 local organisations with a total of 17,000 members. **Governing bodies :** Each local association has its executive committee elected by the general assembly, and is under the spiritual direction of an ecclesiastical adviser, nominated or approved by the bishop of the diocese. (These ecclesiastical advisers are united in a club of the spiritual advisers of the League, containing several hundred priests and presided over by Canon Albrecht of Warsaw.) At the head of the diocesan union is a general committee, composed half of ecclesiastical members and half of lay-members. The delegates of the diocesan unions meet every year in a general congress which has the supreme direction of the League. **Activities :** Religious practices in common, retreats ; periodical meetings, lectures, study clubs, publications, libraries ; savings-banks and decesses-funds ; social courses for the training of directors and propagandists of the workmen's organisations have been organised at Lublin, Cracow, Warsaw, Posen, etc.

Switzerland

CHRISTLICHSOZIALER ARBEITERBUND DER SCHWEIZ (founded 1919). St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 20. **Pres. and Secr :** J. Scherrer. **Official organs :** « Hochwacht » (daily newspaper) ; « Soziale Werte » (monthly review).

Object : To safeguard the economic and social interests of the working class and to promote their moral and material improvement on the basis of the Christian religion. **Members :** About 60,000, divided among the organisations and institutions indicated below, of which the « Christlichsozialer Arbeiterbund » is the central organisation. **Membership fees :** In the class organisations, from 6 to 10 frs. per annum ; in the syndical organisations, from 0.40 to

1 fr. 50 a week. **Governing bodies** : The Christian Social Workmen's Congress composed of delegates of the Christian social organisations ; the Executive Committee, which is equally formed by delegates of these institutions ; the Executive Board is composed of 15 members and renews itself by co-option. **Activities** : Creation of a Central Secretariate and of social archives ; the study of all questions regarding political and social economy ; collaboration in social reforms ; support given to social institutions ; popular and scientific publications. **Affiliated organisations** : « Zentralverband christlichsozialer Organisationen » (see below) ; « Verband der kath. Jünglinge der Schweiz » (see p. 123) ; Social Section of the « Schweiz. kath. Volksverein » (see p. 50) ; « Zentralverband der kath. Gesellenvereine der Schweiz » (see p. 114).

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHSOZIALER ORGANISATIONEN DER SCHWEIZ (founded 1904). St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 20. **Pres** : Canon A. Scheiwiler. **Secr** : J. Scherrer.

Object : To improve, by all possible legal means, the moral and material conditions of the working-classes ; to realise Christian social ideas in all the classes of society on the basis of the encyclical « Rerum Novarum ». **Members** : About 42,000. **Governing bodies** : Assembly of the delegates of the affiliated organisations and institutions ; Central Committee formed equally by the delegates of these organisations ; Executive Board of 9 members. **Activities** : The « Zentralverband » gives the affiliated organisations and institutions their general direction, studies questions common to them, organises common action and exercises a general superintendence over their activity. It is organised on an interconfessional basis.

Affiliated organisations :

« Verband kath. Arbeitervereine » (see below) ; « Verband kath. Arbeiterinnenvereine » (see below) ; « Verband weibl. Haus-, Hotel- und Wirtschaftsangestellter » (see below) ; « Verband kath. Angestellter und Beamter » (see p. 212) ; « Christlichnationaler Gewerkschaftsbund » (see p. 280).

Annexed Institutions :

« Zentralarbeitsnachweis der Christlichsozialen und kath. Gesellenvereine » (Central employment-bureau). St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 2.

« Christlichsoziale Krankenkasse » (Christian-social insurance against illness) (see p. 296).

« Altersversicherungskasse » (Insurance society for old-age). St. Gallen-Ost, Scheibenackerstrasse 2. Capital fr. 236,000.

« Wöchnerinnenkasse » (maternity benefit). St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 20. Capital fr. 29,000.

« Sterbekasse » (Decease-fund). St. Gallen, Felsenstrasse 85. Capital fr. 216,000.

« Leo-Fonds ». St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 20. Capital fr. 54,000.

« Jung-Stiftung ». St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 20. Capital fr. 11,000.

« Lichtbilderzentrale » (Central for Lantern-slides). St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 20.

« Verband der Genossenschaften Konkordia » (see p. 290).

« Schweizerische Genossenschaftsbank » (Swiss Co-operative Bank). St. Gallen.

« Leobuchhandlung ». St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 20.

« Verlagsanstalt Buchdruckerei Konkordia » (Publishing Establishment and Printinghouse). Winterthur.

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER ARBEITERVEREINE DER SCHWEIZ (founded 1902). St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 20. **Pres** : Canon A. Scheiwiler. **Secr** : G. Eisele. **Official organ** : « Hochwacht » (edition for workmen, weekly journal).

Object : To promote the moral and material elevation of workmen. **Members** : 13,600, divided among 234 local sections. **Membership fees** : From 0.60 to 1 fr. a month. **Governing bodies** : Central committee ; assembly of the delegates ; Commission of Superintendence. **Activities** : General communions ; religious lectures ; retreats ; study of social and economic questions ; professional training of members ; employment-bureau ; assistance to the unemployed ; legal aid ; foundation of savings-banks, etc. ; appeals to the municipal, cantonal and federal authorities. **Affiliations** : To the « Zentralverband christlichsozialer Organisationen » (see above) and « Christlichsozialer Arbeiterbund » (see above).

VERBAND KATHOLISCHER ARBEITERINNENVEREINE DER SCHWEIZ (founded 1899). St. Gallen. **Pres** : Rev. Rector Böni.

Object : To promote and improve the moral and material conditions of working-women. **Members** : 18,859, divided among 163 local associations. **Membership fees** : 0.50 fr. a month. **Governing bodies** : General assembly ; central committee of the Christian social organisations (see above). **Activities** : Apologetic lectures, collective

communions, retreats ; meetings with lectures ; libraries ; house-keeping courses ; office for vocational guidance ; employment-bureau ; charitable activity ; participation in the social institutions of the « Zentralverband der christl. soz. Organisationen » (see above). **Affiliation** : To the « Zentralverband christl. soz. Organisationen » and « Christlichsozialer Arbeiterbund » (see above).

VERBAND WEIBLICHER HAUS-, HOTEL- UND WIRTSCHAFTSANGESTELLTER DER SCHWEIZ (founded 1908). St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 20. **Pres** : Canon A. Scheiwiler. **Secr** : Fräulein I. Lehner. **Official organ** : « Heimat und Fremde » (weekly journal).

Object : To promote the moral and material elevation of servant-girls and hotel servants. **Members** : 1,937 divided among 16 local sections. **Membership fees** : From 50 to 60 cts. a month. **Governing bodies** : Central committee, sectional committees. **Activities** : Collective communions, retreats ; apologetic and social lectures and courses ; house-keeping and professional courses ; collective contracts ; legal assistance ; savings-banks. **Affiliation** : To the « Zentralverband christlichsozialer Organisationen » (see above) and « Christlichsozialer Arbeiterbund » (see above).

Uruguay

CIRCULOS CATOLICOS DE OBREROS DEL URUGUAY (founded 1885). Montevideo, Minas 1244. **Pres** : A. J. Rius. **Secr** : E. Luckassiewcs. **Official organ** : « El Amigo del Obrero y del Orden Social » (weekly, Montevideo, Mercedes 947).

Object : The Catholic Workmen's Clubs are societies, established particularly in order to improve the conditions of the working class and to promote the preservation of good customs and the dissemination of the spirit of Christian charity among their associates. **Members** : 14,315, divided among 28 local associations. **Membership fees** : From 0.60 to 1.00 pesos a month. **Governing body** : Superior Council composed of members nominated by the ecclesiastical authorities and of delegates of the clubs. **Activities** : Religious, moral and professional instruction of members ; foundation of night-schools for workmen ; dissemination of good papers and healthy books ; libraries ; employment-bureaux ; insurance-funds for workmen, savings-banks and credit institutes ; pecuniary aid and medical assistance in case of illness for associates and their families.

PART V

Economico-Social Organisations

CHAPTER XX

SYNDICAL ORGANISATIONS

a. *Employers (industry and agriculture)*

Belgium

BOERENBOND BELGE or **LIGUE DES PAYSANS** (founded 1890). Louvain, rue des Récollets 24. **Pres** : G. Helleputte. **Secr and Spiritual Director** : Canon Luytgaerens. **Official organs** : « De Boer » and « Le Paysan » (weeklies) ; « Onze Gids » (monthly review for the directors).

Object : The religious, intellectual, social and economic elevation of the farming population, in order to make of them a strong, well-educated and Christian class. **Members** : 1,078 « guilds » or local syndicates, containing 93,770 members (heads of families). Isolated members are exceptionally admitted, only on condition that they live in a parish which has no « guild ». **Membership fees** : 4 fr. per annum, for all the members of the « guilds » ; 8 fr. per annum for isolated members. **Governing bodies** : Superior Council composed of the delegates of the various provinces in which affiliated associations exist, and persons chosen directly by the Council ; the Superior Council elects from its midst the members of the Managing Committee, and nominates, after a consultation with the ecclesiastical authorities, the spiritual director of the Boerenbond, who represents Holy Church and ensures the observance of Catholic doctrine and spirit in the League and in all its institutions. **Activities** : The Boerenbond, which has undergone, especially since the war, a very strong development, represents a social force of quite the very first order and, we may say, a complete organism, answering in the highest measure to the needs of the farming classes. It has as its chief field of action the Flemish part of the country. Its activity extends over all spheres, religious as well as intellectual, social and economic. As the basis of its activity, the Boerenbond has resolutely placed the religious principle, and insists that the Catholic religion and Catholic morals should impregnate the whole

corporative life of its syndicates, as well as the private life of its members. In the intellectual sphere, besides its numerous publications, it organises every year thousands of lectures, farming courses for teachers, study-days for all its members ; it favours, with all the means in its power, primary and especially post-school farming teaching, it founds numerous libraries and establishes experiment-grounds. As regards social activity, it watches over the rights of the farming class, especially in legislative and administrative matters ; it has created, for the use of its members, a free legal consultation service, a documentation service and a library. It facilitates for the « guilds » all sorts of social institutions. In the field of economics the Boerenbond has created the following central organisations : « Le Comptoir d'Achat et de Vente » (notably of cattle-food, manures and farming machines) ; the « Office d'Inspection des Laiteries », which controls 158 co-operative dairies ; « La Caisse Centrale de Crédit », with 823 affiliated chests, which at this moment has half a billion in deposits, entrusted to it by the local chests ; a mutual aid society for fire-insurance (the « Mutuelle Belge d'Assurances ») ; 2 mutual aid societies against accidents : the « Caisse commune d'Assurance des Cultivateurs belges » and the « Assurance Agricole ». We may also mention the mutual re-insurance federations against horse and cattle-mortality. For certain categories of its members the Boerenbund has created special organisms, such as : « La Ligue des Fermières » (see p. 239) and the « Fédération générale des Horticulteurs », which, in 1922, gave numerous technical lectures, held 12 regional study-days, organised 2 study voyages to the horticultural regions and the selection-grounds of Holland and opened 5 regional exhibitions of kitchen-garden products. Finally, the Boerenbond is in very close relations with the « Société Belge de Défrichement », which works for the clearing of uncultivated ground, attends to appraisals of land and woods, plantations, newly-redeemed grounds. The Boerenbond founds in its local « guilds », and for the use of their members, sections of an economic nature corresponding to the principal central organisms of which we have just been speaking : purchase-sections, credit-chests, mutual horse and cattle insurance, etc. However the accident-insurances and, hitherto, the fire-insurances are covered by direct insurance.

LIGUE AGRICOLE BELGE (founded 1922). Namur, rue Saint-Aubain 8. **Pres :** Rev. Fr. Cordier. **Official organ :** « La Bonne Semence » (weekly bulletin).

Object : The general organisation, in the spirit of Catholic sociology, of the husbandmen of Wallonia for the defence of their interests, the safe-guarding and prestige of their public and private

rights, the realisation of economic and social works which are useful to them. **Members** : Over 20,000 families, divided among 450 local groups (Dec. 31, 1922). **Activities** : Buying and selling in common ; credit department (loans, deposits, banking operations) ; agricultural insurance department ; social department with administrative, technical and documentary services ; special inspection services ; social, house-keeping, farming lectures ; experimental grounds, selection fields, laboratories, etc.

LES CERCLES DE FERMÎÈRES ET DE MÉNAGÈRES RURALES. Bruxelles, boulevard Clovis 75. **Pres.** (of the National Committee) : Baronne C. de Crombrughe de Picquendaele. **Secr** : M^{lle} De Vuyst. **Official organs** : « La Femme à la Campagne » (monthly, published at Mons, boulevard Sainctelette 117) ; « De Boerin » (monthly bulletin, published at Louvain, rue des Récollets 24).

Object : To develop, in farm-wives and house-keepers, a consciousness and joy in their social mission ; to improve their conditions by increasing their professional, moral and religious capacities. **Members** : 47,067, divided among 553 clubs, which are federated in 5 provincial federations for the Walloon districts, and a federation affiliated with the « Boerenbond Belge » for Flanders. **Governing bodies** : Local committees ; provincial committees ; national committee. **Activities** : In 1922, the League organised 2094 lectures, 27 series of study-days on the nourishment of cattle, dairy-work, sewing and cooking, and 25 religious retreats with 1,095 participants. Some regional meetings gathered as many as 4,000 or 5,000 farm-wives together. 224 clubs have a library, 134 direct a section of the « Œuvre de l'Enfance » (1). Many of them have also organised the common sale of poultry-yard products.

Czechoslovakia

SDRUZENI CESKOSLOVENSKU KATOL. ZEMEDELCU :
UNION OF CATHOLIC FARMERS OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA.
Prague II., Spálená 15 ; Brno (Brünn), Dominikánske nám. 5.
Pres : A. Sachl (Prague) ; J. Samalik (Brno). **Official organs** : (enumerated below).

Object : Professional training of farmers, defence of their rights ; participation in the agrarian reform concerning the appro-

(1) The « Œuvre nationale de l'Enfance », created by the Act of Sept. 5, 1919, aims at the protection of childhood and notably at the circulation and application of scientific regulations and methods in the care of children, both in families and in public or private educational establishments, or asylums and refuges.

priation and the purchase of lots of great estates ; creation of economic institutions. **Members** : 80,000 (of which 25,000 in Bohemia, 35,000 in Moravia and 20,000 in Slovakia), united in fairly independent regional associations. **Activities** : Courses, lectures, press-propaganda, meetings, congresses ; foundation of farming co-operative societies of rural banks (Raiffeisen) ; every year, the two organisations of Prague and Brünn organise a series of professional courses and lectures for secretaries and propagandists. The organisation works on a somewhat political basis, in order to have a proportional representation in Parliament. **Periodical publications** : At Prague (address above) : « Venkovan » : « The Peasant » ; « Selska Obrana » : « The Defence of the Peasants » ; « Vestník Zemedelcu » : « Bulletin of Farm-Labourers ». At Brünn (address above) : « Selské Hlasy » : « The Voice of the Farm-Labourers » ; « Obcanské Noviny » : « Journal of Citizens ».

For the co-operatives there are 3 chief centres, 2 at Prague and 1 at Brünn :

HOSPODARSKÉ SDRUZENÍ ČESKÝCH KŘESTANSKÝCH ZEMEDELCŮ : ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION OF CZECH CHRISTIAN FARMERS. Prague II., Spálená 15.

SVAZ HOSPODARSKÝCH DRUŽSTEV ČESKOSLOVENSKÝCH V PRAZE : UNION OF CZECH ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS AT PRAGUE (same address). **Pres** : I. Adámek. This union unites 258 credit and 140 farming co-operative societies.

USTŘEDNÍ JEDNOTA ČESKÝCH HOSPODARSKÝCH SPOLEČENSTEV UVERNÍCH V BRNĚ : CENTRAL UNION OF MUTUAL AID ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS AT BRUENN (address above).

France

UNIONS FÉDÉRALES PROFESSIONNELLES DE CATHOLIQUES (founded 1900). Paris (1^{er}), rue Saint-Honoré 368. **Pres** : E. Ausseur. **Secr** : A. Perrin. **Official organ** : « Échos des Unions Fédérales Professionnelles de Catholiques » (monthly bulletin).

Object : Solely Catholic in their origin, moral inspiration and life, the U. F. P. aim at a social and professional activity in harmony with the ethics of the Church, in professional, economic and social Catholic centres and even, wherever it is possible, in mixed or neutral associations. **Members** : 26 employers' trade-unions and 6 syndicate unions of all categories. **Membership fees** : 20 fr. per

annum. **Governing bodies** : Central Syndicate composed of representatives of the Syndicates, by delegation ; general secretariate, permanent organ of activity, relations and propaganda. **Activities** : Study of social and professional questions (Sunday rest, apprenticeship, salaries, working regulations, credit, cheap dwellings, etc.) ; mixed study- and « realisation »-committees with workmen's and employees' syndicates (of both sexes) ; central office of Catholic apprenticeship organisations ; information service of a fiscal, industrial, commercial and legal nature ; collective business propaganda ; intermediary employment service ; management of the « Société de Crédit Mutuel », a popular bank which distributes 4 % dividends, and an annual return to its clients ; intervention with the legislative authorities, etc. **Publications** : Besides the above-mentioned bulletin, the publication of tracts, posters, and an « Annuaire », for which direct propaganda is carried on in suitable circles.

UNION CENTRALE DES SYNDICATS DES AGRICULTEURS DE FRANCE (founded 1886). Paris (9^e), rue d'Athènes 8. **General Delegate** : A. Toussaint. **Official organ** : « Bulletin de l'U. C. S. A. F. » (monthly).

Object : To unite the syndicates and regional unions for the improvement of the moral and material conditions of country life and for the defence of the rights and interests of the profession. It is based on syndicalism only in an economic and professional sense, and its Statutes forbid it all political and religious discussion. **Members** : 1,000,000, approx., large, moderate, small proprietors (65 %), farmers (10 %), « métayers » (15 %) and farm-hands (10 %), organised in 5,200 trade-unions and divided among 28 regional unions. **Membership fees** : 0.10 fr. per annum for each member of a syndicate. **Governing body** : Syndical Board composed of 60 members. **Activities** : We confine ourselves to the chief services established by the Union : Information and advice of an administrative and legal nature, with a defence-fund for assisting the affiliated trade-unions in judicial questions ; Central Credit-fund and a Syndical Fund for accidents insurance ; commercial services, performed by the Central Agricultural Co-operative, which supplies the trade-unions with all the agricultural products that they need and which includes various other services (rural engineering, railways, Commission-Office, Veterinary Service) ; Laboratory of vegetable biology and agricultural entomology. Lastly the Union receives the aid of the « COMITÉ D'INITIATIVE RURALE », a friendly club of young farmer-proprietors, inspired by Catholic social doctrines. This committee includes 4 sections : 2 instruction sections and 2 propaganda sections. It supplies a part of the lectu-

ners that the Union delegates to meetings and syndical lectures or « Semaines rurales ».

The Union Centrale in the course of the 10th National Congress of the Agricultural Trade Unions, on July 8, 1920, and then in the course of the Constituent Assembly of November 16 and 17, 1921, voted the creation of the CONFÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES SYNDICATS AGRICOLES (in the sense of professional unions), both mixed and not mixed, including the affiliated National Federations of all the countries belonging to the « League of Nations », and having the general object of insuring the social, economic, financial and commercial independence of professionally organised agriculturists. This organisation now includes 11 Federations of the following countries : Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, France, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Luxemburg, Poland and Portugal ; and it corresponds with 6 federations (England, Holland, Scotland, Switzerland, United States, Yugoslavia. **Secr** : Toussaint. **Official organ** : Type-written circulars reserved exclusively for the affiliated or corresponding Federations.

Netherlands

ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE VERBOND VAN WERKGEVERS-VAKVEREENIGINGEN : CATHOLIC UNION OF EMPLOYERS' SYNDICATES (founded 1921). Amsterdam, Prinsengracht 721. **Pres** : W. Fransen Jzn. **Secr** : L. G. Kortenhorst. **Official organ** : « De R. K. Werkgever » (monthly).

Object : To defend the economic and social interests of Catholic employers, in collaboration with the « Algemeene R. K. Werkgeversvereniging » (see p. 215). **Members** : The six national syndicates enumerated below. **Membership fees** : Fixed every year by the Executive committee (minimum 100 fl., maximum 2,000 fl. per affiliated organisation). **Governing bodies** : An Executive Committee, composed of a delegate of each organisation, chooses the Executive Board from its midst. **Activities** : Creation and support of a secretariate ; support given to members in the regulation of working conditions, notably by means of collective contracts ; initiatives aiming at establishing and preserving good relations between employers and workmen, especially by the creation of professional councils ; collaboration with other employers' syndicates.

Affiliated organisations :

Brick manufacturers :

R. K. BOND VAN WAALSTEENFABRIKANTEN. Nijmegen, Bijleveldsingel 46. **Members** : 35.

Building contractors :

R. K. BOND VAN BOUWPATROONS. Amsterdam, Martelaarsgracht 15. **Members :** 1,200.

Cigar manufacturers :

R. K. VEREENIGING VAN SIGARENFABRIKANTEN. Eindhoven, Demer 51. **Members :** 15.

Metal industry :

R. K. VEREENIGING VAN WERKGEVERS IN DE METAALNIJVERHEID. Amsterdam, Prinsengracht 721. **Members :** 50.

Pottery :

R. K. VEREENIGING VAN WERKGEVERS IN DE KLEI-INDUSTRIE. Maastricht, Wilhelminasingel 107. **Members :** 16.

Textile industry :

VEREENIGING VAN KATHOLIEKE WERKGEVERS IN DE TEXTIELNIJVERHEID. Tilburg, Heuvel 956. **Members :** 50.

ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE NEDERLANDSCHE BOERENBOND : CATHOLIC LEAGUE OF DUTCH PEASANTS (founded 1896). 's-Gravenhage, Juliana van Stolberglaan 113. **Pres :** J. T. Verheggen. **Secr :** L. Deckers. **Official organ :** « De R. K. Boerenstand » (illustrated weekly magazine).

Object : To promote the interests of the agricultural class according to the principles of Catholicism and in a spirit of submission to the Dutch Episcopate. **Members :** 71,500. **Sources of income :** 25,000 fl., circ., of annual revenues. **Governing body :** Central committee composed of the president, of the secretary and of delegates of the affiliated organisations. **Activities :** Intervention with the public authorities in the name of the Catholic agricultural classes; collaboration with other organisations; work in favour of just legislation in general and in the agricultural sphere in particular; social institutions for members; study of farming questions; publication of results; congresses; formation of special committees (insurance, press, agricultural instruction, hunting, dairies, poultry, exportation, etc.); representation and collaboration with non-political public organisations which deal with agricultural questions.

Annexed institutions :

COOPERATIEVE CENTRALE BOERENLEENBANK : FARMERS' CENTRAL CO-OPERATIVE CREDIT INSTITUTE. Eindhoven. Affiliated rural institutes : 508.

LAND- EN TUINBOUW-ONDERLINGE, VEREENIGING VOOR ONGEVALLENVERZEKERING VAN DEN NED. BOERENBOND : INSURANCE SOCIETY AGAINST ACCIDENTS. 's-Gravenhage, Amalia van Solmstraat 101. **Pres :** Baron L. Van Voorst tot Voorst. **Director :** G. H. J. Peters.

N. V. BORGMAATSCHAPPIJ VAN DEN NED. BOERENBOND (A Society answering, by a security, for accountants of agricultural establishments ; for agricultural societies to their creditors ; for farmers to their landlords). 's-Gravenhage, Juliana van Stolberglaan 113. **Director :** L. Deckers. Capital of the association : fl. 500,000. Total sum of securities : fl. 490,500 (1922).

CENTRALE ACCOUNTANTS DIENST VAN DEN NED. BOERENBOND : CENTRAL ACCOUNTANTS' SERVICE OF THE FARMERS' LEAGUE. 's-Gravenhage, Juliana van Stolberglaan 113. **Director :** T. Watervis.

CENTRALE PACHTRAAD VAN DEN NED. BOERENBOND : CENTRAL LEASING COUNCIL OF THE FARMERS' LEAGUE (uniting farmers and proprietors delegated by the federations affiliated to the Farmers' League). 's-Gravenhage, Juliana van Stolberglaan 113. **Pres :** Rev. L. van Aken O. Praem. **Secr :** H. van Haasterts.

R. K. OPLEIDINGSSCHOOL VOOR LEERARESEN BIJ HET LANDBOUWHUISHOUDONDERWIJS : CATHOLIC SCHOOL FOR WOMEN-TEACHERS OF RURAL HOUSEKEEPING INSTRUCTION. Posterholt (L.). **Director :** Rev. H. Bemelmans.

Spain

CONFEDERACION NACIONAL CATOLICO-AGRARIA (founded 1917). Madrid, calle Amor de Dios 4. **Pres :** Count de la Cortina. **Secr :** J. M. Lamamié de Clairac. **Official organ :** « Revista social agraria » (monthly review).

Object : Realisation of the programme of social Catholicism in what concerns agrarian questions. **Members :** Circ. 500,000, divided among over 5,000 trade-unions and 58 regional unions. **Membership fees :** 0.25 pesetas a year. **Governing body :** An executive council composed of the board elected by the general assembly, an ecclesiastical adviser nominated by the bishop of Madrid-Alcalá and

a representative of each of the 11 regions of Spain. **Activities :** Foundation, at Madrid, of the « Banco Rural », which attends to the economic side of the Union ; foundation of rural banks which are the first basis of each local syndicate ; savings-bank ; cattle-insurance-funds and fire-insurance ; mutual aid against illness, accidents, old age, etc. ; formation of small-holdings principally by means of collective leases. The regional unions of Murcia, Palencia, Burgos, León possess daily newspapers : « La Verdad », « El Dia de Palencia », « El Castellano », « El Diario de León ».

b. *Workers*

International

CONFÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES SYNDICATS CHRÉTIENS (founded 1920). Utrecht (Holland), Drift 10-12. **Pres :** J. Scherrer (St. Gall, Switzerland). **Secr :** P. J. S. Serrarens. **Official organ :** A monthly Bulletin (in French, German and Dutch).

Object : To defend, on a Christian basis, the interests of workmen in the economic field and especially in the sphere of international organisation of labour, salaries, working conditions and labour legislation ; to favour the interests of affiliated Confederations ; to carry on propaganda for the Christian syndical movement in the various countries where it does not yet exist ; to encourage mutual financial support between the affiliated Confederations. **Members :** The confederations enumerated below, numbering an aggregate of 3,035,989 members. **Membership fees :** The amount of the annual fee paid by the affiliated organisations is fixed according to the average salary of an hour's labour for each country. **Governing body :** Board composed of a minimum of 9 members, elected by the confederate congress and chosen among the candidates proposed by the affiliated confederations. If no women are elected to the board, it may co-opt two representatives of the woman's syndical movement. **Activities :** International information centre for the affiliated national confederations and for the international trade-union federations ; international congresses, every two years at least, in which social and economic questions are discussed. The first congress was held at the Hague in 1920, and the second at Innsbruck in 1922. The C. I. S. C. is interconfessional.

a. **Affiliated national confederations :**

Austria :

ZENTRAKKOMMISSION DER CHRISTLICHEN GEWERKSCHAFTEN OESTERREICHS (see p. 248).

Belgium :

CONFÉDÉRATION DES SYNDICATS CHRÉTIENS DE BELGIQUE (see p. 252).

Czechoslovakia :

CESKOSLOVENSKA RISSKA VSEODBOROVA KOMISE KRESTANSKOSOCIALNI (see p. 258).

VERBAND DER CHRISTLICHEN GEWERKSCHAFTEN FUER DAS GEBIET DESTSCHECHOSLOWAKISCHEN STAATES (see p. 258).

France :

CONFÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES TRAVAILLEURS CHRÉTIENS (see p. 261).

Germany :

GESAMTVERBAND DER CHRISTLICHEN GEWERKSCHAFTEN DEUTSCHLANDS (see p. 263).

Hungary :

KERESZTÉNY SZOCIALISTA ORSZAGOS SZAKSZERVEZETEK KÖZPONTJA (see p. 268).

Italy :

CONFEDERAZIONE ITALIANA DEI LAVORATORI (see p. 268).

Luxemburg :

FÉDÉRATION DES SYNDICATS CHRÉTIENS DE LUXEMBOURG (see p. 271).

Netherlands :

BUREAU VOOR DE R. K. VAKORGANISATIE (see p. 272).

CHRISTELIJK NATIONAAL VAKVERBOND INNEDERLAND : FEDERATION OF THE CHRISTIAN TRADE-UNIONS OF THE NETHERLANDS (Protestant). Utrecht, Stadhouderslaan 45.

Serbs, Croats, Slovenes :

JUGOSLOVANSKA STROKOVNA ZVEZA (see p. 279).

Spain :

CONFEDERACION NACIONAL DE SINDICATOS CATOLICOS DE OBREROS (see p. 280).

Switzerland :

CHRISTLICHNATIONALER GEWERKSCHAFTSBUND DER SCHWEIZ (see p. 280).

b. International federations of national trade-union federations :

Agricultural workers :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES TRAVAILLEURS CHRÉTIENS DE LA TERRE (founded 1921). Boitsfort (Bruxelles), Hondenwedstraat 7. **Members** : 1,091,153.

Building trades, workers in :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES SYNDICATS DES OUVRIERS DE L'INDUSTRIE DU BATIMENT (founded 1921). Utrecht, Catharynesingel 67 and Maliestraat 2. **Members** : 97,600.

Clothing trades, workers in :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DE L'INDUSTRIE D'HABILLEMENT (founded 1921). Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Members** : 70,526.

Employees :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES SYNDICATS D'EMPLOYÉS CHRÉTIENS (founded 1921). Paris (9^e), rue Cadet 5. **Members** : 580,495.

Factory and transport workers :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES OUVRIERS D'USINES DU TRANSPORT ET DE L'INDUSTRIE DE L'ALIMENTATION (founded 1920). Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Members** : 142,630.

Foodstuff and drink trades, workers in :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES SYNDICATS CHRÉTIENS D'OUVRIERS DE L'ALIMENTATION (founded 1920). Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Members** : 23,900.

Leather workers :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES SYNDICATS D'OUVRIERS DU CUIR (founded 1921). Kaatsheuvel (Netherlands), Hoofdstraat 283. **Members** : 23,069.

Metal workers :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES ORGANISATIONS CHRÉTIENNES D'OUVRIERS SUR MÉTAUX (founded 1921). Utrecht, Koningslaan 7. **Members :** 287,775.

Miners :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES MINEURS CHRÉTIENS (founded 1922). Bruxelles, rue Plélinckx 19.

Postal, telegraph and telephone employees :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DU PERSONNEL DES POSTES, TÉLÉGRAPHES ET TÉLÉPHONES (founded 1922). Maastricht (Holland), Strouvenlaan 65.

Printing trades, workers in :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES SYNDICATS CHRÉTIENS DE L'INDUSTRIE GRAPHIQUE (founded 1921). Amsterdam, Bosboom Toussaintstraat 30 h. **Members :** 18,515.

Railwaymen :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES CHEMINOTS CHRÉTIENS (founded 1921). Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Members :** 296,180.

Textile workers :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES OUVRIERS CHRÉTIENS DU TEXTILE (founded 1921). Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Members :** 213,637.

Tobacco workers :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES OUVRIERS CHRÉTIENS DU TABAC (founded 1920). Eindhoven (Holland), Hemelryken 121-123. **Members :** 58,070.

Wood workers :

FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE CHRÉTIENNE DES SYNDICATS D'OUVRIERS SUR BOIS (founded 1920). Cologne, Venloerwall 9. **Members :** 61,100.

Austria

ZENTRAALKOMMISSION DER CHRISTLICHEN GEWERKSCHAFTEN OESTERREICHS (founded 1909). Wien I., Elisa-

bethstrasse 9. **Pres** : F. Spalowsky. **Secr** : M. Allinger. **Official organ** : « Der christliche Gewerkschafter » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To direct the whole Christian syndical movement in Austria ; to represent the affiliated federations and to defend their interests. **Members** : Circ. 80,000, divided among 22 national trade-unions (see below). **Membership fees** : Members pay their federation 1,000-5,000 K. a week or 2,000-8,000 K. a month ; the Central Commission receives 10 % of this. **Governing body** : Executive committee of 8 members. **Activities** : Meetings and lectures ; courses for trade-union secretaries and propagandists ; intervention with the public authorities ; support to the activity of trade-unions for the improvement of salaries and of the conditions of labour and for the reformation of social legislation. The Christian trade-unions of Austria are organised on an interconfessional basis.

Affiliated national federations :

Agricultural workers :

LANDARBEITERVERBAND. Wien XIV., Rauchfangkehrergasse 11. **Official organ** : « Landarbeiterzeitung ». **Members** : 5,655.

Barbers and hairdressers :

VERBAND CHRISTLICHER FRISEURGEHILFEN OESTERREICHS. Wien I., Elisabethstrasse 9. **Members** : 146.

Building trades, workers in :

VERBAND CHRISTLICHER BAU- UND STEINARBEITER OESTERREICHS. Wien I., Elisabethstrasse 9. **Official organ** : « Die Baugewerkschaft » (monthly). **Members** : 1,332.

Caretakers and concierges :

VERBAND CHRISTLICHER HAUSBESORGER UND PORTIERE OESTERREICHS. Wien VIII., Tigergasse 32. **Members** : 8,200.

Domestic servants (fem.) :

VERBAND CHRISTLICHER HAUSGEHILFINNEN. Wien IV., Mayerhofgasse 5. **Official organ** : « Die Hausgehilfin » (monthly bulletin). **Members** : 6,056.

Employees :

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHER ANGESTELLTEN. Wien VIII., Florianigasse 29. **Official organ** : « Angestellten-Zeitung » (monthly). **Members** : 6,626.

Employees in public services :

GEWERKSCHAFT DER ANGESTELLTEN IN OEFFENTLICHEN DIENSTEN. Wien I., Seilerstätte 8. **Official organ :** « Der öffentliche Angestellte ». **Members :** 5,784.

Factories, business and transport workers :

REICHSV ERBAND DER FABRIKS-, HANDELS- UND VERKEHRSARBEITER OESTERREICHS. Wien VIII., Benno-gasse 5. **Official organ :** « Die Gewerkschaftsstimme » (monthly). **Members :** 2,969.

Foodstuff and drink trades, workers in :

VERBAND CHRISTLICHER NAHRUNGS- UND GENUSSMITTELARBEITER OESTERREICHS. Wien XVII., Ottakringerstrasse 16. **Official organ :** « Einigkeit » (monthly). **Members :** 1,643.

Hotel servants :

BUND DER OESTERREICHISCHEN GASTGEWERBEANGESTELLTEN. Wien VIII., Bennogasse 22. **Official organ :** « Gastgewerbezeitung ». **Members :** 1,128.

Leather workers:

VERBAND CHRISTLICHER LEDERARBEITER OESTERREICHS. Wien XIV., Ullmannstrasse 10. **Official organ :** « Die Lederarbeiter-Zeitung » (monthly). **Members :** 504.

Metal workers :

VERBAND CHRISTLICHER METALLARBEITER OESTERREICHS. Wien I., Elisabethstrasse 9. **Official organ :** « Metallarbeiter-Zeitung » (monthly). **Members :** 2,694.

Miners :

ALLGEMEINER GEWERKSCHAFTSBUND DER BERG- UND HUETTENARBEITER OESTERREICHS. Linz, Fadingergasse 11. **Official organ :** « Die Bergbau- und Hüttenarbeitergewerkschaft » (monthly). **Members :** 1,207.

Nurses :

REICHSFACHVERBAND FUER DEN KRANKENPFLEGE- UND FUERSORGEBERUF. Wien I., Elisabethstrasse 9. **Official organ :** « Die Krankenpflege » (monthly). **Members :** 1,822.

Postal, telegraph and telephone employees :

GEWERKSCHAFT CHRISTLICHER POST-, TELEGRAPHEN- UND FERNSPRECHANGESTELLTEN OESTERREICHS. Wien I., Grashofgasse 3. **Official organ :** « Unser Recht » (monthly). **Members :** 4,398.

Railwaymen :

GEWERKSCHAFT CHRISTLICHER EISENBAHNER OESTERREICHS. Wien VI., Wallgasse 32. **Official organ :** « Der österreichische Eisenbahner » (fortnightly). **Members :** 7,698.

Scavengers :

VERBAND CHRISTLICHER BEZIRKSSTRASSENEINRAEUMER. St. Pölten, Linzerstrasse 7. **Official organ :** « Der Bezirksstrasseneinraeumer » (monthly). **Members :** 1,800.

Soldiers :

WEHRBUND OESTERREICHS. Wien III., Rennweg 8. **Official organ :** « Der Wehrbund » (monthly). **Members :** 3,280.

Textile workers :

ZENTRALVERBAND DER CHRISTLICHEN TEXTIL-, HEIM- UND BEKLEIDUNGSARBEITER OESTERREICHS. Wien XIV., Ullmannstrasse 10. **Official organ :** « Textilarbeiter-Zeitung » (bi-monthly). **Members :** 9,056.

Tobacco workers :

VERBAND DER CHRISTLICHEN TABAKARBEITER UND ARBEITERINNEN OESTERREICHS. Wien XVI., Neulerchenfeldstrasse 21. **Official organ :** « Fachblatt der Tabakarbeiter » (monthly). **Members :** 2,768.

Typographical trades, workers in :

GRAPHISCHER ZENTRALVERBAND OESTERREICHS. Wien I., Elisabethstrasse 9. **Official organ :** « Graphische Stimme ». **Members :** 1,030.

Wood workers :

VERBAND CHRISTLICHER HOLZARBEITER OESTERREICHS. Wien VI., Aegidiusgasse 22. **Official organ :** « Die Holzarbeiter-Zeitung » (monthly). **Members :** 4,229.

There are also the following trade-unions, which do not belong to the Central Commission :

Agricultural workers :

REICHSLANDARBEITERBUND. Linz, Landstrasse 21.

Caretakers and concierges :

VEREIN DER CHRISTLICHEN HAUSBESORGER. Graz, Herrengasse 9.

Church employees (Sextons, etc.) :

REICHSVIRBAND DER KIRCHENBEDIENTETEN. St. Pölten.

Domestic servants :

DIOEZESANVERBAENDE DER CHRISTLICHEN HAUSGEHILFEN. Wien IV., Mayerhofstrasse 5.

These four organisations contain altogether about 70,000 members.

Belgium

CONFÉDÉRATION DES SYNDICATS CHRÉTIENS DE BELGIQUE (founded 1904). Bruxelles, Avenue de la Renaissance 13. **Secr :** H. Pauwels. **Official organ :** A daily newspaper « De Tijd » is published under the direction of the Confederation, which bears the financial burden of the paper.

Object : To work for the moral, intellectual and material improvement of the working class, and to endeavour to establish an economic régime inspired in the most complete way possible by principles of Christian morality. **Members :** 162,036 (Dec. 31, 1922), grouped in local sections, which join to form the National trade-unions. The federation is composed of these centres. **Sources of income :** The members of the various Christian trade-unions of Belgium paid, in 1922, more than 15,000,000 fr. in membership fees to the different syndical funds. **Governing bodies :** Federal committee composed of the delegates of the affiliated Centres, and in addition a spiritual adviser nominated by the episcopal authority (at present Father Rutten O. P.). This federal committee elects in its turn a Managing Board charged with the application of its decisions. The Federation has created in each region centres of propaganda and syndical administration called regional federations.

These regional federations are composed of unions of all trades carried on in the neighbourhood. They have a special budget and all receive subsidies from the Confederation. **Programme of the chief reforms :** A notable improvement in general, economic and technical education of young working-men ; the carrying-out by all, employers and workmen, of the labour-contract and of legal dispositions concerning it ; the fixing of salaries not by the employers alone, but in agreement with the workmen's organisations ; the gradual generalisation of the participation of workmen and employees in the direction of undertakings and of profit-sharing among all the collaborators ; the generalisation and development of collective labour-contracts ; the affiliation of all workmen to the trade unions, as well as in the « ligues ouvrières », with the intention of promoting class-organisation ; the development of co-operative stores, supported by a solid credit-institute ; a system of taxes, and, if necessary, of exceptional fiscal measures, which will distribute the expenses of the state among all, without any exception, burdening each one according to his means ; energetic measures against speculation in all its forms, with, if necessary, the seizure of the raw materials or of products of the first order which form the object of speculation ; energetic measures for ensuring the strict observance of labour legislation, in order to supplement it, if the need arises, in the fight against all abuses, especially against those which are still rampant in home-labour ; immediate remedies for the housing difficulty and all such dispositions as will procure for the labourers a habitation in conformity with the demands of hygiene and morals. **Activities :** Organisation for each « circonscription » of permanent propagandists, remunerated by the Confederation or by the Centres and the Regional Federations, who take charge of the recruiting-work, prepare regular and frequent meetings and visit the workmen in their homes. Institution of a Press Bureau for supporting syndical action by means of the daily and periodical press and for supplying the General Secretariate and the Centres with the necessary documentation of subjects that interest them. Creation of a study committee, charged with the examination of questions submitted to it by the Confederation. This commission also establishes the programme of the « semaines syndicales » which gather together the workings-leaders in a common life of several days for the study of the Christian syndicalist programme and of the means of realising it. Establishment of a Parliamentary committee, composed of such members of Parliament as have formerly been trade-union propagandists, for supporting the legislative activity of the Confederation. Foundation of a Central Re-insurance Fund against the consequences of strikes and lock-outs. Annual publication (since 1922) of the « Agenda des Syndicats Chrétiens de Belgique », a « Vademecum » for propaganda, which supplies inform-

ation necessary and useful for those who have to do with syndical or labour action. Confederate congresses : the sixth took place at Antwerp, May 19-21, 1923.

Affiliated national federations (1) :

Boot and leather workers :

FÉDÉRATION DES TRAVAILLEURS DE LA CHAUSSURE ET DU CUIR. Iseghem, rue de la Vigne. **Members :** 3,140. **Official organ :** « Le Travailleur de la Chaussure et du Cuir ».

Brick, pottery and glass workers :

FÉDÉRATION DES TRAVAILLEURS DE LA CÉRAMIQUE, DE LA BRIQUE ET DU VERRE. Boom, rue de l'Église 34. **Members :** 5,980. **Official organ :** « Le Travailleur de la Brique ».

Church employees (sextons, etc.) :

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE DES EMPLOYÉS D'ÉGLISE. Bruxelles, rue Pléтинckx 19. **Members :** 1,756. **Official organ :** « Notre Journal ».

Commercial employees and travellers :

SYNDICAT NATIONAL DES EMPLOYÉS, EMPLOYÉES ET VOYAGEURS DE BELGIQUE. Bruxelles, Grand'Place 7. **Members :** 10,334. **Official organ :** « Le Droit de l'Employé » (monthly).

Diamond workers :

FÉDÉRATION CHRÉTIENNE DES DIAMANTAIRES. Boom, rue de l'Église 34. **Members :** 1,514. **Official organ :** « Le Diamantaire Belge » (monthly).

Dock labourers :

FÉDÉRATION DES OUVRIERS DOCKERS. Antwerp, rue Nationale 109. **Members :** 3,184. **Official organ :** « L'ouvrier du Port » (monthly).

Foodstuff and drink trades, workers in :

CENTRALE CHRÉTIENNE DE L'ALIMENTATION. Antwerp, rue Nationale 109. **Members :** 5,320. **Official organ :** « Notre Organe ».

(1) The number of members of each federation affiliated to the Confederation refers to the date of December 31, 1921.

Glovers (fem.) :

FÉDÉRATION DES OUVRIÈRES GANTIÈRES. Bruxelles, boulevard Clovis 75. **Members :** 1,413. **Official organ :** « L'Ouvrière ».

Lace workers (fem.) :

FÉDÉRATION DES DENTELLIÈRES. Bruxelles, boulevard Clovis 75. **Members :** 6,246. **Official organ :** « L'Ouvrière ».

Metal workers :

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE DES MÉTALLURGISTES. Gand, rue de la Caverne 65. **Members :** 12,185. **Official organ :** « L'Ouvrier Métallurgiste » (monthly).

Miners :

CENTRALE DES FRANCS-MINEURS. Bruxelles, rue Plélinckx 19. **Members :** 8,256. **Official organ :** « Le Franc-Mineur » (monthly).

Railwaymen, postal employees and seamen :

SYNDICAT CHRÉTIEN DES CHEMINS DE FER, POSTES, TÉLÉGRAPHES, TÉLÉPHONES ET MARINE. Bruxelles, rue Plélinckx 19. **Members :** 17,900. **Official organ :** « Le Bon Combat » (fortnightly).

Sempstresses and laundry workers (fem.) :

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE DE L'AIGUILLE, DES LESSIVEUSES ET REPASSEUSES. Bruxelles, boulevard Clovis 75. **Members :** 9,867. **Official organ :** « L'Ouvrière ».

Tailors and dressmakers :

FÉDÉRATION BELGE DES TAILLEURS ET TAILLEUSES. Antwerp, rue Nationale 109. **Members :** 2,537. **Official organ :** « L'Industrie du Vêtement » (monthly).

Textile workers :

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE DES TRAVAILLEURS CHRÉTIENS DU TEXTILE. Gand, rue de la Caverne 65. **Members :** 45,142. **Official organ :** « L'Ouvrier du Textile » (fortnightly).

Tobacco workers :

FÉDÉRATION CHRÉTIENNE DES TRAVAILLEURS DU TABAC. Bruxelles, rue Plélinckx 19. **Members :** 3,113. **Official organ :** « L'Ouvrier du Tabac » (monthly).

Various trades and factory workers :

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE DES INDUSTRIES DIVERSES ET DES OUVRIERS DE FABRIQUE. Antwerp, rue Nationale 109. **Members :** 18,159. **Official organ :** « La Vie Syndicale » (monthly).

Wood workers :

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE DES TRAVAILLEURS DU BOIS ET DU BATIMENT. Malines, rue sous la Tour 5. **Members :** 19,750. **Official organ :** « Le Travailleur du Bois et du Bâtiment ».

Workers in paper and printing trades :

FÉDÉRATION DES TRAVAILLEURS DU LIVRE ET DU PAPIER. Antwerp, rue Nationale 109. **Members :** 2,358. **Official organ :** « Le Travailleur du Livre et du Papier » (monthly).

Workers in public services :

CENTRALE DES SERVICES PUBLICS. Bruxelles, avenue de la Renaissance 13. **Members :** 1,200. **Official organ :** « Notre Travail » (monthly).

Young Workmen's Syndicates :

a. **DE JONGE WERKMAN** (founded 1920). Antwerp, rue Nationale 109. **Pres :** E. Machielsen. **Secr :** J. Buggenhout. **Director :** Rev. J. Bloqvaux. **Official organ :** « De Jonge Werkman » (monthly bulletin).

Object : The organisation is a syndicate of young workmen, of all trades, from 14 to 18, with a strike-fund, a lock-out chest and all syndical services. **Members :** About 2,000, divided among about 30 sections in the « arrondissement » of Antwerp ; but the Association is endeavouring to found sections throughout Flemish Belgium. **Membership fees :** 0.60 fr. a week. **Activities :** The organisation has just created a Vocational Guidance Bureau, the first to exist at Antwerp. Each section has its study-club. Every year retreats are organised.

b. **LA JEUNESSE SYNDICALISTE** (founded 1920). Bruxelles, rue Plélinckx 19. **Secr :** J. Meert. **Official organ :** « La Jeunesse Syndicaliste » (monthly bulletin).

Object : An organisation similar, for the Wallonian part of Belgium, to « De Jonge Werkman » (see above) ; its aim is to create a move-

ment of brotherhood and solidarity among young workmen and employees, to defend and support their interests, to promote their religious, moral, intellectual, professional and social training.

Members : 1,000, divided among about 30 sections. The members must be 14 years old and may remain in the J. S. until after their military service. **Membership fees :** From 0.50 to 1 fr. a week.

Activities : Meetings, lectures, study-clubs, evening courses ; a study-day is organised every quarter in the « arrondissement », which ends with a general assembly ; festivals, excursions, visits. Working members have a right to free vocational guidance and the use of the « Bourses du Travail » (1), to free legal aid and to syndical assistance for abuses, claims, improvements, as well as to the help allowed in case of stoppage of work or strikes. A project is under examination, to grant to members, besides the ordinary mutual aid advantages, a free and obligatory medical examination every year, and free annual rest of 8 days in a vacation-home.

Canada

CONFÉDÉRATION DES TRAVAILLEURS CATHOLIQUES DU CANADA (founded 1921). Quebec, rue Saint-Joseph 308. **Pres :** P. Beaulé. **Secr :** J. H. A. Poirier. **Spiritual Director :** Rev. M. Fortin. **Official organ :** « Le Travailleur » (weekly magazine).

Object : The C. T. C. C. is an inter-professional workmen's organisation, which unites such various workmen's groups of Canada as have the double characteristic of being both essentially Canadian and frankly and openly Catholic. The Church is represented among the federated workmen by a general Spiritual Director nominated by the religious authorities. It is his function to explain and recall, when the occasion presents itself, the principles of Catholic doctrine ; and he can even demand that a resolution, which, in his opinion, is at variance with Catholic morality or the directions of the Church, be submitted to the religious authorities and

(1) The « Bourses du Travail » are free employment-bureaux, which put workmen in search of labour in touch with employers in search of workmen. Between the Catholic « Bourses du Travail » a federal union has been established, known as the **FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE LIBRE DES BOURSES DU TRAVAIL DE BELGIQUE**, Bruxelles, 19 rue Pléinckx. **Pres :** Defourny. **Secr :** Van Avermaet. **Official organ :** A weekly bulletin of vacant posts, offers of and requests for employment. **Object :** To create a close bond between all the affiliated « Bourses » and to defend their common rights and interests ; to centralise requests and offers of work with a view to placing workmen and working-women ; to guarantee the observance of the minimum wages established by the affiliated trade-unions, the recognised national centres or commissions on which employers and workmen are equally represented ; to set up statistics ; to organise vocational guidance bureaux with control of apprenticeship. **Members :** About ten affiliated « Bourses »

approved by them before having executive value. **Organisation :** The Confederation is ready to admit directly : professional or trade federations in commerce and industry ; the regional federations of the trade-unions ; the federation of the workmen's study-clubs. **Members :** 40,000. **Governing body :** Federal Board nominated every year by the federal congress of the delegates of the trade-unions and affiliated groups. **Historical notice :** Since 1907, the « Fédération Ouvrière » of Chicoutini heralded the formation of a Catholic syndical movement. In 1913 the « Corporation ouvrière catholique » was founded at Three-Rivers ; then the other cities followed gradually : Thetford-Mines, Hull and Quebec in 1915 ; Montreal, Levis, Lauzon, Asbestos in 1919 ; Hawkesbury and other cities in 1921. The two most important trade-union groups are at this moment those of Quebec and Montreal.

Czechoslovakia

**ČESKOSLOVENSKÁ KRISTIANSKÁ PRÁCEČSKÁ KOMISE KŘES-
TANSKO-SOCIÁLNÍ : CENTRAL COMMISSION OF CHRISTIAN-
SOCIAL WORKMEN OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA** (founded 1919).
Brno (Brünn), Nová 8. **Pres :** Mgr. J. Srámek. **Secr :** A. Curik.

Object : Defence of the economic and social interests of Catholic workmen according to the principles of the encyclical « Rerum Novarum ». **Members :** 75,000. **Activities :** Propagation of Christian social doctrine ; publication of 6 syndical papers, of pamphlets and tracts ; organisation of Congresses and of religious and national demonstrations ; intervention with the public authorities. The Commission has 15 regional secretariates in Bohemia and 22 in Moravia. A social school has been organised at Prague for the training of propagandists.

**VERBAND DER CHRISTLICHEN GEWERKSCHAFTEN FUER
DAS GEBIET DES TSCHECHOSLOWAKISCHEN STAATES**
(founded 1920). Reichenberg, Birgsteingasse 44. **Pres :** F. Scholz.
Secr : A. Röttig. **Official organ :** « Die Gewerkschaft » (fortnightly
bulletin).

Object : To promote and intensify the Christian syndical movement among the Germans of the Czechoslovakian Republic by the co-ordination of already existing Christian syndicates ; to found new syndicates on a Christian basis and to promote their development ; to give their activity its general direction. **Governing body :** Executive committee of 8 members elected by the general assembly.

France

UNION SOCIALE D'INGÉNIEURS CATHOLIQUES (founded 1892). Paris (2^e), rue Saint-Honoré 368. **Pres** : A. Liouville. **Official organ** : « L'Écho de l'U. S. I. C. » (monthly bulletin).

Object : The U. S. I. C. is a professional syndicate, legally established, whose purpose is mutual support, from the professional and Christian point of view ; the establishment of relations between the leaders of industry and engineers ; the study of questions concerning the art of the engineer, his profession and social mission ; the pursuit of all legislative or other reforms of interest to the engineer, the conditions of workmen and relations between capital and labour. **Members** : 2,600 active and 700 probational members ; students of engineering at schools and colleges are admitted as « probational members », who are entitled to assist at meetings and at the various services of the Unions (1). **Membership fees** : 25 fr. a year. **Governing body** : Board Director elected by a council of at least 12 members, nominated by the general assembly. **Activities** : Permanent secretariate with a library and work-room ; meetings on the 3d Sunday of every month (mass, discourse, friendly conversation) ; specialised commissions (for social action, legal questions, the training, employment, professional interests of engineers), which deal with the theoretical and practical study of their special problems.

SYNDICAT DES MEMBRES DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT LIBRE SUPÉRIEUR ET SECONDAIRE (founded 1902). Paris (6^e), rue Madame 49. **Pres** : G. Mesuret. **Secr** : R. Berbigier. **Official organ** : « Bulletin du Syndicat » (appears 10 times a year).

Object : To unite the teachers of private secondary schools for the study and the defence of their rights, the better utilisation of their talents and for the establishment of a super-annuation fund. **Members** : About 1,000. **Membership fees** : 15 fr. per annum. **Activities** : The Syndical Chamber (which is composed of about 30 members), meets every month to study questions which interest teachers and education ; permanent employment-bureau ; legal and professional consultation ; an arbitration council ; a mutual super-

(1) To the « Union Sociale d'Ingénieurs Catholiques » is also joined the « Union Fédérale d'Étudiants-Sciences » (same address), which is a federation comprising groups of Catholic scientific students. The U. F. E. S. ensures the mutual support of various material and moral services between the students of the same group as well as between the federated groups.

annuation fund (the first that has been established by a French trade-union).

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE DES SYNDICATS DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT LIBRE (founded 1905). Paris, place de l'École 3. **Pres** : Arbousset.

Object : The study, the representation and the defence of the rights and interests of private elementary teaching and those who impart it. **Members** : 3,000, organised in 25 syndicates of private teachers. **Governing bodies** : Executive board which administers the federation under the control of the Federal Council elected by the general assembly. **Activities** : Professional propaganda ; information and advice in all litigious or technical questions ; an understanding with all societies favourable to the interests of private education ; defence of the class in relation with the public authorities and the press ; organisation of Congresses. **Affiliation** : To « Confédération française des travailleurs chrétiens » (see below).

CONFÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES TRAVAILLEURS CHRÉTIENS (founded 1919). Paris (9^e), rue Cadet 5. **Pres** : J. Zirnheld. **Secr** : G. Tessier. **Official organ** : A monthly confederation circular.

Object : To create a general syndicalist movement in France based on the principles of Christian justice and charity ; to exercise an interprofessional, national and international activity ; to represent the confederated organisations in relations with public authorities, legal institutions and employers' organisations ; to create all services recognised necessary for the confederated organisations. **Members** : 105,000, men and women, forming 753 groups through 78 departments, including that of Algiers where a syndicate of railwaymen has recently been founded. **Confederation membership fees** : 1 fr. per annum for the women, 1.20 for the men. **Governing bodies** : The annual Congress of the confederated groups nominates a Federal Board composed of at least 15 members which administers the Confederation. Communications between this Board and the federalised organisations are established by a national committee which calls together every three months both the Confederation Board and the representatives or delegates of the regional Unions. **Organisation** : The C. F. T. C. includes two categories of groups : 7 national trade-unions or industrial federations which organise the workmen that ply the same trade or belong to the same kind of industry ; 23 regional and local interprofessional Unions, which represent the whole aggregate of the syndicates of a

definite economic region, whatever their nature may be. **Activities :** During the year 1922, the French Christian syndicates have strongly developed their branches of practical mutual aid, notably in order to meet unemployment, and their efforts have also been directed to further professional instruction and the social formation of their adherents, by organising numerous gatherings, study-days and weeks. Professional activity has been devoted to the following objects : defence of the minimum living wage, revision of the tax on salaries, preservation and application of the eight-hour working-day, the general observance of Sunday, elaboration of a national regulation of social insurances against the great individual and family risks of working-mens' lives. **Historical notice :** Although Christian syndicalism in France dates back to 1885-1887, when the « Corporation de la Soierie Lyonnaise » and the « Syndicat des Employés du Commerce et de l'Industrie » in Paris, were founded, it is not before March 1919 that we find established, at the suggestion of the « Syndicat des Employés », a Confederated Committee which founded, in November of the same year, the C. F. T. C.

Affiliated national federations :

Clothing workers :

FÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES SYNDICATS PROFESSIONNELS DU VÊTEMENT. Paris (9^e), rue Cadet 5. **Pres :** M^{lle} Beekmans. **Secr :** M^{lle} Bardot. **Members :** 9,500.

Employees :

FÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES SYNDICATS D'EMPLOYÉS CATHOLIQUES. Paris (9^e), rue Cadet 5. **Pres :** A. Despont. **Secr :** G. Tessier. **Official organ :** « L'Employé » (monthly). **Members :** 35,500.

Metal-workers :

FÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES SYNDICATS PROFESSIONNELS DE LA MÉTALLURGIE. Paris (9^e), rue Cadet 5. **Pres :** Michaud. **Secr :** Germain. **Official organ :** Monthly circular. **Members :** 8,350.

Miners :

FÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES SYNDICATS PROFESSIONNELS DES MINEURS. Strassburg, rue des Hallebardes 13. **Secr :** Meck. **Members :** 6,000.

Private-school teachers :

FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE DES SYNDICATS DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT LIBRE (see p.).

Railwaymen :

FÉDÉRATION DES SYNDICATS PROFESSIONNELS DES CHEMINOTS DE FRANCE ET DES COLONIES. Paris (9^e), rue Cadet 5. **Pres :** Oudin. **Secr :** Schwab. **Official organ :** « Le Cheminot de France » (fortnightly). **Members :** 11,000.

Textile workers :

FÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES SYNDICATS PROFESSIONNELS DU TEXTILE. Roubaix (Nord), rue Henri Carrette 39. **Pres :** Verkindère. **Secr :** L. Blain. **Members :** 12,500.

Women's syndicalist organisations in France

Women's syndical organisation, in France, comes under the « Confédération Française des Travailleurs Chrétiens » (see above) by means of the regional interprofessional Unions and the national Federations of trades and industries (The Unions and the Federations contain men's trade-unions and women's trade-unions). But the women's trade-unions are also federated in the two following organisations, composed exclusively of women, the one independent of the other, both of them, however, affiliated with the « Confédération Française des Travailleurs Chrétiens ».

1. FÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES UNIONS DE SYNDICATS PROFESSIONNELS FÉMININS (founded 1917). Paris (2^e), boulevard des Capucines 35. **Pres :** M^{me} Labatut. **Secr :** M^{lle} Lafeuille. **Official organ :** « La Travailleuse » (monthly).

Object : To unite the working-women of all professions and of all trades with the purpose of unifying their action in defence of the rights of the working-woman and the woman-employee, and to prepare the advent of a régime of labour founded on professional organisation. **Members :** 9,000, organised in 90 syndicates, which are divided into 9 regional inter-professional Unions and 3 national professional Unions or Trade-unions (clothing, textile industries, employees). **Membership fees :** From 0.50 fr. to 2 fr. a month, according to the regions and the occupations. **Governing body :** Federal Council composed of one member for each regional Union and of the General Council of the three national professional Unions. **Activities :** The Federation supplies oral and written information, tracts and pamphlets, lecturers for documentation and

propaganda ; claims from the public authorities the protection of working-women and of their organisations ; organises a Congress every year for the purpose of studying with greater particularity some professional and social question, as well as a Syndical week. The national Unions support the claims of the affiliated trade-unions ; supervise the professional education of their members ; encourage all forms of social providence and assistance. The regional Unions facilitate the creation and maintenance of professional courses, of co-operatives, of employment-bureaux, of mutual insurance societies, of cheap restaurants, of vacation-colonies, etc. (1).

2. UNION CENTRALE DES SYNDICATS PROFESSIONNELS FÉMININS (founded 1902). Paris (6^e), rue du Cherche-Midi 120. **Pres :** M^{lle} Decaux. **Secr :** M^{lle} Graff. **Official organ :** « La Ruche Syndicale » (monthly).

Object : The agreement of the united Trade Unions for the defence of professional interests. **Members :** 12,000, divided among 10 national syndicates of various trades (commercial employees, governesses, clothing workers, women-servants, trained nurses, house-keepers, stenographers and type-writers, perfume-workers, laundry-workers, textile workers). Only Catholic members are received. **Membership fees :** 1 fr. a month. **Governing body :** Executive Council of 25 members, chosen from the Chambers of the affiliated trade-unions. **Activities :** Professional : Defence of members' interests by intervention with public authorities and employers ; employment-bureaux, especially active at the main office in Paris. Economic : Mutual aid societies ; strike-funds ; discounts on purchases ; women's restaurants ; vacation-colonies. Intellectual : Study clubs, lectures, numerous syndicalist courses at the main office and in the sections, courses for the training of women-lecturers.

Germany

GESAMTVERBAND DER CHRISTLICHEN GEWERKSCHAFTEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1900). Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Kaiserallee 25. **Pres :** A. Stegerwald. **Secr :** B. Otte. **Official organs :**

(1) The organisations belonging to this Federation have felt the necessity of creating, parallel with the professional organisations, but independently of them, the « Confrérie de Notre-Dame du Travail », which offers the spiritual advantages of a monthly mass (celebrated in such parish churches as accept it) for the intention of the Syndicates, with a special sermon on the duties of the professional life, and of a special mass in the event of the marriage and of the death of members ; and which offers as material advantages layettes at the birth of each child, beginning with the third.

« Zentralblatt der christlichen Gewerkschaften Deutschlands » (monthly bulletin); « Die Gewerkschaftsjugend » (monthly); « Frauenblatt » (monthly); « Der Deutsche » (daily newspaper).

Object : To safe-guard workmen's common interests in relations with the public authorities, the federal and state parliaments, employers' organisations, etc.; to apply Christian principles in public and professional life; to support affiliated syndical federations. **Members :** 1,028,900, divided among 18 national trade-unions, which are organised on an interconfessional basis. **Governing bodies :** Executive committee composed of the presidents of all the affiliated national syndicates, of other representatives of the most important syndicates, of the directors of the general secretariate and of members who are in a position to aid the cause of Christian syndicalism; executive board composed of the president, of two vice-presidents and of a certain number of advisers. **Activities :** Propaganda for Christian trade-unions; information on all syndical questions; documentation on the syndical movement and kindred problems; support given to the foundation of new syndical groups; advice and decisions in general questions of syndical organisation and activity; organisation and development of syndical legal assistance and exchange of experiences on this subject; action with a view to influence social legislation; preparation and supervision of elections to the organisations of social insurance and workmen's protection; organisation of syndical courses; special sections at the general secretariate (for the social and economic policy, for organisation, legal protection, statistics, social assistance to workmen, workmen's education etc.); creation of local panels and regional secretariates; collaboration with the officials and employees united in the « Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund ».

Affiliated national federations :

Agricultural workers :

ZENTRALVERBAND DER LANDARBEITER. Berlin NW 6, Luisenstrasse 38. **Official organ :** « Die Rundschau ». **Members :** 104,736.

Building-workers :

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHER BAUARBEITER DEUTSCHLANDS. Berlin-Lichtenberg, Am Stadtpark 2-3. **Official organ :** « Die Baugewerkschaft ». **Members :** 52,125.

Civil service workers :

ZENTRALVERBAND DER ARBEITNEHMER IN OEFFENTLICHEN BETRIEBEN UND VERWALTUNGEN. Köln, Venloer-

wall 9. **Official organ** : « Gewerkschaftliche Rundschau ». **Members** : 27,855.

Clothing workers :

VERBAND CHRISTLICHER ARBEITNEHMER DES BEKLEIDUNGSGEWERBES. Köln, Venloerwall 9. **Official organ** : « Bekleidungsgewerbe ». **Members** : 24,062.

Compositors :

GUTENBERGBUND. Berlin SO 16, Kaiser-Franz-Grenadier-Platz 14. **Official organ** : « Der Typograph ». **Members** : 3,033.

Domestics servants (fem.) :

REICHsverband weiblicher Hausangestellter Deutschlands. Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Kaiserallee 25. **Official organ** : « Die Hausangestellte ». **Members** : 6,351.

Factory and transport workers :

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHER FABRIK- UND TRANSPORTARBEITER DEUTSCHLANDS. Berlin O 27, Rauchstrasse 9. **Official organs** : « Gewerkschaftsstimme » ; « Handels- und Transportarbeiter-Zeitung » ; « Der Steinarbeiter » ; « Der Keramarbeiter » ; « Der Glasarbeiter » ; « Gut Brand ». **Members** : 113,032.

Food stuff and drink trades, workers in :

ZENTRALVERBAND DER NAHRUNGS- UND GENUSSMITTELINDUSTRIEARBEITER DEUTSCHLANDS. Düsseldorf, Corneliusstrasse 126. **Official organ** : « Die Solidarität ». **Members** : 20,106.

Home workers (fem.) :

GEWERKVEREIN DER HEIMARBEITERINNEN. Berlin W 30, Nollendorfstrasse 15. **Official organ** : « Die Heimarbeiterin ». **Members** : 8,756.

Hotel servants :

BUND DER HOTEL-, RESTAURANT- UND CAFÉ-ANGESTELLTEN. Leipzig, Johannissgasse 4. **Official organ** : « Internationale Hôtelrevue ». **Members** : 19,656.

Leather workers :

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHER LEDERARBEITER DEUTSCHLANDS. Frankfurt a. M., Fichtestrasse 3. **Official organ** : « Deutsche Lederarbeiterzeitung ». **Members** : 14,310.

Metal workers :

CHRISTLICHER METALLARBEITERVERBAND. Duisburg, Stapeltor 17. **Official organ :** « Der deutsche Metallarbeiter ». **Members :** 234,452.

Miners :

GEWERKVEREIN CHRISTLICHER BERGARBEITER DEUTSCHLANDS. Essen-Ruhr, Schützenbahn 64. **Official organ :** « Der Bergknappe ». **Members :** 172,754.

Painters :

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHER MALER UND VERW. BERUFSANGEHOERIGER. Düsseldorf, Luisenstrasse 37. **Official organ :** « Der deutsche Maler ». **Members :** 855.

Printing trades, workers in :

GRAPHISCHER ZENTRALVERBAND. Köln, Venloerwall 9. **Official organ :** « Graphische Stimmen ». **Members :** 5,715.

Textile workers :

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHER TEXTILARBEITER DEUTSCHLANDS. Düsseldorf 100, Tannenstrasse 33. **Official organ :** « Textilarbeiter-Zeitung ». **Members :** 129,572.

Tobacco workers :

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHER TABAKARBEITER DEUTSCHLANDS. Düsseldorf, Aachenerstrasse 62. **Official organ :** « Tabakarbeiter-Zeitung ». **Members :** 47,179.

Wood workers :

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHER HOLZARBEITER DEUTSCHLANDS. Köln, Venloerwall 9. **Official organ :** « Der Holzarbeiter ». **Members :** 41,351.

Catholic women's syndical organisations not affiliated to the
« Gesamtverband der christlichen Gewerkschaften Deutschlands » :

1. VERBAND KATHOLISCHER VEREINE ERWERBSTÄETIGER FRAUEN UND MAEDCHEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1905). Berlin C 2, Brüderstrasse 2. **Pres :** Rev. M. Beyer. **Directress :** Fräulein von Schalscha-Ehrenfeld. **Secr :** Fräulein A. Schmidt. **Official organ :** « Frauenarbeit » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To unite Catholic women and girls who follow a profession, in order to defend their spiritual, professional and economic interests. **Members :** 25,000, divided among various professional organisations (office employees, servants, artisans, home-workers, factory-girls, nurses). **Membership fees :** The salary of an hour per week. **Governing body :** Executive committee, composed of 8 persons, of which 4 are representatives of the affiliated professional organisations. **Activities :** Religious, moral, professional and syndical training by means of lectures, discussions, publications ; improvement of working conditions (collective contracts) ; execution and perfecting of legal protection of working-women, and of social legislation ; free legal assistance to members ; succour in case of illness, strikes, unemployment ; foundation of convalescent homes ; courses of domestic economy ; publication of numerous pamphlets on topical questions concerning women.

2. KATHOLISCHER VERBAND DER WEIBLICHEN KAUFMAENNISCHEN ANGESTELLTEN UND BEAMTINNEN DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1905). Berlin C 2, Brüderstrasse 39. **Pres :** Rev. M. Beyer. **Directress :** Fräulein Bianconi. **Secr :** Fräulein M. Fliegel. **Official organ :** « Lydia » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To safe-guard and defend the professional interests of commercial employees, according to the principles of the Catholic Church. **Members :** Circ. 10,000, divided among 105 local sections. **Membership fees :** 1 % of the salary. **Governing body :** Executive committee of 12 members. **Activities :** Syndical action for the improvement of working conditions and salaries and for the application and perfecting of legal protection of commercial employees and of social legislation ; courses and lectures, professional instruction ; inquiries and statistics ; legal assistance to members. **Affiliation :** To the « Verband kath. Vereine erwerbstätiger Frauen und Mädchen » (see above).

3. VERBAND KATHOLISCHER WELTLICHER KRANKENSCHWESTERN UND PFLEGERINNEN (founded 1912). Berlin NW 21, Waldenserstrasse 7. **Pres :** Rev. B. Nafe. **Secr :** Fräulein A. von Schalscha-Ehrenfeld. **Official organ :** « Veronika » (monthly bulletin).

Object : To unite lay nurses for the defence of their moral, professional and economic interests, according to the principles of the Catholic Church. **Members :** Circ. 1,000. **Membership fees :** 1 % of the salary. **Governing body :** Executive committee of at least 9 members, elected by the annual general assembly. **Activities :**

Religious ceremonies, general communions, retreats ; meetings with instructive lectures and discussions on professional questions ; libraries ; employment-bureaux ; legal consultations ; legal assistance ; syndical protection of members (collective contracts) ; various social institutions (convalescent homes, aid in case of unemployment or illness, etc.) ; fight against anti-religious and immoral legislative proposals. The association runs several communities of nurses for the free cure of the infirm poor, and they are placed at the disposal of the authorities in case of war, epidemics, etc. **Affiliation** : To the « Verband kath. Vereine erwerbstätiger Frauen und Mädchen Deutschlands » (see above) and to the « Deutscher Caritasverband » (see p. 159).

Hungary

KERESZTÉNY SZOCIALISTA SZAKSZERVEZETEK SZÖVETSÉGE : FEDERATION OF CHRISTIAN TRADE-UNIONS (founded 1919). Budapest IV., Ferenciek-tere 7. **Pres** : J. Szekely. **Director** : J. Szabo. **Secr** : J. Tobler. **Official organ** : « Szakszervezeti Elet » (fortnightly bulletin). **Members** : 123,000, divided among 35 national trade federations. **Membership fees** : From 50 to 250 K. a month.

Italy

CONFEDERAZIONE ITALIANA DEI LAVORATORI (founded 1918). Roma (33), Via Duilio 2-A. **Secr** : A. Grandi. **Official organ** : « Il Domani Sociale » (weekly).

Object : The C. I. L. is the central organ which unifies, co-ordinates and represents the entire professional movement of the working class (agriculture, industry, commerce, public services), inspired by the following principles : *a*) strictly professional and technico-economic character of the organisation ; *b*) sincere respect for the religious, moral and patriotic sentiments of members ; *c*) social elevation of the working classes, to be pursued by constitutional and educative means ; *d*) organisation of society in distinct classes, all collaborating towards the common good ; *e*) energetic development of national economy, of social legislation and of professional instruction. Although the C. I. L. is composed almost exclusively of Catholics, and is inspired by the principles of Catholic morals, yet it is no confessional organism. **Chief claims and reforms** : Legal and juridical recognition of the organisations and their political representation ; obligatory arbitration in labour conflicts ; development of small holdings ; profit sharing, sharing in the management and ownership of undertakings ; equality of men's and women's salaries for equal work and equal output ; provision-funds and assistance-funds for large

families ; increase of popular and professional instruction ; free international syndical reports. **Members** : 597,503 (January 1, 1923). **Membership fees** : From 3 to 10 lire a month. **Governing bodies** : National council, composed of the delegates of the affiliated national federations or syndicates ; executive commission elected by the National council ; permanent general secretariate. **Activities** : To represent and defend the interests of the syndicates in relations with employers' associations and the public authorities ; secretariates specialised for industry, agriculture and public services ; centre of studies on extant legislation, in matters concerning labour and social prevision ; statistics bureau for labour problems, unemployment and other social questions ; press bureau, charged with collecting all periodical publications of an economic and social character, and to answer them ; periodical courses for the training of propagandists and organisers ; regional and national assemblies, inspections and investigations.

Affiliated national federations :

Agricultural workers :

FEDERAZIONE ITALIANA DEI LAVORATORI AGRICOLI. Roma (33), Via Duilio 2-A. **Official organ** : « Il Lavoratore Agricolo ». **Members** : 39,422.

Boarding-school employees :

FEDERAZIONE NAZIONALE SALARIATI CONVITTI NAZIONALI. Catania, Via Umberto 18. **Members** : 920.

Building workers :

SINDACATO NAZIONALE OPERAI EDILI. Bergamo, Borgo Palazzo 24. **Members** : 9,546.

Button makers :

FEDERAZIONE ITALIANA LAVORATORI BOTTONIERI. Roma (33), Via Duilio 2-A. **Members** : 4,750.

Chemical industries, workers in :

SINDACATO NAZIONALE OPERAI CHIMICI. Torino (9), Via del Carmine 13. **Members** : 2,490.

Dressmakers and tailors :

FEDERAZIONE ITALIANA DELL'AGO. Milano (15), Via Molino delle Armi 39. **Official organ** : « L'Ago » (monthly bulletin). **Members** : 3,470.

Employees in hospitals, nurses, etc. :

SINDACATO ITALIANO SALARIATI ISTITUTI SANITARI. Venezia (7), Campo S. Polo 2169. **Members :** 2,456.

Food stuff and drink trades, workers in :

FEDERAZIONE ITALIANA LAVORANTI INDUSTRIE ALIMENTAZIONE. Roma (33), Via Duilio 2-A. **Members :** 1,070.

Forestry workers :

ASSOCIAZIONE NAZIONALE AGENTI CORPO REALI FORESTE. Roma (5), Via Firenze 43. **Official organ :** « Il Corriere Silvano ». **Members :** 975.

Leather workers :

SINDACATO NAZIONALE LAVORATORI DEL CUOIO E DELLA PELLE. Vigevano, Palazzo Tribunali. **Members :** 1,690.

Light railways, Tramways and Inland Navigation, Employees of :

ASSOCIAZIONE SINDACALE FERROVIERI SECONDARI, TRAMVIERI E INTERNAVIGATORI. Torino (9), Via del Carmine 13. **Official organ :** « L'Ora nostra ». **Members :** 3,210.

Metal workers :

SINDACATO NAZIONALE OPERAI METALLURGICI. Torino (9) Via del Carmine 13. **Official organ :** « L'Araldo Metallurgico » (monthly bulletin). **Members :** 17,936.

Municipal employees :

FEDERAZIONE IMPIEGATI ENTI LOCALI. Milano (14), Via S. Sofia 5. **Members :** 1,534.

Officials and clerks of trade-unions, cooperative societies, etc. :

ASSOCIAZIONE NAZIONALE COOPERATORI, ORGANIZZATORI, RAMI AFFINI. Roma (33), Via Duilio 2-A. **Members :** 580.

Paper trades, workers in :

SINDACATO NAZIONALE LAVORANTI IN CARTA. Lucca, Via Angelo Custode 14. **Members :** 2,095.

Postal, telegraph and telephone employees :

UNIONE NAZIONALE POSTELEGRAFONICI. Roma (33), Via Duilio 2-A. **Official organ :** « Il Domani Postelegrafonico ». **Members :** 7,296.

Printing trades, workers in :

SINDACATO NAZIONALE OPERAI POLIGRAFICI. Padova, Via Obizzi 8. **Members :** 1,260.

Railwaymen :

ASSOCIAZIONE SINDACALE FERROVIERI. Firenze (14), Via dei Pucci 2. **Official organ :** « Il Ferroviere ». **Members :** 20,250.

Salaried employees :

SINDACATO NAZIONALE DELL' IMPIEGO PRIVATO. Roma (33), Via Duilio 2-A. **Members :** 2,970.

Small proprietors :

FEDERAZIONE ITALIANA PICCOLI PROPRIETARI. Roma (33), Via Duilio 2-A. **Official organ :** « La Voce della Terra ». **Members :** 65,340.

Tenant farmers :

FEDERAZIONE NAZIONALE MEZZADRI E PICCOLI AFFITTUARI. Roma (33), Via Duilio 2-A. **Members :** 298,128.

Textile workers :

SINDACATO ITALIANO TESSILE. Milano (14), Via S. Sofia 5. **Official organ :** « L'Organizzazione Tessile » (monthly bulletin). **Members :** 104,021.

Workers in state industries :

SINDACATO ITALIANO DIPENDENTI INDUSTRIE STATALI. Roma (33), Via Duilio 2-A. **Members :** 3,162.

Wood workers :

SINDACATO NAZIONALE LAVORATORI IN LEGNO. Monza, Via Zucchi 36. **Members :** 2,905.

Luxemburg

FÉDÉRATION DES SYNDICATS CHRÉTIENS DU LUXEMBOURG — VERBAND DER CHRISTLICHEN GEWERKSCHAFTEN LUXEMBURGS (founded 1920). Luxemburg, Siegfriedstrasse 6. **Pres :** M. Wolff. **Secr :** J. B. Rock.

Object : To improve the social and economic conditions of the working classes ; to obtain salaries corresponding to the legitimate

aspirations of workmen ; to promote progress in social legislation.
Members : Circ. 500. **Membership fees :** 0.75 fr. a week.

Syndical organisation not affiliated to the « Fédération » :

SYNDICAT PROFESSIONNEL DES CHEMINOTS LUXEMBOURGEOIS (founded 1922). Luxemburg, Siegfriedstrasse 6. **Pres :** N. Leurs. **Members :** 600. **Membership fees :** 1 fr. a month.

Mexico

CONFEDERACION NACIONAL CATOLICA DEL TRABAJO (founded 1922). Guadalajara, Jal., Avenida Alcalde 160. Apartado postal 161. **Director :** Rev. A. Castro S. J. **Pres :** M. Reyes. **Secr :** R. Vizcaino. **Official organ :** « El Obrero » (weekly).

Object : To defend the professional interests of federated workmen ; to promote their intellectual, moral and material progress ; to establish relations between employers and workmen on a basis of respect for their respective rights and the accomplishment of their reciprocal duties, in a spirit of true Christian brotherhood. **Members :** 27,000. **Membership fees :** The federation levies 0.50 pesos a month for each group of 50 members. **Governing body :** Central Executive Committee, elected by the general assembly of the representatives of the trade-unions or federated groups. **Activities :** Intense propaganda for the foundation of new syndicates and the consolidation of the existing ones ; Diocesan Congresses for the establishment of Diocesan Federations (8 already exist, and 7 are in formation) ; social days and weeks ; publication of pamphlets and tracts.

Netherlands

BUREAU VOOR DE ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE VAKORGANISATIE : BUREAU FOR CATHOLIC SYNDICAL ORGANISATION (founded 1909). Utrecht, Drift 10/12. **Pres :** J. van Ryzewyk. **Secr :** A. C. de Bruyn. **Official organ :** « De R. K. Vakbeweging » : « The Catholic Syndical Movement » (weekly).

Object : The « Bureau voor de R. K. Vakorganisatie » is the Confederation of Catholic trade-unions, whose aim is to safe-guard the interests of Catholic syndical organisation in the Netherlands by the foundation of national syndicates, their centralisation and the co-ordination of their labour. The national trade-unions, which defend the interests of workmen in the field of each trade by the methods common to Catholic syndicalism, are independent. Their common interests are ensured by the labour of the Confederation.

Thus we have the task of the Confederation as follows : to defend the interests common to the various trades (social legislation, representation in the Supreme Labour Council and in the official commissions, collaboration with the general organisations of employers, of the middle classes, of agriculturists) ; to support and advise the affiliated national syndicates (re-insurance funds, intervention in case of conflicts of labour) ; to serve as a central information and documentation bureau ; to train propagandists and secretaries (special courses, examinations, etc.). **Members** : 115,520, divided among 28 national trade-unions. **Membership fees** : In the affiliated trade-unions, the fees vary from 0.10 florins to 1.25 florins a week ; the unions pay the confederation 0.60 florins per annum for each member. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee, formed by one delegate of each affiliated syndicate ; executive board elected by the general assembly of all the boards of the affiliated trade-unions. The Confederation and the Trade-Unions are assisted by ecclesiastical advisers designated by the Bishops. **Special activities**: Resistance-fund, founded in 1910, with the purpose of giving aid in case of strikes or lock-outs to the national trade-unions which in their turn have their strike-funds and contribute in addition a weekly fee of 3 cents per affiliated member to the federal resistance-fund (in 1920 the receipts of the fund rose to 114,000 florins and the expenses amounted to 435,000). Anti-Tuberculosis Union « Herwonnen Levenskracht » (« Vital Force Regained »), founded in 1913, which receives a weekly fee of 1 cent from all the members of the Federation ; it owns an anti-tuberculosis sanatorium « Berg en Bosch » (« Mountain and Forest ») at Apeldoorn, which can receive 255 invalids and which is the greatest establishment of the kind in Holland. « Centraal Zielkundig Beroepskantoor » (« Central Bureau of vocational guidance »), whose aim is to give scientific assistance to young or adult workmen in the choice of a profession ; the Bureau has an experienced staff and numerous finished instruments. A printing-house in which, besides the organ of the Confederation, 17 newspapers of various trade-unions are printed, as well as all the propaganda-material in aid of Catholic syndical organisation. A course for the training of propagandists and secretaries. The greater part of the national trade-unions have, in addition, unemployment-funds at their disposal, fed by the contributions of workmen and by subsidies of the State and of the municipalities. These funds, in 1920, paid out more than 3 millions of florins. Certain others have funds for insurance against illness and decease-funds. **Historical notice** : The first local syndicates date back to the year 1872. At the Congress of Catholic trade-unions in 1902 it was decided to create national secretariates, which, since 1907, have been turned into federations, at the same time allowing the local unions a certain independence. This independence was suppressed

in 1916, and the members were directly affiliated to the national trade-unions.

Affiliated national federations :

Agricultural workers :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN BLOEMIST-, TUIN-, VEEN- EN LAND-ARBEIDERS « ST. DEUSDEDIT ». Haarlem, Billitonstraat 34-36 : **Official organ :** « De R. K. Landarbeider » (fortnightly). **Members :** 7,443.

Bakers and caterers :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN BROOD-, KOEK-, BANKETBAKKERS, CACAO-, CHOCOLADE- EN SUIKERWERKERS. Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Official organ :** « Ons Vakblad » (fortnightly). **Members :** 2,554.

Barbers and hairdressers :

NED. R. K. KAPPERS- EN BARBIERSBEDIENDENBOND. Utrecht, Ondiep 117 *bis*. **Official organ :** « De Kapper » (at present discontinued). **Members :** 95.

Brickmakers :

NED. R. K. STEENFABRIEKSARBEIDERSBOND. Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Official organ :** « De Voorpost » (fortnightly). **Members :** 4,100.

Building workers :

NED. R. K. BOUWVAKARBEIDERSBOND « ST. JOSEPH ». Utrecht, Catharijnesingel 67. **Official organ :** « De R. K. Bouwvakarbeider » (weekly). **Members :** 17,096.

Butchers :

NED. R. K. SLAGERSGEZELLENBOND « ST. JORIS ». Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Official organ :** « De R. K. Slagersgezel » (monthly). **Members :** 805.

Chemists' assistants :

NED. R. K. APOTHEKERS-ASSISTENTENBOND « ST. LUCAS ». Utrecht, Potgieterstraat 1 *bis*. **Official organ :** « Maandblad voor den R. K. Apothekers-Assistentenbond » (monthly). **Members :** 162.

Dairy and margarine workers :

NED. R. K. ZUIVEL- EN MARGARINEBEWERKERSBOND. 's-Gravenhage, Hoefkade 635. **Official organ :** « De R. K. Zuivel- en Margarinebewerker » (monthly). **Members :** 591.

Diamond workers :

NED. R. K. DIAMANTBEWERKERS-VEREENIGING « ST. EDUARDUS ». Amsterdam Warmoesstraat 145. **Official organ :** « De Katholieke Diamantbewerker » (at present discontinued). **Members :** 93.

Employees in public services :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN OVERHEIDSPERSONEEL « ST. PAULUS ». 's-Gravenhage, Regentesselaan 318. **Official organ :** « Onze Strijder » (weekly). **Members :** 4,636.

Factory workers :

NED. R. K. FABRIEKSARBEIDERSBOND « ST. WILLIBRORDUS ». 's-Gravenhage, Rijswijkscheweg 289. **Official organ :** « De R. K. Fabrieksarbeider » (fortnightly). **Members :** 6,605.

Foremen :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN WERKMEESTERS EN ANDER TOEZICHTHOUDEND PERSONEEL « ST. JOANNES DE DOOPER ». 's-Hertogenbosch, Pelssingel 4. **Official organ :** « De R. K. Werkmeester » (monthly). **Members :** 1,047.

Hotel workers :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN HOTEL-, CAFE- EN RESTAURANT-GEEMPLOYEERDEN. Amsterdam, Fred. Hendrikstraat 170/1. **Official organ :** « De R. K. Geëmployeerde » (monthly). **Members :** 229.

Insurance agents :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN VERZEKERINGSPERSONEEL. Rotterdam, 1^e Pijnackerstraat 107a. **Official organ :** « De R. K. Verzekeringshode » (monthly). **Members :** 137.

Leather workers :

NED. R. K. LEDERBEWERKERSBOND. Waalwijk, Grootestraat 96. **Official organ :** « De R. K. Lederbewerker » (fortnightly). **Members :** 4,710.

Lithographers :

NED. R. K. GRAFISCHE BOND. Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Official organ :** « Het Orgaan » (weekly). **Members :** 3,946.

Metal workers :

NED. R. K. METAALBEWERKERSBOND. Utrecht, Koningslaan 9. **Official organ :** « De Metaalbewerker St. Eloy » (weekly). **Members :** 10,357.

Miners :

ALGEMEENE BOND VAN CHRISTELIJKE MIJNWERKERS IN NEDERLAND. Heerlen, Stationstraat 58 a. **Official organ :** « De Christelijke Mijnwerker » (weekly). **Members :** 3,540.

Railway and tramwaymen :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN SPOOR- EN TRAMWEGPERSONEEL « ST. RAPHAEL ». Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Official organ :** « Het Rechte Spoor » (weekly). **Members :** 13,533.

Seamen :

NED. R. K. VEREENIGING VAN MARINEPERSONEEL « ST. CHRISTOPHORUS ». Helder, Keizerstraat 87. **Official organ :** « St. Christophorus » (weekly). **Members :** 205.

Sempstresses and tailors :

NED. R. K. NAAISTERS- EN KLEERMAKERSBOND. Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Official organ :** « Nederl. Naaisters- en Kleermakers-courant » (monthly). **Members :** 1,744.

Sergeants :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN ONDEROFFICIEREN « ST. MARTINUS ». Amersfoort, Kleine Koppel 6. **Official organ :** « De Katholieke Onderofficier » (appears 3 times a month). **Members :** 450.

Shop-assistants, clerks :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN HANDELS-, KANTOOR- EN WINKELBEDIENDEN « ST. FRANCISCUS VAN ASSISIE ». Amsterdam, Bloemgracht 24 boven. **Official organ :** « De R. K. Bediende ». **Members :** 4,732.

Technicians :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN TECHNICI. Utrecht, Huygensstraat 27 *bis*. **Official organ :** « *Orgaan van den Ned. R. K. Bond van Technici* » (fortnightly). **Members :** 530.

Textile workers :

NED. R. K. TEXTIELARBEIDERSBOND « ST. LAMBERTUS ». Utrecht, Bellamystraat 22. **Official organ :** « *Het Hoog-Ambacht* » (weekly). **Members :** 11,079.

Tobacco workers :

NED. R. K. TABAKSBEWERKERSBOND « ST. WILLIBRODUS ». Eindhoven, Hemelrijken 121-123. **Official organ :** « *De Katholieke Tabaksbewerker* » (fortnightly). **Members :** 6,893.

Transport workers :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN TRANSPORTARBEIDERS « ST. BONIFACIUS ». Amsterdam, Prins Hendrikkade 18 III. **Official organ :** « *De R. K. Transportarbeider* » (monthly). **Members :** 4,483.

Wood workers :

NED. R. K. BOND VAN HOUTBEWERKERS, MEUBELMAKERS, BEHANGERS EN AANVERWANTE VAKGENOOTEN « SINT ANTONIUS VAN PADUA ». Utrecht, Drift 10-12. **Official organ :** « *Het Bondsblad* ». **Members :** 3,727.

Apropos of the Catholic syndical movement in the Netherlands, we must mention an original initiative and a courageous attempt of the four great syndical organisations (employers, middle classes, peasants, workmen), to realise the social harmony of the various classes by means of a committee on which employers and workmen are equally represented. This is the institution of the

ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE CENTRALE RAAD VAN BEDRIJVEN : CENTRAL CATHOLIC PROFESSIONAL COUNCIL (founded 1919). 's-Gravenhage, Huygensstraat 27. **Pres :** Vacancy. **Secr :** L. Deckers.

Object : To promote social peace in the various classes of society, by means of the free initiative of syndical organisations joined and co-ordinated with a view to realising social harmony based on the principles of Christian solidarity. Such is the purpose of the central

professional council as it was defined by the Easter Manifesto (April 1919), signed by the 4 Catholic syndical organisations, in the following terms : 1) Catholic syndical organisation is established on the basis of solidarity between employers and workmen in professional life. 2) In order to realise the idea of solidarity, Catholic syndical organisations have established a central Catholic professional council. 3) The task of the Central Catholic professional council is to promote in the whole professional life of the Low Countries the conclusion of collective labour-contracts and other professional agreements with a view to improving the legal and economic conditions of workmen and to place professional life on a solid footing. **Members :** The central professional council is composed of the 3 following organisms, of which each possesses a legal personality of its own : 1) « Algemeene Bedrijfsraad voor het Grootbedrijf » (« General Professional Council for large businesses »), formed by the delegates of the employers' unions (R. K. Verbond van Werkgeversvakverenigingen, see p. 242) and of the workmen's syndicates (Bureau voor de R. K. Vakorganisatie, see above) ; 2) « Algemeene Bedrijfsraad voor het Middenstandsbedrijf » (« General Professional Council for medium and small businesses »), formed by the delegates of the federation of the middle classes (Ned. R. K. Middenstandsbond, see p. 218) and of the workmen's syndicates ; 3) « Algemeene Bedrijfsraad voor het Land- en Tuinbouwbedrijf » (« General Professional Council for agriculture and horticulture »), composed of the delegates of the League of Agriculturists (« Ned. Boerenbond », see p. 243) and of the workmen's syndicates. Each one of these general councils is composed of a certain number of « trade councils » in which the representatives of the employers and of the workmen are equal in number. The number of trade councils is fixed by an understanding between the above-mentioned syndical organisations. The boards of the following organisations can become extraordinary members of the Central Council : « Alg. R. K. Werkgeversvereniging » (see p. 215) ; « Ned. R. K. Middenstandsbond » (see p. 218) ; « Ned. Boerenbond » (see p. 243) ; « Federatie van R. K. Volks- en Werkliedenbonden » (see p. 229) ; « Katholieke Sociale Actie » (see p. 48). **Membership fees :** Ordinary members (the 3 above-mentioned general councils), 2,000 fl. per annum ; extraordinary members, 300 fl. per annum. **Governing body :** Board composed of 13 members (2 delegates of the « R. K. Verbond van Werkgeversvakverenigingen », 2 delegates of the « Ned. Boerenbond », 2 delegates of the « Ned. R. K. Middenstandsbond », 6 delegates of the « Bureau voor de R. K. Vakorganisatie » and a president designated by these four organisations together). **Activities :** Organisation of congresses ; institution of study commissions for the various questions ; investigations ; publication of reports of the congresses and of pamphlets ; intervention in labour-conflicts

{it is upon the central bureau that the roll of arbiter and adviser devolves, in order to prevent or to smooth over conflicts of a professional character which arise between employers' syndicates and workmen's syndicates). **Historical notice** : The Central Catholic Professional Council is the institution most severely visited by the effects of the general economic crisis which has afflicted Holland since 1921. The withdrawal of the Federation of employers' syndicates, which, since November 1922, has refused to collaborate with the Central council, has paralysed the activity of the « General Professional Council for large businesses » and has, necessarily, reduced the importance of the new experiment. A hostile tendency has also made itself felt among Catholic workmen, but this has not been shared by the syndicates. The « General Professional Council for agriculture » demonstrates, moreover, a vitality which allows a fair hope that the Central Catholic Professional Council will again, when once the crisis is passed, find the favour and the enthusiasm which it enjoyed at the outset.

Poland

CENTRALNA KOMISJA CHRZESCIJANSKICH ZWIAZKOW ZAWODOWYCH : CENTRAL COMMISSION OF CHRISTIAN SYNDICATES. Sniadeckich 5.

Affiliated Centres :

CHRZESCIJANSKIE ZJEDNOCZENIE ZAWODOWE W RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ POLSKIEJ : CHRISTIAN SYNDICAL UNION OF THE POLISH REPUBLIC (same address). **Official organ** : « Zwiaskowiec Chrzescijanski » : « The Christian Trade Unionist ».

POLSKIE ZJEDNOCZENIE ZAWODOWE ROBOTNIKOW CHRZESCIJANSKICH : POLISH SYNDICAL UNION OF CHRISTIAN WORKMEN. Cracow, Andrzeja Potockiego 11. **Official organ** : « Ruch Robotniczy » : « The Workmen's Movement ».

The Christian syndical movement in Poland unites 193.100 members. Various institutions have been created for the welfare of the workman : co-operative stores and credit institutes ; savings-banks and mutual aid societies ; co-operative restaurants (that of Vilna suffices for 1,500 persons) ; clothes-shops, etc.

Serbs, Croats and Slovenes

JUGOSLOVANSKA STROKOVNA ZVEZA : YUGOSLAV FEDERATION OF WORKMEN'S SYNDICATES. Ljubljana, Stari trg 2/1. **Pres** : F. Kremzar. **Secr** : A. Cvikelj.

A purely professional organisation and outside all politics. It contains almost 10,000 members, of which 700 are employees in public and private undertakings, 500 wood-workers and builders, 2,500 servants, 600 transport workers, 800 miners, 1,200 tobacco workers, 3,000 factory workers, 700 vine-growing and agricultural workers. The Federation owns its own service of insurance against illness.

Spain

CONFEDERACION NACIONAL DE SINDICATOS CATOLICOS DE OBREROS (founded 1919). Madrid, Costanilla de San Andrés 7. **Pres** : J. Herraz. **Secr** : C. Perez Sommer. **Official organ** : « El Eco del Pueblo ».

Object : Professional defence and social education of Catholic workmen. **Members** : 58,000. **Governing bodies** : Central committee and federal assembly.

Switzerland

CHRISTLICHNATIONALER GEWERKSCHAFTSBUND DER SCHWEIZ (founded 1907). St. Gallen, Splügenstrasse 5. **Pres. and Secr** : J. Müller. **Official organ** : « Der Gewerkschafter » (weekly).

Object : To improve the material conditions of the working classes by syndicalist organisation ; to serve as a link between the various professional trade-unions in view of common action. **Members** : About 14,000, grouped in 12 professional federations, which are organised on an interconfessional basis. **Membership fees** : In the professional federations, from 0.40 to 1.50 fr. a week ; of this, the Confederation receives from 1.50 to 4 fr. per annum for each member. **Activities** : Active propaganda for Christian syndicalism ; direction and supervision of the activity of the affiliated syndicates ; collaboration in the development of legislation for the protection of the workman ; support given to weak trade-unions ; mutual assistance in the event of extraordinary activity ; inquiries about salaries and the conditions of labour ; publication of pamphlets and leaflets. **Affiliation** : To the « Zentralverband christlichsozialer Organisationen » (see p. 231).

Affiliated national federations :

Bakers :

VERBAND SCHWEIZERISCHER BAECKERBURSCHENVEREINE. Bern. **Members** : 320.

Building trades workers :

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHSOZIALER BAUARBEITER. St. Gallen, Splügenstrasse 5. **Members : 473.**

Butchers :

VERBAND SCHWEIZERISCHERMETZGERBURSCHENVEREINE. Bern. **Members : 350.**

Metal workers :

CHRISTLICHER METALLARBEITERVERBAND. Schaffhausen, Vorstadt 14. **Members : 2,235.**

Painters :

ZENTRALVERBAND CHRISTLICHSOZIALER MALER. St. Gallen, Splügenstrasse 5. **Members : 124.**

Printing trades, workers in :

GRAPHISCHER INDUSTRIEVERBAND. Lucerne, Neustadtstrasse 6. This federation in its turn consists of :

A) Bookbinders :

CHRISTLICHSOZIALER VERBAND DER BUCHBINDER UND VERWANDTER BERUFE. Einsiedeln. **Members : 369.**

B) Typographical trades :

SCHWEIZERISCHER BUCHDRUCKERGEWERKSCHAFT. Lucerne, Bruchmatt 25. **Members : 338.**

State workers :

CHRISTLICHSOZIALER STAATSARBEITERVERBAND. Lucerne, Habsburgerstrasse 30. **Members : 225.**

Textile and clothing trades, workers in :

CHRISTLICHSOZIALER VERBAND DER ARBEITER UND ARBEITERINNEN DER TEXTIL- UND BEKLEIDUNGSINDUSTRIE DER SCHWEIZ. St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 20. **Members : 7,649.**

Traffic employees :

CHRISTLICHSOZIALER VERKEHRSPERSONALVERBAND. St. Gallen, Gallusstrasse 20. **Members : 1,900.**

Transport and foodstuff trades, workers in :

**CHRISTLICHSOZIALER VERBAND DER TRANSPORT-,
HILFS-, LEBENS- UND GENUSSMITTELARBEITER.** St. Gallen,
Splügenstrasse 5. **Members : 668.**

Wood workers :

CHRISTLICHER HOLZARBEITERVERBAND. Lucerne. Zü-
richstrasse 4. **Members : 827.**

CHAPTER XXI

CO-OPERATIVE ORGANISATIONS

International

CONFEDERAZIONE INTERNAZIONALE DELLE COOPERATIVE — INTERNATIONAL CONFEDERATION OF CO-OPERATIVES (founded 1921). Roma (6), Piazza di Spagna 9. **Pre :** E. Lanzerotti. **Secr :** T. Cortis.

Object : The C. I. C. is an association of national co-operative organisms, of co-operative unions of all kinds (distributive societies, credit institutes, production, insurance, farming institutions, etc.). Its purpose is to promote co-operative organisation of the entire economic life of the various nations on a Christian basis. **Members :** (see below). **Governing bodies :** Central committee elected by the congress of the delegates of the affiliated associations ; executive committee nominated by the central committee. **Activities :** Propaganda with a view to obtaining new adherents ; press communiqués ; exchange of publications of a co-operative character ; meetings of the central committee (at Innsbruck in 1922 and in Rome in 1923).

Affiliated organisations :

Argentine Republic :

INSTITUTO NACIONAL « EMILIO LAMARCA » DE COOPERATIVAS Y CAJAS RURALES. Buenos Aires, Calle Esmeralda 70.

Belgium :

COMPTOIR D'ACHAT ET DE VENTE DU BOERENBOND (see p. 238).

« LA COOPÉRATIVE BELGE », FÉDÉRATION DES COOPÉRATIVES OUVRIÈRES (see p. 285).

Czechoslovakia :

SVAZ HOSPODARSKYCH DRUSZTEV CESKOSLOVENSKYCH : UNION OF THE CZECHOSLOVAKIAN FARMING CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES (see p. 240).

France :

FÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES COOPÉRATIVES (see p. 286).
UNION DES CAISSES RURALES ET OUVRIÈRES FRANÇAISES A RESPONSABILITÉ ILLIMITÉE (see p. 285).

UNION DES COOPERATIVES AGRICOLES DE FRANCE. Paris (9^e), Rue d'Athènes 8.

Germany :

HANSABANK E. G. M. B. H. München, Herzogspitalstrasse 12.

Hungary :

MAGYAR MEZÖGAZDAK SZÖVETKEZETE : CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY OF HUNGARIAN FARMERS. Budapest V., Alkotmány-utca 29.

MAGYARORSZAGI SZÖVETKEZETEK SZÖVETSÉGE : ALLIANCE OF THE CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES OF HUNGARY. Budapest IX., Ullői-ut. 25.

a) **GAZDAK BIZTOSITO SZÖVETKEZETE : FARMERS' INSURANCE CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY.** Budapest IX., Ullői-ut 1.

b) « **HANGYA** » **TERMELŐ-, ERTÉKESITŐ- ÉS FOGYASZTASI SZÖVETKEZET A MAGYAR GAZDASZÖVETSEG SZÖVETKEZETI KÖZPONTJA : « HANGYA » WHOLESALE STORES AND UNION OF CO-OPERATIVES OF THE HUNGARIAN FARMERS' LEAGUES.** Budapest IX., Közraktar-utca 34.

c) **ORSZAGOS KÖZPONTI HITELSZÖVETKEZET : CENTRAL CHEST OF THE CO-OPERATIVE CREDIT SOCIETIES.** Budapest V., Nador-utca 22.

Italy :

CONFEDERAZIONE COOPERATIVA ITALIANA (see p. 286).

Lithuania :

LIETUVOS KOPERACIJOS BENDROVIU SAJUNGA : UNION OF THE CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES OF LITHUANIA. Kaunas (Kovno), 4a Vytauto prospectas.

Netherlands :

FEDERATIE DER DIOCESANE ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE BONDEN VAN COÖPERATIEVE VEREENIGINGEN : FEDERATION OF THE CATHOLIC UNIONS OF CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES. Utrecht, Jansfeld 25.

Poland :

CENTRALA SPOŻYWCZYCH STOWARZYSZEN SPÓLDZIELCZYCH ROBOTNIKÓW CHRZESCIJANSKICH : CENTRAL OF THE DISTRIBUTIVE SOCIETIES OF CHRISTIAN WORKMEN (see p. 290).

Serbs, Croats, Slovenes :

ZADRUŽNA ZVEŽA V LJUBLJANI : CO-OPERATIVE UNION OF LJUBLJANA (see p. 290).

a) **GOSPODARSKA ZVEŽA : AGRICULTURAL WHOLESALE CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY** (see p. 290).

Spain :

CONFEDERACION NACIONAL CATOLICO-AGRARIA (see p. 244).

Switzerland :

SCHWEIZERISCHE GENOSSENSCHAFTSBANK. St. Gallen.
VERBAND DER GENOSSENSCHAFTEN « KONKORDIA » DER SCHWEIZ (see p. 290).

Uruguay :

UNION SOCIAL DEL URUGUAY (see p. 69).

Belgium

LA COOPÉRATIVE BELGE (founded 1919). Bruxelles, rue Grisar 10. **Pres :** Wigny. **Delegated Manager :** Count Jean de Meeûs. **Director :** F. Verlinde.

Object : To unite and supply all the Christian co-operative stores in Belgium.

France

UNION DES CAISSES RURALES ET OUVRIÈRES FRANÇAISES A RESPONSABILITÉ ILLIMITÉE (founded 1893). Nantes, place des Enfants-Nantais 2. **Pres :** R. Caron. **Secr :** Canon Thomas. **Official organ :** A quarterly bulletin.

Object : To supply members with all kinds of loans, at the best rates and the least possible expense ; to place, in each locality, the management of savings and loans and, consequently, the control of the money-market, in the best hands ; by this means to succeed in making the population more honest. **Members :** 1,855 affiliated credit institutes, dispersed throughout all France and based on the three following principles : to work on a limited territory ; illimited responsibility of members ; the managers are not remunerated, the accountant may be. Regional groups organise the inspection of the various Credit Institutes and, by means of Central Banks, utilise the overflow of part of these Institutes and face the momentary lack of funds of the other part, when necessary, without recurring to loans or state subsidies.

FÉDÉRATION FRANÇAISE DES COOPÉRATIVES (founded 1922). Headquarters : Paris (7^e), rue de Bellechasse 31. Secretariate : Paris (9^e), rue Cadet 5. **Pres :** J. Zamanski. **Secr. and Treas :** M. Armand.

Object : To create a moral link between Co-operative Societies or Associations, to aid them by a service of commercial, administrative and legal information, and to defend their rights and their interests in their relations with the public authorities ; to promote all organisms of common buying and credit, and to help the Co-operative movement in every way. **Members :** 40 affiliated Co-operative Societies. **Governing bodies :** Executive board of 5 members ; Federal Council. **Activities :** The Federation has created, in agreement with the « Union Centrale des Syndicats Agricoles », an « Office Commercial », to which the federated Societies can address themselves ; this office publishes a monthly « mercuriale » (bulletin of the market-prices), which is sent free to the affiliated groups.

Italy

CONFEDERAZIONE COOPERATIVA ITALIANA (founded 1919). Roma (6), Piazza di Spagna 9. **Secr :** E. Chiri. **Official organ :** « Cooperazione popolare » (weekly).

Object : The « Confederazione Cooperativa Italiana » is established between such national Federations and Unions of Co-operative Societies, as are inspired by the Christian social programme. Its purpose is to express the collective representation of all the affiliated co-operative forces, to co-ordinate and develop their movement, without infringing upon the independence of any of the Federa-

tions ; it endeavours to form the co-operative conscience in the nation, and attends to the moral and technical preparation of co-operators. **Members** : The organisations indicated below, uniting 7,385 co-operative societies ; moreover there are 600 agricultural unions directly affiliated to the « Confederazione Cooperativa », as there is no national agricultural federation. **Sources of income** : Each Federation or confederated union pays the Confederation an inscription fee of 1,000 lire and an annual fee fixed by the federal council in proportion to the needs of the Confederation itself, and to the economic capacity of the national federations or unions. **Governing bodies** : Confederate Council, composed of the representatives of each one of the affiliated federations ; executive Junta composed of a delegate of each federation, chosen by the confederate council ; general secretary. The Confederate Council has the deliberative power ; it provides for the working of the Confederation, determines, in general, its principles and rules, elaborates its working programme and approves the budgets presented by the Junta. The executive Junta's task is to represent the Confederation in relations with the public authorities and with third persons. It applies the principles and decisions of the Confederate Council, takes ordinary and extraordinary decisions, convokes the Council, and can, in urgent cases, deliberate on questions which fall to the Council, on condition however that these deliberations be afterward submitted for the ratification of the Council. It prepares, in addition, the budgets of the Confederation.

Affiliated organisations :

A. FEDERAZIONE NAZIONALE DELLE COOPERATIVE DI CONSUMO (founded 1917). Genova (2), Via Assarotti 16-1. **Pres** : Lanzerotti. **Secr** : Viglione. **Official organ** : « Cooperazione popolare » (indicated above).

Object : To promote and support the interests of distributive co-operative societies and those of consumers ; to help associates for their mutual defence, drawing inspiration from the principles of Christian social co-operation and collaboration between producers and consumers, co-operatively organised. **Members** : 3,200 co-operatives, divided among 68 local federations.

B. FEDERAZIONE ITALIANA DELLE CASSE RURALI (founded 1915). Roma (6), Piazza di Spagna 9. **Pres** : U. Tupini. **Secr** : A. Mazza. **Official organ** : « Cooperazione popolare » (indicated above).

Object : To represent, support and promote the movement of rural credit institutes (Raiffeisen system) (1) in the interests of popular economy. This movement, which makes itself felt by means of local Banks and Federations, tends to the moral and economic improvement of the working classes, as well as to the development of agricultural credit. **Members :** 2,416 adherent banks, divided among 57 local federations.

C. UNIONE NAZIONALE DELLE COOPERATIVE DI PRODUZIONE E LAVORO (founded 1921). Roma (6), Piazza di Spagna 9. **Pres :** A. Pennati. **Secr :** C. Caiola. **Official organ :** « Cooperazione popolare » (indicated above).

Object : To represent and defend the general and specific interests of co-operatives of production and labour in relation with public or private administrations, particularly with the central offices of the State, in such a manner as to be able to undertake, as a collective unity, the carrying out of works and to watch afterwards over the just division of these among the affiliated co-operatives. **Members :** 1,148 adherent co-operatives, divided among 45 local associations.

D. FEDERAZIONE BANCARIA ITALIANA (founded 1914). Roma (1), Via Collegio Romano 15. **Pres :** Count A. Zileri dal Verme. **Delegated administrator :** G. Vincentini. **Director :** P. Campilli.

Object : To protect and co-ordinate adherent institutes in the independent exercise of their economic activity. **Members :** 54 affiliated banks.

E. CONSORZIO ITALIANO COOPERATIVEPESCATORI (founded 1921). Roma (6), Piazza di Spagna 9. **Pres :** U. Tupini. **Secr :** L. Tignani. **Official organ :** « Il Pescatore » (supplement to « Cooperazione popolare »).

Object : The Association unites the affiliated co-operative societies, co-ordinating their activities and defending their interests.

(1) The « Rural Bank » is a small credit institute, founded on the following principles : unlimited responsibility of associates, local circumscription, exclusion of all shareholding capital, indivisibility of the company's profits and funds, unremunerated offices, especially on the part of members of the administrative council,

It thus contributes towards the improvement of fishermen's moral conditions and towards the development of the fishing industry in Italy. The Association gives the affiliated societies technical, financial, administrative and legal aid. It tends to facilitate the direct sale of fish ; this kind of activity is at present on trial in Rome. **Members** : 38 affiliated co-operatives.

F. SEGRETARIATO CENTRALE COOPERATIVE EX-COMBATTENTI (founded 1919). Roma (6), Piazza di Spagna 9. **Secr** : E. Chiri.

Object : The Secretariate's aim is to promote the propagation of the co-operative idea among ex-service-men, and to watch over the result of appeals to state-offices, as well as over credit operations and financial aid, for the affiliated co-operatives of ex-combattenti. It is, moreover, the representative organ of the co-operative movement among ex-service-men, in relation with the public authorities. **Members** : 525 affiliated co-operatives.

G. COMITATO NAZIONALE PER IL LAVORO E LA COOPERAZIONE FEMMINILE (founded 1921). Roma (1), Via Tre Novembre 143 E. **Pres** : M. Cingolani. **Secr** : Signa A. Guidi. **Official organ** : « Cooperazione popolare » (indicated above).

Object : The increase of professional and social culture ; the development and recognition of woman's labour, under any form whatsoever (home work, artisan crafts, etc.). The national committee has in addition proposed the solution of the problem of raw-materials and of sale of products. Towards this end it has planned a Central Depot for the acquisition of raw materials and for the sale of the work that has been carried out. Provincial committees are being organised to direct and promote local activity ; up to this moment 25 such have been established. **Members** : 58 Co-operatives ; 95 work-shops ; 9 professional schools.

Luxemburg

FÉDÉRATION DES COOPÉRATIVES « LA PRÉVOYANCE » — VERBAND DER KOOPERATIVEN « LA PRÉVOYANCE » (founded 1920). Luxemburg, Beaumontstrasse 3. **Manager** : P. Bodry.

Object : Collective purchase of victuals and other wares. **Members** : 15 co-operatives containing about 400 members.

Poland

**CENTRALA SPOZYWCZYCH STOWARZYSZEN SPOLDZIEL-
CZYCH ROBOTNIKOW CHRZESCIJANSKICH : CENTRAL OFF-
ICE OF THE CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES OF CHRISTIAN
WORKERS** (founded 1919). Warsaw, Sniadeckich 5. **Pres :**
L. Gdyk. **Director :** E. Lukasiewicz.

This Centre united, in December 1922, 69 societies with 25,306 members.

Another centre of Christian co-operation, of almost equal importance and activity, is established at Posen :

**ZWIAZEK SPOLDZIELNI ZAROBOKOWYCH I GOSPODAR-
CZYCH.** Poznan, Aleje Marcinkowskiego 26.

Serbs, Croats and Slovenes

**ZADRUZNA ZVEZA V LJUBLJANI : CO-OPERATIVE UNION
OF LJUBLJANA** (founded 1900). Ljubljana, Dunajska cesta.
Pres : A. Korosec. **Director :** E. Legat. **Secr :** A. Kralj ; J. Basaj.
Official organ : « Narodni Gospodar » : « The National Economist »
(monthly review).

Object : Regular and periodical revision of the federated co-operatives ; subsidies to such co-operatives as have need of credit ; assistance to co-operatives in all matters ; propaganda of co-operative ideas by various courses and lectures to country people ; preparation of co-operators by a school with a course which lasts six months. **Federated co-operatives :** 505, of which 271 are rural credit-institutes. In organising peasants' credit, this principle has already been attained to : « The money of the peasants for the peasants ». (1)

Switzerland

**VERBAND DER GENOSSENSCHAFTEN « KONKORDIA »
DER SCHWEIZ — FÉDÉRATION DES SOCIÉTÉS COOPÉRA-
TIVES « CONCORDIA » DE LA SUISSE** (founded 1908). Zürich,
Ausstellungsstrasse 21. **Pres :** G. Braun. **Official organ :** Genos-
senschaftsblatt « Konkordia » (weekly journal).

(1) We may also mention, at the same address, the **GOSPODARSKA ZVEZA :
ECONOMIC UNION** (founded 1904), a vast undertaking, attending to importa-
tions and exportations ; it centralises the purchase and sale of products for all
the cooperatives, but above all for farming cooperatives.

Object : To establish the national economy of Switzerland on a Christian basis by means of distributive co-operative societies.

Members : 11,000, divided among 160 local co-operatives. **Govern-**

ing bodies : Administrative Council of 9 members ; Supervising

Council of 5 members. **Activities :** Movement of the financial year

1921/1922 : turn-over of funds (wares sold by the Co-operatives)

11 1/2 millions of fr. ; purchases from the federation, 6 millions and

a half, i. e., 70 % of the total amount of purchases made by the

societies ; dividends, 416,976 fr.

CHAPTER XXII

MUTUAL AID SOCIETIES

Belgium

ALLIANCE NATIONALE DES FÉDÉRATIONS MUTUALISTES CHRÉTIENNES DE BELGIQUE (founded 1906). Bruxelles, rue du Marais 23. **Pres :** Chev. de Ghellinck d'Elseghem. **Secr :** Rev. A. Eeckhout (Gand, rue des Rémoûleurs 110). **Official organs :** « Le Bulletin de la Mutualité ». « De Gids van den Onderlingen Bystand » (which appear ten times a year).

Object : To unite existing regional federations and to organise their services in common ; to establish a permanent secretariate for propaganda and information ; to submit the numerous questions relating to social insurance to a close examination and a thorough discussion ; to provide all practical means for carrying out and for extending the benefits of Christian mutual aid ; to let the members participate in all means for the prevention and cure of illnesses by the organisation of a medico-pharmaceutical service, polyclinics, sanatoria ; to establish a service of reciprocal admission ; to promote meetings, days for studying the problems of mutual aid, assemblies and congresses. **Members :** On December 31, 1922, the « Alliance Nationale » contained more than 179,000 actual members, 1,417 local societies divided among 33 federations ; the benefits of the medical service are enjoyed by 319,100 participating members. **Governing body :** Council of administration of 35 members, elected by the general assembly ; this council elects from its midst the Executive Board. **Sources of income :** Membership fees of the federated associations ; subsidies. **Activities :** This national organisation does not only attempt to propagate and develop institutions whose aim is complete insurance against the risks of sickness, invalidity and old age, birth and decease benefits, but a preponderant place is reserved for the application of preventive methods against sickness and the numerous evils which derive from it. By its educative action it endeavours above all to implant in individuals the virtues of forethought, honesty, economy, self-abne-

gation and a sentiment of responsibility and personal dignity. **Historical notice** : Since its foundation the « Alliance Nationale » has organised 21 congresses. In 1912 a limited company « L'Alliance Assurance » was established, with the intention of combating the abuses of popular insurance methods. In 1919 the « Alliance Nationale Chrétienne contre la Tuberculose » was founded ; about 110,000 men are affiliated to this service and members menaced or attacked by consumption are admitted to the Sanatorium of Mont-sur-Meuse, one of the finest establishments in the country ; this year the service has been extended to women over 18 who are subscribers to the medico-pharmaceutical service.

France

FÉDÉRATION DES SOCIÉTÉS DE SECOURS MUTUELS DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT LIBRE (founded 1912). Paris (7^e), rue des Saints-Pères 76 **Pres** : V. De Clercq. **Secr** : Albaret. **Official organ** : « L'École ».

Object : To group together the Mutual Insurance Societies of teachers which exist in many dioceses and to supply them with all useful information. **Members** : 4,000, divided among about twenty adherent societies. **Governing body** : The Federation is administered by a Council of 15 members, renewed a third at a time. **Activity** : The Federation keeps in touch with events concerning mutual insurance and informs the affiliated societies of all useful innovations. It organises, in collaboration with the « Fédération nationale des syndicats de l'enseignement libre » (see p. 260) and with the « Union des Associations d'Instituteurs » (rue des Saints-Pères 76, Paris, 7^e), a congress of private-school teachers which takes place every two years. The next will take place in Paris, during Easter Week, in 1924.

Germany

ALLGEMEINE CENTRAL-KRANKEN- UND STERBEKASSE DER KATHOLISCHEN MAENNER- UND ARBEITERVEREINE DEUTSCHLANDS (founded 1900). Offenbach a. M., Grosse Marktstrasse 56. **Pres** : A. Kraemer. **Treas** : A. J. Ruhr.

Object : Supplementary fund for insurance against illness for those who are obliged to be insured ; another for those who are not so obliged. **Members** : 12,800. **Membership fees** : Variable according to the salaries of the insured. **Governing bodies** : Executive committee of 7 members ; administrative council of 5 members ; these two bodies are elected by the general assembly of the delegates of the insured. **Activities** : Until the end of 1920 the Fund had paid nearly 3 millions of marks in indemnities.

Great Britain

NATIONAL CATHOLIC BENEFIT AND THRIFT SOCIETY (founded 1871). Liverpool, 23 Islington. **Chairman** : M. V. Sweeney. **Secr** : E. J. McManus. **Official organ** : « Catholic Insurance Magazine » (published monthly).

Object : To provide medical attendance, medicines and a weekly payment for members in time of sickness, a funeral allowance upon the death of the members, or for the funeral expenses of the wives, children and widows of members, and also contingent annuities for the members, or their widows, in old age. **Members** : The Society consists of Voluntary members (viz. those making weekly contributions and contributing for sickness and death benefits), Insured members (viz. those compulsorily insured for the benefits under the National Health Insurance Acts 1911/1923) and Honorary members. Number of members : 5,000 Voluntary and 120,000 state-insured members, divided among 338 branches. **Governing bodies** : The branches have local Committees which at their annual meetings elect delegates to the District Councils of the Society. The District Councils elect the General Council which meets once a year and is the governing body of the Society. It elects the Board of Management to administer the Society. **Activities** : State Insurance Contributions : about £ 130,000 per annum (£ 1,265,000 since July 1912). Benefits paid since Jan. 1913 : Sickness £ 440,000 ; Maternity £ 120,000 ; Disablement £ 77,000 ; Medical benefits £ 230,000 ; Sanatorium benefits £ 84,000 ; Total £ 951,000. Investments £ 500,000. **Historical notice** : The Society was established at Nottingham on the February 20, 1871, so as to bring together in a Catholic Friendly Society such Catholics as would otherwise have been induced to join non-Catholic Friendly Societies. The Society started as « The Catholic Order of Oddfellows » the name being subsequently changed, first to « The Catholic Order of United Brethren » and then to « The Catholic Benefit Society ». On the passing of the National Health Insurance Act a Society was established in Liverpool called « The Catholic Thrift Society », which, under the auspices of the Catholic Young Men's Society of Great Britain, secured 90,000 state insured members. The union of the two societies in 1913 resulted in the « National Catholic Benefit and Thrift Society ».

Italy

CONFEDERAZIONE MUTUALITA E ASSICURAZIONI SOCIALI (founded 1918). Roma (33), Via Duilio 2-A. **Secr** : G. B. Valente. **Official organ** : « Il Domani Sociale » (weekly).

Object : To promote, discipline and co-ordinate the movement for free or optional mutual aid, and of compulsory insurance. Of the first there exist in Italy at the present moment 3 principal forms, with 3 respective national federations : Mutual Aid for illness, Agrarian Mutual Aid, Scholastic Mutual Aid. The other forms of insurance (invalidity and old age, industrial and agricultural accidents, involuntary unemployment) are imposed by the law, and, for the most part, monopolised by the State (« Assicurazioni Sociali »). To these too the Federation, in various ways, attends.

Members : Over half a million, divided among circ. 5,000 federated societies.

Governing bodies : a) Central organs : Confederate committee (organ of information and co-ordination) composed of representatives of the confederated organisations ; general secretariate (executive organ) ; 4 central secretariates for the various branches of insurance. b) Local organs : the « Offices (usually provincial) of Mutual Aid and Insurance ». **Activities :** Propaganda, organisation, consultations, study for legislative and technical improvements.

Affiliated national federations :

1. FEDERAZIONE NAZIONALE MUTUE E CASSE MALATTIE (founded 1917). **Secr :** G. B. Valente.

Object : To promote, organise and assist the « Mutue Malattie » (old « Societies for Mutual Aid » and the new « Mutue di Previdenza Sociale »). **Members :** 1,200 Mutual Aid Societies, divided among 12 provincial federations.

2. FEDERAZIONE NAZIONALE MUTUE AGRARIE (founded 1920). **Pres :** P. Bènessi. **Secr :** U. Mazzucco. **Members :** Over 500 Mutual Cattle-Insurance Societies and about 100 fire-insurance societies, divided among 9 provincial federations.

3. FEDERAZIONE NAZIONALE MUTUE SCOLASTICHE (in formation).

Central secretariates existing within the Confederation :

For the information, assistance and propaganda service of the State Insurance Societies, the Confederation has the four following central secretariates :

1. Central Secretariate for Unemployment, with a central employment-bureau, an « emigration section » (1) and a « section for discharged soldiers » ;

(1) The « Confederazione Mutualità e Assicurazioni Sociali » attends actively, both directly and by the interposition of its Central Secretariate for unemployment, to Italian emigration to the various countries, especially in what concerns the placing of workmen.

2. Central Secretariate for Invalidity and Old Age ;
3. Central Secretariate for Accidents (industrial or agricultural) ;
4. Central Secretariate for Free Insurance, i. e. optional and private insurance (life, fire, accidents, etc.).

Spain

INSTITUTO DE LA MUJER QUE TRABAJA (founded 1900). Barcelona, Baja San Pedro 1, 3 y 5. **Pres** : R. Albo y Marti. **Direct** : F. Moragas y Barret. **Secr** : Srta. M. Piñol y Perecaula. **Official organ** : « Vida Femenina » (monthly review).

Object : To aid and protect the women of the working- and middle-classes in case of illness and maternity ; to protect girls. **Members** : 10,053 in all Catalonia and the Balearic Islands. **Membership fees** : From 2 to 4 pts. a month, entitling to daily subsidies of 3 to 9 pts. **Activities** : The organisation includes the following sections : Insurance and Savings Section; Health Section (subsidies, medico-chirurgical clinics, dispensaries) ; Work Section (hostels, female instruction ; house-keeping and primary instruction ; nursing schools) ; Social Defence Section. The organisation possesses social secretariates, libraries, rest-homes, etc. Registry-office for servants, home for unemployed servants.

Switzerland

CHRISTLICH-SOZIALE KRANKENKASSE DER SCHWEIZ — CAISSE-MALADIE CHRÉTIENNE SOCIALE SUISSE (founded 1899). Lucerne, Friedenstrasse 4. **Pres** : J. Bruggmann.

Object : Mutual aid for its members in case of illness, accident or decease. **Members** : About 52,000, divided among 300 local sections. **Membership fees** : From 0.80 to 16 fr. a month, according to class and age, which entitle to a daily indemnity of 1 to 12 fr., and to payment of medical, druggist's expenses, etc. **Governing bodies** : Great Central Committee composed of at least 14 members, elected by the assembly of the delegates ; Central Committee of 6 members renewed by co-option. **Activities** : In 1922 : membership fees, fr. 1,268,510 ; indemnities paid out, fr. 1,411,194. In the section « Assurance-maladie infantile » : membership fees, fr. 195,898 ; indemnities, fr. 260,484. **Affiliation** : To the « Zentralverband christlichsozialer Organisationen, der Schweiz » (see p. 231).

« KONKORDIA », KRANKEN UND UNFALLKASSE DES S. K. V. V. (see p. 52).

United States

WESTERN CATHOLIC UNION (founded 1877). Quincy, Ill., Illinois State Bank Building. **Pres** : F. Wm. Heckenkamp. **Secr** : Wm. K. Ott. **Official organ** : « Catholic Record » (monthly).

Object : Aid to members who are sick or in distress ; life assurance, sick benefits. **Members** : 13,000, distributed in 200 branches. **Activities** : Annual expenditure : Decease benefits, about 175,000 ; sick benefits, 20,000.

APPENDIX

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITIES

APPENDIX

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITIES

His Holiness Pius XI, receiving, on March 6, 1923, the Roman group of the « Amici dell' Università Cattolica del S. Cuore » (Milan), said : « A Catholic University proves by its living reality that Science and Faith need not disagree. It shows faith drawing science towards its heights, faith illuminating science, which, in its turn, offers its modest means for the service of faith. In the second place, a Catholic University prepares for Catholic activity the enlightened guides without which the organised masses would be but a vain force. »

These words are more than sufficient to justify the opportunity of an Appendix of Catholic Universities to a Manual of Catholic organisations for culture and action, the more so as we do not know of any recent general works on the subject.

However, since our Handbook only deals with lay organisations, we have not judged it necessary to speak here of Universities reserved exclusively for ecclesiastics, which, moreover, are well known to all.

We should have liked to add as well the lists of professors, but we were unable to procure them complete for all the Universities ; besides, they would have taken up more room than we could have afforded, in this first edition of the Handbook at least.

BELGIUM

UNIVERSITÉ CATHOLIQUE DE LOUVAIN (founded 1425).
Rector : Mgr. P. Ladeuze, Louvain, rue de Namur 100. **Vice-Rector** : Mgr. R. Beyls. **Secr** : J. van Biervliet. **Number of professors** : 140.
Number of students (1922-23) : Circa 3,200.

HISTORICAL NOTICE

The Catholic University of Louvain is the direct heir and successor of the « Studium Generale Lovaniense », which was

founded on December 9, 1425 by a Bull of Pope Martin V. The XVth and XVIth centuries were its golden age, for the number of its students (about 3,000 from all countries), for its literary influence, for the brilliant part played by its theological faculty, which was distinguishing itself in the fight against Luther, whose doctrines it was the first to condemn (1520). With the reign of Philip II and the religious wars the decadence began. The XVIIth century saw a new period of splendour. The population of the University then reached the number of 7-8,000 students, and the Faculty of Law attained to its full splendour. In the XVIIIth century, under the Austrian rule, it suffered a gradual decline. Closed by the Directory, under the French Revolution (October 27, 1797), it awoke to new life with the independence of Belgium. On November 4, 1834, the Bishops of Belgium created a University at Malines, which they called « Université Catholique ». In 1835, they transferred this University to Louvain, in order to renew the tradition and the links with the past. In 1909, the University celebrated with much display the 75th anniversary of its restoration. Five years after, on August 25, 1914, the German soldiers of General von Boehn burnt the old University Halls, the library and several ancient colleges. Shortly after the armistice, on January 20, 1919, in the midst of the gravest difficulties, the Alma Mater was able to resume its courses. The Halls in which the University has been established since the XVth century are being restored. A new Library is being built. It is to be hoped that by 1925, the 5th Centenary since the foundation, the University will have regained its former splendour.

ORGANISATION

General Government. The University of Louvain is a private institution in no way subject to State control. Since 1911, it ranks, by law, as a body corporate. It is under the patronage of the Bishops of Belgium, assisted by a general council, including professors and outsiders to the University, and by a financial committee.

Degrees. The University of Louvain follows the programme of the State Universities of Ghent and Liège, and its diplomas have the same value as those which are conferred by the State Universities. It includes all the Faculties and schools provided for by Belgian law (Law, Medicine, Philosophy and Letters, Science, Engineering, Agriculture, Commerce). Besides the legal titles, a number of degrees can be obtained at the University of Louvain, which have a scientific value, but which the law ignores and which it in no way favours. These degrees are conferred by the above mentioned Faculties and Schools as well as by such as are not contemplated by

Belgian law (Theology, Scholastic Philosophy, Politics and Sociology, Pedagogics).

Admission. Before being admitted as a student, the applicant must appear before the Registration Committee, produce a certificate of good conduct, and prove that he has regularly terminated his preliminary studies. (For admission to particular institutes and studies, consult the « Programme des Cours », which is sent on request.)

FACULTIES

Faculty of Theology. Dean : J. Lebon. Students : 87 (in 1922-1923).

Faculty of Law. Dean : Defourny. Students : 416 (in 1921-1922).

Faculty of Medicine. Dean : Maldague. Students : 863 (in 1921-22).

Faculty of Philosophy and Letters. Dean : De Vocht. Students : 361 (in 1921-1922).

Faculty of Sciences. Dean : Hachez. Students : 492 (in 1921-1922).

Faculty of Technology (School of Mining, of Civil Engineering, of Arts and Manufactures, of Architecture and of Electricity). Students : 444 (in 1921-1922).

SPECIAL SCHOOLS

School of Political and Social Sciences (attached to the Faculty of Law). Pres. Van den Heuvel. Students : 24 (in 1921-1922).

Superior School of Commerce (attached to the Faculty of Law). Pres. Defourny. Students : 190 (in 1921-1922).

Superior Institute of Philosophy (attached to the Faculty of Philosophy). Pres. Mgr. Deploige. Students : 70 (in 1921-1922).

School of Pedagogy and Psychology applied to Education (opened in 1923-1924).

Agricultural Institute. Pres : Leplae. Students : 243 (in 1921-1922).

Superior School of Brewing. Students : 15 (in 1921-1922).

Zootechnical Institute. Director : Frateur.

Preparatory Institute. Director : L. Marchal. Object : To prepare students for the entrance examination of the Schools of the Faculty of Technology.

INSTITUTES — MUSEUMS — LABORATORIES

« Institut de Spoelberch de Lovenjoul ». It contains : A School of Political and Social Science (with a specialised library) ; biblical museum ; museum of Congolese ethnography ; museum of classical archaeology (Rue Kraken). — « Ecole des Sciences commerciales et consulaires » : Commercial bureau ; museum of products ; seminary of economical geography (with a specialised library) — « Collège du

Saint-Esprit » : « Musée de Spoelberch de Lovenjoul » (paintings, porcelains, etc.) ; historical seminary (with a specialised library). (Rue de Namur 40) — « Institut Vésale » : Dissection theatre for systematic anatomy ; anatomical museum ; neurological laboratory. (Rue des Récollets) — « Institut de Pathologie » (Rue des Récollets) — « Institut de Bactériologie » : Hygienic museum and laboratory. (Marché aux Pommes de Terre) — « Cliniques de l'Hôpital de Saint-Pierre » (Rue de Bruxelles) and « Maternité » (Rue Vésale) — « Laboratoires de Chimie pharmaceutique et de Pharmacie ». (Rue des Récollets) — « Institut Carnoy » : Microscopic and cytologic laboratory ; Botanical Institute and laboratory for comparative cytology ; laboratory for comparative animal histology and human histology ; laboratory for normal histology ; laboratory for embryology ; laboratory for microbiology ; laboratory for biological chemistry ; laboratory for botany (specialised library for these sciences). (Rue du Canal) — « Institut de Physiologie » : Laboratories for physiology and physiological chemistry. (Rue des Doyens) — « Institut d'Aremberg » : Laboratory for analytical chemistry ; laboratory for physical chemistry ; chemical laboratory ; museum and laboratory for industrial chemistry. (Rue de Namur) — « Collège des Prémontrés » : Physical laboratory ; laboratory for physical research ; laboratory for physical experiments ; special work-room and laboratory for physics ; museum of metal-working. (Rue de Namur) — « Institut de Zoologie » : Museum of zoology, palaeontology and comparative anatomy ; laboratory of zoology and comparative anatomy ; collections and laboratory of anthropology. (Rue de Namur) — « Institut géologique » : Museum of geology and mineralogy ; museum of palaeontology ; laboratory of crystallography and mineralogy ; laboratory of geology and palaeontology ; laboratory of physical geography ; laboratory of applied geology and hydrology (specialised library). (Rue de Bériot) — « Jardin Botanique » (Voer des Capucins) — « Écoles spéciales » : Museum of Christian archaeology ; museum of mine-working ; museum of machine-construction. (Rue Saint-Michel) — « Institut électromécanique » : Laboratory of electricity ; laboratory for photometry, measuring and trying of electrical machines. (Rue des Flamands) — « Institut agronomique » : Laboratory for agricultural chemistry ; laboratory for practical chemical experiments ; agricultural and forestry museum ; laboratory for chemical research (specialised library). (Rue des Récollets) — « Institut de Zootechnie » : Laboratory, analysing-room and pharmacy, modelling-room and room for casts ; museum of zootechnical ethnography ; experimental farm ; bureau of zootechnical information. (Rue des Récollets) — Laboratory for the inspection of seed. — « École Supérieure de Brasserie » : zymotechnical laboratory ; experimental brewery (specialised library). (Rue des Récollets).

LIBRARY

Burnt in 1914, it is now being rebuilt. The first wing of the new building was inaugurated July 17, 1923.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

« Annales de l'Institut Supérieur de Philosophie » — « Annales de Pharmacie » — « Annuaire de l'Université Catholique de Louvain » — « Bulletin Bibliographique du Musée Belge » (in collaboration with the University of Liège) — « Bulletin de l'École de Brasserie » — « Bulletin de l'Union Commerciale et Consulaire » — « Bulletin de l'Union des Ingénieurs sortis de Louvain » — « Ephemerides theologiae Lovanienses » — « La Cellule » (review of cytology and general histology) — « Le mouvement sociologique » — « Le Musée Belge » (in collaboration with the University of Liège) — « Le Muséon » (review of ethnology and of the history of religions) — « Le Névrose » (review of normal and pathological neurology) — « Leuvense Bijdragen » (review of Germanic philology) — « Materialien zur Kunde des älteren englischen Dramas » — « Rapport annuel sur les Travaux du Séminaire Historique » — « Répertoire de Jurisprudence Notariale » — « Revue agronomique » — « Revue catholique de Droit » — « Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique » — « Revue électrique » — « Revue médicale » — « Revue néo-scholastique » — « Revue pratique des Sociétés civiles et commerciales » — « Revue pratique du Notariat belge » — « Revue sociale » — « The American College Bulletin ».

PUBLIC COURSES — SUMMER SCHOOLS — STUDY CLUBS

Courses of public lectures — « Summer Schools » for teachers in preparatory schools, during the Easter and Summer vacations — « Study Clubs » exist in each Faculty and in each Special School. There are 41 in all, developing a many-sided activity and directed by a professor. The secretary, the treasurer and the members of the board are students.

HOMES FOR LAY STUDENTS

Two Colleges (or « pédagogies ») reserved for Belgian students : the « Collège du Pape » and the « Collège Juste Lipse » — Two Colleges for girl-students : the « Collège d'Arras » (rue de Namur) and the « Collège de l'Abbaye de Sainte-Gertrude » (rue Mi-Mars). Girl-students are obliged to live in one of these « pédagogies », unless they live with their families.

CANADA

UNIVERSITÉ LAVAL (founded 1852). **Rector** : Mgr. C. N. Gariépy. **Secr** : O. Bergeron. **Number of professors** (1922-23) : 107 (without counting the professors of the preparatory schools and affiliated, associated or annexed schools) (1). **Number of students** (1922-23) : 677 (without the pupils of the affiliated schools).

HISTORICAL NOTICE

The University originated, in 1852, from the Seminary founded at Quebec by Mgr. de Laval, whose name it bears. In the same year the royal charter was granted in London which endowed the University with its legal existence and civil personality. In 1876 Rome established the University canonically.

ORGANISATION

General Government : It includes : *a*) The Royal Visitor, who is always the Roman Catholic Archbishop of Quebec and who has the right of « veto » against all regulations and nominations ; *b*) the Cardinal Protector of the University at the Holy See, who is always the Cardinal Prefect of the Congregation of Propaganda Fide ; *c*) the Apostolic Chancellor, who is always the Archbishop of Quebec and who represents the Pontifical Authority and nominates the professors to the chairs of the Theological Faculty ; *d*) the Superior Council, composed of all the Archbishops and Bishops of the province of Quebec, who is charged with the supervision of all that concerns faith and morals in the government and in the instruction (for all degrees) given by the University ; *e*) the Rector ; *f*) the University Council (composed of the Rector, of the Directors of the Seminary of Quebec, and of the three senior professors of each one of the Faculties of Theology, Law, Medicine and Arts), upon whom devolve the organisation and the general direct-

(1) The University can affiliate and attach to itself preparatory schools and other educational establishments, of any degree or kind whatsoever. In the affiliation and in the association of establishments for classical education the University sets up the programmes and regulations in union with the affiliated schools, but it reserves the right to control examinations in the fundamental subjects of study. In the affiliation of establishments for modern secondary or for primary education, the University sets up the programmes and controls the examinations in the chief subjects of study. The annexed establishments preserve their own programmes and bear the absolute responsibility for the examinations. The University simply approves their programmes, and, in some cases, the nomination of the directing and instructing staff. It confers diplomas after inspection of the reports of the examinations presented to it by the directors of the establishments.

ion of the University and all the nominations which do not come within the sphere of the Apostolic Chancellor ; *g*) the Council of the Faculties, composed of all the titular professors, who deliberate on all that concerns instruction in each Faculty.

Financial administration : The Seminary of Quebec, which advanced the funds necessary for the foundation of the Université Laval, is entrusted with the financial administration of the Institution.

Degrees : The degrees conferred in each one of the Faculties are those of « bachelor », « licentiate » and « doctor ». As to the legal value of these degrees, it is necessary in Canada to make a distinction between the University Faculties and the Professional Chambers (Corporation of Lawyers, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Chamber of Notaries, Pharmaceutic Association, etc.). The Faculties furnish the knowledge necessary for the profession, the Professional Chambers confer the right to exercise it.

FACULTIES

Faculty of Theology (Grand Séminaire de Québec). Dean : Mgr. L. A. Pâquet. Professors : 11. Students : 209. Duration of studies : 4 years.

Faculty of Law. Dean : C. E. Dorion. Professors : 18. Students : 76. Duration of studies : 3 years.

Faculty of Medicine : Dean : A. Rousseau. Professors : 29. Students : 187. Duration of studies : 5 years.

Faculty of Arts. Dean : Mgr. F. Pelletier. This Faculty, which has many sub-divisions, comprises secondary and higher schools. To it belong also : the Higher School of Chemistry, the Higher Normal School and the School of Surveying and Forestry-Engineering (indicated below). Students : 205.

SPECIAL SCHOOLS

Higher School of Chemistry. Director : P. Cardinaux. Professors : 6. Students : 30. Duration of studies : 4 years. Diploma of « Chemist » and of doctor in Chemical Science.

Higher Normal School. Director : Mgr. F. Pelletier. Professors : 5. Students : 15. Duration of studies : 3 years. Diploma of licence and doctorate in letters and in science (1).

School of Surveying and Forestry-Engineering. Director : A. Bé-

(1) The Université Laval has no separate Faculties of Letters and Science. The instruction of the Higher Normal School, whose aim is the pedagogical, literary and scientific training of teachers for secondary education, comprises a section of letters and one of science.

dard. Professors : 13. Students : 24. Diplomas of Forestry-Engineer and of Bachelor in surveying.

School of Agriculture (Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pocatière). Director : Rev. N. Pelletier. Professors : 14. Students : 138. Duration of studies : 4 years. Diplomas of bachelor, licentiate and doctor in agriculture.

MUSEUMS — LABORATORIES

Cabinet of Physics — Chemical Laboratory — Mineralogical Museum — Geological Museum — Botanical Museum — Zoological Museum — Ethnological Museum — Religious Museum (in which are preserved objects that recall religious places, persons or institutions) — Picture Gallery.

LIBRARY

The Library is that of the Seminary of Quebec, which held 15,000 volumes at the time when the University was founded. To-day it consists of about 160,000 volumes and pamphlets. Director : A. Aubert.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

Two reviews : « Le Canada Français » ; « L'Enseignement secondaire au Canada » — Two year-books : « Annuaire de l'Université Laval » ; « Annuaire des Collèges affiliés ».

PUBLIC COURSES — BUSINESS COURSES

Every Tuesday evening, a literary lecture for the general public — During the year, 15 scientific lectures — Courses every evening for business men.

STUDENT SOCIETIES

« Société de Saint-Vincent de Paul » (Conférence Laval). Medical students of the last course attend to the sick — « Cercle Casault » of the Catholic Association of the Canadian Youth (see p. 108) — « Fédération Universitaire », which unites the students of the various Faculties and publishes a weekly paper : « Le Béret ».

UNIVERSITÉ DE MONTRÉAL (founded 1876, re-organised 1919-1920). Montréal, rue Saint-Denis 185. **Rector** : Mgr. V. J. Piette. **Vice-Rector** : Canon E. Chartier. **Secr** : E. Montpetit. **Number of professors** (1922-1923) : 275 (without counting the professors of the affiliated preparatory schools and of the annexed schools).

Number of students (1922-1923) : 2,210 (without the pupils of the affiliated preparatory schools and of the annexed schools).

HISTORICAL NOTICE

The University of Montreal is the old Montreal branch of the Université Laval of Quebec. As a result of the Apostolic Constitution of February 2, 1889, the branch became practically independent ; it received its degrees from the University Council of Quebec, but possessed a complete local administration of its own. In 1919 and 1920, the branch was endowed with complete independence, both « de iure » and « de facto » ; in the canonical order, it is governed, since May 8, 1919, by a rescript preparatory to a Papal Bull ; in the civil order, by a chart which was granted it by the provincial legislature of Quebec on February 14, 1920.

ORGANISATION

General Government : *a)* Council of Supervision, composed of the resident bishops of the ecclesiastical province of Montreal ; *b)* Academic Senate ; *c)* University Council ; *d)* Committee of Studies ; *e)* Committee of Management ; *f)* Executive Committee ; *g)* Subcommittee for Matriculation.

Degrees : Baccalaureate, Licence, Doctorate.

FACULTIES

Faculty of Theology (Grand Séminaire, 857 Sherbrooke Street West). Dean : A. Urique P. S. S. Professors : 15. Students : 300. Duration of Studies : 4 years.

Faculty of Law (rue Saint-Denis 185). Dean : E. Lafontaine. Professors : 17. Students : 126. Duration of studies : 3 years.

Faculty of Medicine. Dean : L. de Lotbinière-Harwood. Professors : 86. Students : 302. Duration of studies : 6 years.

Faculty of Philosophy. Dean : L. Perrin P. S. S. Professors : 10. Students : 219. Duration of studies : 2 years (regular course).

Faculty of Letters. Dean : Canon E. Chartier. Professors : 11. Students : 139. Duration of studies : Variable, according to the degrees or diplomas which the student desires to obtain.

Faculty of Sciences. Dean : Rev. L. J. Morin, C. S. V. Professors : 12. Students : 67. Duration of studies : From 2 to 3 years.

Faculty of Dentistry (rue Saint-Hubert 380). Dean : E. Dubeau. Professors : 23. Students : 206. Duration of studies : 4 years.

SPECIAL SCHOOLS

School of Veterinary Medicine (rue de Montigny 381, East). Pres : D. Généreux. Professors : 10. Students : 19. Duration of

studies : 4 years. Diplomas : Baccalaureate and doctorate in veterinary medicine.

School of Pharmacy. Pres : J. Contant. Professors : 10. Students : 144. Duration of studies : 4 years. Diplomas : Baccalaureate and doctorate in pharmacy.

School of Social Science, Economics and Politics. Director : E. Montpetit. Professors : 16. Students : 159. Duration of studies : 2 years in the social, economical and political section ; 1 year in the section for journalism. Diploma in social, economical and political science ; certificate of journalism.

Polytechnic (rue Saint-Denis 228). It prepares for the various sections of civil and industrial engineering. Pres : A. Boyer. Professors : 23. Students : 123. Duration of studies : 4 years (civil engineering). Diploma of civil engineer, which entitles to that of bachelor in applied sciences (B. S. A.).

School of Higher Commercial Studies (avenue Viger 399). Pres : E. Daoust. Professors : 18. Students : 300. Duration of studies : 3 years. Diplomas : Licence and doctorate in commercial sciences.

Agricultural Institute of Oka (Comté des Deux Montagnes). Director : Rev. Fr. Leopold O. C. R. Professors : 24. Students : 108. Duration of studies : 3 years. Diplomas : Baccalaureate and doctorate in agricultural sciences.

LABORATORIES

Laboratories for Physics, Chemistry, Physiology, Bacteriology, Biology, Botany, Pharmacy, Histology and Embryology, Anatomy, etc. Radium Institute.

LIBRARY

« Bibliothèque Saint Sulpice » (founded 1907). Address : rue Saint-Denis 340. Volumes : 125,000. Director : A. Fauteux.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

« Revue trimestrielle » — « Le Quartier Latin » (students' paper) — General year-book and special year-books for the various Faculties and Schools.

PUBLIC COURSES

Courses and Lectures for the general public are organised by the Faculty of Letters, the Faculty of Science, the School of Social Science, the School for Higher Commercial Studies, etc. The professors of the Faculties of Letters and Science also give pedagogical instruction, both at the University and at the affiliated Schools

{11 in number). The Faculty of Letters, in addition, gives pedagogical instruction to the teachers in the primary schools of the city.

STUDENT SOCIETIES

« Conférence Saint-Vincent de Paul » (rue Saint-Denis 185) —
« Association générale des étudiants » (354 Sherbrooke St. East).

HOME FOR LAY STUDENTS

« Maison des étudiants » (354 Sherbrooke St. East).

CHILI

UNIVERSIDAD CATOLICA DE SANTIAGO (founded 1888).
Santiago de Chile, Delicias 340. **Rector** : Rev. C. Casanueva Opazo.
Vice-Rector : Rev. J. Larrain Cotapos. **Secr** : A. Lira. **Number of students** (1922) : 644, without counting the 516 pupils of the free courses in Philosophy (320), Fine Arts (26) and of the Industrial Polytechnical Institute (170).

HISTORICAL NOTICE

Founded on June 21, 1888, by the initiative of some eminent Catholics of the country and inaugurated in April of the following year, the University owes its support exclusively to the income of legacies, which have been left to it by various testators, and to the endowments of private individuals.

ORGANISATION

General Government : « Superior Council », composed of the Rector, the Vice-Rector, the Deans of the Faculties and of various other members, among whom are 4 representatives of ex-students ;
« Academic Council ».

Degrees : Diploma of Bachelor in Law and Political Science ;
Diplomas of Civil Engineer, Architect, Agricultural Engineer, Electrical Sub-Engineer, Chemical Sub-Engineer, Constructing Sub-Engineer.

FACULTIES

Faculty of Law and Political Science. Dean : A. U. Echazarreta.
Students : 352. Duration of studies : 5 years.

Faculty of Civil Engineering. Dean : R. Edwards Sutil. Students : 111. Duration of studies : 6 years.

Faculty of Architecture. Dean : M. Cifuentes Gomez. Students : 101
Duration of studies : 5 years.

Faculty of Agriculture. Dean : L. Echevarria Cazotte. Students : 100. Duration of studies : 4 years.

INDUSTRIAL POLYTECHNICAL INSTITUTE

The University has the patronage of the « Industrial Polytechnical Institute ». Address : Calle de Santa Filomena 159. Students : 170. Duration of studies : 3 years (after a year of the preparatory course for pupils who have not the necessary preparation).

PUBLIC COURSES

Superior Course of Religion, which is obligatory for all the students of the University Faculties, and which lasts 4 years — Superior Course of Philosophy, for students as well as for the general public (men and women). Its duration is 3 years ; and after an examination students can receive the degree of bachelor and licentiate in philosophy — Course of general Anthropology — Superior Course of Literary History and National Literature — Superior Course in Universal History — Superior Course in Social Studies, which lasts two years and confers the degree of licentiate in social science — Superior Course in Business (2 years).

PERIODICAL PUBLICATION

« Revista Universitaria » (monthly).

CHINA

UNIVERSITY OF SHANGHAI « AURORA » (founded 1903).
Lo-ka-vei (Shanghai).

The University « Aurora » is open to students, both Catholic and non-Catholic, of all the provinces of China, who have completed their preparatory studies. It includes 3 Faculties : The Faculty of Letters and Law ; the Faculty of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, to which are added technical courses in civil engineering ; the Faculty of Natural Science and Medicine. In addition to these 3 Faculties there is a preparatory course of 3 years. In order to be admitted to one of these Faculties as a student, the candidate must be at least 18 and have passed an entrance examination. The University is conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

FRANCE

THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITIES OF FRANCE

HISTORICAL NOTICE

The Catholics of France, making use of the liberty granted by the law of July 12, 1875, concerning the higher education, immediately created, at Paris, at Lyons, at Toulouse, at Lille and at Angers, Catholic Institutes or Faculties with this essential twofold aim, to supply young Catholics on their graduation from preparatory schools with the means of preparing for a great variety of examinations and careers without danger to their faith and morals, and to establish centres of intellectual life and sound culture in touch with all the progress that has been made by mankind and conforming in all essentials to the teachings of the Church.

DEGREES

These establishments of higher education confer the canonical degrees in Theology, Canon Law and Philosophy, which are recognised by Rome, but have only a moral value in the eyes of the French Government. The other Faculties have not the power to confer degrees ; but their registrations are valid for admission to the State examinations. The special schools confer diplomas which have as regards the circles concerned the same value as those conferred by the corresponding state schools.

ADMISSION

In order to obtain admission, ecclesiastical students must be sent by their Bishops, or at least be authorised by them ; lay students must present a certificate of good conduct and morals from their school and religious authorities, the diploma of graduation from a preparatory school or an equivalent certificate or, in default of a diploma, must undergo a special entrance examination to the various schools. All the courses of the Faculties, save the courses in Theology, are open to girls.

INSTITUT CATHOLIQUE DE PARIS (founded 1875). Paris (6^e), rue de Vaugirard 74. **Rector** : Mgr. A. Baudrillart. **Vice-Rector** : Mgr. L. Prunel. **Secr** : F. Lemaître. **Number of professors** : 102.

Number of students (1922-1923) : 1,123 (besides the 486 students of the Higher Courses for girls).

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

It includes : 1. The « Conseil Supérieur », composed of the 29 Archbishops and Bishops who are patrons ; 2. the « Commission de Permanence », chosen by the Superior Council from its own midst, and composed of 10 Archbishops and Bishops ; 3. the « Conseil d'Administration », composed of three administrators prescribed by the law of July 12, 1875 (nominated by the Council of Bishops), of the Rector, the Vice-Rector and the general Secretary of the Institute ; 4. the « Conseil des Régents ».

FACULTIES

I. CANONICAL FACULTIES. The School of Theology, created in 1878, was established as a canonical Faculty of Theology by a decree of the Holy See of September 30 (brief of December 18), 1889, and later divided into three distinct Faculties : Theology, Canon Law and Philosophy, by a decree of the Sacred Congregation of Studies of July 5, 1895. Each of these Faculties is governed by a College of Doctors and confers degrees of bachelor, licentiate and doctor. The duration of studies is one year for each degree. The Rev. Fr. Villien fulfils the functions of General Secretary of the 3 Faculties.

a) Faculty of Theology. Dean : Rev. J. Bainvel, S. J. Professors : 11. Students : 69.

b) Faculty of Canon Law. Dean : Rev. P. Fournieret. Professors : 4. Students : 24.

c) Faculty of Philosophy. Dean : Rev. E. Peillaube. Professors : 4. Students : 189.

II. FACULTIES OF LAW AND LETTERS. These two Faculties have a legal status similar to that of the state Faculties in all that concerns registration prior to a degree. Students registered in private Faculties, are dispensed from registering in the State Faculties ; they do not need to pay any other tuitional expenses. The Faculty of Law ensures the preparation of the requisite capacity for the baccalaureate and the doctorate in law ; the Faculty of Letters, the preparation for the various baccalaureates in letters (philosophy, history, classical literatures, living languages), of the diploma of higher studies and of the doctorate. Examinations are undergone before the State Faculty chosen by the candidate.

a) Faculty of Law. Dean : Ch. Lescœur. Professors : 18. Stu-

dents : 347. Duration of studies : 3 years for the licence, 2 for the doctorate.

b) Faculty of Letters. Dean : H. Froidevaux. Professors : 15. Students : 315. Duration of studies : 2 years for the licence (1).

SPECIAL SCHOOLS

School of Oriental Languages (attached to the Faculty of Theology, which can confer a diploma in semitic languages, divided into two classes). Professors : 6. Students : 20. Duration of studies : 2 years.

Higher School of Commercial and Economic Science (attached to the Faculty of Law), whose aim is the preparation of chiefs of industry and commerce, etc. Director : Lepelletier. Professors : 21. Students : 67. Duration of studies : 2 years, ended by an examination ; after the course of two years, the student prepares a thesis.

School of Sciences. It prepares its pupils for scientific diplomas (licence and doctorate) ; but it does not make any actual registrations ; students are obliged to register, in order to obtain a degree, at the Faculty of Science of the University of Paris. Dean : Fouet. Professors : 13. Students : 112. Duration of studies : one year for each degree.

MUSEUMS — LABORATORIES

Galleries of Geology and Mineralogy — Museum of Zoology, Conchyliology and Botany — Physical Laboratory — Laboratory for General Chemistry — Laboratory for Biology and Physiology — Laboratory for Botany and Vegetable Chemistry.

LIBRARY

The Catholic Institute of Paris has an important library, directed by the Rev. M. Langlois.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

« Bulletin de l'Institut Catholique » (10 numbers a year) — « Annuaire de l'Institut Catholique ».

PUBLIC COURSES — COURSES FOR GIRLS

Public Courses and Lectures (Apologetics, History of the Church, Philosophy, Origins of Christianity, History of Religions, History

(1) The Catholic Institute has not as yet any medical instruction, but the creation of a medical Faculty is being gradually prepared by the foundation of the private hospital of Saint-Joseph, in rue Pierre Larousse 1 and 7, the construction of which is added to every year and which shelters 644 invalids. Exclusively practical and clinical courses are held there.

of the French Revolution, Social Questions, etc.) are held every day — Higher Courses for girls (Classical Literature, Philosophy, French Literature, Contemporary History) are held twice a week.

STUDENT SOCIETIES

« Association des Étudiants en cours d'études » (founded 1897) — « Association des anciens élèves » (founded 1878) — « Association des Amis de l'Institut Catholique ».

HOMES FOR LAY STUDENTS

a) For men-students : rue Cassette 24 ; rue des Saints-Pères 64 ; rue de Vaugirard 104. b) For women-students : rue du Cherche-Midi 88 ; rue de Tournon 31.

FACULTÉS CATHOLIQUES DE LILLE (founded 1875). Lille, boulevard Vauban 60. **Rector** : Mgr. E. Lesne. **Vice-Rector** : Canon J. Biguet. **Secr** : Canon H. Dutoit. **Number of professors** : 115. **Number of students** (1922-1923) : 700 (besides 350 students of the Higher Courses for women).

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

It comprises : 1. The « Conseil Supérieur », composed of the Archbishop of Cambrai and of the two Bishops of Arras and Lille ; 2. the « Conseil d'Administration », composed of the delegates of the Bishops and of members chosen amongst the influential Catholics of the region ; 3. the « Sénat Académique », composed of the Rector, of the General Secretary, of the Vice-Rector, of the Deans of the Faculties, of the Directors of the Superior Schools and of a professor of each Faculty elected for 2 years by his colleagues.

FACULTIES

Faculty of Theology and Philosophy (rue du Port 41). Dean : Canon Pannier. Professors : 12. Students : 60. Duration of studies : 4 years for Theology, 2 years for Philosophy. It confers canonical diplomas in Theology and in Philosophy.

Faculty of Law (rue François Baës 1). Dean : L. Selosse. Professors : 18. Students : 120. Duration of studies : Licence, 3 years ; Doctorate, 2 years after the licence. The Faculty has established a practical notarial course for undergraduates.

Faculty of Letters (rue François Baës 1). Dean : H. Dehove. Professors : 14. Students : 58. Duration of studies : Certificate of

Higher Classical Studies, 1 year ; licence, 2 years after the certificate. This certificate is peculiar to the Faculty, which also confers diplomas of higher studies in philosophy, letters, history and geography, German or English, as well as the corresponding doctorates.

Faculty of Medicine and Chemistry (rue du Port 56). It is the only one at the disposal of French Catholics, and it owes its creation and support solely to the generosity of the Catholics of Northern France. Dean : E. Baltus. Professors : 31. Students : 102. Duration of studies : 5 years (not including the preparatory year at the Faculty of Science).

Faculty of Sciences (rue de Toul 13). Dean : G. Delépin. Professors : 15. Students : 110 (of which 48 are inscribed in the School for Higher Industrial Studies). Duration of studies : 3 years.

SPECIAL SCHOOLS

School of Social and Political Science (rue François Baës 1). Its aim is to prepare young men desirous of obtaining general culture for political life, journalism, the practice of social activity and for economic problems. After a year of study it confers a Certificate of Social and Political Studies ; after a second year, the Diploma of the School of Social and Political Science of Lille ; after a third year, the higher diploma, which is the equivalent of a University doctor's degree. Director : E. Duthoit. Professors : 10. Students : 25 (besides free auditors).

School of Higher Commercial Studies (rue François Baës 1). It confers, after two years, the « Diplôme de Hautes Études Commerciales », and, after a third year, the « Diplôme supérieur de Hautes Études Commerciales ». Director : J. Peter. Professors : 22. Students : 65 (several of which are registered in the Faculty of Law). Duration of studies : 2 or 3 years.

School of Higher Industrial Studies (rue de Toul 13). It confers 3 diplomas corresponding to the 3 sections : Diplomas of Civil Engineer, of Electrical Engineer, of Chemical Engineer. Director : F. Fénaert. Professors : 24. Students : 180. The students have the choice between 3 sections : 1. General Industry or Civil Engineering ; 2. Electricity ; 3. Chemistry. The courses, combined with those of the Faculty of Science, make it possible to prepare, simultaneously with the obtaining of the diploma of Engineer, for the higher degrees, which entitle to the Licence ès Sciences (3 certificates). Duration of studies : 3 years.

Higher School for Business Management (rue François Baës 1). Director : J. Wilbois. Professors : 6. Students : 15. Duration of studies : 1 year.

School of Obstetrics (place Sébastopol 14). It prepares for the

diploma which is obtained before the State Faculties. Director : J. Voituriez.

MUSEUMS — LABORATORIES

Physical Laboratory — Chemical Laboratory — Electrotechnical Laboratory — Geological Museum and Laboratory — Zoological Museum and Laboratory — Museum of Normal and Pathological Anatomy — Botanical Gardens — Biological Experimental Station at Ambleteuse (Pas-de-Calais) — Work-room for social students.

LIBRARY

« Bibliothèque des Facultés Catholiques » (rue François Baës 1). It was founded in 1875, and now possesses 275,000 volumes and receives 400 reviews. The Library is rich in works on Theology and regional history. Director : Rev. H. Dubrulle.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

« Annuaire général » (every two years) — Annual booklet for each « École Supérieure » — « Les Facultés Catholiques de Lille » (monthly review, rue François Baës 1) — « Journal des Sciences Médicales » (weekly, rue du Port 56) — « Mémoires et Travaux » (pamphlets of original work, published by the professors, rue François Baës 1).

PUBLIC COURSES — COURSES FOR WOMEN

Public lectures at the School of Social and Political Science — Course of History of Christian Art at the Faculty of Letters (weekly course during one term) — Courses of Instruction for Ladies and Girls (weekly lessons in religion, philosophy, history, literature and popular science).

SOCIETIES

« Société des Sciences Médicales » (rue du Port 56). It holds monthly meetings for the examination and discussion of the communications presented by the professors — « Fédération générale des Étudiants Catholiques » (rue Meurein 127) — « Association des Anciens Étudiants » (boulevard Vauban 60).

HOMES FOR LAY STUDENTS

« Maison des Étudiants (rue Meurein 127), with restaurant and playing-rooms, reading-room, theatre, etc. — « Maisons de Famille » (board and lodging) : Maison Albert le Grand (boulevard Vauban 58) ; Maison Saint-Louis (rue du Port 60) ; Maison Saint-

Michel (boulevard Vauban 86). Women-students are received in religious houses.

FACULTÉS CATHOLIQUES DE LYON (founded 1875). Lyon, rue du Plat 25 (Faculties of Theology, Letters, Science, and Institute of Industrial Chemistry); rue Sainte-Hélène 30 (Faculty of Law). **Rector** : Mgr. Lavallée. **Number of professors** : 44. **Number of students** (1922-1923) : Circa 500.

ORGANISATION

General Government : The moral guidance of the University is exercised by the Bishops of the South-East, who nominate a committee composed of the Archbishops and of two Bishops. The Academic Council, presided over by the Rector, takes decisions of a general kind. A Faculty-Council assists each Dean.

Financial Administration : The property (real and movable, collections, etc.) belongs to a « Société civile des Facultés catholiques de Lyon », the Administrative Council of which manages all its estate and pays the professors.

FACULTIES

Faculty of Theology. Dean : Rev. M. L. J. Tixeront. Professors : 9. Students : 20. Duration of studies : One year for the licences, 2 years for the doctorates (Theology, Philosophy, Canon Law), after the Great Seminary.

Faculty of Law. Dean : Ch. Jacquier. Professors : 15. Students : 240. Duration of studies : 5 years.

Faculty of Letters. Dean : Condamin. Professors : 11. Students : 120. Duration of studies : 2 years.

Faculty of Sciences. Dean : Comte de Sparre. Professors : 9. Students : 120. Duration of studies : 3 years.

SPECIAL SCHOOLS

Institute of Industrial Chemistry (attached to the Faculty of Science). It confers a diploma of chemical engineer. Students : 80.

Practical Course of Commercial Law (given by the professors of the Faculty of Law). After an examination, the Course confers a diploma. Students : 120.

MUSEUM — LABORATORIES

Museum of Natural History (rue du Plat 25) — Chemical Laboratory and Physical Cabinet (same address).

LIBRARIES

Two Libraries : rue du Plat 25, with 25,000 volumes, and rue Sainte-Hélène 30, with about 6,000 volumes (works on law and political and social science).

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

« Bulletin des Facultés catholiques de Lyon » (monthly review) —
« Programme des Cours et Conférences ».

PUBLIC LECTURES

Lectures on Christian Apologetics (every Thursday) and on Literature, Art and Science (every Friday).

STUDENT SOCIETIES

« Association des Anciens Étudiants des F. C. de Lyon » (rue du Plat 25) — « Association amicale des Élèves du Laboratoire de Chimie » (same address).

HOMES FOR LAY STUDENTS

« Réunion Notre-Dame » (rue Henri IV 5) — « Cercle des Étudiants » (rue Montesquieu 4) — « Maison de Famille de Notre-Dame de Sion » (Montée du Chemin Neuf 1), for women-students.

FACULTÉS CATHOLIQUES DE L'OUEST (founded 1875). Angers, rue Volney 2 (Maine-et-Loire). **Rector** : Mgr. Gry. **Secr** : Rev. P. Le Helloco. **Number of professors** : 76. **Number of students** (1922-1923) : 391.

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

The moral patronage of the University is exercised by the Superior Council, composed of the Bishops of the 12 dioceses of the West.

FACULTIES

Faculty of Theology. Dean : Mgr. Legendre. Professors : 7. Students : 12. Duration of studies : 1 year for the licence, 2 for the doctorate, after the baccalaureate examination which is generally passed before the juries of the « Grands Séminaires » allied to the Faculties.

Faculty of Law. Dean : Comte du Plessis de Grenédan. Professors : 16. Students : 115. Duration of studies : 3 years.

Faculty of Letters. Professors : 12. Students : 40. Duration of studies : 2 years at least.

Faculty of Sciences. Dean : Canon Dionneau. Professors : 11. Students : 62. Duration of studies : 2 years at least.

SPECIAL SCHOOLS

Superior School of Agriculture (rue Rabelais 33). It supplies agriculturists with all the scientific, technical, economic, juridical and social knowledge which is really useful to them. It delivers a diploma of agricultural engineering. Director : Rev. Fr. Guittet. Professors : 21. Students : 110. Duration of studies : 2 years.

Superior School of Commerce (with an industrial section) (rue Volney 2). Director : P. Baugas. Professors : 23. Students : 54. Duration of studies : 2 years. The School confers a diploma on those who have passed their examinations and sustained a thesis on a commercial subject.

LIBRARY

« Bibliothèque Lamoricière » (founded 1875). Volumes : Circa 100,000. Director : Rev. Fr. Terrien.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

« Bulletin des Facultés Catholiques de l'Ouest » (appears four times a year) — « Annuaire ».

PUBLIC COURSES

Public lectures are held every two weeks, on Friday evenings, between the beginning of the academic year till Easter — During the same period, on every Wednesday and Friday, there is a class in religion for ladies.

SOCIETY

« Association des Anciens Étudiants » (rue Volney 2).

HOMES FOR LAY STUDENTS

« Maisons de Famille de Saint-Clair et de Saint-Maurice » (rue Volney 2) — « Maison de Famille de Saint-Martin » (rue Rabelais 3).

INSTITUT CATHOLIQUE DE TOULOUSE (founded 1877). Toulouse, rue de la Fonderie 31. **Rector** : Mgr. G. Breton. **Secr** : Canon Ch. M. Thomas. **Number of professors** : 46. **Number of students** (1922-1923) : 106.

FACULTIES

Canonical Faculties of Theology (Dean : Canon L. Maisonneuve), **of Philosophy** (Dean : Canon M. Baylac), **of Canon Law** (Dean : Rev. J. Besson). **Professors** : 13. **Students** : 24. **Duration of studies** : 2 years.

Faculty of Letters. Dean : Canon Degert. **Professors** : 5. **Students** : 25. **Duration of studies** : 2 or 3 years.

SPECIAL SCHOOLS

Superior School of Sciences. It prepares for the various degrees of licentiate in sciences. **Director** : Canon J. B. Sendereus. **Professors** : 5. **Students** : 21. **Duration of studies** : 3 or 4 years.

Superior School of Agriculture (at Purpan, near Toulouse). It confers a diploma of agricultural engineer, in the name of the Society of the Agriculturists of France. **Director** : L. Boule. **Professors** : 23. **Students** : 36. **Duration of studies** : 3 years.

LABORATORIES

Physical and Chemical Laboratory — Biological Laboratory.

LIBRARY

« Bibliothèque de l'Institut Catholique » (founded 1877). **Director** : P. Monbrun.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATION

« Bulletin de Littérature ecclésiastique » (monthly).

SOCIETY

« Association fraternelle des Anciens Étudiants ».

ITALY

UNIVERSITA CATTOLICA DEL S. CUORE (founded 1920 opened in December 1921). Milano (8), Via S. Agnese 4. **Rector** : Rev. A. Gemelli O. F. M. **Number of professors** : 44. Several pro-

Lessors are holding, temporarily, more than one chair. There are in addition 14 assistants. **Number of students** (1923-1924) : 283.

HISTORICAL NOTICE

The Catholics of Italy, during their great National Assemblies, had often affirmed the necessity and expressed the intention of founding a Catholic University. In August 1918, Cardinal Ferrari, Archbishop of Milan, entrusted the task of carrying out this intention to the Board of the Publishing House « Vita e Pensiero » and to the presidency of the « Società Italiana per gli Studi filosofici e psicologici ». The first step was the creation of a body corporate, called « Istituto Giuseppe Toniolo di Studi Superiori », whose purpose is the promotion of cultural initiatives : lessons, lectures, foundation of libraries and, mainly, the formation of courses of superior education. This institution, legally recognised by a Royal Decree of June 24, 1920, constituted a legal basis for the University itself, which was its first and immediate emanation. It was canonically established with the privileges of a Pontifical University (by decree of December 25, 1920), and began the courses of the Faculty of Philosophy and Social Science on December 9, 1921. In 1923, the Faculty of Letters and the Higher Institute for Teachers were added. The financial means of the University are supplied by legacies and private gifts. The first national subscription, raised in the spring of 1923, brought in almost a million of lire.

ORGANISATION

General Government : The general and special organisation of the University is entrusted to the permanent Committee of the « Istituto Giuseppe Toniolo di Studi Superiori », together with the Rector and the delegate of the Archbishop of Milan. From this permanent Committee the « Giunta direttiva » is elected (which has the same president as the permanent Committee and as vice-president the Rector of the University), to which the government of the University is entrusted.

Degrees : Doctorate in Philosophy, Economic Sciences, Administrative Sciences, Political Sciences, Commercial Sciences and in Letters. According to the Royal Decree of September 30, 1923, No. 2102, which lays down the regulations for the re-organisation of University studies in Italy, and which proposes 3 kinds of Universities, state-Universities, semi-private and private Universities, and grants to each the right to confer degrees (of equal legal value), the degrees conferred by the Catholic University of the Sacred Heart (which belongs to the class of the private Universities), will be officially recognised. These degrees will admit, on an equal

footing with those conferred by the state- and semi-private Universities, to the State Examination, imposed on all candidates for the exercise of the liberal professions.

Admission : Graduation from a public or private preparatory school. In lieu of this, a special entrance examination. Women-students are also admitted.

FACULTIES

Faculty of Philosophy. President : Rev. A. Gemelli O. F. M. Duration of studies : 4 years. The first two serve especially for the general training of students ; the last two are reserved for special instruction.

Faculty of Social Sciences. President : P. Bellemo. Duration of studies : 4 years. The first 2 years are devoted to general preparation, the last two to special training. In these last two years the Faculty is divided into 4 sections : a) Section of Political Science ; b) Section of Economics ; c) Section of Administrative Science ; d) Section of Commercial Science (1).

Faculty of Letters (opened 1923-1924). Duration of studies : 4 years. There are 2 chief sections : a) Classical Philology and Ancient History ; b) Modern Philology and Modern History.

SUPERIOR INSTITUTE FOR TEACHERS

Superior Training Institute for Teachers (Istituto Superiore di Magistero). Rector : Rev. A. Gemelli O. F. M. Director of studies : A. Calderini. Duration of studies : 4 years for the diploma for teaching special subjects in preparatory schools of the lower grade (Italian, Latin, Geography and History) and in Training Schools (History, Geography, Pedagogy, Philosophy) and for training as « educational inspector » in the Elementary Schools ; 2 years for the diploma for educational direction. This Institute will rank (according to the decree of March 13, 1923) on the same level as the state-institutes, and its diplomas will have legal value.

(1) Besides the « Faculty of Social Science » at Milan there also exists in Bergamo the « **ISTITUTO CATTOLICO DI SCIENZE SOCIALI** », founded as a first experiment in 1908, and definitively established in its actual form in 1920. Its principal aim is the scientific social training of ecclesiastics and laymen intending to devote themselves to Catholic social activity. The whole course lasts 3 years, with about 150 lessons a year, held in the months of August and September. The Institute depends directly from the Holy See, from which it has received the right to confer degrees in Social Sciences (licence and doctorate). These degrees are not recognised by the State. *President* : Mgr. G. B. Floridi. *Secr.* : Mgr. G. Carminati. *Professors* : 6. *Students* : About 50. *Periodical publication* : « *Armonie Sociali* » (monthly review).

LABORATORIES

Laboratory for Experimental Psychology — Laboratory for General Biology.

LIBRARY

« Biblioteca dell' Università Cattolica del S. Cuore ». Director : U. Padovani.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

« Rivista di Filosofia neo-scolastica » (appears every two months) — « Annuario dell' Università Cattolica » — Collection : « Pubblicazioni dell' Università Cattolica » : Series of philosophical, legal, and social erudition.

COURSES FOR TEACHERS — PUBLIC COURSES

« Finishing Course for elementary-school teachers ». The first course, of 10 days, was held in September 1923 — Periodical lectures for the public on various subjects.

SOCIETIES

« Associazione Studenti dell' U. C. del S. Cuore » — « Associazione degli Amici dell' U. C. del S. Cuore ».

JAPAN

JOCHI DAIGAKU : UNIVERSITY OF WISDOM (founded March 1913). Tokyo, Kojimachi, Kioi-cho 7. **Rector** : Rev. H. Hoffmann S. J. **Number of professors** : 24. **Number of students** (1922-1923) : 160.

HISTORICAL NOTICE

At the request of Pius X, three Jesuit Fathers settled in Japan in October 1910. After long negotiations a splendid site was acquired in the centre of Tokyo (April 1912) for the construction of the University. The approval of the Government was granted in March 1913. The courses began in April of the same year, with 15 students. The first degrees were conferred in March 1918.

ORGANISATION

General Government : It rests entirely, for the moment, in the hands of the Superior of the Jesuit Fathers of Tokyo.

Degrees : The University confers the degree of « *gakushi* » (bachelor) in Philosophy, Literature, Commerce ; it has the same value as that of the other private Universities of Japan.

Admission : Students must have completed their studies in the Japanese preparatory schools and pass a special examination in Mathematics and English. The University is open to Catholics and to non-Catholics.

FACULTIES

The University at present includes 3 faculties : Letters ; Philosophy ; Commerce. The studies in each Faculty last 3 years, after a preparatory course of 2 years for each.

LIBRARY

Library of 16,000 volumes, founded in 1910, and directed by the Rev. Fr. Keel, S. J.

HOMES FOR STUDENTS

In the University Building itself there is a Boarding-school for students, which at present holds 40 students (Catholics and catechumens).

NETHERLANDS

**ROOMSCH KATHOLIEKE UNIVERSITEIT TE NIJMEGEN :
CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF NIMEGUEN** (founded 1923).
Nijmegen, Keizer Karel Plein. **Rector :** Rev. J. Schrijnen.
Number of professors : 33 (of which 4 are Dominicans, 4 Jesuits, 1 a Carmelite, 1 a Franciscan, 5 Secular Priests ; 5 Germans, 1 Austrian, 1 French)

HISTORICAL NOTICE

In 1921 the Dutch Bishops published their plan of establishing a Catholic University, and entrusted the execution of it to the « *St. Radbouds Stichting* » (Foundation of St. Radboud). The Queen granted the « *ius promovendi* », and the Pope authorised it to confer the canonical degrees. A collection organised towards the end of the same year brought in 1,500,000 florins. After much discussion, the Municipality of Nimeguen, the city which, after many difficulties, had been chosen by the Episcopate as the seat of the new University, granted the « *Foundation of St. Radboud* » a municipal plot of ground for the University building and guaranteed, for 75 years, an annual subsidy of 10,000 florins. The University was inaugurated on October 17, 1923 and opened with 3 faculties :

Theology, Letters and Law, to which will be added, in the course of time, the Faculty of Sciences and the Faculty of Medicine.

ORGANISATION

General direction : It is exercised by the « St. Radbouds Stichting », under the presidency of the Archbishop of Utrecht. The Municipality of Nimeguen has the right of being represented on the Board of Trustees of the University.

Degrees : The University has the right to confer the official degrees, according to the law of May 22, 1905, dealing with higher education.

FACULTIES

The founders of the University have taken advantage of the great liberty of programme which the Dutch law on higher instruction allows to private establishments.

Faculty of Theology. At present it includes only a higher course intended to complete the studies of those who have already received the ordinary preparation of the « Grands Séminaires ». Professors : 8. Duration of studies : 3 years.

Faculty of Letters and Philosophy. A post of importance will be reserved to foreign literature. The teaching of philosophy will be adapted rather to the advantage of literary and legal than theological students. Professors : 17.

Faculty of Law. Special attention will be paid to Canon Law and the Philosophy of Law. Professors : 7.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

REAL Y PONTIFICIA UNIVERSIDAD DE SANTO TOMAS (founded 1611). Manila. **Rector :** Rev. Fr. A. Alfageme O. P. **Number of professors :** 90. **Number of students (1922-1923) :** Circa 600.

HISTORICAL NOTICE

This ancient Dominican University was founded in 1611 under the name of « Colegio de Sto. Tomás ». It was recognised by the civil and ecclesiastical authorities of the Philippines, and in 1645 raised to the rank of a University by Pope Innocent X. Later Papal and Royal documents authorised the creation of new chairs, both ecclesiastical and civil. Leo XIII adorned it in 1902 with the title of Pontifical University and confirmed its right to confer ecclesiastical degrees. Under the Spanish rule the degrees and diplomas of the University of Manila had the same value as those of the state

Universities of Spain. The Government of the United States, although it refuses to grant this Catholic University the privileges which are also denied to the other Universities of America, has recognised the studies in the Faculties of Law, Medicine, Pharmacy and Engineering. Bearers of diplomas of the Universidad de Santo Tomás can present themselves before a Government Committee and obtain, after examination, the right to exercise their profession. At first, the University comprised only Faculties of Theology and Canon Law, and Philosophy ; in 1734 was added the Faculty of Law, in 1871 those of Medicine and Pharmacy, in 1896 that of Philosophy and Letters and in 1907 that of Civil Engineering. The general government of the University has always remained in the hands of the Dominican Fathers.

FACULTIES

We are obliged to limit ourselves to the simple enumeration of the Faculties, for we have not been able, in spite of various attempts, to obtain further exact and recent information. The University comprises 7 Faculties : Theology (6 years), Canon Law (3 years), Civil Law (5 years), Philosophy and Letters (2 years), Medicine (5 years), Pharmacy (3 years), Civil Engineering (5 years).

POLAND

UNIwersytet Lubelski : UNIVERSITY OF LUBLIN (founded 1918). Lublin. **Rector** : Rev. H. Woroniecki O. P. **Vice-Rectors** : Rev. A. Szymanski and L. Wasciszakowski. **Secr** : I. Czuma. **Number of professors** : 55. **Number of students** (1922-1923) : 1120.

HISTORICAL NOTICE

The Catholic University of Lublin was founded by Mgr. I. Radziszewski with the financial help of several individuals, and especially of Ch. Jaroszynski, and with the aid of the episcopate and also of the Polish government, which offered a large and ancient building to the University for the period of 36 years. The University has come to be the work of the entire Polish nation, but it remains a private institution, which is neither recognised nor subsidised by the State.

ORGANISATION

General Government : The supreme direction of the University is in the hands of the Polish Episcopate. The Bishop of Lublin is the

perpetual Chancellor of the University. The Rector is nominated by the Episcopate and designated by the Chancellor for the confirmation of the Holy See.

The maintenance and development of the University is provided for by the « Society of the University of Lublin » ; this is directed by an executive council of 15 members (5 representatives of the episcopate, 5 founders, and 5 other members elected by the members of the Society), and by an executive committee presided over by the Rector and to which belong « de iure » a delegate of the executive council and a delegate of the academic senate. Under the control of this committee there is also a secretariate of propaganda, which provides for the spread of University education and procures the necessary means for the University.

Degrees : The University confers canonical degrees on students in the Faculties of Theology and Canon Law. The degrees conferred by the Faculties of Civil Law and of Letters are not recognised by the State.

Admission : Certificate of preparatory studies.

National and religious unity is a characteristic of the student-body of the University of Lublin. Only young Catholic or at least Christian men and women are admitted as students. However, in consideration of the University's tendency, the number of Protestants and schismatics is extremely limited.

FACULTIES

Faculty of Theology. Dean : Mgr. P. Kremer. Professors : 8. Students : 23. Duration of studies : 4 years.

Faculty of Canon Law. Dean : A. Woycicki. Professors : 4. Students : 34. Duration of studies : 4 years.

Faculty of Civil Law and Political and Social Sciences. Dean : S. Glaser. Professors : 22. Students : 663. Duration of studies : 4 years.

Faculty of Letters. Dean : H. Jakubanis. Professors : 21. Students : 400. Duration of studies : 4 years.

TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR TEAGHERS

Pedagogical Institute. Object : To prepare teachers for elementary and secondary schools. Director : S. Kukulski. Students : 30. Duration of studies : 2 years.

LIBRARY

University Library (founded 1918). Volumes : Circa 100,000.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

« The Library of the University of Lublin ». Of this collection 13 volumes have appeared, written by professors of the University — « Index of Courses ».

STUDY CLUBS

Under the direction of professors of the University, 13 study clubs have been founded, whose aim is to train the young for scientific work.

SOCIETY

« Society for encouraging social activity », which organises a practical course of social action.

HOMES FOR LAY STUDENTS

« Dom akademicki », 8 Niecala St. — Boarding-house for women-students, 17 Rynek St.

SPAIN

COLEGIO DE ESTUDIOS SUPERIORES (founded 1886). Deusto-Bilbao. **Rector** : Rev. M. Ibinagabeitia S. J. **Vice-Rector and Secretary** : Rev. A. Sagarmínaga S. J. **Number of professors** : 25. **Number of students** (1922-1923) : 213.

HISTORICAL NOTICE

This College was founded by the joint-stock company « La Enseñanza Católica », and was then entrusted to the Jesuit Fathers. Besides the Faculty of Law and the preparatory course of Engineering and Architecture, the College also included formerly a Faculty of Philosophy and Letters, which was suppressed 5 years ago.

ORGANISATION

General Government : It is conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : As the College's degrees are not recognised by the state, students must register and be examined at the state University of Valladolid.

Admission : Only young Catholic men of good moral character can be received as boarding students. For other students some person

known to the Direction of the College must answer. Women are not admitted.

FACULTY

Faculty of Law and Social Sciences. President : Rev. J. N. de Güenechea S. J. Professors : 15. Students : 143. Duration of studies : 4 years, besides the year of the preparatory course.

SPECIAL SCHOOLS

Preparatory Course for the School of Engineering and Architecture. Director : Rev. J. M. Obeso S. J. Professors : 8. Students : 66. Duration of the course : 2 years.

Military School of preparation for military service, which also aims at abbreviating for students the time which they must pass in the army. Duration of studies : 1 year. Director : Lieutenant B. Ballesteros. Professor : 1. Students : 40.

LIBRARY

« Biblioteca de la Universidad de Deusto » (founded 1886). Volumes : 48,000. Director : Rev. E. Gómez de la Torre S. J.

PUBLICATIONS

« Estudios de Deusto » (review at present interrupted) — Year-book.

SOCIETY

« Academia de Derecho y Ciencias Sociales » (formed of the best students). Director : Rev. A. Izaga, S. J. (1).

REAL COLEGIO DE ESTUDIOS SUPERIORES DE MARIA CRISTINA (founded 1893). San Lorenzo del Escorial, calle Alamillos 1. **Rector** : Rev. I. Martin O. S. A. **Secr** : Rev. J. V. Azeunaga O. S. A. **Number of professors** : 20. **Number of students** : 140.

(1) At the « Colegio de Estudios Superiores » there has been founded, in 1916, the **UNIVERSIDAD COMERCIAL DE DEUSTO**, which is also conducted by the Jesuit Fathers. It confers the degree (without any legal value) of licence in economic studies, at the end of a course of 4 years ; and the title of doctor in each one of the separate departments (Finance, Industry, Commerce, etc.). Director : Rev. A. Chalbaud S. J. Professors : 33. Students : 103. The University possesses a library (11,000 volumes) and special laboratories. A Commercial Museum is in formation.

ORGANISATION

General direction : The Colegio is conducted by the Augustinian Fathers.

Degrees : Licence in Law, Philosophy and Letters. These degrees are not recognised by the State. In order to obtain degrees having legal value, students must register and submit to an examination at the state University of Madrid.

Admission : Certificate of preparatory studies. Only Catholic men of good moral character are accepted. Women are not admitted.

FACULTIES

Faculty of Law. Dean : Rev. I. Martin, O. S. A. Number of professors : 16. Number of students : 115.

Faculty of Philosophy and Letters. Dean : Rev. M. Armaíz, O. S. A. Number of professors : 4. Number of students : 10.

SPECIAL SCHOOL

Preparatory Course for the School of Engineering. Director : Rev. I. Martin, O. S. A. Number of professors : 6. Number of students : 15.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATION

« Nueva Etapa » (monthly review).

SWITZERLAND

UNIVERSITÉ DE FRIBOURG (founded 1889). Fribourg. **Rector :** G. Liesker. **Vice-Rector :** Rev. Fr. Allo O. P. **Chancellor :** N. Weyrich. **Number of professors** (active) : 65. **Number of students** (1922-1923) : Circa 500.

.HISTORICAL NOTICE

Founded by the Canton of Fribourg in 1889, it began with the two Faculties of Law and Letters. The Faculty of Theology was created in 1890, and in 1896 the Faculty of Science. It is Catholic and international in character.

ORGANISATION

General Government : In the hands of the Rector, nominated every year by the general assembly of the professors, and approved

by the State Council. He is chosen from the 4 Faculties in turn. He is assisted by the Academical Senate, which forms his legal council.

Degrees : Doctorate and licence in the 4 Faculties ; these degrees have the same legal value in Switzerland and abroad as the degrees obtained in any other Swiss University.

Admission : The same as in the Universities of the student's own country. As a rule the diploma of graduation from a preparatory school is required.

FACULTIES

Faculty of Theology. Conducted by the Dominican Fathers. Dean : Rev. Fr. Claverie, O. P. Professors : 15. Students : 185. Duration of studies : 4 years, after the « biennium philosophicum ».

Faculty of Law. Dean : A. von Overbeck. Professors : 17. Students : 136. Duration of studies : 3 years.

Faculty of Letters or Philosophy. Dean : Maximilian, Duke of Saxony. Professors : 19. Students : 73. Duration of studies : 3 years.

Faculty of Sciences. It comprises a complete programme of the mathematical sciences and of the natural sciences. Dean : A. Gockel. Professors : 14. Students : 109. Duration of studies : 3 years (1).

SPECIAL SCHOOLS

Section of Political and Economical Sciences (attached to the Faculty of Law). Professors : 6. Students : Circa 30.

Section of Commercial Sciences (attached to the Faculty of Law). Director : M. Turmann. Professors : 3. Students : About 20. Duration of studies : 2 years.

LABORATORIES

Chemical laboratories (I and II) — Physical laboratory — Laboratory of geographical Physics — Laboratory of Mineralogy — Botanical laboratory — Zoological laboratory — Physiological laboratory — Bacteriological laboratory.

LIBRARY

« Bibliothèque Cantonale et Universitaire » (founded in the XVIth century). Volumes : 300,000. Director : Rev. F. Ducrost.

(1) The Faculty of medicine has not yet been created. Students of Medicine however may spend their first year at the University of Fribourg (Faculty of Science), where they also may present themselves for the first preparatory examination,

[PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

« Rapport annuel sur l'année académique » — « Programme des cours » and « Catalogue des Professeurs et des étudiants » (every term) — « Collectanea Friburgensia » (every year) — « Divus Thomas », review of the Theological Faculty.

PUBLIC LECTURES — SUMMER SCHOOLS

« Les Vendredis de la Grenette » : free public lectures, held by local or foreign professors — « Les Lundis de la Grenette » : popular scientific lectures in German — « Summer schools » These are held irregularly. During the summer of 1923, an extension was held from July 12 to August 4, including a philosophical and theological section and a section for modern languages and literatures.

SOCIETIES

« Academia » : Association of all the students. Object : To attend to the general interests of students (reading-room, sports, etc.) — « Société des Étudiants Suisses » (see p. 142) — « Société de Belles-Lettres ». Object : The study and the cultivation of literature. It publishes the « Revue de Belles-Lettres ». — Associations of foreign students : « Hollandia » ; « Columbia » ; « Gallia » ; « Lithuania » ; « Polonia » ; « Yugoslavia », etc.

HOME FOR LAY STUDENTS

« Canisianum ».

SYRIA

UNIVERSITÉ SAINT-JOSEPH (founded 1875). Beirut. **Rector** : Rev. L. Chateur, S. J. **Number of professors** : 35. **Number of students** (1922-1923) : 358.

HISTORICAL NOTICE

In 1846 the Jesuit Fathers opened an Oriental Seminary at Ghazir and, in 1855, a College. In 1875 the pupils of the Seminary and the College were transferred to Beirut. At that time the name of University was assumed. In 1881 Leo XIII established the new University canonically, recognising its right to confer degrees and diplomas in philosophy and theology. A School of Medicine was opened in 1883 ; in 1889 a School of Pharmacy and in 1920 a School

of Dentistry were attached to it. In 1913 the Law School and the School of Engineering were founded.

ORGANISATION

General Government : The University is conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Baccalaureate, licence and doctorate in Philosophy and Theology. French state-diploma of doctor in medicine, declared equivalent to those conferred by the French Faculties. French state-diploma of chemist of the first class. Diploma of dentist of the French School of Beirut. French state-diploma of bachelor and licentiate of law, which gives access to the magistracies, the bar and the administrative and financial professions. Diploma of civil engineer, with the same value as that given by the « École Centrale Lyonnaise d'Ingénieurs » to its pupils after their third year.

Admission : Graduation from a French preparatory school or an equivalent entrance examination. The Faculties of Medicine and Chemistry receive only Orientals, and Europeans who are born in the East and whose families have permanently settled there. The recruiting of students is extremely varied ; no distinction is made in regard to race or religion.

FACULTIES AND SPECIAL SCHOOLS

Faculties of Philosophy and of Theology. Dean : Rev. Fr. Tournèze, S. J. Professors : 5. Students : 13. Duration of studies : 2 years for philosophy, 4 years for Theology.

Faculty of Medicine and Pharmacy and Dental School. Chancellor : Rev. L. Vorný, S. J. Professors : 15. Students : 197. Duration of studies : 5 years for Medicine, 3 for Pharmacy, 3 for the School of Dentistry. The teaching is in French.

French Law School. Chancellor : Rev. R. Mousterde, S. J. Professors : 7. Students : 119. Duration of studies : 3 years. The instruction is in French and comprises the subjects taught in the Faculties of France. An introductory course to legal studies, and a course in Moslem law (in Arabic), complete this discipline.

School of Engineering. Chancellor : Rev. C. Méjasson, S. J. Professors : 8. Students : 29. Duration of studies : 3 years.

OBSERVATORY — INSTITUTES — LABORATORIES

Observatory of Ksara (founded 1907), with 4 sections : meteorological, magnetic, seismic and astronomic — Anti-rabies Institute — Institute for bacteriological research and analysis — Institute for chemical research and analysis — Laboratories for Anatomy, Physiology and Histology, Pharmacy, Natural History, etc.

LIBRARIES

« Bibliothèque générale de l'Université » (founded 1875). Director : Rev. M. Bouyges, S. J. — « Bibliothèque Orientale » (founded 1905), with 30,000 volumes, and 3,000 Oriental manuscripts. Director : Rev. L. Cheiko, S. J.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

« Le Machrik » (monthly scientific and religious review, edited in Arabic and devoted especially to Orientalia) — « Les Mélanges de l'Université de Saint-Joseph » (collection in French of scientific articles on subjects relating to Oriental history, literature, archaeology, and languages) (1).

STUDENT SOCIETY

« Cercle de la Jeunesse Catholique » (founded 1911). Pres : Chidiac. Secr : C. Azouz. Object : To prepare its members to exercise Catholic social influence by means of piety, study and action. Members : 70. Activities : Lectures followed by discussions ; apologetic and social study clubs ; charitable works ; work for the good press ; catechisms for poor children, etc.

UNITED STATES

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA (founded 1889). Washington, D. C. **Rector** : Mgr. T. J. Shahan. **Vice-Rector** : Mgr. G. A. Dougherty. **Secr** : Mgr. E. A. Pace. **Number of professors** (1922-1923) : 94. **Number of students** (of the Faculties) : 797 (1922-1923).

HISTORICAL NOTICE

The University was canonically established by Pope Leo XIII, who, in an Apostolic Letter of March 7, 1889, approved its constitution and granted it the right to confer the canonical degrees, and it was legally authorised according to the laws of the District of Columbia. In November of the same year the « School of Sacred Sciences » was opened, to which was added in 1895 the « School of

(1) The University possesses a printing-house which has published about 500 works of devotion, philosophy, Arabian literature, Arabic grammar ; French Copt, Ethiopic, Syrian, Greek and Latin works. Let us mention the « Arabic Bible », much admired as one of the most beautiful examples of Arabic printing.

Philosophy » and the « School of Social Sciences ». Under the Rectorate of Rev. T. J. Conaty (1896-1903), the « School of Law » was detached from the « School of Social Sciences », and this last was attached to the « School of Philosophy ». Under the Rectorate of the Rev. D. J. O'Connell (1903-1906), the « School of Letters » and the « School of Sciences » were inaugurated. The University has many seminaries, preparatory schools and other institutions of secondary education affiliated to it. Each affiliated institution preserves its independence, but its diplomas give its pupils the right to be admitted without examinations to the courses of the University.

ORGANISATION

General Government : The University is directed by the Episcopate of the United States, to whom belong all decisions in whatever regards discipline, the organisation of studies and the programme of instruction. The Episcopate delegates its powers to the « Board of Trustees », composed of Bishops, priests and laymen, elected by the general assembly of the Bishops. The immediate government of the University is entrusted to the Rector, assisted by an Academic Council.

Degrees : Degrees of « Bachelor », « Master » and « Doctor » in all the Faculties.

FACULTIES

School of Sacred Sciences. Dean : Rev. C. F. Aiken. Professors : 13. Students : 55. Duration of studies : 3 years (after the three years of the course of Theology in the Seminaries).

School of Law. Dean : P. I. McLoughlin. Professors : 7. Students : 65. Duration of studies : 3 years.

School of Philosophy. Dean : F. O'Hara. Professors : 28. Students : 296. Duration of studies : 3 years. This Faculty comprises sections of social sciences, economics and politics as well.

School of Letters. Dean : P. I. Lennox. Professors : 21. Students : 46. Duration of studies : 4 years.

School of Sciences. Dean : A. E. Landry. Professors : 20. Students : 221. This Faculty comprises in addition a section of architecture and three sections for engineers (civil, electrical, mechanical).

MUSEUMS — LABORATORIES

General Museum — Sociological Museum — Psychological Laboratory — « Martin Maloney » Chemical Laboratory — Chemical Museum — Physical Laboratory — Laboratory of Applied Mechanics — Astronomical Observatory — Biological Laboratory —

Botanical Garden — Electrotechnical Laboratory — Mechanical Laboratory.

LIBRARIES

« The General Library » (founded 1889). Volumes : 200,000. Director : J. Schneider — « Law Library ». Volumes : 14,000. Director : P. J. McLoughlin.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

« Year-Book » (published in March) — « Catholic University Bulletin » (monthly, from October to June) — « Catholic Educational Review » (appears every month except in July and August. Address : The Catholic Educational Press, 1326 Quincy Street, Brookland, D. C.) — « Corpus Scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium » (Oriental Patrology published by the Catholic University of America and by the University of Louvain under the direction of Chabot, Guidi, Hyvernât and Forget. Address : Paul Geuthner, rue Jacob 13, Paris ; or else : Secretary of the « Corpus Script. Christian. Orient. », Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C.) — « Catholic Historical Review » (quarterly) — « Catholic Charities Review » (monthly, except in July and August) — « University Symposium » (monthly, from October to June ; the editors are chosen among the students. Address : Brookland, D. C.) — « Salve Regina » (religious monthly publication) — « Catholic University Alumnus » (quarterly, published by the Association of Law Students).

COURSE OF RELIGION — SUMMER SCHOOL

Methodical course in religion on the principles of faith and conduct, obligatory for all students who have not obtained their degree in a Catholic preparatory school — « Summer School » for Catholic Women teachers, especially for the Sisterhoods. It comprises courses in philosophy, pedagogy, sociology, sciences, classical and modern languages, music, art, etc. It takes place, as a rule, from July 1 to August 10 and ends with written examinations.

SOCIETIES

« St. John Chrysostom Society ». President : Rev. H. Hyvernât. Object : Publication of original liturgical texts and of translations of liturgical documents of the first six centuries of Christianity, with commentaries and notes — « Dante Society ». President : Mgr. T. J. Shahan. Object : Study of Italian Literature and in particular of the works of Dante Alighieri — « Shahan Debating

Society ». Object : To habituate students to speak in public — « Alumni Association », general society for the students of the University. This society also has sections in other cities (Chicago, Boston, Philadelphia, etc.) — « Lay Alumni Association », society of lay students with sections in other cities — « Law Club », society of students of the Law Faculty, for the study and discussion of legal problems. — There are also in addition sporting associations, religious associations, etc.

HOMES FOR LAY STUDENTS

« Albert Hall » ; « St. Thomas Hall » ; « Gibbons Hall » ; « Graduates Hall ».

OTHER UNIVERSITIES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Besides the « Catholic University of America » there are many other Universities in the United States conducted by religious orders and communities ; which, however, must rather be considered schools of preparation for the liberal professions, than true Institutes of higher culture in the style of European Universities. They have no uniform programme or organisation ; they repeat the great diversity in the organisation and programmes of schools of the Republic, which vary in all the confederated States (48 states, 2 territories and the District of Columbia). Even in the same University the changing of programmes is not infrequent, as a result of changes in local needs. The very name « University » has not, in the United States, a precise and stable meaning. No clear distinction is made between « University » and « College » : two institutes which follow on the course of secondary education. As a rule, the « College » consists of a course of 4 years (with tuition in English literature, Latin and Greek or else Modern Languages, Mathematics, Physics, Organic Chemistry, Botany, Biology, Philosophy, Economics, Public Speaking, Rhetoric, etc.) and confers the degree of « Bachelor of Science » and of « Bachelor of Arts ». In Catholic colleges, as a rule, students follow one or several fixed courses of study with certain elective work in the last two years.

The strictest sense of the term « University » can be taken as being « an institution maintaining professional departments and conferring advanced degrees ». Practically all American Universities have a college of liberal arts and sciences and co-ordinated professional and engineering colleges or departments, also graduate departments leading to the master's degree or doctorate. But there are also some « Colleges » which confer degrees in many branches

of engineering, and others have a preparatory course to the School of Medicine, called « Pre-Medical School ».

Here we shall enumerate those Universities which are considered such by the « Directory of Catholic Colleges and Schools », compiled by the Rev. J. H. Ryan and published by the Department of Education of the « National Catholic Welfare Conference » (see p. 53).

These Universities are duly authorised by the single states in whose territory they are situated. This authorisation, known as « incorporation », while it does not detract from their administrative independence or hamper their liberty of instruction, gives legal recognition to their degrees and diplomas. However the legal recognition of these is limited to the boundaries of the state.

American colleges and Universities require for entrance the completion of a four years' course in a standard high school or its equivalent (courses in English and English Literature, Latin, Greek or modern languages, Mathematics, Physics, Inorganic Chemistry, History, Geography and Biology). In some Universities women are admitted to the professional courses on the same conditions as men.

In regard to the arrangement of studies, the nucleus of the University is the « College of Arts and Sciences », which, although its programme varies in the different Universities, has always the same purpose : to impart to its students a liberal education, and to prepare the student along broad cultural lines for later professional study. The course extends over 4 years, and leads to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Sciences, or to some other baccalaureate (1).

Besides the « College of Arts and Sciences », the University has one or more co-ordinate Colleges or schools giving professional courses in such subjects as medicine (2), law (3), dentistry, pharmacy, engineering, journalism (4), agriculture, sociology (5), com-

(1) Many Universities have a « preparatory school », in which students not prepared to enter the college can spend the time necessary to complete their preparation ; as well as a two-year « pre-medical course », for students preparing for the study of medicine.

(2) In many schools provisions are made for the combination of the work of the Medical and Arts and Sciences Colleges in a six-year course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science (B. S.) at the end of the fourth year, and Doctor of Medicine (M. D.) at the end of the sixth year.

(3) Many law schools are conducted at night, thus giving the student an opportunity to earn his livelihood during the day. Naturally the course is more protracted, usually extending over a period of four years.

(4) The course extends over a period of three or four years leading to the degrees of B. A., B. S., or B. Litt. in Journalism.

(5) The course offered by the Social Service School usually extends over a period of two years, and includes lectures in economics, social legislation, civic, Romance languages, philosophy, education, pathology, and actual case-work under expert supervision.

merce or finance, etc. It usually has a post-graduate department in which students may continue study in any of the subjects named. In addition many institutions have started summer sessions. In these the public, private and parochial school and college teachers, with no time available during the academic year, find an opportunity for further study. They are also helpful to foreign students who find themselves deficient in English or in some subject required in their regular course of studies. They can come to the United States in June, and, by enrolling in the summer session, may perhaps meet their deficiencies before the opening of the regular term. The length of the session varies from six to twelve weeks. Last of all, let us mention that the Universities have generally many private secondary schools affiliated to them. These preserve their independence in all that concerns the arrangement of their studies and their management ; but by affiliation to a University they become entitled to have their diplomas recognised.

CREIGHTON UNIVERSITY (founded 1878). Omaha, Nebraska, 2410 California Street. **President** : Rev. J. F. McCormick S. J. **Professors** : 158. **Students** : 1,541.

General government : Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Master of Arts. Bachelor of Philosophy. Bachelor of Science. Bachelor of Science in Medicine. Doctor of Medicine. Bachelor of Laws. Doctor of Dental Surgery. Graduate in Pharmacy. Pharmaceutical Chemist.

Chief Schools : College of Arts and Sciences. Professors : 21. Students : 312. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Medicine. Professors : 60. Students : 139. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Law. Professors : 8. Students : 184. Duration of studies : 3 years — College of Commerce and Finance. Professors : 14. Students : 66. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Dentistry. Professors : 27. Students : 176. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Pharmacy. Professors : 9. Students : 84. Duration of studies : 2-4 years — Summer School. Professors : 19. Students : 581. Duration of studies : 4 years.

Periodical Publications : « The Creighton Courier » (monthly bulletin) — « Shadows » (monthly bulletin) — « The Creightonian » (weekly) — « University Year-Book » — « Year-Book of the School of Pharmacy ».

UNIVERSITY OF DAYTON (founded 1850). Dayton, Ohio.

General government. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Chief Schools : College of Arts and Sciences — College of Commerce and Finance — College of Engineering.

DE PAUL UNIVERSITY (founded 1898). Chicago, Ill., Webster Avenue and Osgood St. **President :** Rev. Th. F. Levan C. M. **Professors :** 68. **Students :** 2,846.

General government : Conducted by the Vincentian Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Master of Arts. Bachelor of Science. Master of Science. Bachelor of Philosophy. Doctor of Philosophy. Bachelor of Literature. Bachelor of Education. Bachelor of Laws. Doctor of Laws. Doctor of Civil Law. Bachelor of Philosophy in Business Administration. Bachelor of Commercial Science.

Chief Schools : College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Professors : 18. Students (regular) : 115. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Law. Professors : 22. Students : 393. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Commerce. Professors : 25. Students : 621. Duration of studies : 4 years — Schools of Music — De Paul University Academy — Summer School.

Periodical Publications : « De Paul Minerval » (quarterly) — « De Paul University Annual ».

UNIVERSITY OF DETROIT (founded 1877). Detroit, Michigan, 651 E. Jefferson Avenue. **President :** Rev. J. P. McNichols S. J. **Professors :** 151. **Students :** 1,500 (circa).

General government : Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Bachelor of Science. Bachelor of Philosophy. Bachelor of Laws. Bachelor of Commercial Science. Bachelor of Engineering.

Chief Schools : College of Arts and Science. Professors : 16. Students : 130. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Engineering Professors : 16. Students : 285. Duration of studies : 5 years — College of Law. Professors : 31. Students : 270. Duration of studies : 3 years — School of Commerce and Finance (Journalism Class). Professors : 88. Students : 815. Duration of studies : 2-4 years — Social Service Work.

Periodical Publications : « Varsity News » — « Tamarack ».

DUQUESNE UNIVERSITY (founded 1878). Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

General government : Conducted by the Holy Ghost Fathers.

Chief Schools : College of Arts and Sciences — School of Accounts, Finance and Commerce — School of Oratory — School of Law.

FORDHAM UNIVERSITY (founded 1841). New York City, N. Y., 190th St. and 3d Avenue. **President :** Rev. E. P. Tivnan S. J. **Professors :** 138. **Students :** 3,246.

General government : Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Master of Arts. Bachelor of Science. Master of Science. Doctor of Science. Bachelor of Philosophy. Doctor of Philosophy. Bachelor of Laws. Doctor of Laws. Graduate in Pharmacy. Pharmaceutical Chemist. Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy. Doctor of Pharmacy.

Chief Schools : College of Pharmacy. **Professors :** 19. **Students :** 478. Duration of studies : 2 years — School of Law. **Professors :** 22. **Students :** 1,293. Duration of studies : 3 years — Graduate School and Extension Courses. **Professors :** 74. **Students :** 1,325. Duration of studies : 1-6 years — School of Social Service. **Professors :** 23. **Students :** 150. Duration of studies : 2 years.

Periodical Publications : « Fordham University Bulletin of Information » (quarterly) — « The Ram » (weekly) — « Mendel Club Bulletin » (yearly).

GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY (founded 1789). Washington, D. C. **President :** Rev. J. B. Creeden S. J. **Professors :** 261. **Students :** 2,625.

General government : Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Master of Arts. Bachelor of Science. Master of Science. Bachelor of Philosophy. Doctor of Philosophy. Bachelor of Laws. Master of Laws. Doctor of Laws. Doctor of Medicine. Doctor of Dental Surgery. Bachelor of Foreign Service.

Chief Schools : College of Arts and Sciences. **Professors :** 37. **Students :** 531. Duration of studies : 4 years — School of Medicine. **Professors :** 103. **Students :** 197. Duration of studies : 4 years — School of Law. **Professors :** 40. **Students :** 1,232. Duration of studies : 3-4 years — School of Foreign Service. **Professors :** 37. **Students :** 418. Duration of studies : 2 years — Dental School. **Professors :** 40. **Students :** 147. Duration of studies : 4 years.

Periodical Publications : « The Hoya » — « The Georgetown Law Journal » — « Bulletin of Seismology » — « Bulletin of Biology » — « The Year Book ».

GONZAGA UNIVERSITY (founded 1887). Spokane (Washington). **President :** Rev. W. J. Fitzgerald S. J. **Professors :** 51. **Students :** 720.

General government : Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Master of Arts. Bachelor of Science. Master of Science. Bachelor of Laws.

Chief Schools : Graduate School of Philosophy and Science (for Jesuit students) — College of Arts and Sciences. Professors : 14. Students : 134. Duration of studies : 4 years — School of Law. Professors : 17. Students : 53. Duration of studies : 4 years — School of Commerce. Professors : 5. Students : 32. Duration of studies : 2-4 years.

Periodical Publications : « The Gonzaga Magazine » (quarterly) — « The Gonzaga Bulletin » (weekly) — « Gonzaga University Catalogue » (yearly).

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY (founded 1898). Toledo, Ohio, 807 Superior Street. **President :** Rev. F. X. Busch S. J. **Professors :** 39. **Students :** 320.

General government : Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Master of Arts. Bachelor of Science. Master of Science. Bachelor of Laws.

Chief Schools : College of Arts and Sciences. Professors : 9. Students : 47. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Laws. Professors : 21. Students : 38. Duration of studies : 3 years. — Summer School (for sisters who devote themselves to teaching).

Periodical Publications : « Gleaner » (paper for students) — A year-book.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY (founded 1818). St. Louis, Missouri. **President :** Rev. W. F. Robison S. J. **Professors :** 245. **Students :** 3,219.

General government : Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Master of Arts. Bachelor of Science. Master of Science. Doctor of Philosophy. Bachelor of Laws. Master of Laws. Doctor of Medicine. Doctor of Dental Surgery. Bachelor of Commercial Science.

Chief Schools : College of Arts and Sciences. Professors : 38. Students : 449. Duration of studies : 3-4 years — School of Divinity — School of Philosophy and Science — Institute of Law. Professors : 32. Students : 402. Duration of studies : 3-4 years — School of Medicine. Professors : 65. Students : 408. Duration of studies : 4 years — School of Commerce and Finance. Professors : 70. Students : 792. Duration of studies : 3 years — Summer School.

Periodical Publications : « The Fleur de Lis » (fortnightly paper for students) — « Bulletin of St. Louis University » (year-book).

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY (founded 1870). Chicago, Ill., Rogers Park. **President :** Rev. W. H. Agnew S. J. **Professors :** 250. **Students :** 3,600.

General government : Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Master of Arts. Bachelor of Science. Bachelor of Philosophy. Bachelor of Laws. Doctor of Laws. Bachelor of Science in Medicine. Doctor of Medicine.

Chief Schools : College of Arts and Sciences. Professors : 35. Students : 1,983. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Law. Professors : 15. Students : 150. Duration of studies : 3 years — School of Medicine : Professors : 150. Students : 350. Duration of studies : 5 years — School of Sociology. Professors : 6. Students : 53. Duration of studies : 3 years.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY (founded 1911). New Orleans, Louisiana, 6363 St. Charles Avenue. **President :** Rev. E. A. Cummings S. J. **Professors :** 171. **Students :** 677.

General government : Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Master of Arts. Bachelor of Science. Bachelor of Laws. Doctor of Dental Surgery. Graduate in Pharmacy.

Chief Schools : College of Arts and Sciences. Professors : 16. Students : 65. Duration of studies : 4 years — School of Dentistry. Professors : 38. Students : 49. Duration of studies : 4 years — School of Law. Professors : 29. Students : 200. Duration of studies : 3 years — College of Pharmacy. Professors : 7. Students : 75. Duration of studies : 2 years — Post-Graduate School of Medicine. Professors : 75. Students : 65. Duration of studies : Variable — School of Commerce and Finance. Professors : 6. Students : 63. Duration of studies : 3 years — Summer School.

Periodical Publications : « Loyola Law Journal » (quarterly review) — « Loyola University Bulletin » (year-book).

MARQUETTE UNIVERSITY (founded 1855). Milwaukee, Wisconsin. **President :** Rev. A. C. Fox S. J. **Professors :** 318. **Students :** 4,180.

General government : Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Master of Arts. Bachelor of Science.

Master of Science. Bachelor of Philosophy. Bachelor of Laws. Doctor of Laws. Doctor of Medicine. Doctor of Dental Surgery. Chemical Engineer. Electrical Engineer. Mechanical Engineer. Bachelor of Commercial Science.

Chief Schools : College of Arts and Sciences. Professors : 34. Students : 245. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Law. Professors : 19. Students : 375. Duration of studies : 3-4 years — School of Medicine. Professors : 99. Students : 205. Duration of studies : 5 years — School of Dentistry. Professors : 59. Students : 607. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Applied Science and Engineering. Professors : 18. Students : 339. Duration of studies : 5 years — School of Economics. Professors : 34. Students : 716. Duration of studies : 4 years — School of Journalism. Professors : 4. Students : 152. Duration of studies : 2-3-4 years — Conservatory of Music. Professors : 37. Students : 618. Duration of studies : 2-3-4 years. — Nurses' Training School — Summer School.

Periodical Publications : « Marquette University Journal » (quarterly) — « Marquette University Tribune » (weekly) — « Marquette University Year Book ».

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME (founded 1842). Notre Dame, Indiana. **Rector :** Rev. M. Walsh C. S. C. **Professors :** 99. **Students :** 1,737.

General government : Conducted by the Holy Cross Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Master of Arts. Bachelor of Literature. Bachelor of Philosophy in Journalism. Bachelor of Philosophy in Education. Bachelor of Library Science. Bachelor of Science in Zoology. Bachelor of Science in Botany. Bachelor of Science in Chemistry. Bachelor of Science in Physics. Graduate in Pharmacy. Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy. Bachelor of Science in Agriculture. Bachelor of Science in Civil, Electrical, Mining and Chemical Engineering. Bachelor of Laws. Master of Laws. Doctor of Laws. Doctor of Civil Law. Bachelor of Philosophy in Commerce. Bachelor of Science in Commerce. Bachelor of Music. Bachelor of Architecture. Bachelor of Architectural Engineering.

Chief Schools : College of Arts and Letters (Classics, Letters, Philosophy, Economics, History, Journalism, Music, Library Science, Education Departments). Professors : 45. Students : 346. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Engineering. Professors : 16. Students : 340. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Science. Professors : 17. Students : 175. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Law. Professors : 5. Students : 334. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Commerce. Professors : 16. Students : 542. Duration of studies : 4 years — Summer School (6 weeks)

Periodical Publications : « The Scholastic » — « The Midland Naturalist » — « The Ave Maria » — « The Bulletin of the University of Notre Dame » (year-book).

UNIVERSITY OF SANTA CLARA (founded 1851). Santa Clara, California. **President :** Rev. Z. J. Maher S. J. **Professors :** 54. **Students :** 385.

General government : Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.

Degrees : Bachelor of Arts. Bachelor of Science. Bachelor of Literature. Bachelor of Laws. Doctor of Law. Bachelor of Science in Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering.

Chief Schools : College of Philosophy and Letters and General Science. Professors : 14. Students : 103. Duration of studies : 4 years — Institute of Law. Professors : 15. Students : 49. Duration of studies : 3 years — College of Engineering. Professors : 11. Students : 64. Duration of studies : 4 years — College of Commerce and Finance (in formation).

Periodical Publications : « The Redwood » (annual review) — « The Santa Clara » (fortnightly) — « Catalogue » (year-book).

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF ORGANISATIONS

arranged by countries

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF ORGANISATIONS

ARRANGED BY COUNTRIES

International

Association catholique internationale des Œuvres de Protection de la Jeune Fille. Cf. Affiliated National Organisations.	176
Confédération internationale des Syndicats agricoles.....	242
Confédération internationale des Syndicats chrétiens. Cf. Affiliated National Confederations and International Trade Union Federations	245
Confederazione internazionale delle Cooperative. Cf. Affiliated National Organisations	283
Fédération internationale des Instituteurs catholiques.....	198
Institut de Droit international chrétien.....	188
International Catholic League	189
Ligue Apostolique	189
Ligue internationale catholique contre l'Alcoolisme. Cf. Affiliated National Organisations	181
Pax Romana. Cf. Affiliated National Organisations.....	130
S. C. U. D. O. S. Sodalitas catholica universalis docentium « Omnes Sancti ».....	198
Segretariato internazionale della Gioventù cattolica. Cf. Affiliated National Organisations	102
Società femminile di S. Vincenzo di Paolo. Cf. Affiliated Organisations	154

Société de Saint-Vincent de Paul. Cf. Affiliated National Organisations	148
Union catholique d'Études internationales.....	188
Union internationale des Ligues catholiques féminines. Cf. Affiliated National Organisations	71
Union internationale d'Études sociales.....	58

Argentine Republic

Círculos de Obreros	220
Comisión de Conferencias populares.....	40
Liga argentina de Damas católicas.....	74
Liga argentina de la Juventud católica.....	105
Liga argentina económica social.....	40
Sociedad Conferencias de Señoras y Señoritas de San Vicente de Paul	157
Unión popular católica argentina.....	39

Australia

Catholic Young Men's Society of Victoria.....	106
---	-----

Austria

Akademischer Verein « Logos ».....	7
Christlich-deutscher Studentenbund « Jung-Oesterreich ».....	106
Erziehungs- und Schulorganisation der Katholiken Oesterreichs	29
Kath. Bibliotheks- und Leseverein.....	7
Kath. deutsche Akademikerschaft Oesterreichs.....	133
Kath. Lehrerbund für Oesterreich.....	198
Kath. Reichsfrauen-Organisation Oesterreichs.....	75
Oesterreichische Leogesellschaft	3
Oesterreichischer Caritasverband. Cf. Affiliated Federations.	158

Reichsbund der kath. deutschen Jugend Oesterreichs.....	106
Reichsverband der christlichen Hausgehilfinnen.....	221
Reichsverband der kath. Mädchenvereine Oesterreichs.....	124
Reichsverband nichtpolitischer Vereinigungen christlicher Arbeiter Oesterreichs	220
St. Josef-Bücher-Bruderschaft	8
Verband kath. Schriftsteller und Schriftstellerinnen.....	193
Verband kath. Journalisten Oesterreichs.....	193
Verein kath. Lehrerinnen und Erzieherinnen Oesterreichs....	199
Volksbund der Katholiken Oesterreichs.....	58
Zentralkommission der christlichen Gewerkschaften Oester- reichs. Cf. affiliated Trade Union Federations.....	248
Zentralverband der kath. Gesellenvereine Oesterreichs.....	113

Belgium

Algemeene Katholieke Vlaamsche Hoogeschooluitbreiding (Flemish University Extensions).....	9
Alliance nationale des Fédérations mutualistes chrétiennes de Belgique	292
Association catholique de la Jeunesse belge.....	107
Bibliothèque choisie	8
Boerenbond Belge. Cf. Affiliated Institutions.....	237
Cercles de Fermières et de Ménagères rurales (Les).....	239
Confédération des Syndicats chrétiens de Belgique. Cf. Affi- liated national Trade Union Federations.....	252
Coopérative belge (La)	285
École centrale supérieure pour Ouvriers chrétiens.....	59
École sociale catholique	78
Fédération belge des Étudiants catholiques.....	133

Fédération des Femmes catholiques belges.....	75
Fédération générale des Instituteurs chrétiens de Belgique...	199
Fédération nationale chrétienne des Classes Moyennes de Belgique	217
Fédération nationale des Ligues ouvrières féminines de Belgique	222
Fédération nationale libre des Bourses du Travail de Belgique.	257
Féminisme chrétien de Belgique et Ligue catholique du Suffrage féminin	78
Geloofsverdediging (Defence of the Faith).....	8
Jeunesse syndicaliste (La).....	256
Jonge Werkman (De) (The young workman).....	256
Ligue agricole belge	238
Ligue féminine « Constance Teichmann ».....	76
Ligue Mariale contre l'Immoralité.....	184
Ligue nationale des Travailleurs chrétiens de Belgique.....	221
Office central d'Enseignement catholique.....	29
Secrétariat général des Œuvres sociales chrétiennes de Belgique	59
Secrétariat général des Œuvres sociales féminines chrétiennes de Belgique	76
Société scientifique de Bruxelles.....	4
Union d'Action sociale chrétienne	214

Canada

Action sociale catholique.....	40
Association catholique de la Jeunesse canadienne-française.	108
Association catholique des Voyageurs de Commerce du Canada	208
Catholic Women's League of Canada.....	79

Confédération des Travailleurs catholiques du Canada.....	257
Fédération nationale Saint-Jean-Baptiste	80
Ligue de la Presse catholique de Langue française du Canada et des États-Unis	22
Semaines sociales du Canada (Les).....	59
Société catholique de Protection et de Renseignement.....	150

Chili

Asociación católica de la Juventud femenina.....	124
Centro cristiano	30
Unión social católica del Chile. Cf. affiliated Organisations...	41

China

Associatio Catholica Juventutis Sinensis.....	109
---	-----

Colombia

Acción social católica	60
Juventud católica	109
Liga de Damas católicas latino-americanas.....	82

Czechoslovakia

Bildungs- und Wanderbund «Staffelstein».....	111
Ceskoslovenská Římská všeodborová Komise křesťansko- sociální (Central Commission of Christian Trade Unions)...	258
Christlich-deutscher Pressbund	22
Deutscher christlicher Lehrerinnenverband	200
Dr. Otto-Willmann-Bund, Reichsverein der christl.-deutschen Lehrerschaft	200
Jugendvereinigung des kath. Frauenbundes für die Deutschen.	125
Kath. Frauenbund für die Deutschen in Böhmen, Mähren und Schlesien	80
Katolícka Jednota Žien (Women's League of Slovakia).....	81

Křestanská Akademie (Christian Academy).....	9
Orel Československý (The Czechoslovak Eagle).....	110
Rada Katolíků v Republice československé (Committee of Czechoslovak Catholics)	41
Reichsbund der kath. deutschen Jugend.....	110
Reichsmädchenbund « St. Gertrud ».....	125
Reichsverband der Gesellenvereine in der Tschechoslowakei.	113
Risový svaz katol. Charity v Československu (Union of Charitable Organisations)	158
Sdružení Československu katol. Zemědělců (Farmers' Union).	239
Sdružení katol. Mládeže v Čechách (Union of the Youth).....	110
Spolek sv. Marie Anžky pro dobrovolnou péči o chudé (Association of St. Mary Agnes).....	157
Svaz katol. Spolku Ženských (Union of Czech Women's Associations)	81
Svaz křestanského Učitelstva československého (Union of Czech Teachers)	200
Ústředí československého katolického studentstva (Union of Czechoslovakian Students). Cf. Affiliated Organisations....	134
Verband der christlichen Gewerkschaften.....	258
Volksbund deutscher Katholiken	60

Denmark

Academicum catholicum	10
Ansgariusforeningen (St. Ansgar's Society).....	10
Danmarks katolske Ungdoms Forbund (Federation of Cath. Youth)	111
Katolsk Klub	42

Egypt

Egyptian Catholic Union	42
-------------------------------	----

France

Académie d'Éducation et d'Entr'aide sociales.....	64
Action Populaire	61
Action sociale de la Femme et Association du Livre français.	83
Alliance des Maisons d'Éducation chrétiennes.....	30
Association catholique de la Jeunesse française.....	111
Association du Mariage chrétien.....	186
Association féminine pour l'Étude et l'Action sociale.....	84
Association nationale catholique de la Jeunesse féminine française	83
Comité catholique de Défense religieuse.....	31
Confédération française des Travailleurs chrétiens. Cf. Affi- liated National Trade Unions Federations.....	261
Confédération professionnelle des Intellectuels catholiques. Cf. Affiliated Organisations	193
Corporation des Publicistes chrétiens.....	194
Croix-Blanche (La)	182
Davidées (Aux)	201
École Normale Sociale	85
Fédération des Étudiants catholiques français.....	134
Fédération des Sociétés de Secours mutuels de l'Enseignement libre	293
Fédération française des Associations d'Étudiantes catholi- ques des Universités	135
Fédération française des Coopératives.....	286
Fédération française des Unions de Syndicats professionnels féminins	262
Fédération nationale des Syndicats de l'Enseignement libre.	260
Instituteurs et Institutrices catholiques de l'Enseignement public	201

Ligue des Femmes françaises.....	82
Ligue patriotique des Françaises.....	83
Livre du Marin (Le).....	175
Maison de la Bonne Presse.....	23
Œuvre des Cercles catholiques d'Ouvriers.....	223
Œuvre des Mariniers	174
Œuvre du Franc de la Presse.....	23
Œuvre générale des Patronages.....	127
Plus Grande Famille (La).....	186
Professeurs catholiques de l'Université.....	201
Semaine des Écrivains catholiques.....	11
Semaines rurales (Les)	63
Semaines sociales de France (Les).....	62
Semaines sociales régionales (Les).....	62
Société bibliographique et des Publications populaires.....	11
Société générale d'Éducation et d'Enseignement.....	30
Société médicale de Saint-Luc, Saint-Côme et Saint-Damien.....	196
Syndicat des Membres de l'Enseignement libre supérieur et secondaire	259
Unions catholiques professionnelles	223
Union centrale des Syndicats des Agriculteurs de France.....	241
Union centrale des Syndicats professionnels féminins.....	263
Union des Associations catholiques de Chefs de Famille.....	32
Union des Caisses rurales et ouvrières françaises.....	285
Union des Œuvres ouvrières catholiques.....	43
Union des Secrétariats sociaux.....	63

Union d'Études des Catholiques sociaux.....	63
Unions fédérales professionnelles de Catholiques.....	240
Union fraternelle du Commerce et de l'Industrie.....	214
Union Noëliste	126
Union sociale d'Ingénieurs catholiques.....	259

Germany

Allgemeine Central-Kranken- und Sterbekasse der kath. Männer und Arbeitervereine Deutschlands	293
Augustinusverein zur Pflege der kath. Presse.....	23
Caritasschule	164
Cartellverband der kath. deutschen Studentenverbindungen.	135
Deutscher Caritasverband. Cf. Affiliated Organisations.....	159
Elisabethvereine (St.)	157
Gesamtverband der christl. Gewerkschaften Deutschlands. Cf. Affiliated National Trade Union Federations.....	263
Goerres-Gesellschaft zur Pflege der Wissenschaften.....	4
Kartellverband der kath. Studentenvereine Deutschlands...	136
Kath. Deutscher Frauenbund	85
Kath. Fürsorgeverein für Mädchen, Frauen und Kinder.....	164
Kath. Jugend Deutschlands	114
Kath. Junglehrerbund des Deutschen Reiches.....	202
Kath. Lehrerverband des Deutschen Reiches.....	202
Kath. Männerfürsorgeverein	165
Kath. Pressverein für Bayern.....	24
Kath. Schulorganisation Deutschlands	32
Kath. Verband der weibl. kaufmännischen Angestellten und Beamtinnen Deutschlands	267

Kath. Verband für die weibliche Jugend.....	128
Neu-Deutschland, Verband kath. Schüler höherer Lehranstalten	116
Ostdeutscher Verband kath. Arbeitervereine.....	225
Quickborn	117
Raphaels-Verein (St.) zum Schutze kath. deutscher Auswanderer	171
Reichsverband der kath. Erziehungsanstalten Deutschlands.	33
Reichsverband für die kath. Auslandsdeutschen.....	171
Seraphisches Liebeswerk	165
Soziale und caritative Frauenschulen des Kath. Deutschen Frauenbundes	86
Sozialpolitische Frauenschule (Freiburg)	164
Süddeutscher Verband der Vereine kath. kaufmännischer Gehilfinnen und Beamtinnen	210
Süddeutscher Verband kath. Jugend- und Jungmännervereine	115
Süddeutscher Verband kath. weiblicher Jugendvereine.....	128
Verband der kath. Arbeitervereine Sitz Berlin.....	226
Verband der kath. Burschenvereine Bayerns.....	116
Verband der kath. deutschen Studentinnenvereine.....	137
Verband der kath. Jugend- und Jungmännervereine Deutschlands	114
Verband der kath. weiblichen Hausangestellten Deutschlands.	227
Verband der Vereine kath. Akademiker zur Pflege der kath. Weltanschauung	12
Verband der wissenschaftlichen kath. Studentenvereine Unitas	137
Verband für soziale Kultur und Wohlfahrtspflege (Arbeiterwohl)	66

Verband kath. Arbeiter- und Knappenvereine Westdeutschlands	224
Verband kath. Beamtenvereine Deutschlands.....	208
Verband kath. deutscher Philologinnen.....	203
Verband kath. Gesellenvereine	112
Verband kath. Hausangestellten- und Dienstmädchenvereine in Deutschland	227
Verband kath. kaufmännischer Gehilfinnen und Beamtinnen Deutschlands Sitz Köln	209
Verband kath. kaufmännischer Vereinigungen Deutschlands.	209
Verband kath. Vereine erwerbstätiger Frauen und Mädchen Deutschlands	266
Verband kath. weltlicher Krankenschwestern und Pflegerinnen	267
Verband süddeutscher kath. Arbeiterinnenvereine.....	226
Verband süddeutscher kath. Arbeitervereine.....	225
Vereinigung kath. Kirchenangestellter	209
Verein kath. deutscher Lehrerinnen.....	202
Verein kath. Hausbeamtinnen Deutschlands.....	210
Verein kath. Sozialbeamtinnen	210
Verein vom hl. Karl. Borromäus.....	13
Volksverein für das kath. Deutschland.....	65
Zentralbildungsausschuss der kath. Verbände Deutschlands.	12
Zentralverband der kath. Jungfrauenvereinigungen Deutschlands	127

Great Britain

Apostleship of the Sea.....	175
Catenian Association	218
Catholic Confederation of England and Wales.....	44

Catholic Education Council	33
Catholic Emigration Society	172
Catholic Evidence Guild	14
Catholic Prisoners 'Aid Society	166
Catholic Reading Guild	15
Catholic S6cial Guild	66
Catholic Truth Society	14
Catholic Union of Great Britain.....	44
Catholic Women's League	86
Catholic Workers' College	67
Catholic Young Men's Societies of Great Britain.....	117
Federation of the Catholic Societies in the Universities of Great Britain	137
Guild of St. Luke, St. Cosmas and St. Damian.....	197
National Catholic Benefit and Thrift Society.....	294
Universities Catholic Education Board.....	138

Hungary

Katolikus H6ziasszonyok Ors6z6gos Sz6vets6ge (Association of Hungarian Housewives)	87
Katolikus Iskolaegyes6let (School Association).....	34
Katolikus Le6nyok Ors6z6gos Sz6vets6ge (National Girls' Association)	129
Katolikus N6psz6vetség (Popular Association).....	67
Katolikus N6k Ors6z6gos Sajt6egyes6lete (Ladies' Press Asso- ciation)	24
Katolikus Tan6regyes6let (Secondary School Teachers' Asso- ciation)	203
Katolikus Tanit6n6k Egyes6lete (Women-Teachers' Associa- tion)	204

Katolikus Tisztviselőnök és női Kereskedelmi Alkalmazottak Országos Szövetsége (Association of Women-Employees)...	211
Keresztény Szocialista Szakszervezetek Szövetsége (Trade Union Federation)	268
Magyar Katolikus Főiskolai Diákszövetség (Foederatio Studentium Hungariae Catholica)	138
Országos Katolikus Nőszövetség (National Women's League).	86 *
Országos Katolikus Szövetség (Union of the Catholics of Hungary)	44
Országos Központi Katolikus Legényegylet (Federation of Young Trades men's Associations)	113
Országos Pázmány-Egyesület (Pázmány Association).....	195
Szent István-Akadémia (Academy of St. Stephen).....	5
Szent István-Társulat (Society of St. Stephen).....	16
Szociális Missziószövetség (Union for the Social Mission).....	87
Zrinyi-Gárda (« Zrinyi » Guard).....	184

India

All India Catholic Conference.....	45
------------------------------------	----

Ireland

Catholic Truth Society of Ireland.....	16
Central Catholic Library Association.....	16

Italy

Associazione fra i Laureati cattolici italiani.....	17
Associazione magistrale italiana « Nicolò Tommaseo ».....	205
Associazione nazionale « Antonio Rosmini » fra Professori cattolici delle Scuole medie, pubblici e privati.....	204
Comitato nazionale per il lavoro e la cooperazione femminile.	289
Confederazione cooperativa italiana	286
Confederazione italiana dei Lavoratori. Cf. Affiliated National Trade Union Federations.....	268

Confederazione Mutualità e Assicurazioni sociali.....	294
Consorzio italiano Cooperative Pescatori.....	288
Consorzio nazionale di Emigrazione e Lavoro.....	174
Federazione bancaria italiana	288
Federazione italiana Biblioteche circolanti.....	17
Federazione italiana delle Casse rurali.....	287
Federazione Italiana Uomini Cattolici.....	46
Federazione nazionale degli Istituti scolastici privati.....	34
Federazione nazionale delle Cooperative di Consumo.....	287
Federazione nazionale Mutue agrarie.....	295
Federazione nazionale Mutue e Casse Malattie.....	295
Federazione universitaria cattolica italiana.....	139
Gioventù femminile cattolica italiana.....	89
Giunta centrale dell'Azione cattolica italiana.....	46
« Italica Gens », Federazione per l'Assistenza degli Emigrati oltre Oceano e nel Levante.....	172
Opera Bonomelli di Assistenza agli Italiani emigrati in Europa	173
Opera Cardinal Ferrari	167
Segretariato centrale Cooperative ex-Combattenti.....	289
Società della Gioventù cattolica italiana.....	118
Società italiana dei Professori universitari cattolici.....	204
Unione Cooperatori Buona Stampa.....	25
Unione femminile cattolica italiana.....	88
Unione fra le Donne cattoliche d'Italia.....	89
Unione nazionale delle Cooperative di Produzione e Lavoro...	288
Universitarie cattoliche italiane	90

Luxemburg

Alliance catholique des Femmes luxembourgeoises.....	91
Confédération chrétienne luxemb. du Travail.....	228
Fédération de la Jeunesse catholique luxembourgeoise.....	119
Fédération des Coopératives « La Prévoyance ».....	289
Fédération des Ligues ouvrières catholiques du Luxembourg.	228
Fédération des Syndicats chrétiens du Luxembourg.....	271
Luxemburger kath. Pressverein	25
Luxemburger kath. Volksverein	67
Syndicat professionnel des Cheminots luxembourgeois.....	272
Union catholique luxembourgeoise (Section masculine).....	47
Union catholique luxembourgeoise (Section féminine). Cf. Affiliated Organisations	90
« Vita » Lebensversicherungsgenossenschaft.....	229

Mexico

Asociación católica de la Juventud mexicana.....	120
Confederación nacional católica del Trabajo.....	272
Orden de Caballeros de Colón.....	48
Secretariado social mexicano	47
Unión de Damas católicas mexicanas.....	92

Netherlands

Algemeene R. K. Ambtenaars-Vereeniging (Association of Public Employees)	211
Algemeene R. K. Officiëren-Vereeniging (Officers' Association)	211
Algemeene R. K. Werkgevers-Vereeniging (Employers' Association)	215
Algemeen Secretariaat van Vereenigingen « Geloof en Wetenschap » (Secretariate of « Faith and Science » Associations).	18

Bond van R. K. Openbare Leeszalen en Boekerijen in Nederland (Union of Public Reading Rooms and Libraries).....	19
Bond van R. K. Volksuniversiteiten in Nederland (Union of Popular Universities)	18
Bureau voor de R. K. Vakorganisatie (Bureau for Catholic Syndical Organisation). Cf. Affiliated National Trade Union Federations)	272
Canisius-Federatie (Canisius Federation)	206
Centraal Verbond der St. Josephs-Gezellenvereenigingen (Federation of Young Tradesmen's Associations).....	114
Federatie der Diocesane R. K. Volks- en Werkliedenbonden in Nederland (Federation of Popular and Workmen's Unions)	229
Federatie van alg. diocesane Vereenigingen van R. K. Bijz. Onderwijzers in Nederland (Federation of Associations of Private-School Teachers)	206
Federatie van R. K. Vrouwenbonden in Nederland (Federation of Women's Leagues).....	93
Interdiocesane Jeugdcommissie voor Nederland (Interdiocesan Commission for the Youth).....	120
Katholieke Jonge Werkgeversvereeniging (Association of Young Employers)	215
Katholieke Leeraren-Vereeniging « St. Bonaventura » (Teachers' Association)	205
Katholieke Sociale Actie in Nederland (Catholic Social Action)	43
Ned. R. K. Bond van Groote Gezinnen (League of Large Families)	187
Ned. R. K. Bond van Ziekenverpleegsters (Unions of Trained Nurses)	229
Ned. R. K. Journalistenvereeniging (Association of Journalists)	195
Ned. R. K. Middenstandsbond (Union of the Middle Classes).	218
Ned. R. K. Vereeniging van Handelsreizigers « St. Christoffel » (Association of Commercial Travellers).....	212

R. K. Artsenvereeniging (Association of Physicians).....	197
R. K. Centraal Bureau voor Onderwijs en Opvoeding (Central Office for Instruction and Education).....	34
R. K. Centrale Raad van Bedrijven (Central Professional Council)	277
R. K. Ned. Boerenbond (Farmers' League). Cf. Affiliated Institutions	243
R. K. Verbond van Werkgeversvakvereenigingen (Federation of Employers' Syndicates). Cf. Affiliated Organisations....	242
Sobrietas (Federation of Temperance Unions).....	183
Unie van R. K. Studentenvereenigingen in Nederland (Union of Students' Associations)	140
Vereeniging tot het Bevorderen van de Beoefening der Wetenschap (Society for the Promotion of Progress in Science)...	5
Vereeniging van Directeuren van R. K. Dagbladen (Association of Editors of Cath. Newspapers).....	26
Vereeniging voor Eer en Deugd (Association for Honour and Virtue).....	185

Poland

Centrala Spozywczych Stowarzyszen Spółdzielczych Robotników Chrzescijanskich (Central of Workers' Co-operative Societies)	290
Centralna Komisja Chrzescijanskich Zwiaskow Zawodowych (Central Commission of Christian Trade Unions). Cf. Affiliated Centrals	279
Katolicki Związek Polek (Polish Women's League). Cf. Affiliated Leagues	94
« Odrodzenie », Stowarzyszenie Młodzieży Akademickiej (« Renaissance », Polish Students' Association).....	140
Zjednoczenie Stowarzyszen Młodzieży Polskiej (Union of the Association of the Polish Youth).....	121
Zjednoczenie Stowarzyszen Robotników Katolickich (Union of Workers' Associations)	230
Związek Spółdzielni Zarobkowych i Gospodarczych (Co-operative Union)	290

Portugal

Associação dos Medicos catolicos.....	197
Federação nacional das Associações Portugêsas da Juventude catolica	122
Liga de Acção Social Christã.....	95

Serbs, Croats and Slovenes

Drustvo Sv. Jeronima (Society of St. Jerome).....	20
Gospodarska Zveza (Economic Union).....	290
Hrvatska Katolicka Zenska Sveza (Croat Women's League).	95
Hrvatski Katolicki Narodni Savez (Croat Catholic League).	20
Krscanska Zenska Zveza (Women's League of Slovenia).....	95
Jugoslovanska Orlovska Zveza (Federation of the Eagles)....	122
Jugoslovanska Strokovna Zveza (Trade Union Federation)...	279
Jugoslovenska Katolicka Djacka Liga (Students' League)...	141
Leonova Druzba (Leo Society).....	19
Mohorjeva Druzba (Society of St. Hermagoras).....	21
Narodna Prosvjeta (Popular Education)	21
Pijevo Drustvo (Pius Society).....	26
Slovenska Krscansko Socialna Zveza (Slovene Christian Social Union). Cf. Affiliated Organisations.....	19
Sveta Vojska (Sacred Army).....	184
Zadružna Zveza v Ljubljani (Co-operative Union).....	290

Spain

Acción Católica de la Mujer.....	95
Apostolado de la Prensa.....	26
Asociación católico-nacional de Propagandistas.....	63
Asociación general para el Estudio y la Defensa de los Intereses de la Clase Obrera.....	68

Centro de Damas Propagandistas.....	27
Confederación nacional católico-agraria	244
Confederación nacional de Sindicatos católicos de Obreros...	280
Confederación de Estudiantes católicos de España.....	141
Institución internacional « Ora et Labora ».....	27
Institución Teresiana. Cf. Affiliated Organisations.....	96
Instituto de la Mujer que trabaja.....	296
Junta central de Acción católica.....	50
Unión de Damas españolas del Sagrado Corazón	96

Switzerland

Caritassektion des Schweiz. kath. Volksvereins und des Schweiz. kath. Frauenbundes	163
Christlichnationaler Gewerkschaftsbund der Schweiz. Cf. Affi- liated national Trade Union Federations.....	250
Christlichsozialer Arbeiterbund der Schweiz.....	230
Christlichsoziale Krankenkasse der Schweiz.....	296
École de Formation aux Œuvres sociales.....	177
Kath. Lehrerverein der Schweiz.....	207
Konkordia, Kranken- und Unfallkasse des S. K. V. V.....	52
Schweiz. kath. Erziehungsverein	35
Schweiz. kath. Frauenbund	97
Schweiz. kath. Pressverein	23
Schweiz. kath. Volksverein. Cf. Affiliated Institutions and Organisations	50
Schweiz. Sozial-Caritative Frauenschule	93
Société des Étudiants Suisses.....	142
Verband der Genossenschaften « Konkordia » der Schweiz....	290

Verband kath. Angestellter und Beamter der Schweiz.....	212
Verband kath. Arbeiterinnenvereine der Schweiz.....	232
Verband kath. Arbeitervereine der Schweiz.....	232
Verband weiblicher Haus-, Hotel- und Wirtschaftsangestellter der Schweiz.	233
Vereinigung schweiz. kath. Publizisten.....	196
Verein kath. Lehrerinnen der Schweiz.....	207
Zentralverband christlichsozialer Organisationen der Schweiz.	231
Zentralverband der kath. Gesellenvereine der Schweiz.....	114
Zentralverband der kath. Jünglinge der Schweiz.....	123

United States

Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems.....	69
Catholic Educational Association	35
Catholic Hospital Association	54
Catholic Press Association.....	23
Catholic Young Men's National Union.....	123
Daughters of the Queen of Heaven.....	169
International Federation of Catholic Alumnae.....	100
Knights of Columbus	56
Kolping Society of America.....	114
National Catholic Service School.....	99
National Catholic Welfare Conference.....	53
National Conference of Catholic Charities.....	169
National Council of Catholic Men. Cf. Affiliated National Organisations	54
National Council of Catholic Women. Cf. Affiliated National Organisations	93
Western Catholic Union	297
Young Ladies' Grand Institute.....	130

Uruguay

Asociación de Estudiantes católicos del Uruguay.....	142
Círculos católicos de Obreros del Uruguay	233
Comité general de la Acción católica.....	57
Federación de la Juventud católica del Uruguay.....	123
Liga de Damas católicas del Uruguay.....	101
Secretariado Sindicalista del Uruguay.....	70
Unión económica del Uruguay.....	69
Unión social del Uruguay.....	69

INDEX OF UNIVERSITIES

INDEX OF UNIVERSITIES

Belgium :

Université Catholique de Louvain.....	301
---------------------------------------	-----

Canada :

Université Laval	306
Université de Montréal	308

Chili :

Universidad Católica de Santiago.....	311
---------------------------------------	-----

China :

University of Shanghai « Aurora ».....	312
--	-----

France :

The Catholic Universities of France.....	313
Institut Catholique de Paris.....	313
Facultés Catholiques de Lille.....	316
Facultés Catholiques de Lyon.....	319
Facultés Catholiques de l'Ouest.....	320
Institut Catholique de Toulouse.....	322

Italy :

Università Cattolica del S. Cuore.....	322
--	-----

Japan :

Jochi Daigaku (University of Wisdom).....	325
---	-----

Netherlands :

R. K. Universiteit te Nijmegen (Catholic University of Nimuegen)	326
--	-----

Philippine Islands :

Real y Pontificia Universidad de Santo Tomás.....	327
---	-----

Poland :

Uniwersytet Lubelski (University of Lublin).....	323
--	-----

Spain :

Colegio de Estudios Superiores (Deusto).....	330
Real Colegio de Estudios Superiores de Maria Cristina (Escorial)	331

Switzerland :

Université de Fribourg	332
------------------------------	-----

Syria :

Université Saint-Joseph	334
-------------------------------	-----

United States :

Catholic University of America.....	336
Other Universities of the United States : Creighton University — University of Dayton — De Paul University — University of Detroit — Duquesne University — Fordham University — Georgetown University — Gonzaga University — St. John's University — St. Louis University — Loyola University (Chicago) — Loyola University (New Orleans) — Marquette University — University of Notre Dame — University of Santa Clara.....	339

CONTENTS

FOREWORD	V
PREFACE	IX
Hints to the Reader	XIII
International Office of Catholic Organisations	XV

PART I

Organisations for Catholic culture in general

CHAP.	I. — Organisations for scientific progress from the Catholic standpoint.....	3
CHAP.	II. — Organisations for the diffusion of Catholic thought.....	7
CHAP.	III. — Press organisations.....	22
CHAP.	IV. — Educational organisations.....	29

PART II

Organisations for social culture and action

CHAP.	V. — Directing centres. General Unions and Confederations.....	39
CHAP.	VI. — Organisations for social schooling and propaganda.....	58
CHAP.	VII. — Women's organisations.....	71
CHAP.	VIII. — Organisations of young Catholics	102
	A. Young men	102
	B. Girls	124
	C. Students	130

PART III

Organisations for social activity in special fields

CHAP.	IX. — Organisations for social and charitable assistance..	147
CHAP.	X. — Organisations for a) emigrants, b) sailors, c) friendless girls	171
CHAP.	XI. — Organisations against alcoholism and public immorality	181
CHAP.	XII. — Organisations for the defence of the family.....	186
CHAP.	XIII. — Organisations for study and action in international fields	188

PART IV

Organisations of single professions and social classes (non-syndical organisations)

CHAP.	XIV. — Authors, Journalists, Physicians, etc.....	193
CHAP.	XV. — Professors and Teachers	198
CHAP.	XVI. — Civil servants, Private employees, Business men and Tradesmen	208
CHAP.	XVII. — Employers	214
CHAP.	XVIII. — Middle Classes.....	217
CHAP.	XIX. — Workmen.....	220

PART V

Economico-social organisations

CHAP.	XX. — Syndical organisations.....	237
	A. Employers (Industry and Agriculture)	237
	B. Workers.....	245
CHAP.	XXI. — Co-operative organisations.....	283
CHAP.	XXII. — Mutual Aid Societies.....	292

APPENDIX

<i>Catholic Universities</i>	301
ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF ORGANISATIONS arranged by countries.....	351
INDEX OF UNIVERSITIES	375



WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHOR

L'APOLOGETICA SCIENTIFICA DELLA RELIGIONE CATTOLICA. Turin (Italy), Società Editrice Internazionale. L. 12.

SOME PRESS APPRECIATIONS

« A work that has been well thought-out and well executed, and that manifests the learning and the sound theological and philosophical training of the author » (*Civiltà Cattolica*, Rome, November 17, 1923).

« A novel and most praiseworthy work ; it deserves to be read by all who busy themselves with the study of Apologetics » (*La Scuola Cattolica*, Milan, October 1923).

« A rigorously scientific work which bears the imprint of true originality and reveals the powerful intellect and the vast and profound culture of the author. We recommend it most warmly » (*Osservatore Romano*, Rome, April 19, 1922).

« Order, clearness, choice of subjects, strength of arguments, familiarity with ancient and modern writers are the qualities that resplend in this text » (*Razón y Fe*, Madrid, June 1923).

« It is not too much to say that the author has realised his programme perfectly and has fully attained to the goal at which he aimed. M. Monti's apologetics differs from that of others by its object and by its method. Without a doubt it deserves to be called scientific. We hope that our own country may also be supplied with such a work » (*Revue Apologétique*, Paris, July 1, 1923).

« Father Monti has enriched his countrymen with a manual of scientific apologetics whose plan and execution must be highly praised. The impartiality and balance shown by Father Monti

throughout the work, as well as the thorough documentation, recommend it even to non-Italian readers, for... we have no such recent manual planned in such a rigorous fashion » (*Revue des Jeunes*, Paris, August 25, 1922).

« Here we have a book that was wanted in Italy. It is a rigorous scientific study of apologetic method and its probative value » (*Rivista dei Giovani*, Turin, May 1922).

« The author's culture and the profundity of his theological and philosophical thought have contributed towards giving us in the present volume one of the most notable and fruitful apologetical labours that have been published during the last decades » (*Rivista del Clero Italiano*, Milan, July-August, 1922).

« Father Giuseppe Monti's volume has great value, not only as apologetic, but also because it raises the whole question of the reasonableness of faith and the whole new methodology of Christian defences. The work reveals a true student, a master in the bibliography of the subject and in the most modern questions concerning it. It is well executed and worthy of praise » (*Rivista di Filosofia neo-scolastica*, May-August 1922).

« This is a book to be earnestly recommended to the Higher Institutes for religious culture and for whoever holds courses in apologetics or wishes to instruct himself in the field of religion. It is a book that may be called unique of its kind » (*Studia Sacra*, Padua, June 15, 1922).

GUIDA BIBLIOGRAFICA DI CULTURA CATTOLICA. Turin, Società Editrice Internazionale. L. 5.

With a Letter from His Holiness Pope Benedict XV to the author.



38591

CATHOLIC THEOLOGICAL UNION
BX845.I591924 C001
INTERNATIONAL HANDBOOK OF CATHOLIC ORGAN



3 0311 00039 2170

BX

38591

845

.I 59 Monti, Giuseppe,

AUTHOR

1924 INTERNAT'L HANDBOOK OF CATH-

TITLE

OLIC ORGANISATIONS

BORROWER'S NAME

~~19624~~

7.770



3 0311 00039 2170